

IFBC NO. 19-TA003062AJ
SEWRF RAS / WAS UPGRADE AND PLANT
DRAIN PUMP STATION PROJECTS
6092080 & 6092180
890-77
August 16, 2019

Manatee County BCC
Procurement Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West Ste 803
Bradenton, FL 34205
purchasing@mymanatee.org



ADVERTISEMENT

INVITATION FOR BID CONSTRUCTION, NO. 19-TA003062AJ

SEWRF RAS / WAS UPGRADE AND PDPS PROJECTS

Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida (hereinafter referred to as County), will receive sealed bids from individuals, corporations, partnerships, and other legal entities authorized to do business in the State of Florida, to provide the Southeast Water Reclamation Facility (SEWRF), Return Activated Sludge (RAS) /Waste Activated Sludge (WAS), System upgrades & Plant Drain Pump Station (PDPS) Project, as specified in this Invitation for Bid Construction to include the demolition and installation of the RAS/WAS pumps, and PDPS including all associated pumps, piping valves, and associated appurtenances and other means of necessary construction.

DATE, TIME AND PLACE DUE:

The Due Date and Time for submission of Bids in response to this IFBC is **September 25, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. ET**. Bids must be delivered to the following location: Manatee County Administration Building, 1112 Manatee Ave. W., Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 prior to the Due Date and Time.

SOLICITATION INFORMATION CONFERENCE:

A non-mandatory Information Conference will be held August 27, 2019 starting @ 1:30 PM at the Manatee County Reclamation Facility, 3331 Lena Rd, Bradenton, FL 34211, SEWRF Maintenance Building Conference Room. **MANDATORY FACILITY SITE VISIT:** A mandatory facility site visit will immediately follow the non-mandatory information conference scheduled for August 27, 2019.

DEADLINE FOR QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATION REQUESTS:

The deadline to submit all questions, inquiries, or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this Invitation for Bid Construction to the Manatee County Procurement Division is September 10, 2019. Questions and inquiries should be submitted via email to the Designated Procurement Contact shown below.

Important: A prohibition of lobbying is in place. Review Section A.13 carefully to avoid violation and possible sanctions.

DESIGNATED PROCUREMENT CONTACT: Abby Jenkins, Sr. Procurement Agent, Construction
(941) 749-3014 X3062, Fax (941) 749-3034
Email: abigail.jenkins@mymanatee.org
Manatee County Financial Management Department
Procurement Division

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: _____

Table of Contents

Section A, Information to Bidders

Section B, Bid Forms to be completed and returned with Bid

- Appendix A, Minimum Qualifications
- Appendix B, Bidder's Questionnaire
- Appendix C, Environmental Crimes Certification
- Appendix D, Florida Trench Safety Act
- Appendix E, ePayables Application
- Appendix F, Scrutinized Company Certification
- Appendix G, Insurance Statement
- Appendix H, Acknowledgement of Addenda
- Appendix I, Affidavit of No Conflict
- Appendix J, Bid Pricing Form

Section C, Sample Construction Agreement with General Conditions of the Construction Agreement And Agreement Exhibits

Section D, Bid Attachments

- Attachment 1, Insurance and Bond Requirements
- Attachment 2, RAS WAS System Upgrade Technical Specification
- Attachment 3, Manatee County PDPS_Technical Specifications
- Attachment 4, Manatee RAS / WAS Drawings / Plan Sets
- Attachment 5, Manatee PDPS Drawings / Plan Sets

SECTION A, INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

To receive consideration, entities who submit a response to this Invitation for Bid (Bidders) must meet the minimum qualification requirements and comply with the following instructions. Bid responses (Bids) will be accepted from single business entities, joint ventures, partnerships or corporations.

A.01 BID DUE DATE

The Due Date and Time for submission of Bids in response to this Invitation for Bid (IFBC) is **September 25, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. ET**. Bids must be delivered to the following location: Manatee County Administration Building, 1112 Manatee Ave. W., Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 and time stamped by a Procurement representative prior to the Due Date and Time.

Bids received after the Due Date and Time will not be considered. It will be the sole responsibility of the Bidder to deliver its Bid to the Manatee County Procurement Division for receipt on or before the Due Date and Time. If a Bid is sent by U.S. Mail, courier or other delivery services, the Bidder will be responsible for its timely delivery to the Procurement Division. Bids delayed in delivery will not be considered, will not be opened at the public opening, and arrangements will be made for their return at the Bidder's request and expense.

A.02 SOLICITATION INFORMATION CONFERENCE:

A non-mandatory Information Conference will be held August 27, 2019 starting @ 1:30 PM at the Manatee County Reclamation Facility, 3331 Lena Rd, Bradenton, FL 34211, SEWRF Maintenance Building Conference Room. MANDATORY FACILITY SITE VISIT: A mandatory facility site visit will immediately follow the non-mandatory information conference schedule for August 27, 2019.

Attendance to mandatory information conferences and/or site visits are required to meet the minimum qualification requirements of the IFBC. Attendance to non-mandatory information conferences is not required, but is strongly encouraged.

A.03 PUBLIC OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be opened immediately following the Due Date and Time at the Manatee County Administration Building, Suite 803 in the presence of County officials. Bidders or their representatives may attend the Bid opening.

Manatee County will make public at the opening the names of the business entities which submitted a Bid and the total bid price submitted. No review or analysis of the Bids will be conducted at the Bid opening.

A.04 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

The contents of the Bid sealed package must include:

- One (1) bound original clearly identifying Bidder and marked "ORIGINAL".
- Two (2) bound copies clearly identifying Bidder and marked "COPY" with all required information and identical to the original.
- One (1) electronic format copy clearly identifying Bidder.

Electronic format copy should be submitted on a Universal Serial Bus (USB) portable flash memory drive or compact disc (CD) in MicroSoft Office® or Adobe Acrobat® portable document format (PDF) in one continuous file. Do not password protect or otherwise encrypt electronic Bid copies. Electronic copies must be searchable and contain an identical Bid to the original.

Submit the Bid package in a sealed container with the following information clearly marked on the outside of the package: IFBC No. 19-TA003062AJ, Southeast Water Reclamation Facility (SEWRF) RAS / WAS & PDPS Upgrade Projects, Bidder's name, and Bidder's address. Bids must be delivered to the Manatee County Procurement Division prior to the Due Date and Time at the following address:

Manatee County Procurement Division
1112 Manatee Ave. West, Ste. 803
Bradenton, FL 34205

A.05 DISTRIBUTION OF SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS

All documents issued pursuant to this IFBC are distributed electronically and available for download at no charge at www.mymanatee.org > *Bids and Proposals*. Documents may be viewed and downloaded for printing using Adobe Reader® software.

At its sole discretion, the County may utilize a third-party provider, such as DemandStar by Onvia® (DemandStar) to distribute proposals. Visit the DemandStar website at www.Demandstar.com for more information regarding this service. Participation in the DemandStar system is not a requirement for doing business with Manatee County.

Additionally, the IFBC and all related documents are available for public inspection at the Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205. Call (941) 749-3014 to schedule an appointment. Documents are available between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday, with the exception of County holidays.

As a courtesy, Manatee County notifies the Manatee County Chamber of Commerce and the Manatee County Black Chamber of Commerce of all active solicitations, who then distributes the information to its members.

A.06 EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE(S)

It is the responsibility of each bidder before submitting a bid, to (a) examine the IFBC documents thoroughly; (b) visit the Project Site(s) to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (c) consider federal, state, and local codes, laws, and regulations that may affect costs, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (d) study and carefully correlate bidder's observations with the IFBC documents; and (e) notify County in writing of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the IFBC documents.

Each bidder may, at bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies, and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the Project Site(s) or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which bidder deems necessary to determine his bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the IFBC documents. County will provide each bidder access to the site(s) to conduct such explorations and tests.

Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the Project Site(s) to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, right-of-way's and easements for access thereto, and other lands designated for use by successful bidder in performing the Work are identified in the IFBC documents.

All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by successful bidder. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by County unless otherwise provided in the IFBC documents.

Inspection of the Project Site(s) is a requirement to be considered for award of this bid. Prior to submitting a bid, each bidder shall examine the Project Site(s) and all conditions thereon fully familiarizing themselves with the full scope of the Work. Failure to become familiar with Project Site conditions will in no way relieve the successful bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any Work that is required to complete the Project in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Bidder shall acknowledge inspection of the Project Site(s) on his/her signed, submitted Bid Form.

A.07 ADDENDA

Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this IFBC will be made by addenda. Addenda will be posted on the Procurement Division's web page of the County website at <http://www.mymanatee.org/purchasing> > *Bids and Proposals*. For those solicitations that are advertised on DemandStar, addenda will also be posted on the DemandStar distribution system on the 'Planholders' link.

All addenda are a part of the IFBC and each Bidder will be bound by such addenda. It is the responsibility of each Bidder to read and comprehend all addenda issued. Failure of any Bidder to acknowledge an issued addendum in its Bid will not relieve the Bidder from any obligation contained therein.

A.08 BID FORMS

Bids must include the forms provided in this IFBC. If needed, additional pages may be attached to a form. Bidders must fully complete and execute all Bid Forms. Bid Forms must be executed by an authorized official of the company who has the legal authority to bind the company.

A.09 BID EXPENSES

All costs incurred by Bidder in responding to this IFBC will be the sole responsibility of the Bidder.

A.10 QUESTION AND CLARIFICATION PERIOD

Each Bidder shall examine all IFBC documents and will judge all matters relating to the adequacy and accuracy of such documents. Any questions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to this IFBC, including the sample Agreement, shall be made in writing via email to the Manatee County Procurement Division to the Designated Procurement Contact or to purchasing@mymanatee.org. All questions received and responses given will be provided to potential bidders via an addendum to this IFBC.

Manatee County will not be responsible for oral interpretations given by other sources including County staff, representative, or others. The issuance of a written addendum by the Procurement Division is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information will be given.

A.11 FALSE OR MISLEADING STATEMENTS

Bids which contain false or misleading statements or which provide references which do not support an attribute or condition claimed by the Bidder, may be rejected. If, in the opinion of the County, such information was intended to mislead the County in its evaluation of the Bid, and the attribute, condition or capability is a requirement of this IFBC. Such Bidder will be disqualified from consideration for this IFBC and may be disqualified from submitting a response on future solicitation opportunities with the County.

A.12 CONFIDENTIALITY OF SECURITY RELATED RECORDS

- a. Pursuant to Florida Statutes § 119.071(3), the following records (hereinafter referred to collectively as “the Confidential Security Records”) are confidential and exempt from the disclosure requirements of Florida Statutes § 119.07(1):
 - i. A Security System Plan or portion thereof for any property owned by or leased to County or any privately owned or leased property held by County.
 - ii. Building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, arena, stadium, water treatment facility, or other structure owned or operated by County.
 - iii. Building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout or structural elements of an attractions and recreation facility, entertainment or resort complex, industrial complex, retail and service development, office development, or hotel or motel development in the possession of, submitted to County.
- b. Successful Bidder agrees that, as provided by Florida Statute, it shall not, as a result of a public records request, or for other reason disclose the contents of, or release or provide copies of the Confidential Security Records to any other party absent the express written authorization of County’s Property Management Director or to comply with a court order requiring such release or disclosure. To the extent successful Bidder receives a request for such records, it shall immediately contact the County’s designated Contract administrator who shall coordinate County’s response to the request.

A.13 LOBBYING

After the issuance of any IFBC, prospective bidders, bidders, or their agents, representatives or persons acting at the request of such bidder shall not contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating to the IFBC with any officer, agent or employee of Manatee County other than the Procurement Official or the contact identified in this IFBC, pursuant to the Manatee County Code of Laws. This prohibition includes copying such persons on all written communication, including email correspondence. This requirement begins with the issuance of an IFBC and ends upon execution of the final Agreement or when the IFBC has been cancelled. Violators of this prohibition shall be subject to sanctions as provided in the Manatee County Code of Laws.

A.14 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED

County recognizes that large and/or complex projects will often result in a variety of methods, sources, and prices. However, where in the opinion of the County such variation does not appear to be justified given bid requirements and industry and market conditions, the Bid will be presumed to be unbalanced. Examples of unbalanced Bids will include:

- a. Bids showing omissions, alterations of form, additions not specified, or required conditional or unauthorized alternate bids.
- b. Bids quoting prices that substantially deviate, either higher or lower, from those included in the Bids of competitive Bidders for the same line item unit costs.
- c. Bids where the unit costs offered are in excess of, or below reasonable cost analysis values.

In the event County determines that a Bid is presumed unbalanced, it will request the opportunity to and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, and other supporting documentation which the Bidder obtained and upon which the Bidder relied upon to develop its Bid. County reserves the right to deem any presumptive unbalanced Bid where the Bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the unbalanced unit costs as non-responsive.

A.15 FRONT LOADING OF BID PRICING PROHIBITED

Prices offered for performance and/or acquisition activities which occur early in the Project Schedule, such as mobilization; clearing and grubbing; or maintenance of traffic; that are substantially higher than pricing of competitive bidders within the same portion of the Project Schedule, will be presumed to be front loaded. Front loaded bids could reasonably appear to be an attempt to obtain unjustified early payments creating a risk of insufficient incentive for the bidder to complete the Work or otherwise creating an appearance of an undercapitalized bidder.

In the event County determines that a bid is presumed to be front loaded, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, and other documents which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied IFBC upon to develop the pricing or acquisition timing for these bid items. County reserves the right to reject as nonresponsive any presumptive front loaded bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the front-loaded costs.

A.16 WITHDRAWAL OR REVISION OF BIDS

Bidders may withdraw Bids under the following circumstances:

- a. If Bidder discovers a mistake(s) prior to the Due Date and Time. Bidder may withdraw its Bid by submitting a written notice to the Procurement Division. The notice must be received in the Procurement Division prior to the Due Date and Time for receiving Bids. A copy of the request shall be retained, and the unopened Bid returned to the Bidder; or
- b. After the Bids are opened but before a contract is signed, Bidder alleges a material mistake of fact if:
 1. The mistake is clearly evident in the solicitation document; or
 2. Bidder submits evidence which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made in the Bid. Request to withdraw a Bid must be in writing and approved by the Procurement Official.

A.17 IRREVOCABLE OFFER

Any Bid may be withdrawn up until the Due Date and Time. Any Bid not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an irrevocable offer for a period of ninety (90) days to provide the goods or services set forth in this IFBC or until one or more of the Bids have been duly accepted by County, whichever occurs first.

A.18 RESERVED RIGHTS

County reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all bids, to waive irregularities and minor technicalities, and to request resubmission. Also, County reserves the right to accept all or any part of the bid and to increase or decrease quantities to meet additional or reduced requirements of County. Any sole response received by the first submission date may or may not be rejected by County depending on available competition and current needs of County. For all items combined, the bid of the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder will be accepted, unless all bids are rejected.

The lowest, responsible bidder shall mean that Bidder who makes the lowest Bid to sell goods and/or services of a quality which meets or exceeds the quality of goods and/or services set forth in the IFBC documents or otherwise required by County.

To be responsive, a Bidder shall submit a Bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the IFBC.

To be a responsible bidder, the bidder shall have the capability in all respects to perform fully the bid requirements, and the tenacity, perseverance, experience, integrity, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment, and credit which will assure good faith performance.

Also, County reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to furnish the service requested. Information County deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the bidder. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to current financial statements, verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

A.19 APPLICABLE LAWS

Bidder must be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida. All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Florida and ordinances and regulations of Manatee County will apply to any resulting Agreement. Any involvement with the Manatee County Procurement Division shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Procurement Ordinance as amended.

A.20 COLLUSION

By submitting a bid in response to this IFBC, Bidder certifies that it has not divulged, discussed or compared its bid with any other bidder, and has not colluded with any other bidder or parties to this bid whatsoever. Further, Bidder, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto, certifies as to their own organization, that in connection with this IFBC that:

- a. All prices and/or cost data submitted have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices and/or cost data, with any other bidder or with any competitor;
- b. All prices and/or cost data quoted for this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder, prior to the scheduled opening, directly or indirectly to any other bidder or to any competitor;
- c. No attempt has been made, or will be made, by Bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;
- d. The only person or persons interested in this bid is/are named in Bidder's Bid and that no person other than those identified has any interest in the Bid or in the resulting Agreement to be entered into.
- e. No person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure the resulting Agreement upon an agreement or understanding or a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee except bona fide employees or established commercial agencies maintained by Bidder for purpose of doing business.

A.21 CODE OF ETHICS

With respect to this and any bid, if a Bidder violates, directly or indirectly, the ethics provisions of the Manatee County Procurement Code and/or Florida criminal or civil laws related to public procurement, including but not limited to Florida Statutes Chapter 112, Part II, Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, such Bidder will be ineligible for award to perform the work described in this IFBC, and may be disqualified from submitting on any future quote or bid requests to supply goods or services to Manatee County. By submitting a bid, the Bidder

represents to County that all statements made and materials submitted are truthful, with no relevant facts withheld.

A.22 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, as that term is defined in Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, may not submit a bid to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform Work as a contractor, supplier, Subcontractor, or consultant under an agreement with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted list.

In addition, the Manatee County Code of Laws prohibits the award of any bid to any person or entity who/which has, within the past five (5) years, been convicted of, or admitted to in court or sworn to under oath, a public entity crime or of any environmental law that, in the reasonable opinion of the Procurement Official, establishes reasonable grounds to believe the person or business entity will not conduct business in a responsible matter.

To ensure compliance with the foregoing, the Code requires all persons or entities desiring to do business with County to execute and file with the Purchasing Official an affidavit, executed under the pain and penalties of perjury, confirming that person, entity and any person(s) affiliated with the entity, does not have such a record and is therefore eligible to seek and be awarded business with County. In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, such affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, such affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). A Public Contracting and Environmental Crimes Certification form is attached herein for this purpose.

A.23 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES

Florida Statutes § 287.135, as amended from time to time, may contain limitations on the part of a company to conduct business with the County. Submission of a response to this solicitation shall be subject to all procedural requirements contained within that statute including the submission of any required certification of eligibility to contract with the County. It shall be the responsibility of the company responding to this solicitation to concurrently review the current version of the statute and ensure it is compliant. To the extent a certification is required, it shall be provided on the form located at Attachment E *Vendor Certification Regarding Scrutinized Companies Lists*.

A.24 AGREEMENT

The successful Bidder will be required to execute the Agreement, a sample of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. The County will transmit the Agreement to the successful Bidder for execution. The successful Bidder agrees to deliver the required number of duly executed copies of the Agreement, with any other required documents, to the County within ten calendar days of receipt.

A.25 LEGAL NAME

Bidders shall clearly indicate the full legal name, including any d/b/a, address, email address, and telephone number on the Bid Form. Bid Forms shall be signed above the typed or printed name and title of the signer. The signer must be an official of the organization and have the authority to bind the bidder to the submitted bid.

When bidder is a partnership, the Bid Form shall be signed in the name of the firm and by all partners required under the terms of the partnership agreement. When a corporation is a bidder, the authorized corporate officers shall sign.

Bidders who are corporations or limited partnerships shall provide a certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, preferably along with the Bid Form, or within forty-eight (48) hours after request by County.

When submitting a bid as a joint venture, it must have filed paper documents with the Division of Profession's Construction Industry Licensing Board prior to submitting a bid.

A.26 DISCOUNTS

All discounts must be incorporated in the prices contained in the bid and not shown separately. Unless otherwise specified in this IFBC, pricing must be all inclusive, including delivery costs. The prices indicated on the Pricing Form shall be the prices used in determining award.

A.27 TAXES

Manatee County is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes. (F.E.T. Cert. No. 59-78-0089K; Florida Sales Tax Exempt Cert. No. 85-8012622206C-6). Therefore, the Bidder is prohibited from delineating a separate line item in its bid for any sales or service taxes.

The successful Bidder will be responsible for the payment of taxes of any kind, including but not limited to sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes payable on account of the work performed and/or materials furnished under the award in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

A.28 QUALITY

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFBC documents, all goods provided shall be new, the latest make or model, of the best quality, of the highest grade of workmanship, and of the most suitable for the purpose intended.

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the IFBC documents, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

A.29 AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATION

Bidder, by virtue of submitting the name and specifications of a manufacturer's product, will be required to furnish the named manufacturer's product. Failure to do so may, in the County's sole discretion, be deemed a material breach of the resulting agreement and shall constitute grounds for County's immediate termination of the resulting agreement.

A.30 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

The successful Bidder shall pay all royalties and license fees for equipment or processes in conjunction with the equipment and/or services being furnished. Successful Bidder shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent, trademark or copyright, and shall save County harmless from loss on account thereof, including costs and attorney's fees.

A.31 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Manatee County does not discriminate upon the basis of any individual's disability status. This non-discrimination policy involves every aspect of County's functions including one's access to participation, employment, or treatment in its programs or activities. Anyone requiring reasonable accommodation for an information conference or bid opening should contact the person named on the cover page of this document at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either activity.

A.32 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title 15, Part 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the Civil Rights Act of 1992, Manatee County hereby notifies all Bidders that it will affirmatively ensure minority business enterprises are afforded full opportunity to participate in response to this IFBC and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, handicap, or marital status in consideration of award.

A.33 MINORITY AND/OR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

The State of Florida Office of Supplier Diversity provides the certification process and maintains the database of certified MBE/DBE firms. Additional information may be obtained at https://www.dms.myflorida.com/agency_administration/office_of_supplier_diversity_osd or by calling (850) 487-0915.

A.34 DELIVERY

Unless otherwise specified, all prices shall include all delivery cost (FOB Destination).

A.35 MATHEMATICAL ERRORS

1. Bid pricing forms without imbedded mathematical formulas: In the event of multiplication/extension error(s), the unit price shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals will prevail. In the event the dollar amount for contract contingency is omitted, it will be added to the total price of the Bid.
2. Bid pricing forms with imbedded mathematical formulas: Interactive bid pricing forms that contain mathematical formulas may be provided to automate lengthy and complex bid forms. In the event bid pricing forms with imbedded formulas are used and a multiplication/extension error(s) is discovered in the formula, the unit price entered by the Bidder shall prevail.
3. Bidder shall assume the responsibility and accuracy of the information input in the bid pricing form and therefore shall verify that the calculations are correct before submitting its Bid.
4. Regardless of the type of bid pricing form used, all Bids shall be reviewed mathematically by the County using these standards.

A.36 SUBCONTRACTORS

The successful bidder will obtain prior written approval from the County for any subcontractor(s) and the work each will perform. A subcontractor is defined as any entity performing work within the scope of the project who is not an employee of the successful Bidder.

Bidders subcontracting any portion of the work shall include a list of subcontractors along with their bid. The list shall include: name and address of subcontractor, type of work to be performed and the percent of the contract amount to be subcontracted.

A.37 E-Verify

Prior to the employment of any person under this contract, the successful Bidder shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of (a) all persons employed during the contract term by the successful Bidder to perform employment duties within Florida and (b) all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the successful Bidder to perform work pursuant to the contract with Manatee County. For more information on this process, please refer to United States Citizenship and Immigration Service site at: <http://www.uscis.gov/>.

Only those individuals determined eligible to work in the United States shall be employed under this contract.

By submission of a bid in response to this IFBC, the successful Bidder commits that all employees and subcontractors will undergo e-verification before placement on this contract.

The successful Bidder shall maintain sole responsibility for the actions of its employees and subcontractors. For the life of the contract, all employees and new employees brought in after contract award shall be verified under the same requirement stated above.

A.38 DISCLOSURE

Upon receipt, all inquiries and responses to inquiries related to this IFBC become "Public Records," and shall be subject to public disclosure consistent with Florida Statutes, Chapter 119.

Bids become subject to disclosure thirty (30) days after the opening or if a notice of intent to award decision is made earlier than this time as provided by Florida Statutes § 119.071(1)(b). No announcement or review of the bids shall be conducted at the public opening.

Based on the above, County will receive bids at the time and date stated and will make public at the opening the names of the business entities of all that submitted a bid.

If County rejects all bids and concurrently notices its intent to reissue the solicitation, the rejected bids are exempt from public disclosure until such time as County provides notice of an intended decision concerning the reissued solicitation or until County withdraws the reissued

solicitation. A bid is not exempt for longer than twelve (12) months after the initial notice rejecting all bids.

Pursuant to Florida Statutes 119.0701, to the extent successful Bidder is performing services on behalf of the County, successful Bidder must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records required by public agency to perform the service.
- b. Upon request from the public agency's custodian of public records, provide the public agency with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Florida Statutes, Chapter 119, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if the successful Bidder does not transfer the records to the public agency.
- d. Upon completion of the contract, transfer, at no cost, to the public agency all public records in possession of contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the public agency to perform the service. If the successful Bidder transfers all public records to the public agency upon completion of the contract, the successful Bidder shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the successful Bidder keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the contract, the successful Bidder shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the public agency, upon request from public agency's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the public agency.

IF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO ANY RESULTING CONTRACT, CONTACT COUNTY'S CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT:

Phone: (941) 742-5845

Email: debbie.scaccianoce@mymanatee.org

Mail: Manatee County BCC

Attn: Records Manager

1112 Manatee Ave W.

Bradenton, FL 34205.

A.39 LOCAL PREFERENCE

Local business is defined as a business legally authorized to engage in the sale of the goods and/or services, and which certifies within its Bid that for at least six (6) full months prior to the advertisement of this IFBC it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one full-time employee at that location.

Local preference shall not apply to the following categories of agreements:

1. Purchases or agreements which are funded, in whole or in part, by a governmental or other funding entity, where the terms and conditions governing the funds prohibit the preference.
2. Any bid announcement which specifically provides that local preference, as set forth in this section, is suspended due to the unique nature of the goods or services sought, the existence of an emergency as found by either the County Commission or County Administrator, or where such suspension is, in the opinion of the County Attorney, required by law.
3. For a competitive solicitation for construction services in which fifty percent (50%) or more of the cost will be paid from state.
4. To qualify for local preference under this section, **a local business must certify to County** by completing an **"Affidavit as to Local Business Form,"** which is available for download at www.mymanatee.org/vendor. Click on "Affidavit for Local Business" to access and print the form. Complete, notarize, and mail the notarized original to the following address: Manatee County Procurement Division, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205.
5. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure accuracy of the Affidavit as to Local Business and notify County of any changes affecting same.

A.40 VENDOR REGISTRATION

Registering your business will provide Manatee County a sourcing opportunity to identify suppliers of needed goods and services and identify local businesses. To register as a supplier with the County go to www.mymanatee.org/vendor. For assistance with supplier registration, call the Procurement Division main number at (941) 749-3014. Office hours are Monday – Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., excluding County holidays.

A link to Vendor Registration is listed on the Procurement Division's web page at <http://www.mymanatee.org/home/government/departments/financial-management/purchasing.html>. Click on "Register as a Vendor", then "Vendor Registration Form". Registration is not mandatory to submit a Bid.

A.41 ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

All bidders are encouraged to use as many environmentally preferable "green" products, materials, as supplies, as possible to promote a safe and healthy environment. Environmentally preferable are products or services that have a reduced adverse effect on the environment.

Bidder shall acknowledge in its Bid if Bidder has an environmental sustainability initiative. In addition, Bidder shall submit with its Bid a brief summary of Bidder's environmental sustainability initiative. This information will be used as a determining factor in the award decision when all other factors, including local preference, are otherwise equal.

A.42 ePAYABLES

Manatee County Board of County Commissioners and the Manatee County Clerk of the Circuit Court have partnered to offer the ePayables program, which allows payments to be made to vendors via credit cards.

The Clerk of the Circuit Court will issue a unique credit card number to vendor after goods are delivered or services rendered, vendors submit invoices to the remit to address on the purchase order. When payments are authorized, an email notification is sent to the vendor. The email notification includes the invoice number(s), invoice date(s), and amount of payment. There is no cost for vendors to participate in this program; however, there may be a charge by the company that processes your credit card transactions.

If Bidder is interested in participating in this program, complete the ePayables Application attached herein and return the completed form via email to lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com.

A.43 BASIS OF AWARD

County will not make award to a Bidder who is delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines, contractual debts, judgments, or any other debts due and owed to the County, or is in default on any contractual or regulatory obligation to the County. By submitting this solicitation response, Bidder attests that it is not delinquent in payment of any such debts due and owed to the County, nor is it in default on any contractual or regulatory obligation to the County. In the event the Bidder's statement is discovered to be false, bidder will be subject to suspension and/or debarment and the County may terminate any award it has with bidder.

Award shall be to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder(s) meeting specifications which includes delivery time requirements, qualification requirements, and having the lowest total offer for requirements listed on the Bid Form for the Work as set forth in this IFBC. Bid prices

shall include costs for furnishing all labor, equipment and/or materials for the completion of the Work to the County's satisfaction, in accordance with and in the manner set forth and described in the IFBC documents and within the prescribed time.

Only one (1) completion schedule for 365 calendar days shall be submitted and considered for Southeast Water Reclamation Facility RAS / WAS System upgrades & Plant Drain Pump Station Project. Only one (1) award will be made.

In evaluating Bids, County shall consider the qualifications of the Bidders; and if required, may also consider the qualifications of the subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed. County may also consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work.

Whenever two or more responsive, responsible bids which are equal with respect to price and all other evaluation factors are received, the bid from the local business shall be given preference in award.

Whenever two or more responsive, responsible bids which are equal with respect to price are received, and both or neither of these bids are from a local business, the award shall be determined by a chance drawing, coin toss, or similar tie-breaking method conducted by the Procurement Division and open to the public.

Bidder acknowledges that County has, or may hire, others to perform work similar to or the same as that which is within the scope of work of this IFBC. In the event that the successful Bidder cannot meet the delivery time or availability requirements of materials, the County, at its sole discretion can obtain the goods and services from other sources.

A.44 SCOPE OF WORK

The successful Bidder shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the Work specified in this IFBC, whether specifically indicated in the IFBC or not.

The successful Bidder shall furnish all shop drawings, work drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all Work required by these Specifications.

The successful Bidder shall perform the Work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and / or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.

The Work included in this solicitation consist of the demolition and installation of three (3) RAS pumps, four (4) WAS pumps, and the Plant Drain pump station (PDPS) including all associated pumps, piping valves, flowmeters, appurtenances, electrical, mechanical, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the system upgrade and replacement of the SEWRF RAS/WAS and PDPS Project as described in Attachment 2 Technical Specification.

A.45 COMPLETION OF WORK

The Work will be completed and ready for final inspection within the specified calendar days from the date the Contract Time commences to run. Completion time shall be based on 365 calendar days.

A.46 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the successful Bidder fails to achieve substantial completion of the Work within the contract time and as otherwise required by the Agreement (to include not only the entire Work but any portion of the Work as set forth therein), the County shall be entitled to retain or recover from the successful Bidder, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of \$1,285.00 per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the contract time and continuing until the actual date of substantial completion.

Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the County will incur because of delayed completion of the Work. The County may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the successful bidder under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so

deducted from any unpaid amounts due the successful bidder shall be payable to the County at the demand of the County, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

A.47 CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK

Contract contingency is a monetary allowance used solely at County's discretion to handle unexpected conditions as required to satisfactorily complete the Work in accordance with the IFBC documents. A Field Directive must be issued by an authorized County representative to authorize use of contract contingency funds.

The percentage for contract contingency is listed on the Bid Form. Bidder shall enter the dollar amount for contract contingency based on the percentage of the total base bid. The total contract award will include contract contingency.

Appropriate uses of contract contingency include increases to existing bid item quantities that do not change the initial scope of Work, which may be directed by County staff; modification items not originally bid which were unforeseen yet necessary during the Work to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial scope of Work; and unanticipated conflicts and/or design changes required during construction which are necessary to provide a safe, complete Project and that do not change the initial Scope of Work.

Inappropriate uses of contract contingency include anything that changes the initial scope of Work, including the Contract Sum and Contract Time, and adding bid items not previously contemplated that change the initial scope of Work.

A.48 LICENSES AND PERMITS

The successful Bidder shall be solely responsible for obtaining all necessary license and permit fees, including, but not limited to, all license fees, permit fees, impact fees, or inspection fees, and responsible for the costs of such fees. Successful Bidder is solely responsible for ensuring all work complies with all Federal, State, local, and Manatee County ordinances, orders, codes, laws, rules, regulations, directives, and guidelines.

A.49 PROTEST

Any actual bidder, proposer, or contractor who is aggrieved in connection with the notice of intent to award of a contract with a value greater than \$250,000 where such grievance is asserted to be the result of a violation of the requirements of the Manatee County Procurement Code or any applicable provision of law by the officers, agents, or employees of the County, may file a protest to the Procurement Official.

Protest must be in writing and delivered via email at purchasing@mymanatee.org or by hand delivery to the Procurement Division at 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of posting of the Notice of Intent to Award on the County website. There is no stay of the procurement process during a protest. The Procurement Official shall have the authority to settle and resolve a protest concerning the intended award of a contract.

For additional information regarding the County protest process, visit the Procurement Division webpage on the County website.

A.50 ACCESSIBILITY

The County is committed to making its documents and information technologies accessible to individuals with disabilities by meeting the requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act and best practices (W3C WCAG 2). **For assistance with accessibility regarding this solicitation, contact the Manatee County Procurement Division via email at purchasing@mymanatee.org or by phone at 941-748-4501 X3014.**

Successful Bidder shall ensure all its electronic information, documents, applications, reports, and deliverables required under this Agreement are in a format that meets the requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act and best practices (W3C WCAG 2).

Where not fully compliant with these requirements and best practices, Successful Bidder shall provide clear points of contact for each document and information technology to direct users in how to obtain alternate formats. Further, successful Bidder shall develop accommodation strategies for those non-compliant resources and implement strategies to resolve the discrepancies.

A.51 SOLICITATION SCHEDULE

The following schedule has been established for this Solicitation process. Refer to the County's website (www.mymanatee.org > Business > *Bids & Proposals*) for meeting locations and updated information pertaining to any revisions to this schedule.

Scheduled Item	Scheduled Date
Non Mandatory Information Conference at 331 Lena Rd, Bradenton, FL 34211, SEWRF Maintenance Building Conference Room and a Mandatory Facility Site visit immediately following.	August 27, 2019, 1:30 PM
Attendance is required for the facility site visits	
Question and Clarification Deadline	September 10, 2019
Final Addendum Posted	September 17, 2019
Bid Response Due Date and Time	September 25, 2019, 3:00 PM, ET
Due Diligence Review Completed	October, 2019
Projected Award	October, 2019

NOTE: Any statements contained in the Scope of Work, Bid Summary, Construction Agreement, General Conditions of the Construction Agreement and/or Exhibits which vary from the information in Section A, Information for Bidders, shall have precedence over the Information for Bidders.

END OF SECTION A

SECTION B, BID FORMS

(To be completed and returned with Bid)

APPENDIX A, MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders must submit the information and documentation requested in this Attachment that confirms Bidder meets the following minimum qualification requirement(s):

1. Must have been registered with the State of Florida, Division of Corporations to do business in Florida for the past three years, since June 2016.

No documentation is required. The County will verify registration.

2. Bidder, or its representative, attended the mandatory facility site visit.

No documentation is required for attendance to the mandatory facility site visit. The County will verify attendance from the meeting sign-in sheets.

3. Must have possessed a General Contractor's license issued by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation for a period of at least three consecutive years since July 2016. License must be current and valid through the Due Date for submission of bids for this IFBC.

Provide a copy of Bidder's General Contractor's license issued by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation and documentation confirming Bidder has been licensed and/or certified for the period of July 1, 2016 through the date of submission of the Bid.

4. Bidder has provided extensive experience in site work at a Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) or Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) for at least three (3) clients since June 1, 2014. Previous experience should include pump installation (RAS/WAS pumps), wet well or lift station installation and rehabilitation (PDPS), installation of yard piping (PDPS), general demolition/disposal and general electrical & instrumentation work that's integral to the operation of a WRF or WWTP.

Provide the following information for the three (3) qualifying clients.

- a) **Name of client**
- b) **Location (City/State)**
- c) **Client contact name**
- d) **Contact phone**
- e) **Contact email**
- f) **Service dates (Start/End)**

5. Bidder, on the day the bid is submitted, has a certified or registered Qualifying Agent, as required by Section 489.119, Florida Statutes, and that Qualifying Agent has been the same Qualifying Agent of Bidder for a period of at least three consecutive years, since June 1, 2016.

Submit a copy of Bidder's Qualifying Agent's registration or certification along with supporting documentation confirming Qualifying Agent has been the Qualifying Agent for Bidder for three years, since June 1, 2016.

6. If Bidder is submitting as a joint venture must file the required documents with the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation as required by Florida Statute Section 489.119, prior to the Due Date and Time.

If Bidder is a joint venture, provide a copy of Bidder's approved filing with the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation. If Bidder is not a joint venture, provide a statement to that effect.

7. Bidder has no reported conflict of interests in relation to this IFBC.

Submit a fully completed copy of Appendix J. If applicable, on a separate page disclose the name of any officer, director or agent who is also an employee of the County. Disclose the name of any County employee who owns, directly or indirectly, any interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. If no conflicts of interests are present, Bidder must submit a statement to that effect.

APPENDIX B, BIDDER'S QUESTIONNAIRE

Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid. Bidder warrants the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers herein contained. (Attach additional pages if necessary.)

THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID

1. Contact Information:

FEIN #: _____

License #: _____

License Issued to: _____

Date License Issued (MM/DD/YR): _____

Company Name: _____

Physical Address: _____

City: _____ State of Incorporation: _____ Zip Code: _____

Phone Number: () _____ Fax Number: () _____

Email address: _____

2. Bidding as: an individual __; a partnership __; a corporation __; a joint venture __

3. If a partnership, list names and addresses of partners; if a corporation, list names of officers, directors, shareholders, and state of incorporation; if joint venture, list names and address of ventures' and the same if any venture are a corporation for each such corporation, partnership, or joint venture:

4. Bidder is authorized to do business in the State of Florida: ☐ Yes ☐ No

For how many years? _____

5. Your organization has been in business (under this firm's name) as a

Is this firm in bankruptcy? _____

6. Attach a list of projects where this specific type of Work was performed.

BIDDER: _____

7. Is this firm currently contemplating or in litigation? Provide summary details.

8. Have you ever been assessed liquidated damages under a contract during the past five (5) years? If so, state when, where (contact name, address and phone number) and why.

9. Have you ever failed to complete Work awarded to you? Or failed to complete projects within contract time? If so, state when, where (contact name, address, phone number) and why.

10. Have you ever been debarred or prohibited from providing a bid to a governmental entity? If yes, name the entity and describe the circumstances.

11. Will you subcontract any part of this Work? If so, describe which portion(s) and to whom.

12. If any part of work will be subcontracted, list MBE/DBE/WBE/VETERAN to be utilized. Include the estimated dollar amount of the portion of Work each will perform.

BIDDER: _____

13. What equipment do you own to accomplish this Work? (A listing may be attached)

14. What equipment will you purchase/rent for the Work? (Specify which)

15. If applicable to the Work for this IFBC, Drilling Supervisor Qualifications: Contractor shall provide a boring specialist who shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation. This includes, but is not limited to, drilling fluid preparation, seaming, boring and pulling. The boring specialist shall have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in supervising directional bores of similar nature, diameter, materials and lengths. (Reference: Specification Section 02619, Horizontal Directional Drilling).
Provide the contact information for a minimum of three (3) projects wherein the boring specialist has performed this type of work, diameter, materials and lengths.

Boring specialist's name: _____
Boring specialist's years of experience in supervising directional bores _____
Provide contact name, and contact number for projects:

16. If applicable to the Work for this IFBC, Pipe Fusion Qualifications: All boring and fusing equipment shall be certified for operation. The Contractor responsible for thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings shall have manufacturer certification for performing such work or a minimum of five (5) years of experience performing this type of work.

Thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings contractor or subcontractor's name: _____
Attach a copy of contractor's/subcontractor's manufacturer certification to this Questionnaire
OR
Provide contractor's/subcontractor's years of experience in thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings _____
If manufacturer certification is not provided, include contact name, and contact number for projects that confirms five years of experience:

BIDDER: _____

17. If applicable to the Work for this IFB, Pipe Bursting Qualifications: The Contractor shall be certified by the manufacturer of the pipe bursting system that they are fully trained licensed installer of the manufacturer's pipe bursting system. Contractor shall provide a letter to the County documenting this requirement. (Reference: Specification Section 02619A, Pipe Bursting (PB) of Existing Mains).

18. List the following regarding the surety which is providing the bond(s):

Surety's Name: _____

Address: _____

Name, address, phone number and email of surety's resident agent for service of process in Florida:

Agent's Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

19. Is Bidder a local business as defined in Section A.38, Local Preference?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, by signing below Bidder certifies that for at least six months prior to the advertisement date of this IFB it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota counties with at least one full-time employee at that location.

BIDDER: _____

BY: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE/DATE: _____

PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF QUALIFYING LOCAL LOCATION: _____

NAME OF QUALIFYING EMPLOYEE AT LOCAL LOCATION: _____

20. Confirm if Bidder has an environmental sustainability initiative as defined in Section A.41.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, submit a brief summary (2-3 paragraphs) of the environmental sustainability initiative.

BIDDER: _____

APPENDIX C, ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE V, MANATEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT CODE

Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid. This form must be signed and sworn to in the presence of a notary public or other official authorized to administer oaths.

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by

[Print individual's name and title]

for _____ [Print name of entity submitting sworn statement]

whose business address is _____

and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: _____.

I understand that no person or entity shall be awarded or receive an Owner's Agreement for public improvements, procurement of goods or services (including professional services) or an Owner's lease, franchise, concession or management agreement, or shall receive a grant of Owner's monies unless such person or entity has submitted a written certification to Owner that it has not:

(1) been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of Manatee County, the State of Florida, or any other public entity, including, but not limited to the Government of the United States, any state, or any local government authority in the United States, in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) been convicted of an agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition, by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or

(3) been convicted of a violation of an environmental law that, in the sole opinion of Owner's Purchasing Official, reflects negatively upon the ability of the person or entity to conduct business in a responsible manner; or

(4) made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in items (1), (2) or (3) above, which is a matter of record, but has not been prosecuted for such conduct, or has made an admission of guilt of such conduct, which is a matter of record, pursuant to formal prosecution. An admission of guilt shall be construed to include a plea of nolo contendere; or

(5) where an officer, official, agent or employee of a business entity has been convicted of or has admitted guilt to any of the crimes set forth above on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an official thereof (including the person committing the offense, if he is an official of the business entity), the business shall be chargeable with the conduct herein above set forth. A business entity shall be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated entity, whether wholly owned, partially owned, or one which has common ownership or a common Board of Directors. For purposes of this Form, business entities are affiliated if, directly or indirectly, one business entity controls or has the power to control another business entity, or if an individual or group of individuals controls

or has the power to control both entities. Indicia of control shall include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this Article, or using substantially the same management, ownership or principles as the ineligible entity.

(Continued)

Any person or entity who claims that this Article is inapplicable to him/her/it because a conviction or judgment has been reversed by a court of competent jurisdiction shall prove the same with documentation satisfactory to Owner's Purchasing Official. Upon presentation of such satisfactory proof, the person or entity shall be allowed to contract with Owner.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY AGREEMENT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT **SUCH** PERSON OR ENTITY HAS MADE FALSE CERTIFICATION.

[Signature]

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____ by _____

Who is personally known / has produced _____ as identification
[Type of identification]

My commission expires _____

Notary Public Signature

[Print, type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]

Signatory Requirement - In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.

APPENDIX D, FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT

Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid. This form must be signed in the presence of a notary public or by an officer authorized to administer oaths.

1. This Sworn Statement is submitted with **IFBC NO. 19-TA003062AJ**
2. This Sworn Statement is submitted by _____ whose business address is _____ and, if applicable, its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement _____.
3. Name of individual signing this Sworn Statement is: _____,
Whose relationship to the above entity is: _____.
4. The Trench Safety Standards that will be in effect during the construction of this project shall include, but are not limited to: Laws of Florida, Chapters 90-96, TRENCH SAFETY ACT, and OSHA RULES AND REGULATIONS 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P, effective October 1, 1990.
5. The undersigned assures that the entity will comply with the applicable Trench Safety Standards and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and Engineer of Record, and any of their agents or employees from any claims arising from the failure to comply with said standard.
6. The undersigned has appropriated the following costs for compliance with the applicable standards:

Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of MeasureUnit (LF, SY)	Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
a. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
b. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
c. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____
d. _____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____

7. The undersigned intends to comply with these standards by instituting the following procedures:

THE UNDERSIGNED, in submitting this bid, represents that they have reviewed and considered all available geotechnical information and made such other investigations and tests as they may deem necessary to adequately design the trench safety system(s) to be utilized on this project.

(Authorized signature / Title)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Impress official seal)

Notary Public, State of Florida: _____

My commission expires: _____



Angelina M. Colonnese

CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT AND COMPTROLLER OF MANATEE COUNTY

1115 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 - Phone (941) 749-1800 Fax (941) 741-4082, P.O. Box 25400, Bradenton, Florida 34206 - www.manateeclerk.com

Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.

APPENDIX E: ePAYABLES APPLICATION

Company name _____

Contact person _____

Phone number _____

Email Address _____

FINANCE USE ONLY

Open orders: YES or NO

PEID _____

CREATE DATE _____

CONFIRMED WITH

Name and phone number

IFAS _____

BANK _____

INITIALS _____

Return completed form to:

Via email to: lori.bryan@manateeclerk.com

Via fax to: (941) 741-4011

Via mail:

PO Box 1000

Bradenton, FL 34206

Revised: September 30, 2015

"Pride in Service with a Vision to the Future"

Clerk of the Circuit Court – Clerk of Board of County Commissioners – County Comptroller – Auditor and Recorder

APPENDIX F, Scrutinized Company Certification

This certification is required pursuant to Florida State Statute Section 287.135.

As of July 1, 2011, a company that, at the time of bidding or submitting a proposal for a new contract or renewal of an existing contract, is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List is ineligible for, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of \$1 million or more.

Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.

Company _____ FID or EIN No. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I, _____, as a representative of _____

certify and affirm that this company is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

Signature

Title

Printed Name

Date

APPENDIX G, INSURANCE STATEMENT

Bidder must fully complete and return this form with its Bid.

THE UNDERSIGNED has read and understands the insurance requirements of this IFBC applicable to any contract resulting from this solicitation and shall provide the insurances required by this Attachment within ten (10) days from the date of Notice of Intent to Award.

Bidder Name: _____ Date: _____

Signature
(Authorized
Official): _____

Printed Name/Title: _____

Insurance Agency: _____

Agent Name: _____ Agent Phone: _____

APPENDIX H, ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDA

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:
Addendum No. _____	Date Received:

Print or type Bidder's information below:

_____ Name of Bidder	_____ Telephone Number
_____ Street Address	_____ City/State/Zip
_____ Email Address	
_____ Print Name & Title of Authorized Officer	_____ Signature of Authorized Official Date

APPENDIX I, AFFIDAVIT OF NO CONFLICT

COUNTY OF _____

STATE OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this ____ day of _____, 20____ personally appeared, _____, a principal with full authority to bind _____ (hereinafter the "Affiant"), who being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

(a) is not currently engaged or will not become engaged in any obligations, undertakings or contracts that will require the Affiant to maintain an adversarial role against the County or that will impair or influence the advice, recommendations or quality of work provided to the County; and

(b) has provided full disclosure of all potentially conflicting contractual relationships and full disclosure of contractual relationships deemed to raise a question of conflict(s); and

(c) has provided full disclosure of prior work history and qualifications that may be deemed to raise possible question of conflict(s).

Affiant makes this affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, to enter into an Agreement for Southeast Water Reclamation Facility RAS / WAS & PDPS upgrade Projects.

If applicable, on a separate page Bidder shall disclose the name of any officer, director or agent of Bidder who is also an employee of the County and the name of any County employee who owns, directly or indirectly, any interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. If no conflicts of interest are present, submit a statement to that affect.

Signature

Print Name

SUBSCRIBED to and sworn before me this ____ day of _____, 20__.

[Notary Seal]

Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

Notary Signature

Print Name

Personally known OR produced identification. Type of identification produced _____
_____.

APPENDIX J, BID PRICING FORM

**IFBC NO. 19-TA003062AJ SOUTHEAST WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY RAS/ WAS SYSTEM UPGRADES
& PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION PROJECTS NO.'s 6092080 & 6092180**

Total Bid Price/Offer for Bid: \$ _____ Complete. Based on a completion time of 365 calendar days.

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully reviewed the IFB Documents in their entirety and with full knowledge and understanding of the Bid information and all its requirements, submit this Bid, which is complete in meeting each specification, term, and condition contained therein.

As Bidder, we understand that the IFB documents, including but not limited to, all specifications, terms, and conditions shall be made a part of any resulting Agreement between County and the successful Bidder. Failure by successful Bidder to comply with such specifications, terms and conditions shall result in Agreement default, whereupon, the defaulting successful Bidder shall be required to pay for all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by County, and agrees to forfeit its bid bond.

Authorized Signature(s): _____

Name and Title of Above Signer(s):

Date:

SECTION C, SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

for

STIPULATED SUM

between

MANATEE COUNTY (AS OWNER)

and

_____ (AS CONTRACTOR)

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR STIPULATED SUM

[PROJECT NAME]

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, referred to herein as "Owner", and the firm of _____, incorporated in the State of _____ and registered and licensed to do business in the State of Florida (license # _____), referred to herein as "Contractor."

WHEREAS, the Owner intends to construct [PROJECT DESCRIPTION], the aforementioned improvements being hereinafter referred to and defined as the "Project"; and

WHEREAS, in response to Owner's Invitation for Bid No. _____ (the "IFB"), Contractor has submitted its Bid (the "Contractor's Bid") to provide the aforementioned construction services.

NOW THEREFORE, the Owner and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

1. Contract Documents.

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement and attached Exhibits, the attached General Conditions of the Construction Agreement, Supplementary Conditions (if any), Special Conditions (if any), Drawings (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit A), Specifications (the titles of which are attached hereto as Exhibit B), Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, the Invitation for Bid (including any Instructions to Bidders, Scope of Work, Bid Summary, Supplements, and Technical Specifications), any interpretations issued pursuant to the Invitation for Bid, the Contractor's Bid, permits, notice of intent to award, Notice to Proceed, purchase order(s), any other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications [to include written Amendment(s), Change Order(s), Work Directive Change(s) and Field Directive(s)] issued after execution of this Agreement. These form the Agreement, and are as fully a part of the Agreement as if attached or repeated herein. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. No other documents shall be considered Contract Documents.

2. Work.

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

3. Date of Commencement and Substantial Completion.

A. Date of Commencement. The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date fixed in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner.

B. Contract Time. The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

C. Substantial Completion. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than ____ days from the date of commencement, or as follows:

Portion of Work

Substantial Completion Date

subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.

Time is of the essence in the Contract Documents and all obligations thereunder. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time and as otherwise required by the Contract Documents (to include not only the entire Work but any portion of the Work as set forth above), the Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of \$_____ per calendar day, commencing upon the first day following expiration of the Contract Time and continuing until the actual date of Substantial Completion. Such liquidated damages are hereby agreed to be a reasonable estimate of damages the Owner will incur because of delayed completion of the Work. The Owner may deduct liquidated damages as described in this paragraph from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under this Agreement. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner, together with interest from the date of the demand at the maximum allowable rate.

4. Contract Sum.

A. Payment. The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be _____ Dollars and Zero Cents (\$_____), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

B. Alternates. The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner. *(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If decisions on other alternates are to be made by the Owner subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)*

C. Unit Prices. Unit prices, if any, are reflected in the Contractor's Bid.

5. Payments.

A. Progress Payments.

- (1) Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect/Engineer by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect/Engineer, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- (2) The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month.
- (3) Payments shall be made by Owner in accordance with the requirements of Section 218.735, Florida Statutes.

- (4) Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect/Engineer may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner or Architect/Engineer, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- (5) Applications for Payment shall indicate the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.
- (6) Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:
 - i. Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of ten percent (10.00%). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 3.3.B. of the General Conditions;
 - ii. Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), supported by paid receipts, less retainage of ten percent (10.00%);
 - iii. Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
 - iv. Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect/Engineer has withheld or nullified an Application for Payment, in whole or in part as provided in Section 3.3.C. of the General Conditions.
- (7) The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.A(6) shall be further modified under the following circumstances:
 - i. Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Architect/Engineer shall determine for incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work and unsettled claims.
 - ii. Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 3.2.B. of the General Conditions.
- (8) Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon completion of at least 50% of the Work, as determined by the Architect/Engineer and Owner, the Owner shall reduce to five percent (5%) the amount of retainage withheld from each subsequent progress payment.

- (9) Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

B. Final Payment. Final Payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when:

- (1) The Contractor has fully performed the Work except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 2.4.C. of the General Conditions, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- (2) A final Application for Payment has been approved by the Architect/Engineer.

6. Termination or Suspension.

A. Termination. The Agreement may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

B. Suspension by Owner. The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article XIV of the General Conditions.

7. Other Provisions.

A. Substantial Completion Defined. Substantial Completion shall be defined as provided in Article I of the General Conditions. In the event a temporary certificate of occupancy or completion is issued establishing Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall diligently pursue the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy or completion.

B. Project Meetings. There shall be a project meeting, at the jobsite or other location acceptable to the parties, on a regularly scheduled basis. The meeting will be attended by a representative of the Contractor, Architect/Engineer and Owner. These representatives shall be authorized to make decisions that are not otherwise contrary to the requirements of this Agreement.

C. Weather. Any rainfall, temperatures below 32 degrees Fahrenheit or winds greater than 25 m.p.h. which actually prevents Work on a given day, shall be considered lost time and an additional day added to the Contract Time, provided no work could be done on site, and provided written notice has been submitted to the Owner by the Contractor documenting same.

D. Shop Drawings; Critical Submittals. In consideration of the impact of timely review of submittals and shop drawings on the overall progress of the Work, it is hereby agreed that the Owner

shall cause his agents and design professionals to accomplish the review of any particular “critical” submittals and/or shop drawings and return same to the Contractor within fourteen (14) days.

E. Applications for Payment. Applications for Payment shall be submitted once monthly at regular intervals and shall include detailed documentation of all costs incurred.

F. Punch List. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall generate a “punch list” of all work items requiring remedial attention by the Contractor. Within 5 days thereafter the Architect/Engineer shall assign a fair value to the punch list items, which sum shall be deducted from the next scheduled progress payment to the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the punch list items, as certified by the Architect/Engineer, the previously deducted sum shall be paid to the Contractor.

G. Closeout documentation. Within 30 days after obtainment of Substantial Completion and before final payment, Contractor shall gather and deliver to Owner all warranty documentation, all manufacturer’s product and warranty literature, all manuals (including parts and technical manuals), all schematics and handbooks, and all as-built drawings.

H. Governing Provisions; Conflicts. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Specifications or as between the General Conditions and the Specifications, the Specifications shall govern.

I. E-Verify. The Contractor’s employment of unauthorized aliens is a violation of Section 274(e) of the Federal Immigration and Employment Act. The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired during the term of this Agreement, and shall require the same verification procedure of all Subcontractors.

8. Insurance and Bonding.

If and to the extent required by the Invitation for Bid documents, the Contractor shall furnish insurance coverage for (but not necessarily limited to) workers’ compensation, commercial general liability, auto liability, excess liability, and builder’s risk. The Contractor shall furnish to the Owner all appropriate policies and Certificate(s) of Insurance. The Contractor shall also post a Payment and Performance Bond for the Contract Sum, within ten (___) days following notification of intent to award, and otherwise in accordance with the Invitation for Bid documents.

9. Independent Contractor.

The Contractor acknowledges that it is functioning as an independent contractor in performing under the terms of this Agreement, and it is not acting as an employee of the Owner.

10. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement (inclusive of the Contract Documents incorporated herein by reference) represents the full agreement of the parties.

11. Amendments; Waivers; Assignment.

A. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only pursuant to an instrument in writing that has been jointly executed by authorized representatives of the parties hereto.

B. Waivers. Neither this Agreement nor any portion of it may be modified or waived orally. However, each party (through its governing body or properly authorized officer) shall have the right, but not the obligation, to waive, on a case-by-case basis, any right or condition herein reserved or intended for the benefit or protection of such party without being deemed or considered to have waived such right or condition for any other case, situation, or circumstance and without being deemed or considered to have waived any other right or condition. No such waiver shall be effective unless made in writing with an express and specific statement of the intent of such governing body or officer to provide such waiver.

C. Assignment. The rights and obligations of either party to this Agreement may be assigned to a third party only pursuant to a written amendment hereto.

12. Validity.

Each of the Owner and Contractor represents and warrants to the other its respective authority to enter into this Agreement.

13. Covenant To Defend.

Neither the validity of this Agreement nor the validity of any portion hereof may be challenged by any party hereto, and each party hereto hereby waives any right to initiate any such challenge. Furthermore, if this Agreement or any portion hereof is challenged by a third party in any judicial, administrative, or appellate proceeding (each party hereby covenanting with the other party not to initiate, encourage, foster, promote, cooperate with, or acquiesce to such challenge), the parties hereto collectively and individually agree, at their individual sole cost and expense, to defend in good faith its validity through a final judicial determination or other resolution, unless all parties mutually agree in writing not to defend such challenge or not to appeal any decision invalidating this Agreement or any portion thereof.

14. Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns.

This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties hereto, and no right, privilege, or cause of action shall by reason hereof accrue upon, to, or for the benefit of any third party. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, corporation, partnership, trust, private entity, agency, or other governmental entity any right, privilege, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and its benefits and advantages shall inure to, the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

15. Construction.

A. Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of articles, sections, and paragraphs used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit their contents, nor are they to affect the construction of or be taken into consideration in interpreting this Agreement.

B. Legal References. All references to statutory sections or chapters shall be construed to include subsequent amendments to such provisions, and to refer to the successor provision of any such provision. References to “applicable law” and “general law” shall be construed to include provisions of local, state and federal law, whether established by legislative action, administrative rule or regulation, or judicial decision.

16. Severability.

The provisions of this Agreement are declared by the parties hereto to be severable. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalid term or provision should not affect the validity of any other term or provision hereof; and all such terms and provisions hereof shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law as if such invalid term or provision had never been part of this Agreement; provided, however, if any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid due to the scope or extent thereof, then, to the extent permitted by law, such term or provision shall be automatically deemed modified in order that it may be enforced to the maximum scope and extent permitted by law.

17. Governing Law; Venue.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any petition for writ of certiorari or other court action allowed by this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit in and for Manatee County, Florida.

18. Attorney's Fees and Costs.

In any claim dispute procedure or litigation arising from this Agreement, each party hereto shall be solely responsible for paying its attorney's fees and costs.

19. Notices.

All notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given only by hand delivery for which a receipt is obtained, or certified mail, prepaid with confirmation of delivery requested, or by electronic mail with delivery confirmation. All such communications shall be addressed to the applicable addressees set forth below or as any party may otherwise designate in the manner prescribed herein.

To the Owner:

Email: _____

To the Contractor:

Email: _____

Notices, comments, consents, objections, approvals, waivers, and elections shall be deemed given when received by the party for whom such communication is intended at such party's address herein specified, or such other physical address or email address as such party may have substituted by notice to the other.

20. Public Records Law.

The Contractor shall comply with the Florida Public Records Act (Chapter 119, Florida Statutes), and shall:

- A. Keep and maintain public records required by the Owner to perform the services called for in this Agreement.

- B. Upon request from the Owner's custodian of public records, provide the Owner with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes or as otherwise provided by law.
- C. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of this Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the Owner.
- D. Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the Owner all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain such public records. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the Owner upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the Owner, upon request from the Owner's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the Owner.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE OWNER'S CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 941-748-4501, EXT. 5845;

DEBBIE.SCACCIAOCE@MYMANATEE.ORG; POST OFFICE BOX 1000, BRADENTON, FLORIDA 34206.

21. Exhibits.

Exhibits to this Agreement are as follows:

Exhibit A—Title(s) of Drawings

Exhibit B—Title(s) of Specifications

Exhibit C—Affidavit of No Conflict

Exhibit D—Certificate(s) of Insurance

Exhibit E—Payment and Performance Bond

Exhibit F—Standard Forms

- 1—Application for Payment
- 2—Certificate of Substantial Completion
- 3—Final Reconciliation / Warranty / Affidavit
- 4—Change Order

WHEREFORE, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date last executed below.

Name of Contractor

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

MANATEE COUNTY, a political subdivision
of the State of Florida

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Construction Agreement, Exhibits & Standard Forms

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| A. Exhibit A | Drawings |
| B. Exhibit B | Specifications |
| C. Exhibit C | Affidavit of No Conflict |
| D. Exhibit D | Contractor's Certificate(s) of Insurance |
| E. Exhibit E | Contractor's Payment and Performance Bond |
| F. Exhibit F | Standard Forms |
- i. Application for Payment
 - ii. Contract Change Order
 - iii. Administrative Contract Adjustment (ACA)
 - iv. Certificate of Substantial Completion
 - v. Final Reconciliation Warranty Period Declaration and Contractor's Affidavit
 - vi. Public Construction Bond

Construction Agreement
Exhibit A
Title(s) of Drawings
(To be inserted prior to final execution)

<Title>
Project No. <number>

1 – 7 pages

(Signed and Sealed date)

Construction Agreement
Exhibit B
Title(s) of Specifications
(To be inserted prior to final execution)

Contract Documents / Specifications
For

<Title>
Project No. <number>

(Dated <date>— pages)

Construction Agreement
Exhibit C
Affidavit of No Conflict

COUNTY OF _____,

STATE OF _____,

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared,

_____, a principal with full authority to bind

_____ hereinafter the "Lessee"), who being first

duly sworn, deposes and says:

(a) _____ is not currently engaged or will not become engaged in any obligations, undertakings or contracts that will require the Lessee to maintain an adversarial role against the County or that will impair or influence the advice, recommendations or quality of work provided to the County; and

(b) _____ has provided full disclosure of all potentially conflicting contractual relationships and full disclosure of contractual relationships deemed to raise a question of conflict(s); and

(c) _____ has provided full disclosure of prior work history and qualifications that may be deemed to raise possible question of conflict(s).

Affiant makes this affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, to enter into this Agreement for

Signature

Print Name

SUBSCRIBED to and sworn before me this ____ day of _____, 20__.

[Notary Seal]

Notary Public

My commission expires: _____

Notary Signature

Print Name

_____ is Personally Known

OR Produced Identification in the form of _____ (Type of Identification Produced)

Construction Agreement
Exhibit D
Contractor's Certificate(s) of Insurance

(to be inserted prior to final execution)

Construction Agreement
Exhibit E
Contractor's Payment and Performance Bond

(To be inserted prior to final execution)

Exhibit F

Standard Forms

Application for Payment

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT				Request No.: _____ Project No.: _____
Project: _____				Purchase Order No.: _____
From: _____ To: _____				County Bid No.: _____
				Consultant: _____

CONTRACT PAYMENT SUMMARY				
Original Contract Amount:				\$ -
Change Order(s):				\$ -
Change order summary:				
Number	Date Approved	Additive	Deductive	
SUBTOTALS:		\$ -	\$ -	
Net change order subtotal (Additive less Deductive):				\$ -
Current Contract Amount (CCA): (Original Amount + Change Order(s))				\$ -
		Previous Status	Total WIP	
Value of the Work in Place (WIP)		\$ -	\$ -	
Value of Stored Materials		\$ -	\$ -	
Total Earned (\$ and % of CCA)		\$ -	\$ -	
Retainage (\$ and % of CCA)		\$ -	\$ -	
Net Earned (Total earned minus retainage)				\$ -
TOTAL PREVIOUS PAYMENTS				\$ -
AMOUNT DUE THIS PAYMENT (Net Earned minus Previous Payments)				\$ -

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF NOTICE

CERTIFICATE: The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that all items and amounts shown on this Application for Payment are

the Amount Due this Payment shown is now due.

NOTARY:

CONTRACTOR:

State of Florida, County of _____

Name of person authorized to sign Affidavit of Notice

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____ by

TITLE

(Name of person giving notice)

Contractor name, address and telephone no.:

(Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida)

Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of
Notary Public:

Personally Known _____ or Produced Identification _____

Type of Identification Produced: _____

VERIFICATION, RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS

(Signatures)

(Date)

Quantities verified by:

Consultant/Engineer:

Project Management:

Department Head:

Payment approved by
the

Board of County Commissioners:

Attested to by the Clerk of Circuit Court:

Contract Change Order

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER (for Total Contract Adjusted Amount Greater than \$1,000,000) PROJECT:		Change Order No.:	
		Contract Amount (Present Value)	
		Project Number:	
NO. OF ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND CHANGE	DECREASE	INCREASE
	BY EXECUTION OF THIS CHANGE ORDER THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME AND FEES FOR THE ITEMS IN THIS CHANGE ORDER HAVE BEEN SATISFIED.		
		TOTAL DECREASE:	TOTAL INCREASE:
Contractor: _____ Address: _____ City / State: _____		THE NET CHANGE OF \$ ADJUSTS THE CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT FROM TO	
Contractor Signature: _____ Date: _____		_____ CALENDAR DAYS ARE ADDED TO THE SCHEDULE WHICH CHANGES THE FINAL COMPLETION DATE TO [ENTER MONTH DAY, YEAR]	
RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS			

	SIGNATURES	DATE
Consultant / Engineer:	_____	_____
Project Manager:	_____	_____
Division Manager:	_____	_____
Manatee County Purchasing:	Project Management Div. Mgr _____	_____
	Purchasing Official _____	_____
<p>Authority to execute this contract per Manatee County Code, Chapter 2-26, and per the delegation by the County Administrator effective January 26, 2009</p>		

JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE	Change Order No: Project Number:
1. NECESSITY FOR CHANGE: 	
2. Is change an alternate bid? (If yes, explain) 	
3. Does change substantially alter the physical size of the project? (If yes, explain) 	
4 Effect of this change on other 'prime' contractors? 	
5 Has the Surety and insurance company been notified, if applicable? CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY 	

Attachment 8, Administrative Contract Adjustment

ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACT ADJUSTMENT**Contract
Adjustment No.:** _____**Contract Amount:** _____**Project
Name:** _____**Project Number:** _____**ITEM****DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND
CHANGE****DECREASE****INCREASE**

BY EXECUTION OF THIS
ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACT
ADJUSTMENT, THE CONTRACTOR
AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS FOR
ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TIME AND
FEES FOR THE ITEMS IN THIS
ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACT
ADJUSTMENT HAVE BEEN
SATISFIED.

**TOTAL
DECREASE:****TOTAL INCREASE:****Contractor:** _____**Address:** _____**City/State:** _____**Contractor
Signature:** _____

THE NET CHANGE OF

ADJUSTS THE CURRENT CONTRACT
AMOUNT FROM _____ TO
_________ CALENDAR DAYS ARE ADDED TO
THE SCHEDULE WHICH CHANGES THE
FINAL COMPLETION DATE FROM
_____ TO _____

RECOMMENDATION, CONCURRENCES AND APPROVALS

	SIGNATURES	DATE
--	-------------------	-------------

Consultant / Engineer:	_____	_____
-------------------------------	-------	-------

Project Manager:	_____	_____
-------------------------	-------	-------

Division Manager:	_____	_____
--------------------------	-------	-------

Project Management Div. Mgr	_____	_____
-----------------------------	-------	-------

Department Director /	_____	_____
------------------------------	-------	-------

Deputy Director	_____	_____
------------------------	-------	-------

Deputy Director, Engineering Services	_____	_____
---------------------------------------	-------	-------

**MANATEE COUNTY PROJECT MANAGEMENT DIVISION FORM
PMD-14****JANUARY
2011****JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE****Change Order No:****Project Number:****1. NECESSITY FOR CHANGE:**

2. Does this change alter the scope of work? (If yes, explain)

3. It is the Contractor's responsibility to notify the bonding agency. Has the bonding agency been notified?

Certificate of Substantial Completion

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (S.C.)	CHECK ONE:	
	Partial	Total
Project Title:	Date Submitted:	
Contractor Data: Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	Project No:	
	S. C. Date (Proposed)	

If the "Partial" completion box above is checked, the following description applies to the work for which substantial completion is being sought. Otherwise, the work described in the Contract including approved changes, if any, is certified to be substantially complete:
(Description of the portion of work substantially completed):

(USE CONTINUATION SHEETS IF NECESSARY)

A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item does not alter the Contractor's responsibility to complete all of the contract work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The items in the tentative list shall be completed or corrected by the Contractor _____ days of within _____ substantial completion. The approved substantial completion date is: _____

Contractor Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer's Approval _____ Date _____

Printed Name and Title _____

Printed Name and Title _____

The Contractor shall be responsible for security, operation, safety, maintenance, HVAC, insurance and warranties in accordance with the Contract. The County will assume the responsibility for paying the cost of electrical power from midnight of the date of Engineer's approval as indicated above.

ATTACH THE INSPECTOR'S FINAL WALKTHROUGH LIST OF DEFICIENCIES.

Final Reconciliation Warranty Period

FINAL RECONCILIATION, WARRANTY PERIOD DECLARATION AND CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT	
Project Title:	Date Submitted:
Contractor Data: Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	Project No: Warranty (months):
<p>This Final Reconciliation is for the work performed for Manatee County by the above named contractor, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the contract dated _____ as amended, and acts as an addendum thereto.</p> <p>It is agreed that all quantities and prices in the attached Final Pay Estimate No. _____ are correct and that the amount of \$ _____ including retainage is due to the CONTRACTOR, that no claims are outstanding as between the parties, and that the above stated sum represents the entirety of monies owed the CONTRACTOR.</p> <p>It is further agreed that the warranty period for CONTRACTOR'S work pursuant to the Contract is from _____ to _____</p> <p>As (title) _____ for CONTRACTOR, I have authority to bind said CONTRACTOR, and as such make this final reconciliation, declaration and affidavit for the purpose of inducing Manatee County to make final payment to CONTRACTOR for work done at/upon _____ under said contract:</p> <p>CONTRACTOR has paid all social security and withholding taxes accrued in connection with the construction project.</p> <p>CONTRACTOR has paid all workers' compensation and other insurance premiums incurred in connection with this construction project.</p> <p>CONTRACTOR has paid for all required permits in connection with this construction project.</p> <p>All laborers, material, men, suppliers, subcontractors and service professionals who worked for and/or supplied materials, equipment and/or services to the CONTRACTOR under this construction contract have been paid in full.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____ (Affiant Signature)</p> <p>NOTARY: State of Florida, County of _____, Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____ (person giving notice).</p> <p>Signature of Notary Public - State of Florida: _____ Print, Type or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public: _____</p> <p>Personally Known <input type="checkbox"/> or Produced Identification <input type="checkbox"/> Type of Identification Produced _____</p>	

S:\CONSTRUCTION SERVICES\2.0MASTERFORMS\DESIGN DOCUMENTS\CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS\CONSTRUCTION_CONTRACTORS
AFFIDAVIT - FINAL RECONCILIATION - JAN2010.doc
REVISED JAN 2010
(Previous versions are obsolete)

Public Construction Bond

**MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND**

BY THIS BOND, We _____, located at _____, as
(Name of Contractor) (Address)
Principal and _____ a corporation, whose address is
(Name of Surety)

Are bound to Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, herein called
County, in the sum of \$ _____, for payment of which we bind ourselves,
our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that Principal:

1. Performs Contract No. _____, between Principal and County for construction of
_____,
(Title of Project)
the Contract Being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner
prescribed in the Contract; and
2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes,
supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the
prosecution of the Work provided for in the Contract; and
3. Pays County all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate
proceedings, that County Sustains because of a default by Principal under the Contract; and
4. Performs the guarantee of all Work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time
specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with
the notice and time limitation provisions of Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the Contract documents and compliance or non-compliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

DATED ON _____

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Contractor Name

Signature

Print Name

Title

(Corporate Seal)

SURETY

Surety Name

Signature

Print Name

Title

(Corporate Seal)

AGENT OR BROKER

Company Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Licensed Florida Insurance Agent?

___ Yes

___ No

License #:

State of

County of

City of

GENERAL CONDITIONS

of the

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS

Article I-- Definitions

1.1 Definitions

- A. Acceptance*
- B. Application for Payment*
- C. Architect/Engineer*
- D. Change Order*
- E. Compensable Delay*
- F. Contractor's Personnel*
- G. Construction Services*
- H. Contract Sum*
- I. Construction Team*
- J. Contract Time*
- K. Days*
- L. Defective*
- M. Excusable Delay*
- N. Field Directive*
- O. Final Completion Date*
- P. Float or Slack Time*
- Q. Force Majeure*
- R. Inexcusable Delay*
- S. Non-prejudicial Delay*
- T. Notice to Proceed*
- U. Owner*
- V. Owner's Project Representative*
- W. Payment and Performance Bond*
- X. Permitting Authority*
- Y. Prejudicial Delay*
- Z. Pre-operation Testing*
- AA. Procurement Ordinance*
- BB. Progress Report*
- CC. Project*
- DD. Project Costs*
- EE. Project Manager*
- FF. Project Plans and Specifications*
- GG. Project Schedule*
- HH. Project Site*
- II. Punch List Completion Date*
- JJ. Subcontractor*
- KK. Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete*
- LL. Substantial Completion Date*
- MM. Substitute*
- NN. Unit Price Work*
- OO. Work*
- PP. Work Directive Change*

Article II-- Relationship and Responsibilities

- 2.1 Relationship between Contractor and Owner
 - A. Purpose
 - B. Construction Team
 - C. Owner's Reliance on Bid (or GMP)
- 2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities
 - A. Personnel
 - B. Cooperation with Architect/Engineer
 - C. Timely Performance
 - D. Duty to Defend Work
 - E. Trade and Industry Terminology
- 2.3 Project Schedule
- 2.4 Construction Services
 - A. Construction of Project
 - B. Notice to Proceed
 - C. Quality of Work
 - D. Materials
 - E. Accountability for Work
 - F. Contract Sum
 - G. Governing Specifications
 - H. Adherence to Project Schedule
 - I. Superintendent
 - J. Work Hours
 - K. Overtime-Related Costs
 - L. Insurance, Overhead and Utilities
 - M. Cleanliness
 - N. Loading
 - O. Safety and Protection
 - P. Emergencies
 - Q. Substitutes
 - R. Surveys and Stakes
 - S. Suitability of Project Site
 - T. Project Specification Errors
 - U. Remediation of Contamination
 - V. Interfacing
 - W. Job Site Facilities
 - X. Weather Protection
 - Y. Performance and Payment Bond
 - Z. Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspection
 - (1) Building Permit
 - (2) Code Inspections
 - (3) Contractor's Personnel
 - (4) Lines of Authority
 - AA. Quality Control
 - BB. Management of Subcontractors
 - CC. Job Requirements
 - DD. As-Built Drawings
 - EE. Progress Reports

FF. Contractor's Warranty
GG. Apprentices
HH. Schedule of Values
II. Other Contracts

Article III-- Compensation

- 3.1 Compensation
 - A. Adjustments*
 - B. Valuation*
 - C. Unit Price Work*
- 3.2 Schedule of Compensation
 - A. Periodic Payments for Services*
 - B. Payment for Materials and Equipment*
 - C. Credit toward Contract Sum*
- 3.3 Invoice and Payment
 - A. Invoices*
 - B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices*
 - C. Architect/Engineer's Approval*
 - D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments*
 - E. All Compensation Included*

Article IV-- Subcontractors

- 4.1 Subcontracts
 - A. Subcontracts Generally*
 - B. No Damages for Delay*
 - C. Subcontractual Relations*
 - D. Insurance; Acts & Omissions*
- 4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities
- 4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements
 - A. Payment*
 - B. Final Payment of Subcontractors*
- 4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors²³
- 4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

Article V-- Changes in Work

- 5.1 General
- 5.2 Minor Changes in the Work
- 5.3 Emergencies
- 5.4 Concealed Conditions
- 5.5 Hazardous Materials
- 5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum
 - A. Change Orders Generally*
- 5.7 Owner-Initiated Changes
- 5.8 Unauthorized Work
- 5.9 Defective Work

- 5.10 Estimates for Changes
- 5.11 Form of Proposed Changes
- 5.12 Changes to Contract Time

Article VI-- Role of Architect/Engineer

- 6.1 General
 - A. Retaining*
 - B. Duties*
- C. Termination*
- 6.2 Administration
 - A. Site Visits*
 - B. Reporting*
- 6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications
- 6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work
- 6.5 Correction of Work
- 6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer

Article VII-- Owner's Rights and Responsibilities

- 7.1 Project Site; Title
- 7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer
- 7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information
- 7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination
- 7.5 Governmental Body
- 7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance
- 7.7 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service
- 7.8 Owner's Project Representative
 - A. Responsibilities*
 - B. Limitations*

Article VIII-- Resolution of Disagreements; Claims for Compensation

- 8.1 Owner to Decide Disputes
- 8.2 Finality
- 8.3 No Damages for Delay
- 8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure
- 8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes
- 8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages

Article IX-- Indemnity

- 9.1 Indemnity
 - A. Indemnification Generally*
 - B. Claims by Employees*
- 9.2 Duty to Defend

Article X-- Accounting Records; Ownership of Documents

- 10.1 Accounting Records
- 10.2 Inspection and Audit
- 10.3 Access
- 10.4 Ownership of Documents

Article XI-- Public Contract Laws

- 11.1 Equal Opportunity Employment
 - A. Employment*
 - B. Participation*
- 11.2 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986
- 11.3 No Conflict of Interest
 - A. No Interest in Business Activity*
 - B. No Appearance of Conflict*
- 11.4 Truth in Negotiations
- 11.5 Public Entity Crimes

Article XII-- Force Majeure, Fire or Other Casualty

- 12.1 Force Majeure
 - A. Unavoidable Delays*
 - B. Concurrent Contractor Delays*
 - C. Notice; Mitigation*
- 12.2 Casualty; Actions by Owner and Contractor
- 12.3 Approval of Plans and Specifications
- 12.4 Notice of Loss or Damage

Article XIII-- Representations, Warranties and Covenants

- 13.1 Representations and Warranties of Contractor
- 13.2 Representations of the Owner

Article XIV-- Termination and Suspension

- 14.1 Termination for Cause by Owner
 - A. Nonperformance*
 - B. Insolvency*
 - C. Illegality*
 - D. Rights of Owner*
- 14.2 Termination without Cause by Owner
 - A. Release of Contractor*
 - B. Waiver of Protest*
- 14.3 Suspension without Cause
- 14.4 Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure
- 14.5 Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents
- 14.6 Termination by the Contractor

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE I, DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. For purposes of the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the following meanings.

A. Acceptance: The acceptance of the Project into the Owner's operating public infrastructure.

B. Application for Payment: The form approved and accepted by the Owner, which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress payments or final payment and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

C. Architect/Engineer: _____, a _____ corporation, registered and licensed to do business in the State of Florida.

D. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V.

E. Compensable Delay: Any delay beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor resulting from Owner-caused changes in the Work, differing site conditions, suspensions of the Work, or termination for convenience by Owner.

F. Contractor's Personnel: The Contractor's key personnel designated by Contractor.

G. Construction Services: The Construction Services to be provided by Contractor pursuant to Section 2.4, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents..

H. Construction Team: The working team established pursuant to Section 2.1.B.

I. Contract Sum: The total compensation to be paid to the Contractor for Construction Services rendered pursuant to the Contract Documents, as set forth in Contractor's Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), unless adjusted in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents

J. Contract Time: The time period during which all Construction Services are to be completed pursuant to the Contract Documents, to be set forth in the Project Schedule.

K. Days: Calendar days except when specified differently. When time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday, such day will be omitted from the computation.

L. Defective: When modifying the term "Work", referring to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or that does not

meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or that has been damaged prior to Owner's approval of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner).

M. Excusable Delay: Any delay beyond the control and without the negligence of the Contractor, the Owner, or any other contractor caused by events or circumstances such as, but not limited to, acts of God or of a public enemy, fires, floods, freight embargoes, acts of government other than Owner or epidemics. Labor disputes and above average rainfall shall give rise only to excusable delays.

N. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.

O. Final Completion Date: The date upon which the Project is fully constructed and all Work required on the Project and Project Site is fully performed as verified in writing by the Owner.

P. Float or Slack Time: The time available in the Project Schedule during which an unexpected activity can be completed without delaying substantial completion of the Work.

Q. Force Majeure: Those conditions constituting excuse from performance as described in and subject to the conditions described in Article XII.

R. Inexcusable Delay: Any delay caused by events or circumstances within the control of the Contractor, such as inadequate crewing, slow submittals, etc., which might have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight or diligence on the part of the Contractor.

S. Non-prejudicial Delay: Any delay impacting a portion of the Work within the available total Float or Slack Time and not necessarily preventing Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time.

T. Notice to Proceed: Written notice by Owner (after execution of Contract) to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

U. Owner: Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.

V. Owner's Project Representative: The individual designated by Owner to perform those functions set forth in Section 7.8.

W. Payment and Performance Bond: The Payment and Performance Bond security posted pursuant to Section 2.4.Y to guarantee payment and performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder.

X. Permitting Authority: Any applicable governmental authority acting in its governmental and regulatory capacity which is required to issue or grant any permit, certificate, license or other approval which is required as a condition precedent to the commencement or approved of the Work, or any part thereof, including the building permit.

Y. Prejudicial Delay: Any excusable or compensable delay impacting the Work and exceeding the total float available in the Project Schedule, thus preventing completion of the Work within the Contract Time unless the Work is accelerated.

Z. Pre-operation Testing: All field inspections, installation checks, water tests, performance tests and necessary corrections required of Contractor to demonstrate that individual components of the Work have been properly constructed and do operate in accordance with the Contract Documents for their intended purposes.

AA. Procurement Ordinance: The Manatee County Procurement Code, Chapter 2-26 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, as amended from time to time.

BB. Progress Report: A report to Owner that includes all information required pursuant to the Contract Documents and submitted in accordance with Section 2.4.EE, hereof.

CC. Project: The total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by Owner and by separate contractors. For the purposes of the Contract Documents, the term Project shall include all areas of proposed improvements and all areas which may reasonably be judged to have an impact on the Project.

DD. Project Costs: The costs incurred by the Contractor to plan, construct and equip the Project and included within, and paid as a component of, the Contract Sum.

EE. Project Manager: Subject to the prior written consent of Owner, the individual designated to receive notices on behalf of the Contractor, or such other individual designated by the Contractor, from time to time, pursuant to written notice in accordance with the Contract Documents.

FF. Project Plans and Specifications: The one hundred percent (100%) construction drawings and specifications prepared by the Architect/Engineer, and any changes, supplements, amendments or additions thereto approved by the Owner, which shall also include any construction drawings and final specifications required for the repair or construction of the Project, as provided herein.

GG. Project Schedule: The schedule and sequence of events for the commencement, progression and completion of the Project, developed pursuant to Section 2.3., as such schedule may be amended as provided herein.

HH. Project Site: The site depicted in the Project Plans and Specifications, inclusive of all rights of way, temporary construction easements or licensed or leased sovereign lands.

II. Punch List Completion Date: The date upon which all previously incomplete or unsatisfactory items, as identified by the Contractor, the Architect/Engineer and/or the Owner are completed in a competent and workmanlike manner, consistent with standards for Work of this type and with good building practices in the State of Florida.

JJ. Subcontractor: Any individual (other than a direct employee of the Contractor) or organization retained by Contractor to plan, construct or equip the Project pursuant to Article IV.

KK. Substantial Completion and Substantially Complete: The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use;

provided, however, that as a condition precedent to Substantial Completion, the Owner has received all certificates of occupancy or completion and other permits, approvals, licenses, and other documents from any governmental authority which are necessary for the beneficial occupancy of the Project or any designated portion thereof.

LL. Substantial Completion Date: The date on which the Project or designated portion thereof is deemed to be Substantially Complete, as evidenced by receipt of (i) the Architect/Engineer's certificate of Substantial Completion, (ii) written Acceptance of the Project by the Owner, and (iii) approvals of any other authority as may be necessary or otherwise required.

MM. Substitute: Materials or equipment offered by the Contractor as an alternative to that set forth in the Project Plans and Specifications, where (i) the Project Plans and Specifications do not authorize an "approved equal", or (ii) the Owner, in its reasonable discretion, determines that a pre-authorized "approved equal" will result in a substantial change to the Work because of cost, quality or other difference in comparison to the materials or equipment specified.

NN. Unit Price Work: Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

OO. Work: The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

PP. Work Directive Change: A written directive to Contractor, issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement pursuant to Section 5.8 and signed by Owner's Project Representative, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or responding to emergencies.

ARTICLE II, RELATIONSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1 Relationship between Contractor and Owner. The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established with Owner pursuant to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish its best skill and judgment and cooperate with Owner and Owner's Project Representative in furthering the interests of the Owner. The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services required to complete the Project consistent with the Owner's direction and the terms of the Contract Documents. All services provided hereunder by Contractor, either directly or through Subcontractors, shall be provided in accordance with sound construction practices and applicable professional construction standards.

A. Purpose. The purpose of the Contract Documents is to provide for the provision of construction services for the Project on the Project Site by the Contractor, and construction of the Project by the Contractor in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. The further purpose of the Contract Documents is to define and delineate the responsibilities and obligations of the parties to the Contract Documents and to express the desire of all such parties to cooperate to accomplish the purposes and expectations of the Contract Documents.

B. Construction Team. The Contractor, Owner and Architect/Engineer shall be called the "Construction Team" and shall work together as a team commencing upon full execution of the Contract Documents through Substantial Completion. As provided in Section 2.2, the Contractor and Architect/Engineer shall work jointly through completion and shall be available thereafter should

additional services be required. The Contractor shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to construction. The Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the Architect/Engineer shall provide leadership to the Construction Team on all matters relating to design.

C. Owner's Reliance on Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum). The Contractor acknowledges that the representations, statements, information and pricing contained in its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum) have been relied upon by the Owner and have resulted in the award of this Project to the Contractor.

2.2 General Contractor Responsibilities. In addition to the other responsibilities set forth herein, the Contractor shall have the following responsibilities pursuant to the Contract Documents:

A. Personnel. The Contractor represents that it has secured, or shall secure, all personnel necessary to perform the Work, none of whom shall be employees of the Owner. Primary liaison between the Contractor and the Owner shall be through the Owner's Project Representative and Contractor's Project Manager. All of the services required herein shall be performed by the Contractor or under the Contractor's supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under law to perform such services.

B. Cooperation with Architect/Engineer. The Contractor's services shall be provided in conjunction with the services of the Architect/Engineer. In the performance of professional services, the Contractor acknowledges that time is critical for Project delivery. The Contractor acknowledges that timely construction utilizing the services of an Architect/Engineer and a Contractor requires maximum cooperation between all parties.

C. Timely Performance. The Contractor shall perform all services as expeditiously as is consistent with professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Work, in accordance with the Project Schedule. Verification of estimated Project Schedule goals will be made as requested by the Owner.

D. Duty to Defend Work. In the event of any dispute between the Owner and any Permitting Authority that relates to the quality, completeness or professional workmanship of the Contractor's services or Work, the Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, cooperate with the Owner to defend the quality and workmanship of the Contractor's services and Work.

E. Trade and Industry Terminology. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or at the time of execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of Owner or Contractor, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.

2.3 Project Schedule. The Contractor, within ten (10) days after being awarded the Agreement, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect/Engineer's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of Work.

- A. The Project Schedule shall show a breakdown of all tasks to be performed, and their relationship in achieving the completion of each phase of Work, subject to review of Owner and Architect/Engineer and approval or rejection by Owner. The Project Schedule shall show, at a minimum, the approximate dates on which each segment of the Work is expected to be started and finished, the proposed traffic flows during each month, the anticipated earnings by the Contractor for each month and the approximate number of crews and equipment to be used. The Project Schedule shall include all phases of procurement, approval of shop drawings, proposed Change Orders in progress, schedules for Change Orders, and performance testing requirements. The Project Schedule shall include a construction commencement date and Project Substantial Completion Date, which dates shall accommodate known or reasonably anticipated geographic, atmospheric and weather conditions.
- B. The Project Schedule shall serve as the framework for the subsequent development of all detailed schedules. The Project Schedule shall be used to verify Contractor performance and to allow the Owner's Project Representative to monitor the Contractor's efforts.
- C. The Project Schedule may be adjusted by the Contractor pursuant to Article V. The Owner shall have the right to reschedule Work provided such rescheduling is in accord with the remainder of terms of the Contract Documents.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Agreement and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect/Engineer's approval. The Architect/Engineer's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect/Engineer reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- E. The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect/Engineer.

2.4 Construction Services. The Contractor shall provide the following Construction Services:

- A. Construction of Project. The Contractor shall work from the receipt of a Notice to Proceed through the Substantial Completion of the Project in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents to manage the construction of the Project. The Construction Services provided by the Contractor to construct the Project shall include without limitation (1) all services necessary and

commensurate with established construction standards, and (2) all services described in the Invitation for Bid (or Request for Proposal) and the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum).

B. Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty (30) days after the effective date of the Agreement. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed, but no Work shall be done at the site prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

C. Quality of Work. If at any time the labor used or to be used appears to the Owner as insufficient or improper for securing the quality of Work required or the required rate of progress, the Owner may order the Contractor to increase its efficiency or to improve the character of its Work, and the Contractor shall conform to such an order. Any such order shall not entitle Contractor to any additional compensation or any increase in Contract Time. The failure of the Owner to demand any increase of such efficiency or any improvement shall not release the Contractor from its obligation to secure the quality of Work or the rate of progress necessary to complete the Work within the limits imposed by the Contract Documents. The Owner may require the Contractor to remove such personnel as the Owner deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the Project is deemed to be contrary to the Owner's interest. The Contractor shall provide good quality workmanship and shall promptly correct construction defects without additional compensation. Acceptance of the Work by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any construction defects.

D. Materials. All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by Architect/Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instruction of the applicable supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

E. Accountability for Work. The Contractor shall be solely accountable for its Work, including plans review and complete submittals. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction. If a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor may utilize an alternative means, method, technique, sequence or procedure acceptable to the Architect/Engineer if the Contractor submits sufficient information to allow the Architect/Engineer to determine that the alternative is equivalent to that required by the Contract Documents.

F. Contract Sum. The Contractor shall construct the Project so that the Project can be built for a cost not to exceed the Contract Sum.

G. Governing Specifications. The Project shall be constructed in accordance with applicable Owner design standards and guidelines. In the absence of specified Owner design standards or guidelines, the Architect/Engineer shall use, and the Contractor shall comply with, the most recent version of the applicable FDOT or AASHTO design standards. In general, the Project shall be constructed by the Contractor in accordance with applicable industry standards. The Contractor shall be responsible for utilizing and maintaining current knowledge of any laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, standards, guidelines, special conditions, specifications or other mandates relevant to the Project or the services to be performed.

H. Adherence to Project Schedule. The development and equipping of the Project shall be undertaken and completed in accordance with the Project Schedule, and within the Contract

Time described therein.

I. Superintendent. The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project Site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

(1) The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Agreement, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect/Engineer the name and qualifications of the proposed superintendent. The Architect/Engineer may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect/Engineer has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Architect/Engineer requires additional time to review. Failure of the Architect/Engineer to reply within 14 days shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

(2) The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect/Engineer has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

J. Work Hours. Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours, and Contractor shall not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday without Owner's written consent given after prior notice to Architect/Engineer (at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance).

K. Overtime-Related Costs. Contractor shall pay for all additional Architect/Engineering charges, inspection costs and Owner staff time for any overtime work which may be authorized. Such additional charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of Contractor and no extra payment shall be made by Owner because such overtime work. At Owner's option, such overtime costs may be deducted from Contractor's monthly payment request or Contractor's retainage prior to release of final payment.

L. Insurance, Overhead and Utilities. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all bonds, insurance, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

M. Cleanliness. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project Site. Contractor shall restore to original conditions all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from Contractor.

N. Loading. Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work

or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

O. Safety and Protection. Contractor shall comply with the Florida Department of Commerce Safety Regulations and any local safety regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- (1) All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- (2) All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Project Site; and
- (3) Other property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement during construction.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss, and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities for the protection required by public authority or local conditions. Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance of traffic for the public and preservation of the Owner's business, taking into full consideration all local conditions. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection with regard to the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed.

P. Emergencies. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Project Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Architect/Engineer or Owner, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give Owner prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If Owner determines that a change in the Project is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variation.

Q. Substitutes. For Substitutes not included with the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), but submitted after the effective date of the Agreement (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), Contractor shall make written application to Architect/Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed Substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs and delays or schedule impacts that will result directly or indirectly from review, acceptance and provision of such Substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by the Architect/Engineer in evaluating the proposed Substitute. Architect/Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense, additional data about the proposed Substitute. In rendering a decision, Owner, Architect/Engineer and Contractor shall have access to any available Float Time in the Project Schedule. If Substitute materials or equipment not included as part of the Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum), but proposed after the effective date of the Agreement, are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or

equipment, then the net difference in cost shall be credited to the Owner and an appropriate Change Order executed to adjust the Contract Sum.

- (1) Architect/Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed Substitute. Architect/Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability and no Substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Architect/Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved shop drawing. Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any Substitute.
- (2) Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the charges of Architect/Engineer and Architect/Engineer's Consultants for evaluating each proposed Substitute submitted after the effective date of the Agreement and all costs resulting from any delays in the Work while the Substitute was undergoing review.

R. Surveys and Stakes. The Contractor shall furnish, free of charge, all labor, stakes, surveys, batter boards for structures, grade lines and other materials and supplies and shall set construction stakes and batter boards for establishing lines, position of structures, slopes and other controlling points necessary for the proper prosecution of the Work. Where rights-of-way, easements, property lines or any other conditions which make the lay-out of the Project or parts of the Project critical are involved, the Contractor shall employ a competent surveyor who is registered in the State of Florida for lay-out and staking. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accord with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the Work. The Contractor shall be held responsible for the preservation of all stakes and marks and if for any reason any of the stakes or marks or batter boards become destroyed or disturbed, they shall be immediately and accurately replaced by the Contractor.

S. Suitability of Project Site. The Contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work, including, but not limited to details pertaining to borings, as shown on the drawings. Such boring information is not guaranteed to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the Project Site, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor has examined boring data, where available, made its own interpretation of the subsurface conditions and other preliminary data, and has based its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum) on its own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered. Except as specifically provided in Sections 2.4.U., 5.4 and 5.5, no extra compensation or extension of time will be considered for any Project Site conditions that existed at the time of bidding (or at the time of execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Addendum). No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the Owner, before or after the execution of the Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

T. Project Specification Errors. If the Contractor, during the Work, finds that the drawings, specifications or other Contract Documents cannot be followed, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Owner in writing, and the Owner shall promptly check the accuracy of the information. Any Work done after such discovery, until any necessary changes are authorized, will be done at the Contractor's sole risk of non-payment and delay.

U. Remediation of Contamination: Owner and Contractor recognize that remediation of subsurface conditions may be necessary due to potential hazardous materials contamination. Because the presence or extent of any contamination is not known, Contractor shall

include no cost in the Contract Sum, and no time in the Project Schedule, for cost or delays that might result from any necessary remediation. The Project Schedule will provide a period of time between demolition activities and the start of the next activity to commence any remediation if needed. Contractor shall use all reasonable efforts in scheduling the Project to minimize the likelihood that remediation delays construction. Any hazardous materials remediation Work which Contractor agrees to perform shall be done pursuant to a Change Order or amendment consistent with the following:

- (1) The dates of Substantial Completion shall be equitably adjusted based on delays, if any, incurred in connection with remediation efforts.
- (2) Contractor, and any Subcontractors which have mobilized on the Project Site, shall be paid for demonstrated costs of overhead operations at the Project Site during any period of delay of more than seven (7) days, except to the extent that Work proceeds concurrently with remediation. The categories of costs to be reimbursed are limited to those reasonably incurred at the jobsite during the delay period (such as trailers or offices, telephones, faxes, and the like); equipment dedicated to the Project and located at the Project Site; salaries and associated costs of personnel dedicated to the Project to the extent that they do not perform work on other projects; and other jobsite costs that are reasonable and which are incurred during the delay period. Subcontractors and suppliers which have not mobilized are limited to the costs set forth in Section 2.4.U(3).
- (3) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier on the Project who is eligible for compensation shall be paid any demonstrated costs of escalation in materials or labor, and reasonable costs of off-site storage of materials identified to the Project, arising because of any delay of more than seven (7) days. Such Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers are obligated to take all reasonable steps to mitigate escalation costs, such as through early purchase of materials.
- (4) Contractor, for itself and all Subcontractors and suppliers on the Project, hereby agrees that the extension of time for delays under Section 2.4.U(1), and payment of the costs identified in Sections 2.4.U(2) and/or Section 2.4.U(3), are the sole remedies for costs and delays described in this Section, and waives all claims and demands for extended home office overhead (including, but not limited to, "Eichleay" claims), lost profit or lost opportunities, and any special, indirect, or consequential damages arising as a result of delays described in this Section. The Contract Sum shall be adjusted to reflect payment of allowable costs.
- (5) If any delay described in this section causes the time or cost for the Project to exceed the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, then the Owner may terminate the Agreement pursuant to Section 14.2.
- (6) Contractor and any Subcontractor or supplier seeking additional costs under this Section 2.4.U. shall promptly submit estimates or any costs as requested by Owner, and detailed back-up for all costs when payment is sought or whenever reasonably requested by Owner. All costs are auditable, at Owner's discretion. Bid, estimate and pricing information reasonably related to any request for additional compensation will be provided promptly upon request.

- (7) Contractor shall include provisions in its subcontracts and purchase orders consistent with this Section.

V. Interfacing.

- (1) The Contractor shall take such measures as are necessary to ensure proper construction and delivery of the Project, including but not limited to providing that all procurement of long-lead items, the separate construction Subcontractors, and the general conditions items are performed without duplication or overlap to maintain completion of all Work on schedule. Particular attention shall be given to provide that each Subcontractor bid package clearly identifies the Work included in that particular separate subcontract, its scheduling for start and completion, and its relationship to other separate contractors.
- (2) Without assuming any design responsibilities of the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall include in the Progress Reports required under this Section 2.4 comments on overlap with any other separate subcontracts, omissions, lack of correlation between drawings, and any other deficiencies noted, in order that the Architect/Engineer may arrange for necessary corrections.

W. Job Site Facilities. The Contractor shall arrange for all job site facilities required and necessary to enable the Contractor and Architect/Engineer to perform their respective duties and to accommodate any representatives of the Owner which the Owner may choose to have present on the Project Site.

X. Weather Protection. The Contractor shall provide temporary enclosures of building areas to assure orderly progress of the Work during periods when extreme weather conditions are likely to be experienced. The Contractor shall also be responsible for providing weather protection for Work in progress and for materials stored on the Project Site. A contingency plan shall be prepared upon request of the Owner for weather conditions that may affect the construction.

Y. Payment and Performance Bond. Prior to the construction commencement date, the Contractor shall obtain, for the benefit of and directed to the Owner, a Payment and Performance Bond satisfying the requirements of Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, covering the faithful performance by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the construction of the Project on the Project Site and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder, including all payments to Subcontractors, laborers, and materialmen. The surety selected by the Contractor to provide the Payment and Performance Bond shall be approved by the Owner prior to the issuance of such Bond, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that the surety is rated A or better by Best's Key Guide, latest edition. For Changes in the Work that result in an increase in the Contract Sum, Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to secure and deliver additive riders to the Payment and Performance Bond.

Z. Construction Phase; Building Permit; Code Inspections. Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work.

- (1) Building Permit. The Owner and Architect/Engineer shall provide such information to any Permitting Authority as is necessary to obtain approval from

the Permitting Authority to commence construction prior to beginning construction. The Contractor shall pull any required building permit, and shall be responsible for delivering and posting the building permit at the Project Site prior to the commencement of construction. The cost of the building permit is included in the Contract Sum. The Owner and Architect/Engineer shall fully cooperate with the Contractor when and where necessary.

- (2) Code Inspections. The Project requires detailed code compliance inspection during construction in disciplines determined by any Permitting Authority. These disciplines normally include, but are not necessarily limited to, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, general building and fire. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate inspector(s) and the Architect/Engineer, no less than 24 hours in advance, when the Work is ready for inspection and before the Work is covered up. All inspections shall be made for conformance with the applicable ordinances and building codes. Costs for all re-inspections of Work found defective and subsequently repaired shall not be included as Project Costs and shall be borne by the Contractor or as provided in the contract between Contractor and Subcontractor.
- (3) Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient off-site support staff and competent full-time staff at the Project Site authorized to act on behalf of the Contractor to coordinate, inspect, and provide general direction of the Work and progress of the Subcontractors. At all times during the performance of the Work, the Owner shall have the right to demand replacement of Contractor Personnel to whom the Owner has reasonable objection, without liability to the Contractor.
- (4) Lines of Authority. To provide general direction of the Work, the Contractor shall establish and maintain lines of authority for its personnel and shall provide this information to the Owner and all other affected parties, such as the code inspectors of any Permitting Authority, the Subcontractors, and the Architect/Engineer. The Owner and Architect/Engineer may attend meetings between the Contractor and his Subcontractors; however, such attendance is optional and shall not diminish either the authority or responsibility of the Contractor to administer the subcontracts.

AA. Quality Control. The Contractor shall develop and maintain a program, acceptable to the Owner and Architect/Engineer, to assure quality control of the construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise the Work of all Subcontractors, providing instructions to each when their Work does not conform to the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor shall continue to coordinate the Work of each Subcontractor to ensure that corrections are made in a timely manner so as to not affect the efficient progress of the Work. Should a disagreement occur between the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer over the acceptability of the Work, the Owner, at its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies provided herein, shall have the right to determine the acceptability, provided that such determination is consistent with standards for construction projects of this type and generally accepted industry standards for workmanship in the State of Florida.

BB. Management of Subcontractors. All Subcontractors shall be compensated in accordance with Article IV. The Contractor shall solely control the Subcontractors. The Contractor shall negotiate all Change Orders and Field Orders with all affected Subcontractors and shall review the costs

and advise the Owner and Architect/Engineer of their validity and reasonableness, acting in the Owner's best interest. When there is an imminent threat to health and safety, and Owner's Project Representative concurrence is impractical, the Contractor shall act immediately to remove the threats to health and safety and shall subsequently fully inform Owner of all such action taken. The Contractor shall also carefully review all shop drawings and then forward the same to the Architect/Engineer for review and actions. The Architect/Engineer will transmit them back to the Contractor, who will then issue the shop drawings to the affected Subcontractor for fabrication or revision. The Contractor shall maintain a suspense control system to promote expeditious handling. The Contractor shall request the Architect/Engineer to make interpretations of the drawings or specifications requested of him by the Subcontractors and shall maintain a business system to promote timely response. The Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer which shop drawings or requests for clarification have the greatest urgency, to enable the Architect/Engineer to prioritize requests coming from the Contractor. The Contractor shall advise the Owner and Architect/Engineer when timely response is not occurring on any of the above.

CC. Job Requirements.

- (1) The Contractor shall provide each of the following as a part of its services hereunder:
 - (a) Maintain a log of daily activities, including manpower records, equipment on site, weather, delays, major decisions, etc;
 - (b) Maintain a roster of companies on the Project with names and telephone numbers of key personnel;
 - (c) Establish and enforce job rules governing parking, clean-up, use of facilities, and worker discipline;
 - (d) Provide labor relations management and equal opportunity employment for a harmonious, productive Project;
 - (e) Provide and administer a safety program for the Project and monitor for subcontractor compliance without relieving them of responsibilities to perform Work in accordance with best acceptable practice;
 - (f) Provide a quality control program as provided under Section 2.4.C above;
 - (g) Provide miscellaneous office supplies that support the construction efforts which are consumed by its own forces;
 - (h) Provide for travel to and from its home office to the Project Site and to those other places within Manatee County as required by the Project;
 - (i) Verify that tests, equipment, and system start-ups and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required and in the presence of the required personnel and provide adequate records of same to the Architect/Engineer;
 - (j) Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, shop drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all addenda, change orders, field orders, additional drawings issued after execution of the Agreement, Owner/Architect/Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, as-built drawings, and other project related documents;
 - (k) Keep a diary or log book, recording hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of extras or deductions; list of visiting officials and representatives or manufacturers, fabricators,

- suppliers and distributors; daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures, and provide copies of same to Owner/Architect/Engineer;
 - (l) Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment;
 - (m) Furnish Owner/Architect/Engineer periodic reports, as required, of progress of the Work and Contractor's compliance with the approved progress schedule and schedule of shop drawing submissions;
 - (n) Consult with Owner/Architect/Engineer in advance of scheduling major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work;
 - (o) Verify, during the course of the Work, that certificates, maintenance and operations manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished are applicable to the items actually installed, and deliver same to Owner/Architect/Engineer for review prior to final Acceptance of the Work; and
 - (p) Cooperate with Owner in the administration of grants.
- (2) The Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment, or shall arrange for separate Subcontractors to provide each of the following as a Project Cost:
- (a) Services of independent testing laboratories, and provide the necessary testing of materials to ensure conformance to contract requirements;
 - and
 - (b) Printing and distribution of all required bidding documents and shop drawings, including the sets required by Permitting Authority inspectors.

DD. As-Built Drawings. The Contractor shall continuously review as-built drawings and mark up progress prints to provide as much accuracy as possible. Prior to, and as a requirement for authorizing final payment to the Contractor due hereunder, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner an original set of marked-up, as-built Project Plans and Specifications and an electronic format of those records showing the location and dimensions of the Project as constructed, which documents shall be certified as being correct by the Contractor and the Architect/Engineer. Final as-built drawings shall be signed and sealed by a registered Florida surveyor.

EE. Progress Reports. The Contractor shall forward to the Owner, as soon as practicable after the first day of each month, a summary report of the progress of the various parts of the Work, to include those parts of the Work in fabrication and in the field, stating the existing status, estimated time of completion and cause of delay, if any. Together with the summary report, the Contractor shall submit any necessary revisions to the original schedule for the Owner's review and approval. In addition, more detailed schedules may be required by the Owner for daily traffic control.

FF. Contractor's Warranty. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect/Engineer that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit.

Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements will be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

- (1) Contractor shall use its best efforts and due diligence to ensure that during the warranty period, those entities or individuals who have provided direct warranties to the Owner as required by the Contract Documents perform all required warranty Work in a timely manner and at the sole cost and expense of such warranty providers. Any such cost or expense not paid by the warranty providers shall be paid by the Contractor, to include any costs and attorney's fees incurred in warranty-related litigation between Contractor and any Subcontractors.
- (2) The Contractor shall secure guarantees and warranties of Subcontractors, equipment suppliers and materialmen, and assemble and deliver same to the Owner in a manner that will facilitate their maximum enforcement and assure their meaningful implementation. The Contractor shall collect and deliver to the Owner any specific written guaranties or warranties given by others as required by subcontracts.
- (3) At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall conduct, jointly with the Owner and the Architect/Engineer, no more than two (2) warranty inspections within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date.

GG. Apprentices. If Contractor employs apprentices, their performance of Work shall be governed by and shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 446, Florida Statutes.

HH. Schedule of Values. Unit prices shall be established for this Agreement by the submission of a schedule of values within ten (10) days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The schedule shall include quantities and prices of items equaling the Contract Sum and will subdivide the Work into components in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices shall include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

II. Other Contracts. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work, and promptly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs.

ARTICLE III, COMPENSATION

3.1 Compensation. The Contract Sum constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Sum.

A. Adjustments. The Contract Sum may only be changed by Change Order or by a written amendment. Any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from the beginning of such

occurrence and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all amounts to which the claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. Failure to deliver a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

B. Valuation. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum shall be determined in one of the following ways (at Owner's discretion):

- (1) In the case of Unit Price Work, in accordance with Section 3.1.C, below; or
- (2) By mutual acceptance of a lump sum; or
- (3) On the basis of the cost of the Work, plus a negotiated Contractor's fee for overhead and profit. Contractor shall submit an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

C. Unit Price Work. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment pursuant to a requested Change Order under the following conditions:

- (1) If the total cost of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5% or more of the Contract Sum and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
- (2) If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - (i) If Contractor believes that it has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or
 - ii) If Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles it to an adjustment in the unit price; or
 - (iii) If the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed.

3.2 Schedule of Compensation. All payments for services and material under the Contract Documents shall be made in accordance with the following provisions.

A. Periodic Payments for Services. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Construction Services rendered pursuant to Section 2.4 in periodic payments which shall reflect a fair apportionment of cost and schedule of values of services furnished prior to payment, subject to the provisions of this Section.

B. Payment for Materials and Equipment. In addition to the periodic payments authorized hereunder, payments may be made for material and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Project Site, or another location, subject to prior approval and acceptance by the Owner on each occasion.

C. Credit toward Contract Sum. All payments for Construction Services made hereunder shall be credited toward the payment of the Contract Sum as Contractor's sole compensation for the construction of the Project.

3.3 Invoice and Payment. All payments for services and materials under the Contract Documents shall be invoiced and paid in accordance with the following provisions.

A. Invoices. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner periodic invoices for payment, in a form acceptable to the Owner, which shall include a sworn statement certifying that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the construction has progressed to the point indicated, the quality and the Work covered by the invoice is in accord with the Project Plans and Specifications, and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount requested, along with the cost reports required pursuant to Article II, showing in detail all monies paid out, Project Costs accumulated, or Project Cost incurred during the previous period. This data shall be attached to the invoice.

B. Additional Information; Processing of Invoices. Should an invoiced amount appear to exceed the Work effort believed to be completed, the Owner may, prior to processing of the invoice for payment, require the Contractor to submit satisfactory evidence to support the invoice. All progress reports and invoices shall be delivered to the attention of the Owner's Project Representative. Invoices not properly prepared (mathematical errors, billing not reflecting actual Work done, no signature, etc.) shall be returned to the Contractor for correction.

C. Architect/Engineer's Approval. Payment for Work completed shall be subject to the Architect/Engineer approving the payment requested by the Contractor and certifying the amount thereof that has been properly incurred and is then due and payable to the Contractor, and identifying with specificity any amount that has not been properly incurred and that should not be paid.

D. Warrants of Contractor with Respect to Payments. The Contractor warrants that (1) upon payment of any retainage, materials and equipment covered by a partial payment request will pass to Owner either by incorporation in construction or upon receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first; (2) Work, materials and equipment covered by previous partial payment requests shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances; and (3) no Work, materials or equipment covered by a partial payment request which has been acquired by the Contractor or any other person performing Work at the Project Site, or furnishing materials or equipment for the Project, shall be subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or any other person.

E. All Compensation Included. Contractor's compensation includes full payment for services set forth in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to overhead, profit, salaries or other compensation of Contractor's officers, partners and/or employees, general operating expenses incurred by Contractor and relating to this Project, including the cost of management, supervision and data processing staff, job office equipment and supplies, and other similar items.

ARTICLE IV, SUBCONTRACTORS

4.1 Subcontracts. At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall provide Owner's Project Representative with copies of all proposed and final subcontracts, including the general and supplementary conditions thereof.

A. Subcontracts Generally. All subcontracts shall: (1) require each Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor to the same extent Contractor is bound to Owner by the terms of the Contract

Documents, as those terms may apply to the portion of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, (2) provide for the assignment of the subcontracts from Contractor to Owner at the election of Owner, upon termination of Contractor, (3) provide that Owner will be an additional indemnified party of the subcontract, (4) provide that Owner will be an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be provided by the Subcontractor, except workers' compensation, (5) assign all warranties directly to Owner, and (6) identify Owner as an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract.

(1) A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

(2) A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

B. No Damages for Delay. Except when otherwise expressly agreed to by Owner in writing, all subcontracts shall provide:

"LIMITATION OF REMEDIES – NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY. The Subcontractor's exclusive remedy for delays in the performance of the contract caused by events beyond its control, including delays claimed to be caused by the Owner or Architect/Engineer or attributable to the Owner or Architect/Engineer and including claims based on breach of contract or negligence, shall be an extension of its contract time and shall in no way involve any monetary claim."

Each subcontract shall require that any claims by the Subcontractor for delay must be submitted to the Contractor within the time and in the manner in which the Contractor must submit such claims to the Owner, and that failure to comply with the conditions for giving notice and submitting claims shall result in the waiver of such claims.

C. Subcontractual Relations. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to assume all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor owes the Owner pursuant to the Contract Documents, by the parties to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor. Said obligations shall be made in writing and shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect/Engineer, with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its sub-subcontractors.

D. Insurance; Acts and Omissions. Insurance requirements for Subcontractors shall be no more stringent than those requirements imposed on the Contractor by the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of its employees, agents, Subcontractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any of the Work or supplying materials under a contract to the Contractor.

4.2 Relationship and Responsibilities. Except as specifically set forth herein with respect to direct materials acquisitions by Owner, nothing contained in the Contract Documents or in any Contract Document does or shall create any contractual relation between the Owner or Architect/Engineer and any Subcontractor. Specifically, the Contractor is not acting as an agent of the Owner with respect to any

Subcontractor. The utilization of any Subcontractor shall not relieve Contractor from any liability or responsibility to Owner, or obligate Owner to the payment of any compensation to the Subcontractor or additional compensation to the Contractor.

4.3 Payments to Subcontractors; Monthly Statements. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying all Subcontractors from the payments made by the Owner to Contractor pursuant to Article III, subject to the following provisions:

A. Payment. The Contractor shall, no later than ten (10) days after receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work, pay to each Subcontractor the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled in accordance with the terms of the Contractor's contract with such Subcontractor. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to sub-Subcontractors in a similar manner. After receipt of payment from Owner, if the need should arise to withhold payments to Subcontractors for any reason, as solely determined by Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly restore such monies to the Owner, adjusting subsequent pay requests and Project bookkeeping as required.

B. Final Payment of Subcontractors. The final payment of retainage to Subcontractors shall not be made until the Project has been inspected by the Architect/Engineer or other person designated by the Owner for that purpose, and until both the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor have issued a written certificate that the Project has been constructed in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications and approved Change Orders. Before issuance of final payment to any Subcontractor without any retainage, the Subcontractor shall submit satisfactory evidence that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Project have been paid or otherwise satisfied, warranty information is complete, as-built markups have been submitted, and instruction for the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel is complete. Final payment may be made to certain select Subcontractors whose Work is satisfactorily completed prior to the completion of the Project, but only upon approval of the Owner's Project Representative.

4.4 Responsibility for Subcontractors. As provided in Section 2.4.BB, Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

4.5 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts. Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that:

- (1) assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Article XIV and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- (2) assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Agreement.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than thirty (30) days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension. Upon such assignment to the Owner, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally

responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE V, CHANGES IN WORK

5.1 General. Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Agreement, and without invalidating the Agreement, by Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article V and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect/Engineer; a Work Directive Change requires agreement by the Owner and Architect/Engineer and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect/Engineer alone. Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Work Directive Change or order for a minor change in the Work.

5.2 Minor Changes in the Work. The Owner or Architect/Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such change will be effected by written order signed by the Architect/Engineer and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall abide by and perform such minor changes. Such changes shall be effected by a Field Directive or a Work Directive Change. Documentation of changes shall be determined by the Construction Team, and displayed monthly in the Progress Reports. Because such changes shall not affect the Contract Sum to be paid to the Contractor, they shall not require a Change Order pursuant to Section 5.6.

5.3 Emergencies. In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act at its discretion to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Any increase in the Contract Sum or extension of time claimed by the Contractor because of emergency Work shall be determined as provided in Section 5.6. However, whenever practicable, the Contractor shall obtain verbal concurrence of the Owner's Project Representative and Architect/Engineer where the act will or may affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

5.4 Concealed Conditions. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than ten (10) days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect/Engineer will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect/Engineer determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect/Engineer determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect/Engineer shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If the Contractor disputes the Architect/Engineer's determination or recommendation, the Contractor may proceed as provided in Article VIII. If the Owner disputes the Architect/Engineer's determination or recommendation, the Owner may appeal directly to the Purchasing Official and shall thereafter follow the process set forth in Section 8.5.

5.5 Hazardous Materials. In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site material reasonably believed to be hazardous, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other

hazardous or toxic substances, except as provided in Section 2.4.U, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by Change Order or written amendment, if in fact the material or substance has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed when the Project Site has been rendered harmless, in accordance with the final determination by the Architect/Engineer or other appropriate professional employed by Owner. The Contractor shall not be required to perform without its consent any Work relating to hazardous materials, petroleum or petroleum related products, or other hazardous or toxic substances. In the event the Contractor encounters on the Project Site materials believed in good faith to be hazardous or contaminated material, and the presence of such hazardous or contaminated material was not known and planned for at the time the Contractor submitted its Bid (or Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal), and it is necessary for the Contractor to stop Work in the area affected and delays Work for more than a seven (7) day period, adjustments to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time shall be made in accordance with this Article V.

5.6 Change Orders; Adjustments to Contract Sum.

A. Change Orders Generally. The increase or decrease in the Contract Sum resulting from a change authorized pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be determined:

- (1) By mutual acceptance of a lump sum amount properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data, to permit evaluation by the Architect/Engineer and Owner; or
- (2) By unit prices stated in the Agreement or subsequently agreed upon; or
- (3) By any other method mutually agreeable to Owner and Contractor.

If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree upon increases or decreases in the Contract Sum and the Architect/Engineer certifies that the work needs to be commenced prior to any such agreement, the Contractor, provided it receives a written Change Order signed by or on behalf of the Owner, shall promptly proceed with the Work involved. The cost of such Work shall then be determined on the basis of the reasonable expenditures of those performing the Work attributed to the change. However, in the event a Change Order is issued under these conditions, the Owner, through the Architect/Engineer, will establish an estimated cost of the Work and the Contractor shall not perform any Work whose cost exceeds that estimated without prior written approval by the Owner. In such case, the Contractor shall keep and present in such form as the Owner may prescribe an itemized accounting, together with appropriate supporting data of the increase in overall costs of the Project. The amount of any decrease in the Contract Sum to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for any deletion or change which results in a net decrease in costs will be the amount of the actual net decrease.

5.7 Owner-Initiated Changes. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any Surety, Owner may, at any time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by a written amendment, a Field Directive, a Change Order, or a Work Directive Change, as the case may be. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided). A Work Directive Change may not change the Contract Sum or the Contract Time; but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Directive Change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

5.8 Unauthorized Work. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents.

5.9 Defective Work. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders (or written amendments) covering changes in the Work which are ordered by Owner, or which may be required because of acceptance of defective Work, without adjustment to the Contract Sum.

5.10 Estimates for Changes. At any time Architect/Engineer may request a quotation from Contractor for a proposed change in the Work. Within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt, Contractor shall submit a written and detailed proposal for an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for the proposed change. Architect/Engineer shall have twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt of the detailed proposal to respond in writing. The proposal shall include an itemized estimate of all costs and time for performance that will result directly or indirectly from the proposed change. Unless otherwise directed, itemized estimates shall be in sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Architect/Engineer of all material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, overhead costs and fees, and shall cover all Work involved in the change, whether such Work was deleted, added, changed or impacted. Notwithstanding the request for quotation, Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule. Delays in the submittal of the written and detailed proposal will be considered non-prejudicial.

5.11 Form of Proposed Changes. The form of all submittals, notices, Change Orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the Contract Documents shall be determined by the Owner. Standard Owner forms shall be utilized.

5.12 Changes to Contract Time. The Contract Time may only be changed pursuant to a Change Order or a written amendment to the Contract Documents. Any claim for an extension or shortening of the Contract Time shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from detection or beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled to because of the occurrence of said event. The Contract time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of Contractor. Such delays shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner or others performing additional Work; or to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God. Failure to deliver a written notice of claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.

ARTICLE VI, ROLE OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

6.1 General.

A. Retaining. The Owner shall retain an Architect/Engineer (whether an individual or an entity) lawfully licensed to practice in Florida. That person or entity is identified as the Architect/Engineer in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

B. Duties. Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect/Engineer as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner and Architect/Engineer. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

C. Termination. If the employment of the Architect/Engineer is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor Architect/Engineer as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect/Engineer.

6.2 Administration. The Architect/Engineer will provide administration of the Agreement as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect/Engineer approves the final Application for Payment. The Architect/Engineer will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

A. Site Visits. The Architect/Engineer will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work complete, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless specifically instructed by Owner, the Architect/Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

B. Reporting. Based on the site visits, the Architect/Engineer will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect/Engineer will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect/Engineer will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

6.3 Interpretation of Project Plans and Specifications. The Architect/Engineer will be the interpreter of the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications. Upon receipt of comments or objections by Contractor or Owner, the Architect/Engineer will make decisions on all claims, disputes, or other matters pertaining to the interpretation of the Project Plans and Specifications.

6.4 Rejection of Non-Conforming Work. Upon consultation with Owner, the Architect/Engineer shall have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Project Plans and Specifications.

6.5 Correction of Work. The Contractor shall promptly correct all Work rejected by the Architect/Engineer for being defective or as failing to conform to the Project Plans and Specifications, whether observed before or after the Substantial Completion Date and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected Work, including compensation for Architect/Engineer's additional services made necessary thereby.

6.6 Timely Performance of Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall identify which requests for information or response from the Architect/Engineer have the greatest urgency and those items which require prioritizing in response by the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall also identify the preferred time period for response and shall request a response time which is reasonably and demonstrably related to the needs of the Project and Contractor. If Architect/Engineer claims that Contractor's expectations for a response are unreasonable, Owner shall require Architect/Engineer to

communicate such claim to Contractor in writing together with the specific time necessary to respond and the date upon which such response will be made. If Contractor believes that Architect/Engineer is not providing timely services or responses, Contractor shall notify Owner of same in writing not less than two (2) weeks before Contractor believes performance or response time from Architect/Engineer is required without risk of delaying the Project.

ARTICLE VII, OWNER'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 Project Site; Title. The Owner shall provide the lands upon which the Work under the Contract Documents is to be done, except that the Contractor shall provide all necessary additional land required for the erection of temporary construction facilities and storage of his materials, together with right of access to same. The Owner hereby represents to the Contractor that it currently has and will maintain up through and including the Substantial Completion Date, good title to all of the real property constituting the Project Site. Owner agrees to resolve, at its expense, any disputes relating to the ownership and use of the Project Site which might arise during construction.

7.2 Project Plans and Specifications; Architect/Engineer. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that Owner has previously entered into an agreement with Architect/Engineer. Pursuant to the terms of such agreement, the Architect/Engineer, as an agent and representative of Owner, is responsible for the preparation of Project Plans and Specifications which consist of drawings, specifications, and other documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. All such Project Plans and Specifications shall be provided either by Owner or the Architect/Engineer, and Contractor shall be under no obligation to provide same and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the Project Plans and Specifications provided by the Architect/Engineer and all preliminary drawings prepared in connection therewith. The Contractor will be furnished a reproducible set of all drawings and specifications reasonably necessary for the performance of Contractor's services hereunder and otherwise ready for printing. The Contractor shall be notified of any written modification in the agreement between Owner and Architect/Engineer.

7.3 Surveys; Soil Tests and Other Project Site Information. Owner shall be responsible for providing a legal description and certified land survey of the Project Site in a form and content and with such specificity as may be required by the Architect/Engineer and Contractor to perform their services. To the extent deemed necessary by Owner and Architect/Engineer, and solely at Owner's expense, Owner may engage the services of a geotechnical consultant to perform test borings and other underground soils testing as may be deemed necessary by the Architect/Engineer or the Contractor. Contractor shall not be obligated to provide such surveys or soil tests and shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the information provided; subject, however, to the provisions of Section 2.4.S hereof. Owner shall provide Contractor, as soon as reasonably possible following the execution of the Contract Documents, all surveys or other survey information in its possession describing the physical characteristics of the Project Site, together with soils reports, subsurface investigations, utility locations, deed restrictions, easements, and legal descriptions then in its possession or control. Upon receipt of all surveys, soils tests, and other Project Site information, Contractor shall promptly advise Owner of any inadequacies in such information and of the need for any additional surveys, soils or subsoil tests. In performing this Work, Contractor shall use the standard of care of experienced contractors and will use its best efforts timely to identify all problems or omissions. Owner shall not be responsible for any delay or damages to the Contractor for any visible or disclosed site conditions or disclosed deficiencies in the Project Site which should have been identified by Contractor and corrected by Owner prior to the execution of the Contract Documents.

7.4 Information; Communication; Coordination. The Owner's Project Representative shall examine any documents or requests for information submitted by the Contractor and shall advise

Contractor of Owner's decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable period of time to avoid unreasonable delay in the progress of the Contractor's services. Contractor shall indicate if any such documents or requests warrant priority consideration. However, decisions pertaining to approval of the Project Schedule as it relates to the date of Substantial Completion, the Project Cost, Contractor's compensation, approving or changing the Contract Sum shall only be effective when approved by Owner in the form of a written Change Order or amendment to the Contract Documents. Owner reserves the right to designate a different Owner's Project Representative provided Contractor is notified in writing of any such change. Owner and Architect/Engineer may communicate with Subcontractors, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers engaged to perform services on the Project, but only for informational purposes. Neither the Owner nor the Architect/Engineer shall attempt to direct the Work of or otherwise interfere with any Subcontractor, materialman, laborer, or supplier, or otherwise interfere with the Work of the Contractor. Owner shall furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents promptly.

7.5 Governmental Body. The Contractor recognizes that the Owner is a governmental body with certain procedural requirements to be satisfied. The Contractor has and will make reasonable allowance in its performance of services for such additional time as may be required for approvals and decisions by the Owner and any other necessary government agency.

7.6 Pre-Completion Acceptance. The Owner shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portions of the Work, although the time for completing the entire Work or such portions may not have expired, but such taking possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any Work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

7.7 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service.

- (1) The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective instruments of service, including the Project Plans and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the instruments of service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be constructed as publication in derogation of the Architect/Engineer's or Architect/Engineer's consultants' reserved rights.
- (2) The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the drawings and specifications provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Project Plans and Specifications or other instruments of service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the drawings or specifications on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants.

7.8 Owner's Project Representative. Owner's Project Representative is Owner's Agent, who will act as directed by and under the supervision of the Owner, and who will confer with Owner/Architect/Engineer regarding his actions. The Owner's Project Representative's dealings in

matters pertaining to the on-site Work shall, in general, be only with the Owner/Architect/Engineer and Contractor and dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor.

A. Responsibilities. Except as otherwise instructed in writing by Owner, the Owner's Project Representative will:

- (1) Attend preconstruction conferences; arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with Owner/Architect/Engineer and notify those expected to attend in advance; and attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof;
- (2) Serve as Owner/Architect/Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent, to assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents. As requested by Owner/Architect/Engineer, assist in obtaining additional details or information when required at the job site for proper execution of the Work;
- (3) Report to Owner/Architect/Engineer whenever he believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents;
- (4) Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project; record the outcome of these inspections and report to Owner/Architect/Engineer;
- (5) Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to Owner/Architect/Engineer; and
- (6) Perform those duties as set forth elsewhere within the Contract Documents.

B. Limitations. Except upon written instructions of Owner, Owner's Project Representative shall not:

- (1) Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment;
- (2) Exceed limitations on Owner/Architect/Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents;
- (3) Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's superintendent, or expedite the Work;
- (4) Advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the Contract Documents;

- (5) Advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work;
- (6) Authorize Owner to occupy the project in whole or in part; or
- (7) Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests.

ARTICLE VIII, RESOLUTION OF DISAGREEMENTS; CLAIMS FOR COMPENSATION

8.1 Owner to Decide Disputes. The Owner shall reasonably decide all questions and disputes (with the exception of matters pertaining to the interpretation of the Project Plans and Specifications which shall be resolved by the Architect/Engineer pursuant to Section 6.3) that may arise in the execution and fulfillment of the services provided for under the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Procurement Ordinance.

8.2 Finality. The decision of the Owner upon all claims, questions, disputes and conflicts shall be final and conclusive, and shall be binding upon all parties to the Contract Documents, subject to judicial review as provided in Section 8.5 below.

8.3 No Damages for Delay. If at any time Contractor is delayed in the performance of Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents as the result of a default or failure to perform in a timely manner by Owner or Owner's agents or employees, Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages except for compensation specifically authorized in Article III. Contractor's sole remedy will be a right to extend the time for performance. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from any available remedy against any responsible party other than Owner. Contractor shall be responsible for liquidated damages for delay if otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents.

8.4 Permitted Claims Procedure. Where authorized or permitted under the Contract Documents, all claims for additional compensation by Contractor, extensions of time affecting the Substantial Completion Date, for payment by the Owner of costs, damages or losses due to casualty, Force Majeure, Project Site conditions or otherwise, shall be governed by the following:

- (1) All claims must be submitted as a request for Change Order in the manner as provided in Article V.
- (2) The Contractor must submit a notice of claim to Owner's Project Representative and to the Architect/Engineer within fifteen (15) days of when the Contractor was or should have been aware of the fact that an occurrence was likely to cause delay or increased costs. Failure to submit a claim within the requisite 15-day period shall constitute a waiver of the right to pursue said claim.
- (3) Within twenty (20) days of submitting its notice of claim, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Project Representative its request for Change Order, which shall include a written statement of all details of the claim, including a description of the Work affected.
- (4) After receipt of a request for Change Order, the Owner's Project Representative, in consultation with the Architect/Engineer, shall deliver to the Contractor, within twenty (20) days after receipt of request, its written response to the claim.

- (5) In the event the Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on the terms of a Change Order, the Owner shall have the option to instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Work. In that event, the Owner shall pay for those parts of the Work, the scope and price of which are not in dispute. The balance of the disputed items in the order to proceed will be resolved after completion of the Work, based upon completed actual cost.
- (6) The rendering of a decision by Owner with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of such right or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by laws or regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter.

8.5 Contract Claims and Disputes. After completion of the process set forth in Section 8.4 above, any unresolved dispute under this Agreement shall be decided by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Section 2-26-63 of the Manatee County Code of Laws, subject to an administrative hearing process as provided in Section 2-26-64. The decision of the Board of County Commissioners in accordance with Section 2-26-64 of the Manatee County Code of Laws shall be the final and conclusive County decision subject to exclusive judicial review in circuit court by a petition for certiorari.

8.6 Claims for Consequential Damages. The Contractor and Owner waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver includes:

- (1) damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons unless any such damages or losses are covered by insurance placed by the Contractor; and
- (2) damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article XIV. Nothing contained in this Section 8.6 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated direct damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE IX, INDEMNITY

9.1 Indemnity.

A. Indemnification Generally. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect/Engineer, Architect/Engineer's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only

to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 9.1.

B. Claims by Employees. In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 9.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 9.1.A. shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Duty to Defend. The Contractor shall defend the Owner in any action, lawsuit mediation or arbitration arising from the alleged negligence, recklessness or intentionally wrongful conduct of the Contractor and other persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Work. So long as Contractor, through its own counsel, performs its obligation to defend the Owner pursuant to this Section, Contractor shall not be required to pay the Owner's costs associated with the Owner's participation in the defense.

ARTICLE X, ACCOUNTING RECORDS; OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

10.1 Accounting Records. Records of expenses pertaining to all services performed shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures.

10.2 Inspection and Audit. The Contractor's records shall be open to inspection and subject to examination, audit, and/or reproduction during normal working hours by the Owner's agent or authorized representative to the extent necessary to adequately permit evaluation and verification of any invoices, payments or claims submitted by the Contractor or any of its payees during the performance of the Work. These records shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, written policies and procedures, Subcontractor files (including proposals of successful and unsuccessful bidders), original estimates, estimating worksheets, correspondence, Change Order files (including documentation covering negotiated settlements), and any other supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to the Contract Documents. They shall also include, but not be limited to, those records necessary to evaluate and verify direct and indirect costs (including overhead allocations) as they may apply to costs associated with the Contract Documents. For such audits, inspections, examinations and evaluations, the Owner's agent or authorized representative shall have access to said records from the effective date of the Contract Documents, for the duration of Work, and until three (3) years after the date of final payment by the Owner to the Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.

10.3 Access. The Owner's agent or authorized representative shall have access to the Contractor's facilities and all necessary records to conduct audits in compliance with this Article. The Owner's agent or authorized representative shall give the Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended inspections, examinations, and/or audits.

10.4 Ownership of Documents. Upon obtainment of Substantial Completion or termination of the Agreement, all records, documents, tracings, plans, specifications, maps, evaluations, reports, transcripts and other technical data, other than working papers, prepared or developed by the Contractor shall be delivered to and become the property of the Owner. The Contractor at its own

expense may retain copies for its files and internal use.

ARTICLE XI, PUBLIC CONTRACT LAWS

11.1 Equal Opportunity Employment.

A. Employment. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, and will take affirmative action to ensure that all employees and applicants are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age. Such action will be taken with reference to, but shall not be limited to, recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff or termination, rates of training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

B. Participation. No person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, sex, color, national origin, disability or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the proceeds of, or be subject to discrimination in the performance of the Agreement.

11.2 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Contractor acknowledges that it is responsible for complying with the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, located at 8 U.S.C. Section 1324, et seq., and regulations relating thereto. Failure to comply with the above statutory provisions shall be considered a material breach and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

11.3 No Conflict of Interest. The Contractor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contractor, any fee, commission, percentage, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

A. No Interest in Business Activity. By accepting award of this Agreement, the Contractor, which shall include its directors, officers and employees, represents that it presently has no interest in and shall acquire no interest in any business or activity which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder, including without limitation as described in the Contractor's own professional ethical requirements. An interest in a business or activity which shall be deemed a conflict includes but is not limited to direct financial interest in any of the material and equipment manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, or contractors who will be eligible to supply material and equipment for the Project for which the Contractor is furnishing its services required hereunder.

B. No Appearance of Conflict. The Contractor shall not knowingly engage in any contractual or professional obligations that create an appearance of a conflict of interest with respect to the services provided pursuant to the Agreement. The Contractor has provided the Affidavit of No Conflict, incorporated into the Contract Documents as Exhibit "C", as a material inducement for Owner entering the Agreement. If, in the sole discretion of the County Administrator or designee, a conflict of interest is deemed to exist or arise during the term of this Agreement, the County Administrator or designee may cancel this Agreement, effective upon the date so stated in a written notice of cancellation, without penalty to the Owner.

11.4 Truth in Negotiations. By execution of the Contract Documents, the Contractor certifies to truth-in-negotiations and that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation

are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting. Further, the original Contract Sum and any additions thereto shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums where the Owner determines the Contract Sum was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete or non-current wage rates and other factual unit costs. Such adjustments must be made within one (1) year after final payment to the Contractor.

11.5 Public Entity Crimes. The Contractor is directed to the Florida Public Entity Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes, specifically section 2(a), and the Owner's requirement that the Contractor comply with it in all respects prior to and during the term of the Agreement.

ARTICLE XII, FORCE MAJEURE, FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY

12.1 Force Majeure.

A. Unavoidable Delays. Delays in any performance by any party contemplated or required hereunder due to fire, flood, sinkhole, earthquake or hurricane, acts of God, unavailability of materials, equipment or fuel, war, declaration of hostilities, revolt, civil strife, altercation or commotion, strike, labor dispute, or epidemic, archaeological excavation, lack of or failure of transportation facilities, or any law, order, proclamation, regulation, or ordinance of any government or any subdivision thereof, or for any other similar cause to those enumerated, beyond the reasonable control and which with due diligence could not have been reasonably anticipated, shall be deemed to be events of Force Majeure and any such delays shall be excused. In the event such party is delayed in the performance of any Work or obligation pursuant to the Contract Documents for any of the events of Force Majeure stated in this Section 12.1, the date for performance required or contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be extended by the number of calendar days such party is actually delayed.

B. Concurrent Contractor Delays. If a delay is caused for any reason provided in 12.1.A. or because of an extension of time provided by Change Order, and during the same time period a delay is caused by Contractor, the date for performance shall be extended as provided in 12.1.A. but only to the extent the time is or was concurrent.

C. Notice; Mitigation. The party seeking excuse for nonperformance based on Force Majeure shall give written notice to the Owner, if with respect to the Contractor, or to the Contractor if with respect to the Owner, specifying its actual or anticipated duration. Each party seeking excuse from nonperformance based on Force Majeure shall use its best efforts to rectify any condition causing a delay and will cooperate with the other party, except that neither party shall be obligated to incur any unreasonable additional costs and expenses to overcome any loss of time that has resulted.

12.2 Casualty; Actions by Owner and Contractor. During the construction period, if the Project or any part thereof shall have been damaged or destroyed, in whole or in part, the Contractor shall promptly make proof of loss; and Owner and Contractor shall proceed promptly to collect, or cause to be collected, all valid claims which may have arisen against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction. The Contractor shall diligently assess the damages or destruction and shall prepare an estimate of the cost, expenses, and other charges, including normal and ordinary compensation to the Contractor, necessary for reconstruction of the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Plans and Specifications. Within fifteen (15) days following satisfaction of the express conditions described in subsections (1), (2) and (3) below, the Contractor covenants and agrees diligently to commence reconstruction and to complete the reconstruction or repair of any loss or damage by fire or other casualty to the Project to substantially the same size, floor area, cubic content, and general appearance as prior to such loss or damage:

- (1) Receipt by the Owner or the trustee of the proceeds derived from collection of all valid claims against insurers or others based upon such damage or destruction, and receipt of other sums from any source such that the funds necessary to pay the Project Cost and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated for repair or reconstruction are available;
- (2) Written agreement executed by the Contractor and the Owner, by amendment to the Contract Documents or otherwise, authorizing and approving the repair or reconstruction and any additions to the Project Cost necessitated thereby, including any required adjustment to the Contract Sum; and
- (3) Final approval by the Owner of the Project Plans and Specifications for such repair or reconstruction and issuance of any required building permit.

12.3 Approval of Plans and Specifications. The Owner agrees to approve the plans and specifications for such reconstruction or repair if the reconstruction or repair contemplated by such plans and specifications is economically feasible, and will restore the Project, or the damaged portion thereof, to substantially the same condition as prior to such loss or damage, and such plans and specifications conform to the applicable laws, ordinances, codes, and regulations. The Owner agrees that all proceeds of any applicable insurance or other proceeds received by the Owner or the Contractor as a result of such loss or damage shall be used for payment of the costs, expenses, and other charges of the reconstruction or repair of the Project.

12.4 Notice of Loss or Damage. The Contractor shall promptly give the Owner written notice of any significant damage or destruction to the Project, defined as loss or damage which it is contemplated by Contractor will increase the Contract Sum or extend the Substantial Completion Date, stating the date on which such damage or destruction occurred, the then expectations of Contractor as to the effect of such damage or destruction on the use of the Project, and the then proposed schedule, if any, for repair or reconstruction of the Project. Loss or damage which the Contractor determines will not affect the Contract Sum or Substantial Completion Date will be reported to Owner and Architect/Engineer immediately, and associated corrective actions will be undertaken without delay.

ARTICLE XIII, REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

13.1 Representations and Warranties of Contractor. The Contractor represents and warrants to the Owner each of the following.

A. The Contractor is a construction company, organized under the laws of the State of _____, authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, with _____ as the primary qualifying agent. Contractor has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted, to own or hold its properties, and to enter into and perform its obligations hereunder and under each instrument to which it is or will be a party, and is in good standing in the State of Florida.

B. Each Contract Document to which the Contractor is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contractor enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.

C. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Contractor, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency, within or without the State of Florida, against the Contractor or any partner, officer, or agent of the Contractor which question the validity of any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case, or in the aggregate, to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder, or materially adversely affect the financial condition of the Contractor.

D. The Contractor has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, local, or foreign tax returns, if any, which were required to be filed by the Contractor, and has paid, or caused to be paid, all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns or on any assessments levied against the Contractor.

E. Neither Contractor nor any agent or person employed or retained by Contractor has acted fraudulently or in bad faith or in violation of any statute or law in the procurement of this Agreement.

F. The Contractor shall timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the terms and conditions expressed herein which are within the control of the Contractor or which are the responsibility of the Contractor to fulfill. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means and methods of construction.

G. It is recognized that neither the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor, nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, over a Subcontractor's methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions.

H. During the term of the Contract Documents, and the period of time that the obligations of the Contractor under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Contractor shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect those instruments, documents, certificates, and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to, and the responsibility of, the Contractor.

I. The Contractor shall assist and cooperate with the Owner and shall accomplish the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders that are or will be applicable thereto.

J. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective, and that Owner, representatives of Owner, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. Contractor shall give Architect/Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required approvals and shall assume full responsibility, including costs, in obtaining required tests, inspections, and approval certifications and/or acceptance, unless otherwise stated by Owner.

K. If any Work (including Work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of Architect/Engineer, it must, if requested by Architect/Engineer, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Architect/Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Architect/Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice. Neither

observations by Architect/Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

L. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof and terminate payments to the Contractor until the cause for such order has been eliminated. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs for satisfactory reconstruction or removal and replacement with non-defective Work, including, but not limited to fees and charges of Architect/Engineers, attorneys and other professionals and any additional expenses experienced by Owner due to delays to other Contractors performing additional Work and an appropriate deductive change order shall be issued. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining the schedule and shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time or the recovery of delay damages due to correcting or removing defective Work.

M. If Contractor fails within seven (7) days after written notice to correct defective Work, or fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may correct and remedy any such deficiency to the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action. Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. All direct and indirect costs of Owner in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Architect/Engineer and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

N. If within three (3) years after the Substantial Completion Date or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions, either correct such defective Work or if it has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective Work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instruction, Owner may have the defective Work corrected/removed and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement will be paid by Contractor. Failing payment by the Contractor and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall have the right to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

13.2 Representations of the Owner. To the extent permitted by law, the Owner represents to the Contractor that each of the following statements is presently true and accurate:

A. The Owner is a validly existing political subdivision of the State of Florida.

B. The Owner has all requisite corporate or governmental power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereunder to which it is or will be a party.

C. The Contract Documents and each Contract Document contemplated hereby to which the Owner is or will be a party has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of, and has been or will be duly executed and delivered by, the Owner, and neither the execution and delivery thereof nor compliance with the terms and provisions thereof or hereof: (a) requires the approval and consent of any other person or party, except such as have been duly obtained or as are

specifically noted herein; (b) contravenes any existing law, judgment, governmental rule, regulation or order applicable to or binding on the Owner; or (c) contravenes or results in any breach of, default under, or result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon the Owner under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, bank loan, or credit agreement, the charter, ordinances, resolutions, or any other agreement or instrument to which the Owner is a party, specifically including any covenants of any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness of the Owner outstanding on the date of the Contract Documents.

D. The Contract Documents and each document contemplated hereby to which the Owner is or will be a party constitutes, or when entered into will constitute, a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Owner enforceable against the Owner in accordance with the terms thereof, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally, and subject to usual equitable principles in the event that equitable remedies are involved.

E. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Owner, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency against the Owner which question the validity of the Contract Documents or any document contemplated hereunder, or which are likely in any case or in the aggregate to materially adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder or the financial or corporate condition of the Owner.

F. The Owner shall use due diligence to timely fulfill or cause to be fulfilled all of the conditions expressed in the Contract Documents which are within the control of the Owner or which are the responsibility of the Owner to fulfill.

G. During the pendency of the Work and while the obligations of the Owner under the Contract Documents shall be in effect, the Owner shall cause to occur and to continue to be in effect and take such action as may be necessary to enforce those instruments, documents, certificates and events contemplated by the Contract Documents that are applicable to and the responsibility of the Owner.

H. The Owner shall assist and cooperate with the Contractor in accomplishing the construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project Plans and Specifications, and will not knowingly violate any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, contracts, or agreements that are or will be applicable thereto or, to the extent permitted by law, enact or adopt any resolution, rule, regulation, or order, or approve or enter into any contract or agreement, including issuing any bonds, notes, or other forms of indebtedness, that will result in the Contract Documents or any part thereof, or any other instrument contemplated by and material to the timely and effective performance of a party's obligations hereunder, to be in violation thereof.

ARTICLE XIV, TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

14.1 Termination for Cause by Owner. This Agreement may be terminated by Owner upon written notice to the Contractor should Contractor fail substantially to perform a material obligation in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents through no fault of the Owner. In the event Owner terminates for cause and it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such termination for cause was not justified, then in such event such termination for cause shall automatically be converted to a termination without cause pursuant to Section 14.2.

A. Nonperformance. If the Contractor fails to timely perform any of its obligations

under the Contract Documents, including any obligation the Contractor assumes to perform Work with its own forces, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails, except in case for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or fails, without being excused, to maintain an established schedule (failure to maintain schedule shall be defined as any activity that falls thirty (30) days or more behind schedule) which has been adopted by the Construction Team, or it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor, or disregards laws, rules, ordinances, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or otherwise is guilty of substantial violations of the Agreement the Owner may, after seven (7) days written notice, during which period the Contractor fails to perform such obligation, make good such deficiencies and perform such actions. The Contract Sum shall be reduced by the cost to the Owner of making good such deficiencies, and the Contractor's compensation shall be reduced by an amount required to manage the making good of such deficiencies. Provided, however, nothing contained herein shall limit or preclude Owner from pursuing additional damages from Contractor because of its breach.

B. Insolvency. If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver is appointed because its insolvency, then the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and after giving the Contractor and its surety, if any, fourteen (14) days written notice, and during which period the Contractor fails to cure the violation, terminate the Agreement. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment. Owner shall be entitled to recover all costs and damages arising because of failure of Contractor to perform as provided in the Contract Documents, as well as reasonable termination expenses, and costs and damages incurred by the Owner may be deducted from any payments left owing the Contractor.

C. Illegality. Owner may terminate the Agreement if Contractor disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction.

D. Rights of Owner. The Owner may, after giving Contractor (and the Surety, if there is one) seven (7) days written notice, terminate the services of Contractor for cause; exclude Contractor from the Project Site and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the Project Site and use the same to the full extent they could be used (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion); incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Project Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as Owner may deem expedient. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment beyond an amount equal to the value of material and equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored, less the aggregate of payments previously made. If the direct and indirect costs of completing the Work exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such costs incurred by Owner shall be verified by Owner in writing; but in finishing the Work, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest quote for the Work performed. Contractor's obligations to pay the difference between such costs and such unpaid balance shall survive termination of the Agreement. In such event and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Owner shall be entitled to bring a direct action in the Circuit Court to recover such costs.

14.2 Termination without Cause by Owner. The Owner, through its County Administrator or designee, shall have the right to terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, without cause upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to the Contractor. In the event of such termination for convenience, the Owner shall compensate Contractor for payments due through the date of termination, and one subsequent payment to cover costs of Work performed through the date of termination, subject to the terms and conditions of Section 3.1. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other further recovery against the Owner, including, but not limited to, anticipated fees or profit

on Work not required to be performed, or consequential damages or costs resulting from such termination.

A. Release of Contractor. As a condition of Owner's termination rights provided for in this subsection, Contractor shall be released and discharged from all obligations arising by, through, or under the terms of the Contract Documents, and the Payment and Performance Bond shall be released. Owner shall assume and become responsible for the reasonable value of Work performed by Subcontractors prior to termination plus reasonable direct close-out costs, but in no event shall Subcontractors be entitled to unabsorbed overhead, anticipatory profits, or damages for early termination.

B. Waiver of Protest. Contractor hereby waives any right to protest the exercise by Owner of its rights under this Section that may apply under the Procurement Ordinance.

14.3 Suspension without Cause. Owner may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by written notice to Contractor, which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefor.

14.4 Termination Based Upon Abandonment, Casualty or Force Majeure. If, after the construction commencement date (i) Contractor abandons the Project (which for purposes of this paragraph shall mean the cessation of all construction and other activities relating to the Project, excluding those which are necessary to wind down or otherwise terminate all outstanding obligations with respect to the Project, and no recommencement of same within one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of cessation), or (ii) the Project is stopped for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days due to an instance of Force Majeure or the result of a casualty resulting in a loss that cannot be corrected or restored within one hundred twenty (120) days (excluding the time required to assess the damage and complete the steps contemplated under Section 12.2), the Owner shall have the right to terminate the Agreement and pay the Contractor its compensation earned or accrued to date.

14.5 Vacation of Project Site; Delivery of Documents. Upon termination by Owner pursuant to Section 14.2 or 14.4, Contractor shall withdraw its employees and its equipment, if any, from the Project Site on the effective date of the termination as specified in the notice of termination (which effective date shall not be less than two (2) working days after the date of delivery of the notice), regardless of any claim the Contractor may or may not have against the Owner. Upon termination, the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner all original papers, records, documents, drawings, models and other material set forth and described in the Contract Documents.

14.6 Termination by the Contractor. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or Owner fails to act on any Application for Payment or fails to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due; then Contractor may, upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Owner terminate the Agreement and recover from Owner payment for all Work executed, any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses. In lieu of terminating the Agreement, if Owner has failed to act on any Application for Payment or Owner has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Owner stop the Work until payment of all amounts then due.

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

SECTION D, BID ATTACHMENTS

Bid Attachment 1, INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS

The CONTRACTOR will not commence work under the resulting Agreement until all insurance coverages indicated by an "X" herein have been obtained. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain and submit to the Procurement Division within ten (10) calendar days from the date of notice of intent to award, at its expense, the following minimum amounts of insurance (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy): Work under this Agreement cannot commence until all insurance coverages indicated herein have been obtained on a standard ACORD form (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy):

☒ **Automobile Liability Insurance Required Limits**

Coverage must be afforded under a per occurrence policy form including coverage for all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles for bodily injury and property damage of not less than:

- \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit; OR
- \$ 500,000 Bodily Injury and \$500,000 Property Damage
- \$10,000 Personal Injury Protection (No Fault)
- \$500,000 Hired, Non-Owned Liability
- \$10,000 Medical Payments

This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.

☒ **Commercial General Liability Insurance Required Limits (per Occurrence form only; claims-made form is not acceptable)**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$1,000,000 Single Limit Per Occurrence
- \$2,000,000 Aggregate
- \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
- \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury Liability
- \$50,000 Fire Damage Liability
- \$10,000 Medical Expense, and
- \$1,000,000, Third Party Property Damage
- \$ Project Specific Aggregate (Required on projects valued at over \$10,000,000)

This policy shall contain severability of interests' provisions.

☒ **Employer's Liability Insurance**

Coverage limits of not less than:

- \$100,000 Each Accident
- \$500,000 Disease Each Employee
- \$500,000 Disease Policy Limit

☒ **Worker's Compensation Insurance**

☐ **US Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act**

☐ **Jones Act Coverage**

Coverage limits of not less than:

- Statutory workers' compensation coverage shall apply for all employees in compliance with the laws and statutes of the State of Florida and the federal government.
- If any operations are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the US Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act and Jones Act.

Should 'leased employees' be retained for any part of the project or service, the employee leasing agency shall provide evidence of Workers' Compensation coverage and Employer's Liability coverage for all personnel on the worksite and in compliance with the above Workers' Compensation requirements. NOTE: Workers' Compensation coverage is a firm requirement. Elective exemptions are considered on a case-by-case basis and are approved in a very limited number of instances.

☐ **Aircraft Liability Insurance Required Limits**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Each Occurrence Property and Bodily Injury with no less than \$100,000 per passenger each occurrence or a 'smooth' limit.
- \$ General Aggregate.

☐ **Un-Manned Aircraft Liability Insurance (Drone)**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Each Occurrence Property and Bodily Injury; Coverage shall specifically include operation of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), including liability and property damage.
- \$ General Aggregate

☐ **Installation Floater Insurance**

When the contract or agreement **does not** include construction of, or additions to, above ground building or structures, but does involve the installation of machinery or equipment, Installation Floater Insurance shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- 100% of the completed value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s)

☐ **Professional Liability and/or Errors and Omissions (E&O) Liability Insurances**

Coverage shall be afforded under either an occurrence policy form or a claims-made policy form. If the coverage form is on a claims-made basis, then coverage must be maintained for a minimum of three years from termination of date of the contract. Limits must not be less than:

- \$ 1,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage Each Occurrence
- \$ 2,000,000 General Aggregate

☒ **Builder's Risk Insurance**

When the contract or agreement includes the construction of roadways and/or the addition of a permanent structure or building, including the installation of machinery and/or equipment, Builder's Risk Insurance shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- An amount equal to 100% of the completed value of the project, or the value of the equipment to be installed
- The policy shall not carry a self-insured retention/deductible greater than \$10,000

Coverage shall be for all risks and include, but not be limited to, storage and transport of materials, equipment, supplies of any kind whatsoever to be used on or incidental to the project, theft coverage, and Waiver of Occupancy Clause Endorsement, where applicable.

☐ **Cyber Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall comply with Florida Statute 501.171, shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida' as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Security Breach Liability
- \$ Security Breach Expense Each Occurrence
- \$ Security Breach Expense Aggregate
- \$ Replacement or Restoration of Electronic Data
- \$ Extortion Threats
- \$ Business Income and Extra Expense
- \$ Public Relations Expense

NOTE: Policy must not carry a self-insured retention/deductible greater than \$25,000.

☐ **Hazardous Materials Insurance (As Noted Below)**

Hazardous materials include all materials and substances that are currently designated or defined as hazardous by the law or rules of regulation by the State of Florida or federal government.

All coverage shall be afforded under either an occurrence policy form or a claims-made policy form, and the policy shall be endorsed and name 'Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of

Florida' as an Additional Insured. If the coverage form is on a claims-made basis, then coverage must be maintained for a minimum of three years from termination of date of the contract. Limits must not be less than:

☐ ***Pollution Liability***

Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Bodily Injury and Property Damage to include sudden and gradual release, each claim and aggregate.

☐ ***Asbestos Liability (If handling within scope of Contract)***

Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Bodily Injury and Property Damage to include sudden and gradual release, each claim and aggregate.

☐ ***Disposal***

When applicable, CONTRACTOR shall designate the disposal site and furnish a Certificate of Insurance from the disposal facility for Environmental Impairment Liability Insurance covering liability.

- Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Liability for Sudden and Accidental Occurrences, each claim and an aggregate.
- Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, for Liability for Non-Sudden and Accidental Occurrences, each claim and an aggregate.

☐ **Hazardous Waste Transportation Insurance**

CONTRACTOR shall designate the hauler and have the hauler furnish a Certificate of Insurance for Automobile Liability insurance with Endorsement MCS-90 for liability arising out of the transportation of hazardous materials. EPA identification number shall be provided.

All coverage shall be afforded under either an occurrence policy form or a claims-made policy form and the policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured. If the coverage form is on a claims-made basis, then coverage must be maintained for a minimum of three years from termination of date of the contract. Limits must not be less than:

- Amount equal to the value of the contract, subject to a \$1,000,000 minimum, per accident.

☐ **Liquor Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence and Aggregate

☐ **Garage Keeper's Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be required if the maintenance, servicing, cleaning or repairing of any County motor vehicles is inherent or implied within the provision of the contract.

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- Property and asset coverage in the full replacement value of the lot or garage.

☐ **Bailee's Customer Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be required for damage and/or destruction when County property is temporarily under the care or custody of a person or organization, including property that is on, or in transit to and from the person or organization's premises. Perils covered should include fire, lightning, theft, burglary, robbery, explosion, collision, flood, earthquake and damage or destruction during transportation by a carrier.

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- Property and asset coverage in the full replacement value of the County asset(s) in the CONTRACTOR'S care, custody and control.

☐ **Hull and Watercraft Liability Insurance**

Coverage shall be afforded under a per occurrence policy form, policy shall be endorsed and name "Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida" as an Additional Insured, and include limits not less than:

- \$ Each Occurrence
- \$ General Aggregate
- \$ Fire Damage Liability
- \$10,000 Medical Expense, and
- \$ Third Party Property Damage
- \$ Project Specific Aggregate (Required on projects valued at over \$10,000,000)

☐ **Other [Specify]**

BOND REQUIREMENTS

☒ **Bid Bond**

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total offer. Bid bond shall be submitted with the sealed response and shall include project name, location, and / or address and project number. In lieu of the bond, the bidder may file an alternative form of security in the amount of 5% of the total offer. in the form of a money order, a certified check, a cashier's check, or an irrevocable letter of credit issued to Manatee County. NOTE: A construction project over \$200,000 requires a Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total bid offer.

☒ **Payment and Performance Bond**

A Payment and Performance Bond shall be submitted by Successful Bidder for 100% of the award amount and shall be presented to Manatee County within ten (10) calendar days of issuance of the notice of intent to award. NOTE: A construction project over \$200,000 requires a Payment and Performance Bond.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

I. THE POLICIES BELOW ARE TO CONTAIN, OR BE ENDORSED TO CONTAIN, THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS:

1. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages

- a. **“Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida,” is to be named as an Additional Insured in respect to:** Liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the successful Bidder, his agents, representatives, and employees; products and completed operations of the successful Bidder; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the successful Bidder. The coverage shall contain no special limitation(s) on the scope of protection afforded to the County, its officials, employees or volunteers.

In addition to furnishing a Certificate of Insurance, the successful Bidder shall provide the endorsement that evidences Manatee County being listed as an Additional Insured. This can be done in one of two ways: (1) an endorsement can be issued that specifically lists “Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida,” as Additional Insured; or, (2) an endorsement can be issued that states that all Certificate Holders are Additional Insured with respect to the policy.

- b. The successful Bidder's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the County, its officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County, its officials, employees or volunteers shall be excess of successful Bidder's insurance and shall be non-contributory.
- c. The insurance policies must be on an occurrence form.

2. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverages

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officials, employees and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by the successful Bidder for the County.

II. GENERAL INSURANCE PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL POLICIES:

1. Prior to the execution of contract, or issuance of a Purchase Order, and then annually upon the anniversary date(s) of the insurance policy's renewal date(s) for as long as this contract remains in effect, successful Bidder shall furnish the County with a Certificate(s) of Insurance (using an industry accepted certificate form, signed by the Issuer, with applicable endorsements, and containing the solicitation or contract number, and title or description) evidencing the coverage set forth above and naming “Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida” as an Additional Insured on the applicable coverage(s) set forth above.
2. If the policy contains an aggregate limit, confirmation is needed in writing (letter, email, etc.) that the aggregate limit has not been eroded to procurement representative when supplying Certificate of Insurance.

In addition, when requested in writing from the County, successful Bidder will provide the County with a certified copy of all applicable policies. The address where such certificates and certified policies shall be sent or delivered is as follows:

Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida
Attn: Risk Management Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 969
Bradenton, FL 34205

3. The project's solicitation number and title shall be listed on each certificate.
 4. successful Bidder shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to the Risk Manager of any cancellation, non-renewal, termination, material change, or reduction in coverage of any insurance policies to procurement representative including solicitation number and title with all notices.
 5. successful Bidder agrees that should at any time successful Bidder fail to meet or maintain the required insurance coverage(s) as set forth herein, the County may terminate this contract.
 6. The successful Bidder waives all subrogation rights against Manatee County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida, for all losses or damages which occur during the contract and for any events occurring during the contract period, whether the suit is brought during the contract period or not.
 7. The successful Bidder has sole responsibility for all insurance premiums and policy deductibles.
 8. It is the successful Bidder's responsibility to ensure that his agents, representatives and subcontractors comply with the insurance requirements set forth herein. successful Bidder shall include his agents, representatives, and subcontractors working on the project or at the worksite as insured under its policies, or successful Bidder shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each agent, representative, and subcontractor working on the project or at the worksite. All coverages for agents, representatives, and subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements set forth to the procurement representative.
 9. All required insurance policies must be written with a carrier having a minimum A.M. Best rating of A- FSC VII or better. In addition, the County has the right to review the successful Bidder's deductible or self-insured retention and to require that it be reduced or eliminated.
- III. Successful Bidder understands and agrees that the stipulated limits of coverage listed herein in this insurance section shall not be construed as a limitation of any potential liability to the County, or to others, and the County's failure to request evidence of this insurance coverage shall not be construed as a waiver of successful Bidder's obligation to provide and maintain the insurance coverage specified.
- IV. The enclosed Hold Harmless Agreement shall be signed by the successful Bidder and shall become a part of the contract.

- V.** Successful Bidder understands and agrees that the County does not waive its immunity and nothing herein shall be interpreted as a waiver of the County's rights, including the limitation of waiver of immunity, as set forth in Florida Statutes 768.28, or any other statutes, and the County expressly reserves these rights to the full extent allowed by law.
- VI.** No award shall be made until the Procurement Division has received the Certificate of Insurance and Hold Harmless Agreement in accordance with this section.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

RAS / WAS SYSTEM UPGRADE

PROJECT # 6092080

BLACK & VEATCH PROJECT NUMBER 198898
APRIL 2019

*THIS ITEM HAS BEEN DIGITALLY SIGNED AND
SEALED BY MICHAEL N. TACHE, RICHARD M. VAETH,
ROBERT J. RAMPETSREITER, AND RICHARD D.
TAYLOR ON THE DATE ADJACENT TO THE SEAL.*

*PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT
CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE
SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY
ELECTRONIC COPIES.*

PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida
c/o Manatee County Procurement Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
(941) 748-3014

PREPARED BY:

Engineering Division
Manatee County Public Works Department
1022 26th Avenue East
Bradenton, Florida 34208
(941) 708-7450

PE No.	Name	Discipline	Company
83893	Michael N. Tache	Civil, Mechanical and Process	Black & Veatch
62207	Richard M. Vaeth	Civil	Black & Veatch
62194	Robert J. Rampetsreiter	Structural	Black & Veatch
33376	Richard D. Taylor	Electrical and I&C	Black & Veatch

Manatee County
RAS/ WAS System Upgrade

Table of Contents

Specification	Title	Pages
DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		
01005	General Requirement	1:12
01010	Summary of Work	1:3
01030	Special Project Procedures	1:5
01045	Cutting and Patching	1:2
01090	Reference Standards	1:3
01150	Measurement and Payment	1:5
01152	Requests for Payment	1:1
01153	Change Order Procedures	1:4
01200	Project Meetings	1:2
01310	Construction Schedule & Project Restraints	1:8
01340	Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples	1:6
01370	Schedule of Values	1:2
01380	Construction Photographs	1:3
01410	Testing and Testing Laboratory Services	1:2
01500	Temporary Facilities and Controls	1:4
01580	Project Identification and Signs	1:3
01610	General Equipment Stipulations	1:5
01611	Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria	1:2
01612	Product Delivery Requirements	1:1
01620	Storage and Protection	1:2
01650	Startup Requirements	1:14
01700	Contract Closeout	1:3
01720	Project Record Documents	1:4
01730	Operating and Maintenance Data	1:4
01739	Equipment Installation	1:3
01740	Warranties and Bonds	1:2
DIVISION 2 – SITE WORK		
02050	Demolition and Salvage	1 : 2
02200	Excavation and Fill for Structures	1 : 10
02200-F1	Temporary Excavation Design Certificate	1 : 1
02575	Pavement Repair and Restoration	1 : 3
02704	Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing	1 : 3
DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE		
03302	Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete (20 cy)	1 : 6
03600	Grouting	1 : 2
03930	Concrete Crack Repair	1 : 6
DIVISION 5 – METALS		
05550	Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry	1 : 6

Table of Contents

Specification	Title	Pages
DIVISION 9 – FINISHES		
09940	Protective Coatings	1:16
09940-F1	Protective Coatings - Figure 1	1:1
09940-F1	Protective Coatings - Figure 2	1:1
DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT		
11115	Horizontal End Suction Pumps Centrifugal Pumps	1:9
11130	Vertical End Suction Centrifugal Pumps	1:10
11160	Progressing Cavity Pumps	1:10
DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		
13500	Instrumentation and Control System	1:14
13500A	Field Instrument Schedule	1:2
13530	Programmable Logic Controllers	1:6
13530A	PLC Input / Output List	1:3
13550	Software Control Block Descriptions	1:6
13561	Panel Mounted Instruments	1:6
13562	Flow Instruments	1:6
13563	Pressure and Level Instruments	1:6
13570	Panels, Consoles, and Appurtenances	1:6
13590	Network Systems	1:8
13591	Network Cabling	1:10
DIVISION 15 – MECHANICAL		
15010	Valve Installation	1:3
15020	Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation	1:10
15060	Miscellaneous Piping and Pipe Accessories	1:2
15061	Ductile Iron Pipe	1:15
15067	Miscellaneous Plastic Piping and Accessories	1:3
15091	Miscellaneous Ball Valves	1:3
15093	Check Valves	1:4
15102	Eccentric Plug Valves	1:5
15108	Air Valves	1:3
15114	Slide Gate Schedule	1:1
15130	Pressure Gauges	1:3
15140	Pipe supports and Hangers	1:10
15140-F1	Hangers and Supports	1:2
15140-F2	Hangers and Supports	1:2
15180	Valve and Gate Actuators	1:8

Manatee County
RAS/ WAS System Upgrade

Table of Contents

<u>Specification</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL		
16050	Electrical	1:32
16100	Electrical Equipment Installation	1:4
16150	Adjustable Frequency Drives	1:17
16220	Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment	1:10

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. Description

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

B. Work Included

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit, which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor, which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility, shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced

or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Plans

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small-scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

C. Supplementary Drawings

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found

therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

~~Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.~~

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be in accordance with the drawings/specifications, as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.

Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M or provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

Refer to Specification 01739 for additional information on equipment installation.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and

shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

Refer to the Startup Requirements Section for all equipment and systems included as Part of this Work, and detailed field startup instructions.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

B. Costs

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially

manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

~~F. Preliminary Field Tests~~

~~As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.~~

~~G. Final Field Tests~~

~~Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.~~

~~The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.~~

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

1.07 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

C. Datum Plane

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NAVD 1988 and/or NGVD 1929.

1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or

shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

D. Restoration of Fences

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

D. Access to Public Services

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material

be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

C. Existing Facilities

The existing treatment plant must be kept in continuous operation throughout the construction period. No interruption, not specifically allowed by this Contract, will be permitted which adversely impacts the ability for the County to operate the facility. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Construction Schedule and Project Restraints section.

~~The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.~~

D. Use of Chemicals

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

1.13 TAGGING

A. Equipment Number Plates

All equipment tagged on the drawings, except for submerged equipment shall be provided with number plates bearing the equipment tag number identified on the Drawings. In instances, where equipment is replacing existing equipment, in kind, the tag number shall be the same as existing.

Number plates shall be beveled, 1/8th inch thick laminated black phenolic plastic engraving stock with white core. Lettering on number plates shall be capitalized block letters $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high. Number plate height shall be twice the letter height. Number plate length shall be as needed, with suitable margins all around. Lettering shall be placed in one row where practicable; however, where necessary due to excessive length, lettering shall be placed on more than one row and centered.

Number plates shall be attached with stainless steel panhead screws, rivets, or drive screws.

When a number plate cannot be installed due to the physical size, space, or mounting surface geometry of the equipment, the Contractor shall provide a 12-gauge stainless steel tag with engraved or imprinted equipment tag number. Lettering on tags shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch high. Tags shall be rectangular with smooth edges and shall be fastened to the equipment with stainless steel mechanical fasteners or with a stainless-steel chain.

B. Equipment Information Plates

Equipment shall be provided with engraved or stamped equipment information plates securely affixed with mechanical fasteners to the equipment in an accessible and visible location. Equipment information plates shall be in addition to the number plates specified.

Equipment information plates shall indicate the manufacturer's name, address, product name, catalog number, serial number, capacity, operating and power characteristics, labels of tested compliances, and any other pertinent design data. Equipment information plates listing the distributing agent only will not be acceptable.

C. Valve Tags

All valves and gates, except buried or submerged valves, that have been assigned a number on the Drawings or in the specifications, shall be provided with a permanent number plate. In instances, where a valves / gate is replacing existing equipment, in kind, the tag number shall be the same as existing. Tags shall be permanently attached to valves and gates with stainless steel mechanical fasteners or with stainless steel chains. Numerals shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high and shall be black baked enamel on an anodized aluminum plate.

All buried valves shall be tagged with a brass plate cast into a 6-inch by 6-inch concrete pad at grade next to the valve box. The valve number shall be engraved in the brass plate with lettering and numerals at least 1 inch high.

D. Panel Nameplates

Nameplates shall be provided on the face of each panel and cabinet. Panel identification nameplates shall be mounted at the top of the panel shall include the panel descriptive name and tag number as indicated on the Drawings, in two or three lines of text. Lettering shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high.

Nameplates for devices mounted on or in the panel shall be inscribed with the text as indicated on the Drawings. Where nameplate information is not indicated on the Drawings, inscriptions shall be in accordance with information in the supplier's submittal drawings as guided by information in the relevant specification section. Panel device nameplates shall have engraved letters $\frac{3}{16}$ inch high.

Nameplate material and size shall be as specified above for equipment number plates. Nameplates shall be secured to the panel with stainless steel panhead screws.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. In no particular order, the Work to be performed under these Contract Documents is generally described as follows:

RAS/WAS Pump Station Improvements Project:

- Demolition of the existing three (3) Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the existing four (4) Waste Activated Sludge (WAS) pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the existing four (4) pneumatic scum ejectors and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the existing compressor and above grade air pipe and appurtenances that service the existing scum ejectors which are being demolished.
- Installation of three (3) new RAS pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves and appurtenances
- Installation of four (4) new WAS pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Installation of four (4) new scum pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the five (5) existing manual gate actuators at the secondary clarifier sludge splitter box and installation of new electric actuators for each gate, including a local control station
- New electrical, instrumentation and controls, as required by the Contract Documents, to replace the existing
- All costs for providing and operating by-pass pumping and piping shall be borne by the Contractor.
- Contractor staging area defined on the Contract Drawings

Plant Drain Pump Station Project:

- Demolition of the existing South Plant Drain Pump Station (PDPS) pumps and associated piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Installation of new South PDPS pumps, piping, valves and appurtenances. Existing control panel for the South PDPS will be reused.
- Installation of a triplex West PDPS pumps, piping and appurtenances.

- West PDPS wetwell will be precast concrete construction with a cast-in-place concrete wetwell base. Above-grade discharge piping, valves, flowmeter, and appurtenances for the West PDPS will be supported on a cast-in-place concrete slab
 - Installation of a new packaged, duplex East PDPS pumps, piping and appurtenances. Above-grade discharge piping, valves, flowmeter, and appurtenances for the East PDPS will be supported on a cast-in-place concrete slab
 - Yard piping, buried valves, and appurtenances to tie the West PDPS and East PDPS to the existing Headworks structure and to the Equalization Basins (via a tie-in with an existing, 12" Leachate pipe)
 - Yard piping and appurtenances to tie the existing North PDPS to the existing South PDPS
 - Modifications to the existing North PDPS control panel as required by Contract Documents.
 - Yard piping, buried valve, and appurtenances to tie the new West PDPS to the existing sanitary manhole adjacent to the Biosolids Dryer Building
 - New electrical, instrumentation and controls (I&C), as required by the Contract Documents, to replace the existing and power/control the new equipment
 - Installation of new LED lighting at the existing North PDPS and South PDPS
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

1.02 CONTRACTS

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.
- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.

- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.
- D. Project sequencing and construction constraints are detailed in 01310 Construction Schedule and Project Restraints.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
 - 1. Work by other Contractors.
 - 2. County's Use.
 - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

1.05 COUNTY OCCUPANCY

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year guaranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PERMITS

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, Contractor shall make all necessary connections to existing facilities, including structures, drain lines, and utilities such as water, sewer, and electric. In each case, Contractor shall receive permission from Owner prior to undertaking connections. Contractor shall protect facilities against deleterious substances and damage.

Connections to existing facilities which are in service shall be thoroughly planned in advance, and all required equipment, materials, and labor shall be on hand at the time of undertaking the connections. Work shall proceed continuously (around the clock) if necessary to complete connections in the minimum time and at the time specified. Operation of valves or other appurtenances on existing utilities, when required, shall be by or under the direct supervision of the Owner.

1.03 RELOCATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.

- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.
- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utilities crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County in case of a hurricane warning. The plan should include emergency contacts and a list of subcontractors and vendors with representatives' contact information.
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

1.07 POWER SUPPLY

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

1.08 SALVAGE

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a

reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

1.09 DEWATERING

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.
- C. Refer to Section 02200 for additional dewatering requirements.

1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.

Operational functions of the existing Southeast WRF, or shutdowns required of the existing equipment or processes to facilitate Contractor's work, must be coordinated in advance with the Owner and Engineer. The Owner's personnel will be responsible for operating existing facilities/equipment.

The Owner's operation and maintenance personnel will cooperate in every way that is practical to facilitate Contractor's operation. However, certain shutdowns and connections may only be permissible at times other than normal working hours such as nights or weekends. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for any night, weekend, or holiday premium or overtime payments.

If it becomes necessary for the proper operation or maintenance of portions of the infrastructure, the Owner may require the Contractor to reschedule an approved shutdown. The Contractor shall then reschedule its operations so there shall be no conflict with necessary operations or maintenance of the infrastructure. The Contractor shall, within two days of notice by the Owner that a rescheduled shutdown is necessary, furnish the Owner a revised outage request and a plan for rescheduling the shutdown in accordance with the requirements of the construction schedule.

- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

A plan showing the size and location of the temporary facilities and piping shall be submitted to the Owner at the same time as the outage plan required under this Section. Costs for design, provision, operation, and removal of temporary facilities and piping shall be part of the Work.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.13 WARRANTIES

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.
- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County. All material and installation costs shall be 100% borne by the Contractor.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
- D. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This four-year warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site, or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
 - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
 - 2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01090 REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

Abbreviations and acronyms used in Contract Documents to identify reference standards.

- A. Application: When a standard is specified by reference, comply with requirements and recommendations stated in that standard, except when requirements are modified by the Contract Documents, or applicable codes established stricter standards.
- B. Publication Date: The most recent publication in effect on the date of issue of Contract Documents, except when a specific publication date is specified.

1.03 ABBREVIATIONS, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OR ORGANIZATIONS

Obtain copies of reference standards direct from publication source, when needed for proper performance of work, or when required for submittal by Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20006
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capital Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001
ACI	American Concrete Institute Box 19150 Reford Station Detroit, MI 48219
AI	Asphalt Institute Asphalt Institute Building College Park, MD 20740
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th Street NW Washington, DC 20036
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30329

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235
AWS	American Welding Society 2501 N.W. 7th Street Miami, FL 33125
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2110 Chicago, IL 60601
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. Tallahassee, Florida 32399
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Maps & Publication Sales - Mail Station 12 605 Suwannee St. Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration Specifications and Consumer Information Distribution Section (WFSIS) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 197 Washington, DC 20407
MCPW UTIL STD	Manatee County Utility Engineering 4410-B 66th St. W. Bradenton, FL 34210
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
MMA	Monorail Manufacturer's Association 1326 Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601

NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc. 2101 L Street N.W. Washington, DC 20037
OHSA	Occupational Safety and Health Assoc. 5807 Breckenridge Pkwy., Suite A Tampa, FL 33610-4249
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 20076
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 20 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606
SDI	Steel Door Institute 712 Lakewood Center North Cleveland, OH 44107
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association 8224 Old Court House Road Vienna, VA 22180
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 402 24 th Street, Suite 600 Pittsburgh, PA 15213
SWFWMD	Southwest Florida Water Management District 2379 Broad Street Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01150 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

Refer to Section 01152 for requirements for requesting payment.

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be for full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

BID ITEM 01 - MOBILIZATION

Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for both the RAS/WAS System Upgrades and Plant Drain Pump Station projects and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs for both projects as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but it not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/ facilities

Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total combined Contract cost for both projects unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).

Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent of Original Combined Contract Amount:	Percent Allowable Payment of Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

BID ITEMS SPECIFIC TO THE RAS/WAS SYSTEM UPGRADE PROJECT

BID ITEM 02 - RAS/WAS SITEWORK

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for Sitework including demolition and restoration of concrete driveways, pavement, asphalt, landscaping, seeding and sodding as well as modification and installation of electrical infrastructure including work within the Electrical Buildings, ductbanks and wires, fiber cables, handhole, manholes, light fixtures and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 03 - CLARIFIER SCUM PUMPS

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of clarifier scum pumping systems as outlined in the Contract Documents. This Bid item includes the demolition of four existing scum ejectors, piping, fittings, valves, panels, equipment pads, air compressor, air piping, pipe hangers and other appurtenances as well as the installation of the four new scum pumps, piping, fittings, valves, pipe supports, instrumentation, control panels, earthwork, concrete work, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 04 - WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE (WAS) PUMPS

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of WAS pumps pumping system as outlined in the Contract Documents. This item includes the demolition of four existing WAS pumps, piping, valves, fittings, instrumentation, and appurtenances as well as the installation of four new WAS pumps, piping, fittings, valves, pipe supports, instrumentation, appurtenances, concrete equipment base repairs, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 05 - RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE (RAS) PUMPS

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of RAS pumping system as outlined in the Contract Documents. This item includes the demolition of three existing RAS pumps, piping, fittings, instrumentation, valves, and appurtenances as well as the installation of three new RAS pump, piping, fittings, instrumentation, valves, pipe supports, concrete equipment base repairs, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 06 - MIXED LIQUOR FLOW SPLITTER BOX

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of electric gate actuators. This item includes the demolition of five existing manual gate actuators and appurtenances and the installation of five new electric gate actuators, control panel, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), modular seals and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEMS SPECIFIC TO THE PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION (PDPS) PROJECT

BID ITEM 07 - PDPS SITEWORK

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for Sitework including demolition and restoration of concrete driveways, pavement, asphalt, landscaping, seeding and sodding as well as modification and installation of electrical infrastructure including work within the Electrical Buildings, ductbanks and wires, fiber cables, handhole, manholes, light fixtures and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 08- WEST PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION (WEST PDPS)

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the

complete installation of the West PDPS as required by the Contract Documents. This item includes installation of the concrete wetwell structure / lining, pumps, guiderails; pipes, fittings and valves from the pumps to the location where the common 8" pump discharge goes below grade (downstream of the concrete valve slab); concrete valve slab, control panel, earthwork, associated local electrical work (e.g, conduit and wiring), instruments and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 09 - NORTH AND SOUTH PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION MODIFICATIONS (NORTH & SOUTH PDPS)

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete modification and installation of the North and South PDPS. For the North PDPS, this item includes delivering required modifications to the existing control, including testing, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items. For the South PDPS, this item includes demolition of the existing pumps, level floats, guide rail system, piping, valves, instruments, and appurtenances from the pumps to the common discharge header as well as installation of the wet well liner, concrete work, pumps, level floats, guiderails, earthwork, associated local electrical work (e.g., conduit and wiring); piping, fittings and valves from the pumps to the common discharge header; instruments and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 10 - EAST PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION (EAST PDPS)

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of the East PDPS as required by the Contract Documents. This item includes the wetwell structure, concrete valve slab, pumps, level floats, guiderails; pipes, fittings and valves from the pumps to the point where the common 3" pump discharge goes below grade (downstream of the concrete valve slab); control panel, earthwork, associated local electrical work (e.g, conduit and wiring), instruments and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 11 - YARD PIPING

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for work pertaining to all yard piping and tie-ins for the West and East PDPS discharge forcemains, grease centrate piping modifications and hot water tap, Headworks tie-in (including above-grade piping at headworks structure), Biosolids Dryer gravity drain, North/South PDPS interconnect and all other piping work not already captured in other bid items. Work shall include the complete installation of all piping, fittings, valves, tie-ins, pipe supports, earthwork, landscaping, seeding and sodding, excavation support, dewatering, backfill, manhole connections, grating modifications and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

1.07

UNIT PRICE ITEM

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
2. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
3. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
4. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
5. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
6. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
7. Cleanup and miscellaneous work.
8. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
9. Testing and placing system in operation.
10. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
11. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
12. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
13. Maintaining or detouring of traffic.
14. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
15. Seeding and hydromulching.
16. As-built Record Drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Submit Applications for Payment to the Engineer ~~Project Manager~~ or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Number: Three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01153 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.
- B. Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- D. Field Order: Minor change to contract work that does not require adjustment of contract sum or expected date of completion.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
 - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
 - 3. Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
 - 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
 - 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
 - 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
 - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
 - 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
 - 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
 - 1. Description of the proposed changes.
 - 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
 - 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

1.04 FIELD ORDER CHANGE

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Order for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Order will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
 1. Labor required.
 2. Equipment required.
 3. Products required.
 - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
 - b. Quantities required.
 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
 6. Overhead and profit.
 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
 1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
 3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
 4. Receipts and invoices for:
 - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
 - b. Products used, listing of quantities.
 - c. Subcontracts.

1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
 - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
 - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
 - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
 - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION

- A. Refer to Article V.5.6 of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.

1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.
- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

1.11 SCHEDULE IMPACTS

- A. When changes in the Work or delays are experienced by Contractor and Contractor requests an extension of time, Contractor shall submit a written time impact analysis to Engineer illustrating the influence of each change or delay to the current Contract Times. Each time impact analysis shall include a fragmet incorporating the change or delay into the Progress Schedule to demonstrate how Contractor was delayed.

Each time impact analysis shall demonstrate the estimated time impact based on the events of the change or the delay; the date the change was given to Contractor or the delay incurred, the status of construction at that point in time, and the event time computation of all activities affected by the change or delay. The event times used in the analysis shall be those included in the latest update of the Progress Schedule or as adjusted for the events of delay.

Three copies of the time impact analysis and an electronic copy on compact disk shall be submitted within seven calendar days of delay occurrence or direction to proceed with a change is given to Contractor. No time extensions will be considered if the time impact analysis is not submitted within the specified time.

Engineer will review Contractor's time impact analysis. Contractor shall furnish such justification and supporting evidence as Engineer deems necessary to determine whether Contractor is entitled to an extension of time. Engineer's review of each time impact analysis will be made within five working days of receipt of the time impact analysis and additional information as required by Engineer unless subsequent meetings and negotiations are necessary.

Time extensions will be granted only to the extent that equitable time adjustments for the activity or activities affected exceed the total or remaining Float along the critical path at the time of actual delay. Delays in activities which are not on the critical path and do not affect Contract Times, will not be considered for an extension of time.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200 PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The County shall schedule the pre-construction meeting, periodic progress meetings and special meetings, if required, throughout progress of work.
- B. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Contractor shall attend meetings to ascertain that work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Attendance:

- 1. County's Engineer.
- 2. County's Project Manager
- 3. Contractor.
- 4. Resident Project Representative.
- 5. Related Labor Contractor's Superintendent.
- 6. Major Subcontractors.
- 7. Major Suppliers.
- 8. Others as appropriate.

B. Suggested Agenda:

- 1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major subcontractors.
 - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
 - c. Coordination of Utilities
- 2. Critical work sequencing.
- 3. Project Coordination.
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - b. Emergency contact persons with phone numbers.
- 4. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions.
 - b. Submittals.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Applications for Payment.
- 5. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
- 6. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work and storage areas.
 - b. County's REQUIREMENTS.
- 7. Temporary utilities.
- 8. Housekeeping procedures.
- 9. Liquidated damages.
- 10. Equal Opportunity Requirements.
- 11. Laboratory testing.
- 12. Project / Job meetings: Progress meeting, other special topics as needed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to insure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved

software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.

- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.

Project Calendars shall use workdays and calendar days as the planning unit for the schedule. Use of Global Calendars is reserved for Owner. Each calendar shall be set to start on Mondays with holidays in accordance with Owner policy. The following calendar shall be used for each activity except as otherwise accepted by Owner:

5-Day x 8 Hour Workweek (with holidays) shall be used for 5-day 40-hour workweek activities: Monday through Friday. All holidays and non-work days shall be assigned to this calendar. This calendar shall be used for all normal work activities, submittals, and fabricate and delivery activities. This calendar shall be the default calendar for the project unless otherwise specified.

The work day to calendar day correlation shall be based on a single shift and 5-day work week with adequate allowance for holidays, adverse weather and all other special requirements of the Work. As noted in the drawings, certain activities (e.g. tie-ins with existing piping) shall be done on the weekend, unless otherwise approved by the Owner. Under no circumstances will a schedule be accepted which allows regularly scheduled work on weekends

- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief, but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.

- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.
- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the potential delay and activity duration equal to zero work days.
- I. Additional positive total Float in the Progress Schedule generated by efficiencies of Owner or Contractor is a shared commodity to be reasonably used by either party and belongs exclusively to the Project. Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation for completion of the project prior to expiration of the Contract Times.
- Contractor shall not use Float suppression techniques, including preferential sequencing (arranging critical path through activities more susceptible to Owner caused delay); lag logic restraints; zero total or free Float constraints; extended activity times; or imposing constraint dates other than as required by the Contract. Float suppression will be cause for rejection of the preliminary Progress Schedule or full Progress Schedule and its updates.
- J. Owner initiated changes to the Work that absorb Float time will not be considered for an extension of time. Owner-initiated changes that affect the critical path of the Progress Schedule shall be grounds for extending or shortening completion dates. Use of Float time for Contractor initiated changes will require Owner's concurrence. Contractor's changes, however, shall give way to Owner-initiated changes competing for the same Float time.
- K. Events outside of Contractor's control that affect the critical path of the Progress Schedule will be considered for an extension or reduction of the Contract Times.

Owner will determine Contractor's entitlement to an extension of the Contract Times as a result of weather delays, based on the flow chart in Figure 1-01310 and the data included in Tables 1 and 2. Extensions of time will be granted at the discretion of Owner for circumstances not covered by the flow chart.

Any weather-related extension of Contract Times shall be non-compensable. Efficiencies gained as a result of favorable weather within a calendar month, where the number of days of normally anticipated weather days is less than expected, shall contribute to the project Float and shall not affect the Contract Times.

Application for a weather-related extension of time shall be submitted to Owner and shall state the extension requested and be supported by the relevant weather data.

<p>Table 1 Average Monthly Precipitation (inches) 10 year average 2007 - 2017 NOAA National Data Center, Annual Climatological Summaries</p>											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
3.10	2.94	3.04	3.23	3.92	7.39	7.39	7.93	6.23	3.19	1.96	2.63

<p>Table 2 Average Number of Calendar Days with Precipitation of 0.50 Inches or More in a Single 24-hour Period 10 year average 2002 - 2011 NOAA National Data Center, Annual Climatological Summaries</p>											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2	1	2	2	1	4	5	5	4	2	1	2

2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
 2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
 3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
 4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
 5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
 6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
 7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
 8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to

be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.

9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

2.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.
- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.
- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if concurred with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.
- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.
- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.
- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the progress noted in the startup schedule.

2.08 REVISIONS

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

3.01 PROJECT CONSTRAINTS

Project components require construction phasing/sequencing and require construction restrictions. The Project components identified below do not encompass all of the Work for this Project.

Construction activities shall be scheduled and sequenced to ensure continuous operation of the existing facilities, unless otherwise specifically allowed for in these Contract Documents and with written authorization from the Owner. The Contractor's scheduling shall be developed to include proper construction sequencing so that the Work will not adversely impact Owner's operations and to ensure that the Owner can continuously maintain full treatment capabilities. Contractor is responsible for pre-assembling pipe/appurtenances in advance of each shutdown, to ensure that no issues arise during any of the construction sequences. The Contractor shall be responsible for development of the construction sequencing plan and schedule in accordance with the constraints bulleted below. The Contractor shall submit the construction sequencing plan and schedule to the Owner with sufficient time for review and approval prior to beginning the Work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate and plan the construction activities to integrate each schedule constraint into performance of the overall Work.

RAS/WAS Pump Station Project includes, but is not limited to, the following constraints:

- Sludge Wetwell can be taken offline, for a total duration of eight (8) hours per shutdown to support construction activities required by the Contract. Shutdowns may only take place during overnight hours (from 11PM - 7AM). One shutdown is allowed per week (3 shutdowns maximum for the duration of the Project).
 - o Contractor will be required to evacuate the last few feet of RAS from the sludge wetwell using a temporary submersible pump. Contractor must dispose RAS to headworks, using temporary piping, in accordance with the County's direction.
- Two (2) Operational RAS Pumps must be kept available for use by the County at all times. One (1) RAS pump can be removed and replaced at a time. Contractor may use the County's overhead crane but is responsible for confirming that it is in good working order and the Contractor assumes all risks associated with the cranes use. The new RAS pump must be fully tested, in accordance with the Startup Requirements section, before putting back online, and taking a subsequent RAS pump offline.
- Entire WAS pump station can be taken offline for 16 consecutive hours, with advanced coordination with the County, to support construction work, such as the replacement of common header piping. One 16 hour shutdown is permitted, although under normal operations the WAS pump station is not operated in the afternoon. With advanced schedule / coordination with the County, the Contractor can use this downtime to support the construction work.
 - o Two (2) operational WAS Pumps must be kept available for use by the County at all times. Two (2) WAS pumps shall be demolished, replaced, and commissioned at a time. Once the pumps have been successfully tested (per Startup Requirements section) and put in service, the subsequent two (2) WAS pumps shall be demolished, replaced, and commissioned.
- No more than one (1) Clarifier / Pneumatic Scum Ejector may be offline at any given time for replacement of the existing Pneumatic Ejector with the new Progressive Cavity Pump. Startup of testing of new Scum Pump, in accordance with the Startup Requirements section, shall take place as part of shutdown before taking another Clarifier / Pneumatic Ejector offline.

The Plant Drain Pump Station project includes, but is not limited to, the following constraints:

- All tie-ins with existing utilities and facilities shall be coordinated in advance with the Owner. A hot tap will be required to tie into the existing 12" LC as shown on Drawing SW-06. This pipe conveys landfill leachate at flowrates up to 1200gpm.
- Tie-in to existing manhole, and installation of below-grade 12" plug valve, as shown on Drawing SW-02, to get flow to the West PDPS, must be performed during the weekend, or at another time, approved by the Owner, when the condenser located in the Biosolids Dryer Building is offline.
- Tie-in to 6" FM (from Septage Pumps) and 6" DR (Grease Centrate) including pipe routing immediately to the South of the Septage Receiving Facility, as shown on Drawing SW-06, must be performed during the weekend, unless an alternate time can be identified when the Septage Receiving Station is shut-down. The tie-in and pipe routing work shown on SW-06 shall not impact the operations of the Septage Receiving Station and ability for trucks to get in and out.
- Functionality of the South Plant Drain Pump Station shall be maintained for the duration of the Project. Contractor is required to provide equipment / materials to

temporarily bypass the wetwell, to the North PDPS, to support the Project Work. As indicated on drawings, 15" and 12" Sanitary Sewer lines supply flow to the South PDPS, at an average flow of 900gpm. Each line feeds into South PDPS wetwell at an invert elevation of 19.25ft +/- . Completely redundant pumping units shall be provided for bypassing the South PDPS.

- o Contractor may install and test North PDPS / South PDPS hydraulic interconnect before bypassing South PDPS, and use this line to bypass the South PDPS to the North PDPS.
- o Contractor may use upstream manholes to temporarily bypass South PDPS. Refer to drawings for location of manhole. If this is done, Owner access to the FOG Receiving facility, immediately to the East of the South PDPS, cannot be restricted.
- o Alternatively, Contractor may install temporary below-grade wetwell and submersible pump station to bypass South PDPS.
- o Flows to the South PDPS are 900gpm diurnal flows.
- o Redundant bypass pumping is required to be available onsite in the event of equipment malfunction.
- Work done at the North PDPS, including tie-in for the hydraulic interconnect, must not impact operations of this pump station.
- The West PDPS must be constructed, started-up, and put in service before the work required at the South PDPS can commence.

Additional construction constraints are noted in Specification 01650 Startup Requirements.

Temporary facilities shall be constructed in accordance with applicable codes and regulations to operate safely and properly.

Above-grade valves to be temporarily shut off during the Work shall be tagged as such and shall be chained and padlocked. Buried valves shall have the valve box cover secured. Electrical and mechanical equipment shall be similarly shutdown.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340 SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 GENERAL

Refer to Section 01730 for requirements for operational and maintenance manuals / data.

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data), and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings.
- B. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the County. This log should include the following items:
 - 1. Submittal description and number assigned.
 - 2. Date to County.
 - 3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
 - 4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
 - 5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).
 - 6. Date material released (for fabrication).
 - 7. Projected date of fabrication.
 - 8. Projected date of delivery to site.
 - 9. Projected date and required lead time so that product installation does not delay contact.
 - 10. Status of O&M manuals submitted.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.

All deviations shall be tabulated in Contractor's letter of transmittal. Such submittals shall, as pertinent to the deviation, indicate essential details of all changes proposed by Contractor (including modifications to other facilities that may be a result of the deviation) and all required piping and wiring diagrams.

Shop Drawings and engineering data (submittals) covering all equipment and all fabricated components and building materials which will become a permanent part of the Work under this Contract shall be submitted to Owner for review, as required. Submittals shall verify compliance with the Contract Documents, and shall include drawings and descriptive information in sufficient detail to show the kind, size, arrangement, and the operation of component materials and devices; the external connections, anchorages, and supports

required; the performance characteristics; and dimensions needed for installation and correlation with other materials and equipment.

Each submittal shall cover items from only one section of the specification unless the item consists of components from several sources. Contractor shall submit a complete initial submittal including all components. When an item consists of components from several sources, Contractor's initial submittal shall be complete including all components.

All submittals, regardless of origin, shall be approved by Contractor and clearly identified with the name and number of this Contract, Contractor's name, and references to applicable specification paragraphs and Contract Drawings. Refer to Section 1.05C. Each copy of all submittals, regardless of origin, shall be stamped or affixed with an approval statement of Contractor. Each submittal shall indicate the intended use of the item in the Work. When catalog pages are submitted, applicable items shall be clearly identified and inapplicable data crossed out. The current revision, issue number, and date shall be indicated on all drawings and other descriptive data.

- B. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements.
 2. Field construction criteria.
 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.
- D. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved As Noted.
- E. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them.
- F. Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, all material & product submittals, other than samples, shall be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the Contractor will be as a PDF file unless specifically requested otherwise. For electronic submittals, Drawings and the necessary data shall be submitted electronically to Owner as specified below. Submittal documents shall be in color to facilitate use of red line markups. PDF images must be at a readable resolution. Document should be such that text can be searched, selected and copied from the generated PDF file.
- ~~All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.~~
- G. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

1.04

COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. Owner's review of submittals covers only general conformity to the Drawings and Specifications, external connections, and dimensions that affect the layout; it does not indicate thorough review of all dimensions, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item covered. Owner's review shall not relieve Contractor of sole responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviations in the drawings and data, nor of Contractor's sole responsibility for compliance with the Contract Documents.

~~The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.~~

- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

Review of Shop Drawings will result in one of the following decisions:

1. No Exceptions Taken
2. Returned for Confirmation or Resubmittal
3. Rejected

- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.

Resubmittals shall be made within 30 days of the date of the letter returning the material to be modified or corrected, unless within 14 days Contractor submits an acceptable request for an extension of the stipulated time period, listing the reasons the resubmittal cannot be completed within that time.

- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.

- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
 - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
 - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
 - 3. Name of project building or facility.
 - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
 - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
 - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.
- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.

- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.
- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

1.06 WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

1.07 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.
- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
 - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
 - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
 - 3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
 - 1. Name of product.
 - 2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
 - 3. Material or equipment represented.
 - 4. Place of origin.
 - 5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
 - 6. Location in project.

(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)

7. Reference specification paragraph.

- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- D. The Schedule of Values shall have sufficient detail such that partial completion of separable items of work can easily be calculated. The Schedule of Values shall have separate lines for manufacturer's field services, O&M manuals, and performance testing for each item of equipment requiring such services.

An unbalanced Schedule of Values providing for overpayment of Contractor on items of Work which would be performed first will not be accepted. The Schedule of Values shall be revised and resubmitted until acceptable to Engineer. Final acceptance by Engineer shall indicate only consent to the Schedule of Value as a basis for preparation of applications for progress payments, and shall not constitute agreement as to the value of each indicated item.

1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
 - 1. Title of Project and location.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 4. Contract designation.
 - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
 - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
 - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs or perform video, recording including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

- ~~A. Provide one print of each photograph with each pay application.~~
- B. Provide one recordable compact disc with digital photographs with each pay application.
- C. Negatives:
 - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
 - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
 - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- ~~E. All project photographs shall be a single weight, color image. All finishes shall be smooth surface and glossy and all prints shall be 8 inches x 10 inches.~~
- ~~F. Each print shall have clearly marked on the back, the name of the project, the orientation of view, the date and time of exposure, name and address of the photographer and the photographers numbered identification of exposure.~~
- G. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior

to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. Video recordings shall be done in all areas scheduled for construction activities. Pre-construction videos, in full color, shall be documented by Contractor prior to commencing any work and promptly submitted to the Owner. Video shall be in MPEG format with a minimum resolution of 12 megapixels.

The RAS/WAS Pump Station Improvement project pre-construction videos shall include the following areas:

- RAS/WAS pump station area (complete area under the canopy)
 - o Include all pumps, piping/valves/appurtenances, concrete slab, equipment pads, compressor, lighting, etc
- Each scum ejector area (future scum pump area), including control panel and associated air piping/appurtenances
- Mixed Liquor Splitter Box Gates and Lighting
- Contractor Laydown Areas
- Areas of Electrical Work
 - o Main Electrical Building No. 1 (WAS/RAS VFDs) and MCC / Blower Building No. 2 (MCC1A, MCC2A, PLC-SP2, etc)

The Plant Drain Pump Station project pre-construction videos shall include the following areas:

- North PDPS and South PDPS
- Sites for new West and East PDPS
- The paved areas, where below grade construction activities are occurring, along the Southside of the Septage Receiving Facility and Biosolids Dryer Building
- Northside of Headworks at tie-in with 8" pipe
- Along the routing of the new 8", 12", and 16" below grade pipelines.
- Entrance, exit driveways and Contractor laydown areas

Video of the same views shall be produced upon completion of all construction activities and submitted at final completion to validate final progress.

~~Video recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.~~

- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project.

- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01410 TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or called out in the Specifications. County may elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents at any time.
 - 1. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
 - 2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligations to perform the work of the Contract.

1.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
 - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel; provide access to Work and/or to Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 - 1. To provide access to work to be tested.
 - 2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
 - 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 - 4. For storage and curing of test samples.

- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
 - 1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed due to insufficient notice, Contractor shall reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- G. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience and as approved by the County.
- H. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the testing firm or the total of such costs shall be deducted from any payments due the Contractor.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

Manufacturer's field services shall be as specified herein except as specifically specified in the respective equipment sections. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer of each item of equipment for which field services are indicated in the respective equipment section or in the equipment schedule section shall visit the Site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. In each case, the manufacturer's representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation. The manufacturer's representative shall revisit the jobsite as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of the Owner.

Each manufacturer's representative shall furnish to Owner a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily."

All costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Price.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 01500

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

1. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT. When both inch-pound (English) and SI (metric) units of measurement are specified herein, the values expressed in inch-pound units shall govern.
2. OFFICES AT SITE OF WORK. During the performance of this Contract, Contractor shall maintain a suitable office at or near the Site which shall be the headquarters of its representative authorized to receive drawings, instructions, or other communication or articles. Any communication given to the said representative or delivered at Contractor's office at the Site in the representative's absence shall be deemed to have been delivered to Contractor.
- Copies of the Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents shall be kept on site and available for use at all times. Contractor will provide a Permit Box or similar storage device on site. No materials or other items shall be stored in the existing office or storage building on site.
3. WATER. Water, in reasonable amounts, required for and in connection with the Work to be performed, will be furnished at existing locations by Owner and paid for by the Contractor. Contractor shall furnish necessary pipe, hose, nozzles, and tools and shall perform all necessary labor. Unnecessary waste of water will not be tolerated.
4. POWER. Contractor shall provide all power for heating, lighting, operation of Contractor's equipment, or for any other use by Contractor. Any use of existing onsite power shall be coordinated through the Owner. These provisions shall not be construed as a guarantee by Owner of the uninterrupted continuation of power, and interruptions beyond the control of Owner shall not be reason for claims for additional costs nor for extensions of time. Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost to Owner, any necessary power required for execution of the Work during such interruptions.
5. SANITARY FACILITIES. Contractor shall furnish temporary sanitary facilities at the Site, as provided herein, for the needs of all construction workers and others performing work or furnishing services on the Project.

Sanitary facilities shall be of reasonable capacity, properly maintained throughout the construction period, and obscured from public view to the greatest practical extent. If toilets of the chemically treated type are used, at least one toilet will be furnished for each 20 persons. Contractor shall enforce the use of such sanitary facilities by all personnel at the Site.

6. CONSTRUCTION AIDS. Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and operate all construction aids required by it and its Subcontractors in the performance of the Work, except as otherwise provided herein.

Contractor will be permitted to use Owner's monorail hoist subject to Owner's needs. Requests for the use of such equipment shall be made a reasonable time in advance of Contractor's need to ensure availability.

7. PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. Contractor shall protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain all underground pipes, conduits, drains, and other underground construction uncovered or otherwise affected by its construction operations. All pavement, surfacing, driveways, curbs, walks, buildings, utility poles, guy wires, fences, and other surface structures affected by construction operations, together with all sod and shrubs in yards, parkways, and medians, shall be restored to their original condition, whether within or outside the easement. All replacements shall be made with new materials.

Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to streets, roads, highways, shoulders, ditches, embankments, culverts, bridges, and other public or private property, regardless of location or character, which may be caused by transporting equipment, materials, or workers to or from the Work or any part or site thereof, whether by Contractor or its Subcontractors. Contractor shall make satisfactory and acceptable arrangements with the Owner of, or the agency or authority having jurisdiction over, the damaged property concerning its repair or replacement or payment of costs incurred in connection with the damage.

8. DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY. Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to existing structures, Work, materials, or equipment because of his operations and shall repair or replace any damaged structures, Work, materials, or equipment to the satisfaction of, and at no additional cost to, Owner.

Contractor shall protect all existing structures and property from damage and shall provide bracing, shoring, or other work necessary for such protection.

9. SECURITY. Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the Site, and all Work, materials, equipment, and existing facilities thereon, against vandals and other unauthorized persons.

No Claim shall be made against Owner by reason of any act of an employee or trespasser, and Contractor shall make good all damage to Owner's property resulting from Contractor's failure to provide security measures as specified.

Security measures shall be at least equal to those usually provided by Owner to protect Owner's existing facilities during normal operation, but shall also include such additional security fencing, barricades, lighting, and other measures as required to protect the Site.

10. PARKING. Contractor shall coordinate and maintain suitable parking areas for the use of all workers and others performing work or furnishing services in connection with the Project, as required to avoid any need for parking personal vehicles where they may interfere with public traffic, Owner's operations, or construction activities.

11. NOISE CONTROL. Contractor shall take reasonable measures to avoid unnecessary noise. Such measures shall be appropriate for the normal ambient sound levels in the area during working hours. All construction machinery and vehicles shall be equipped with practical sound-muffling devices, and operated in a manner to cause the least noise consistent with efficient performance of the Work.

During construction activities on or adjacent to occupied buildings, and when appropriate, Contractor shall erect screens or barriers effective in reducing noise in the building and shall conduct its operations to avoid unnecessary noise which might interfere with the activities of building occupants.

12. DUST CONTROL. Contractor shall take reasonable measures to prevent unnecessary dust. Earth surfaces subject to dusting shall be kept moist with water. When practicable, dusty materials in piles or in transit shall be covered to prevent blowing dust.

Buildings or operating facilities which may be affected adversely by dust shall be adequately protected from dust. Existing or new machinery, motors, instrument panels, or similar equipment shall be protected by suitable dust screens. Proper ventilation shall be included with dust screens.

13. TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PROVISIONS. Contractor shall provide for the drainage of storm water and such water as may be applied or discharged on the Site in performance of the Work. Drainage facilities shall be adequate to prevent damage to the Work, the Site, and adjacent property.

Existing drainage channels and conduits shall be cleaned, enlarged, or supplemented as necessary to carry all increased runoff attributable to Contractor's operations. Dikes shall be constructed as necessary to divert increased runoff from entering adjacent property (except in natural channels), to protect Owner's facilities and the Work, and to direct water to drainage channels or conduits. Ponding shall be provided as necessary to prevent downstream flooding.

14. EROSION CONTROL. Contractor shall prevent erosion of soil on the Site and adjacent property resulting from its construction activities. Effective measures shall be initiated prior to the commencement of clearing, grading, excavation, or other operation that will disturb the natural protection.

Work shall be scheduled to expose areas subject to erosion for the shortest possible time, and natural vegetation shall be preserved to the greatest extent practicable. Temporary storage and construction buildings shall be located, and construction traffic routed, to minimize erosion. Temporary fast-growing vegetation or other suitable ground cover shall be provided as necessary to control runoff.

15. POLLUTION CONTROL. Contractor shall prevent the pollution of drains and watercourses by sanitary wastes, sediment, debris, and other substances resulting from construction activities. No sanitary wastes shall be permitted to enter any drain or watercourse other than sanitary sewers. No sediment, debris, or other substance shall be permitted to enter sanitary sewers, and reasonable measures shall be taken to prevent such materials from entering any drain or watercourse.

End of Section

SECTION 01580 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Furnish, install and maintain County project identification signs.
- B. Remove signs on completion of construction.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed except for traffic control and safety.

1.02 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN (COUNTY)

- A. Two painted sign, of not less than 32 square feet (3 square meters) area, with painted graphic content to include:
 - 1. Title of Project.
 - 2. Name of County.
 - 3. Names and titles of authorities as directed by County.
 - 4. Prime Contractor.
- B. Graphic design, style of lettering and colors: As approved by the County.
- C. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. Painted signs with painted lettering, or standard products.
 - 1. Size of signs and lettering: as required by regulatory agencies, or as appropriate to usage.
 - 2. Colors: as required by regulatory agencies, otherwise of uniform colors throughout project.
- B. Erect at appropriate locations to provide required information.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sign Painter: Professional experience in type of work required.
- B. Finishes, Painting: Adequate to resist weathering and fading for scheduled construction period.

1.05 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

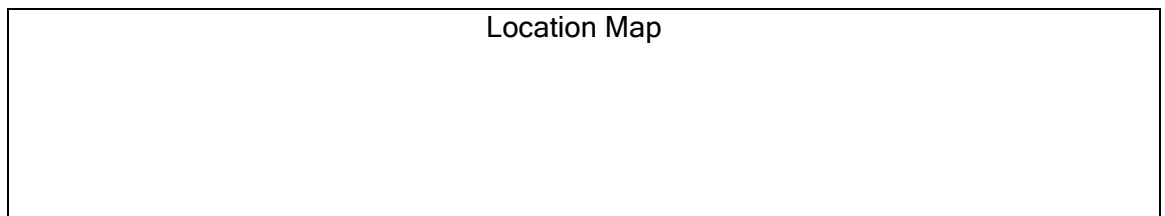
- A. Door Hangers: The Contractor shall generate and distribute door hangers to all residents who will be impacted by project construction.

1. Residents impacted include anyone who resides inside, or within 500 feet of project limits of construction.
- B. Door Hangers shall be distributed prior to start of construction of the project. Hangers shall be affixed to doors of residents via elastic bands or tape.

EXAMPLE:

PLEASE PARDON THE INCONVENIENCE WHILE THE ROADWAY IS BEING
RECONSTRUCTED IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD

This project consists of utility improvements and the reconstruction of ??? Boulevard from U.S. ??? to ??? Street West. The project is expected to begin in August, 200X and be completed in July 200X.



WE HOPE TO KEEP ANY INCONVENIENCE TO A MINIMUM. HOWEVER, IF YOU
HAVE ANY PROBLEMS, PLEASE CONTACT THE FOLLOWING:

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| A. | Contractor
Contractor Address
Contractor Phone (Site Phone) | Project Manager
PM Address
PM Phone No. & Ext. |
| B. | Project Inspector
Inspector Phone Number | |

AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY NUMBER - (941) 747-HELP
THANK YOU FOR YOUR UNDERSTANDING AND PATIENCE
MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT - PROJECT MANAGEMENT DEPT.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: May be new or used, wood or metal, in sound condition structurally adequate to work and suitable for specified finish.
- B. Sign Surfaces: Exterior softwood plywood with medium density overlay, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
 1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles.

- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized.
- D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in the Contract Documents.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Paint exposed surface or supports, framing and surface material; one coat of primer and one coat of exterior paint.
- B. Paint graphics in styles, size and colors selected.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structures, framing or sign.

3.03 REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove signs, framing, supports and foundations at completion of project.

END OF SECTION

Section 01610

GENERAL EQUIPMENT STIPULATIONS

1. SCOPE. When an equipment specification section in this Contract references this section, the equipment shall conform to the general stipulations set forth in this section, except as otherwise specified in other sections.

2. COORDINATION. Contractor shall coordinate all details of the equipment with other related parts of the Work, including verification that all structures, piping, wiring, and equipment components are compatible. Contractor shall be responsible for all structural and other alterations in the Work required to accommodate equipment differing in dimensions or other characteristics from that contemplated in the Drawings or Specifications.

3. MANUFACTURER'S EXPERIENCE. Unless specifically named in the Specifications, a manufacturer shall have furnished equipment of the type and size specified which has been in successful operation for not less than the past 5 years.

4. WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS. Contractor shall guarantee all equipment against faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship or materials, and leakage, breakage, or other failure. Materials shall be suitable for service conditions.

All equipment shall be designed, fabricated, and assembled in accordance with recognized and acceptable engineering and shop practice. Individual parts shall be manufactured to standard sizes and thicknesses so that repair parts, furnished at any time, can be installed in the field. Like parts of duplicate units shall be interchangeable. Equipment shall not have been in service at any time prior to delivery, except as required by tests.

Except where otherwise specified, structural and miscellaneous fabricated steel used in equipment shall conform to AISC standards. All structural members shall be designed for shock or vibratory loads. Unless otherwise specified, all steel which will be submerged, all or in part, during normal operation of the equipment shall be at least 1/4 inch thick. When dissimilar metal components are used, consideration shall be given to prevention of galvanic corrosion.

5. STRUCTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. All equipment, including non-structural components and non-building structures as defined in ASCE 7, and their anchorage, shall be designed and detailed in accordance with the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

6. LUBRICATION. Equipment shall be adequately lubricated by systems which require attention no more frequently than weekly during continuous operation. Lubrication systems shall not require attention during startup or shutdown and shall not waste lubricants.

Lubricants of the types recommended by the equipment manufacturer shall be provided in sufficient quantities to fill all lubricant reservoirs and to replace all consumption during testing, startup, and operation prior to acceptance of equipment by Owner. Lubricants for equipment where the lubricants may come in contact with water before or during a potable water treatment process or with potable water, shall be food grade lubricants. This includes lubricants for equipment not normally in contact with water, but where accidental leakage of the lubricants may contaminate the water.

Lubrication facilities shall be convenient and accessible. Oil drains and fill openings shall be easily accessible from the normal operating area or platform. Drains shall allow for convenient collection of waste oil in containers from the normal operating area or platform without removing the unit from its normal installed position.

7. ELEVATION. The elevation of the site shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section. All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet stipulated conditions and to operate satisfactorily at the specified elevation.

8. ELECTRIC MOTORS. Unless otherwise specified, motors furnished with equipment shall meet the requirements specified in Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section or specified in specific equipment sections.

9. DRIVE UNITS. The nominal input horsepower rating of each gear or speed reducer shall be at least equal to the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. Drive units shall be designed for 24 hour continuous service.

9.01. GEARMOTORS. The use of gearmotors sharing an integral housing or cutgears into the motor output shaft, or that require removal of lubricant from the gear reducer to change out the motor will not be acceptable.

9.02. GEAR REDUCERS. Each gear reducer shall be a totally enclosed unit with oil or grease lubricated, rolling element, antifriction bearings throughout.

Unless superseded by individual specification requirements each helical, spiral bevel, combination bevel-helical, and worm gear reducers shall have a service factor of at least 1.50 based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. Cycloidal gear reducers shall have a service factor of at least 2.0 based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. Shaft-mounted and flange-mounted gear reducers shall be rated AGMA Class III. Helical gear reducers shall have a gear strength rating to catalog rating of 1.5. Each gear reducer shall be designed and manufactured in compliance with applicable most current AGMA standards, except the L₁₀ bearing life shall be 200,000 hours.

The thermal horsepower rating of each unit shall equal or exceed the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. During continuous operation, the maximum sump oil temperature shall not rise

more than 100°F above the ambient air temperature in the vicinity of the unit and shall not exceed 200°F.

Each grease lubricated bearing shall be installed in a bearing housing designed to facilitate periodic regreasing of the bearing by means of a manually operated grease gun. Each bearing housing shall be designed to evenly distribute new grease, to properly dispose of old grease, and to prevent overgreasing of the bearing. The use of permanently sealed, grease lubricated bearings will not be acceptable in large sized reducers. In small reducers, similar to basin equipment, permanently sealed grease lubricated bearings rated L₁₀ 200,000 hour life may be provided at the manufacturer's option. An internal or external oil pump and appurtenances shall be provided if required to properly lubricate oil lubricated bearings. A dipstick or a sight glass arranged to permit visual inspection of lubricant level shall be provided on each unit.

Gear reducers which require the removal of parts or the periodic disassembly of the unit for cleaning and manual regreasing of bearings will not be acceptable.

Certification shall be furnished by the gear reducer manufacturer indicating that the intended application of each unit has been reviewed in detail by the manufacturer and that the unit provided is fully compatible with the conditions of installation and service.

9.03. ADJUSTABLE SPEED DRIVES. Each mechanical adjustable speed drive shall have a service factor of at least 1.75 at maximum speed based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. A spare belt shall be provided with each adjustable speed drive unit employing a belt for speed change. Unless specifically permitted by the detailed equipment specifications, bracket type mounting will not be acceptable for variable speed drives.

9.04. V-BELT DRIVES. Each V-belt drive shall include a sliding base or other suitable tension adjustment. V-belt drives shall have a service factor of at least 1.75 at maximum speed based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor.

10. SAFETY GUARDS. All belt or chain drives, fan blades, couplings, and other moving or rotating parts shall be covered on all sides by a safety guard. Safety guards shall be fabricated from 16 USS gage thick or thicker galvanized, aluminum-clad sheet steel, or stainless sheet steel or from 1/2 inch mesh galvanized expanded metal, or pultrusion molded UV resistant materials. Each safety guard shall be reinforced or shaped to provide suitable strength to prevent vibration and deflection and shall comply with OSHA. Each guard shall be designed for easy installation and removal. All necessary supports and accessories shall be provided for each guard. Supports and accessories, including bolts, shall be galvanized. All safety guards in outdoor locations shall be designed to prevent the entrance of rain and dripping water.

11. ANCHOR BOLTS. Equipment suppliers shall furnish suitable anchor bolts for each item of equipment. Anchor bolts, together with templates or setting drawings, shall be delivered sufficiently early to permit setting the anchor bolts when the structural concrete is placed. Anchor bolt materials shall comply with the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section, and

sleeves shall be provided as indicated on the drawings. Unless otherwise specified, anchor bolts shall be at least 3/4 inch in diameter.

Unless otherwise indicated or specified, anchor bolts for items of equipment mounted on baseplates shall be long enough to permit 1-1/2 inches of grout beneath the baseplate and to provide adequate anchorage into structural concrete.

12. EQUIPMENT BASES. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, all equipment shall be installed on concrete bases at least 6 inches high. Cast iron or welded steel baseplates shall be provided for pumps, compressors, and other equipment. Each unit and its drive assembly shall be supported on a single baseplate of neat design. Baseplates shall have pads for anchoring all components, and adequate grout holes. Baseplates for pumps shall have a means for collecting leakage and a threaded drain connection. Baseplates shall be anchored to the concrete base with suitable anchor bolts and the space beneath filled with grout as specified in the Grouting section.

13. SPECIAL TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES. Equipment requiring periodic repair and adjustment shall be furnished complete with all special tools, instruments, and accessories required for proper maintenance. Equipment requiring special devices for lifting or handling shall be furnished complete with those devices.

14. SHOP PAINTING. All iron and steel surfaces of the equipment shall be protected with suitable protective coatings applied in the shop. Surfaces of the equipment that will be inaccessible after assembly shall be protected for the life of the equipment. Coatings shall be suitable for the environment where the equipment is installed. Exposed surfaces shall be finished, thoroughly cleaned, and filled as necessary to provide a smooth, uniform base for painting. Electric motors, speed reducers, starters, and other self-contained or enclosed components shall be shop primed or finished with an epoxy or polyurethane enamel or universal type primer suitable for top coating in the field with a universal primer and aliphatic polyurethane system.

Surfaces to be coated after installation shall be prepared for painting as recommended by the paint manufacturer for the intended service, and then shop painted with one or more coats of a universal primer.

Machined, polished, and nonferrous surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with rust-preventive compound as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

15. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. Equipment shall be prepared for shipment as specified in the Product Delivery Requirements section.

16. STORAGE. Handling and storage of equipment shall be as specified in the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

17. INSTALLATION AND OPERATION. Installation and operation shall be as specified in respective equipment sections and the Startup Requirements section.

18. OBSERVATION OF PERFORMANCE TESTS. Where the Specifications require the presence of Engineer, initial tests shall be observed or witnessed by Engineer. Owner shall be reimbursed by Contractor for all costs of subsequent visits by Engineer to witness or observe incomplete tests, retesting, or subsequent tests.

19. PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE. Programming software shall be provided for any equipment which includes a programmable logic controller (PLC) or other digital controller that is user-programmable. The software shall be suitable for loading and running on a laptop personal computer operating with a Windows-based operating system. A copy of the manufacturer's original operating logic program shall be provided for use in maintaining and troubleshooting the equipment. Where multiple pieces of equipment, from the same or different vendors, use the same programming software, only one copy of the software need be provided.

End of Section

Section 01611

METEOROLOGICAL AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

1. SCOPE. Buildings, non-structural components and non-building structures shall be designed in accordance with this section. In the event of conflict with requirements in other sections, the more stringent criteria shall be followed.

2. DESIGN CRITERIA. Buildings, non-structural components, non-building structures including anchorage of such items, shall be designed in accordance with the following criteria.

General Design Data:

Building code and references	IBC 2015, ASCE 7-10 "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures", AISC 360 "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings", AISC 341 "Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings"
------------------------------	--

Site elevation, above mean sea level (ft)	37.0
---	------

Design flood elevation, DFE (ft)	At grade
----------------------------------	----------

Design groundwater elevation (ft)	At grade
-----------------------------------	----------

Wind Design Data:

Ultimate design wind speed, V_{ult} (mph)	146
---	-----

Nominal design wind speed, V_{asd} (mph)	113
--	-----

Exposure category	C
-------------------	---

Risk Category	III
---------------	-----

Snow Design Data:	Not used
-------------------	----------

Ice Design Data:	Not used
------------------	----------

Seismic Design Data

Mapped MCE short period spectral response acceleration, S_s	0.056
Mapped MCE one second period spectral response acceleration, S_1	0.029
Design short period spectral response acceleration, S_{DS}	0.059
Design one second period spectral response acceleration, S_{D1}	0.046
Seismic Design Category	A

3. WIND ANCHORAGE. Equipment that is to be located outdoors shall have anchor bolts designed for the effects of wind forces, as determined in accordance with ASCE 7, Chapters 26-31. Design of anchorage into concrete shall be in accordance with ACI 318 Chapter 17, shall consider concrete to be cracked, and shall not include the strengthening effects of supplementary reinforcement or anchor reinforcement unless approved by Owner. Design of anchorage into masonry shall be in accordance with ACI 530. Post-installed anchors into concrete or masonry may be used only when approved by Owner, and shall be designed in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's research report. Shop drawings shall include full anchor bolt details, and shall be sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of the project. Calculations shall be furnished when requested by Owner.

4. SEISMIC DESIGN.

4-1. General. Components are exempt from ASCE 7 Chapter 13 requirements.

End of Section

Section 01612

PRODUCT DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

1. SCOPE. This section covers packaging and shipping of materials and equipment.
2. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. All equipment shall be suitably packaged to facilitate handling and to protect against damage during transit and storage. All equipment shall be boxed, crated, or otherwise completely enclosed and protected during shipment, handling, and storage. All equipment shall be protected from exposure to the elements and shall be kept dry at all times.

Painted and coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. Painted and coated surfaces which are damaged prior to acceptance of equipment shall be repainted to the satisfaction of Owner.

Grease and lubricating oil shall be applied to all bearings and similar items.
3. SHIPPING. Before shipping each item of equipment shall be tagged or marked as identified in the delivery schedule or on the Shop Drawings. Complete packing lists and bills of material shall be included with each shipment.

End of Section

SECTION 01620 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of Work.

1.02 STORAGE

- A. Store products immediately on delivery and protect until installed in the Work, in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Exterior Storage
 - 1. Provide substantial platform, blocking or skids to support fabricated products above ground to prevent soiling or staining.
 - a. Cover products, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
 - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
- A. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

1.03 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on scheduled basis to assure that:
 - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
 - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
 - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings and finishes is not acceptable under requirements of these Contract Documents.
- B. Mechanical and electrical equipment which requires servicing during long term storage shall have complete manufacturer's instructions for servicing accompanying each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
 - 1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by the County. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
 - 2. All equipment having moving parts such as gears, electric motors, etc. and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by the County until such time as the equipment is to be installed.
 - 3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc. unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.
 - 4. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to insure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, the

- Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
5. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required, thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance.
 6. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

1.04 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 01650

STARTUP REQUIREMENTS

1. SCOPE. This section includes the requirements for startup and testing all items of equipment and systems that form a part of this Contract. The purpose of this section is to define the requirements for bringing individual equipment, systems, and facilities online and for proving proper operation and performance of the Work. Contractor is required to develop, submit, and maintain detailed plans, including designation of management and staff, for these activities as specified herein.

The startup, testing, and commissioning services referenced or specified herein include the following:

Startup and Testing
Startup checks
Functional testing
Functional acceptance testing

1.01. Definitions. Startup and Testing is the transitional phase between completion of construction and start of commissioning and includes the following:

- Pre-Startup Activities and Checks - Inspections, tests and other activities necessary to determine that equipment, systems and subsystems have been properly manufactured and installed. Pre-startup activities shall include an audit of all factory testing of equipment and compiling the results for comparison to startup and commissioning testing.
- Functional Testing – Initial limited operation of equipment, to demonstrate capability of installed components to perform their intended functions, respond to controls, and safely interface with external systems, followed by operation of individual systems in manual and automatic mode to test full functionality of individual systems.
- Functional Acceptance Testing – Operation of each individual system for the time defined herein, to demonstrate each system meets the specified performance requirements and is ready to be put in service for integration with SEWRF operations.

2. GENERAL. The Contractor shall be responsible for and furnish all labor, materials, instruments, incidentals, and equipment required for startup, testing, and commissioning. Temporary facilities required to carry out the specified testing, including temporary pipe, pumps, and other appurtenances, shall be furnished and installed, and removed when no longer required for startup,

testing, and commissioning. Refer to the Temporary Facilities section for requirements concerning water and power for startup and testing. Wastewater, including treated or test water that cannot be delivered to the plant influent for any reason, shall be disposed of at the expense of the Contractor, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, and in accordance with all laws, regulations, and permits.

Unless otherwise indicated or required to maintain normal operations of the Southeast WRF, startup and testing shall be conducted during normal working hours during the workweek of Monday through Friday. Any work done outside normal working hours shall be approved by the Owner. Where continuous long-term testing is required, testing may continue over the weekends and holidays with prior approval from the Owner.

2.01. Constraints. Startup and testing shall be conducted in a manner that does not compromise operation of the existing facilities or the quality of treated products released from the facility. Any startup and testing activities affecting operation of the existing facilities shall be coordinated with the Owner and shall be shown on the Progress Schedule so that the Owner / Engineer have sufficient notice. The Owner will cooperate with the Contractor to the extent possible but will have sole authority in decisions affecting existing operations. Refer to the Construction Schedule & Project Constraints section for additional information.

The minimum constraints for startup and testing include the following:

- One RAS Pump must be started up, tested, and placed into operation before another RAS Pump can be taken offline for demo and replacement. At all times, two RAS pumps must be available to the Owner to maintain plant operation, for the duration of construction activities.
- Two WAS Pumps must be started up, tested, and placed into operation before the other two WAS Pumps can be taken offline for demo and replacement. Two WAS pumps must be available to the Owner to maintain plant operation, for the duration of construction activities.
- One Scum Pump must be started up, tested, and placed into operation before another existing Scum Ejector can be taken offline for replacement with a Scum Pump. When an existing Scum Ejector is being demolished and the new Scum Pump is installed, the corresponding Clarifier will need to be taken offline. Three Clarifiers must be in operation, or otherwise be available to the Owner, during the duration of construction activities.
- Gate actuator replacement at the Secondary Effluent Sludge Splitter Box must be coordinated with the Owner to ensure it will not impact Owner's operations. The gates will generally be required to be in the open position. When the Contractor requires that a clarifier be taken offline to replace an existing Scum Ejector with a new Scum Pump, the

corresponding gate will need to be closed. Contractor is required to coordinate gate actuator replacement with this activity.

3. STARTUP MANAGER AND MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

REPRESENTATIVES. The Contractor shall maintain a dedicated startup manager for the duration of the Project. The individual to be designated as startup manager shall be identified within 45 days of the Notice to Proceed and will be reviewed by Owner and Engineer. Once accepted, the Contractor shall not change the startup manager throughout the full period of performance of the Work without written permission of the Owner. Once engaged in the Project, the startup manager shall attend regular construction progress meetings. The startup manager shall be regularly engaged in the construction activities, and shall be onsite for all startup activities.

3.01. Startup Manager. The startup manager shall be a startup and testing expert with a minimum of 5 years of experience starting up equipment and systems of similar type, size, capacity, and complexity to the equipment and systems included in this Project. The startup manager shall have the necessary experience to fully understand all startup requirements, to manage the Contractor's resources providing the startup services, and to prepare all startup documentation, as specified. The startup manager's assigned duties and responsibilities are those specifically related to planning, supervising, and executing startup activities and shall include, but shall not be limited to the following:

Coordinating all testing and startup activities.

Preparing all startup and field testing plans, documentation, and forms.

Liaising between the Contractor, Engineer, and Owner for all startup and testing activities.

Developing a comprehensive schedule for all startup activities and providing regular schedule updates. The startup and testing schedule shall be incorporated into the Progress Schedule.

Scheduling and leading startup, testing, and commissioning planning meetings.

Conducting coordination meetings during startup, testing, and commissioning at least weekly.

Coordinating manufacturers' services and their certification of proper installation and/or operation of equipment as required by the Specifications.

Overseeing and administering all startup, testing, and commissioning activities, including either direct participation in the activities and/or oversight and monitoring of activities. It shall be the startup manager's responsibility to assure that all tests have been completed in accordance with accepted testing procedures.

Ensuring readiness for and coordinating maintenance, repair, and adjustment of equipment and systems during startup testing, and commissioning.

Conducting or overseeing pre-test checks to ensure readiness for testing. Verify all piping hydrostatic testing and flushing has been completed prior to field testing connected equipment.

Ensuring all testing equipment is in proper working order and has been calibrated to appropriate standards.

Developing safe work policies and procedures including lockout/tagout procedures and personal protective equipment policies, that will be followed during all field startup and testing activities. At a minimum the Contractor shall comply with OSHA and the Owner's established safety guidelines. It shall be the startup manager's responsibility to assure all safety procedures are followed at all times.

Reviewing and approving all equipment training sessions prior to submission to Engineer, to assure that the training is compliant with the requirements of the Specifications and includes all applicable operation, maintenance, safety, functional, performance, and startup and testing information.

Organizing teams made up of qualified representatives of Suppliers, Subcontractors, and others, as appropriate, to efficiently and expeditiously startup and test the equipment and systems installed and constructed under this Contract. The objective of this program shall be to demonstrate to the Engineer and Owner that the structures, systems, and equipment constructed and installed under this Contract meet all performance requirements and the facility is ready for operation as intended. In addition, the testing program shall produce baseline operating conditions for the Owner to use in a preventive maintenance program.

Ensuring the development and maintenance of records documenting all startup, testing, and commissioning activity. The records shall be organized by major process system into organized files/binders and turned over to the Owner prior to applying for final payment. Testing records shall

be accessible to the Engineer and Owner at all times to allow monitoring of the progress.

Ensuring the startup team is equipped and ready to make emergency repairs and adjustments to equipment installed and modified as part of the Project.

Notifying the Owner and all respective equipment manufacturers at least 21 days prior to the date when each equipment system is scheduled for pre-startup activities and checks.

Organize International Electrical Testing Association (NETA) acceptance testing in accordance with the Electrical Equipment Installation section.

3.02. Startup Team. The startup team shall include the startup manager and all staff deemed necessary for successful completion of startup, testing, and commissioning. This will typically include engineers, major equipment vendors, operators, and representatives from the Instrumentation and Control System Supplier. Additional trade representatives may be included as project requirements dictate.

3.03. Manufacturer's Field Services Representative. The manufacturers shall provide a technically qualified field-service representative for the installation, startup, and testing of equipment furnished, as specified in the equipment specifications. The manufacturer shall submit qualifications and experience records for all key personnel to be involved in startup activities.

The manufacturer's field services representative shall be employed full-time in installation, startup, and testing of similar equipment and facilities and work directly for the manufacturer. The representative shall have conducted startup activities similar to those required herein on at least two other projects of similar complexity. The Owner or Engineer shall have the right to reject the manufacturer's field services representative at any time, for immediate replacement by the manufacturer, if the accepted qualifications are not representative of the actual experience or abilities of the representative, as determined by the Owner or Engineer.

4. SUBMITTALS. Contractor shall submit the following information in accordance with the requirements of the Submittals Procedures section.

Startup manager's qualifications and past project experience including contact names, addresses and current telephone numbers of Owner representatives that can be used to verify the accuracy of the information. Submittal shall be made at the preconstruction conference.

Manufacturers' field services representative's qualifications and past project experience including contact names, addresses and current telephone numbers that can be used to verify the accuracy of the information. Qualification submittals shall be made 3 weeks before the manufacturer's representative is scheduled to be on Site.

Manufacturer's certification of proper installation of all equipment as specified in the equipment sections.

Equipment and system startup, testing, and commissioning plans and schedule in accordance with the requirements of this section. Startup manager shall coordinate with Subcontractors and include their information in the startup and testing plan.

Unless otherwise specified in the equipment sections, preliminary copies of field calibration results. Submittal shall be made prior to the start of each test for associated systems.

Daily logs.

5. STARTUP AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS.

5.01. Startup Checks. Prior to field testing of all equipment, the Contractor shall perform the following:

Inspect and clean equipment, devices, and connected piping so they are free of foreign material.

Lubricate equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Turn rotating equipment by hand.

Open and close valves by hand and operate other devices to check for binding, interference, or improper functioning.

Test and commission related electrical system components in accordance with the requirements specified in the Electrical and the Electrical Equipment Installation sections.

Calibrate all instruments associated with the equipment.

Check for proper rotation, adjustment, alignment, balancing, mechanical and electrical connections, and any other conditions that may damage or impair equipment from functioning properly.

Inspect and verify proper anchorage.

Obtain manufacturer's certification of proper installation where specified in the equipment sections.

All equipment shall be confirmed ready to test by the Engineer based on the following:

Acceptance of Contractor's startup and testing plan.

Notification in writing by the startup manager that each piece of equipment or system is ready for testing.

Verification by the Engineer and Owner that all lubricants, tools, maintenance equipment, spare parts and approved equipment operation and maintenance manuals have been furnished as specified.

Cleanliness of equipment, devices, and connected work.

Adequate completion of work adjacent to or interfacing with equipment to be tested.

Confirmation of manufacturer's representative's availability to assist with testing, where specified, and satisfactory fulfillment of all other manufacturers' responsibilities as specified.

Engineer's inspection of all related civil construction, mechanical, and electrical installations.

Confirmation of completion of acceptable testing of all adjacent piping, duct work and other affected Work.

5.02. Functional Testing. All startup checks shall be completed prior to functional testing. Functional testing shall be in accordance with relevant standards and in accordance with instructions of the manufacturers.

Ancillary and/or temporary facilities necessary to recycle, control, or discharge water, air, chemical, or gas from facilities being tested, shall be operational.

Functional testing shall include the functional operation of each piece of equipment. All moving parts of equipment and machinery shall be tested and adjusted so that they move freely and function satisfactorily. Functional testing shall demonstrate correct operation of all hardwired interlocks and controls.

Once functional testing of individual pieces of equipment is completed, individual systems functional testing shall commence. Individual system functional testing shall include startup of the complete system of mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation and control equipment as a functional process system. Field inspection prior to startup as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section, other testing by the Instrumentation and Control System Supplier required to verify readiness for automatic operation of the individual system, shall be completed before commencement of individual system functional testing.

Individual system functional testing shall include operation in manual and automatic modes, startup operation, and shutdown in normal and emergency modes. Individual systems shall be tested over their entire operating range and for sufficient time to demonstrate the intended functionality of each piece of equipment and the system. If any part of a system shows evidence of unsatisfactory or improper operation during the test period, correction or repairs shall be made and the functional testing shall be repeated until satisfactory results are obtained.

Functional testing of all process and pumping equipment and drive motors, including auxiliary equipment, shall be in accordance with the appropriate and approved test codes, such as those specified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Hydraulic Institute Standards, and IEEE.

Qualified personnel from the electrical and mechanical trades responsible for installation of the equipment, shall be available during functional testing involving electrically operated equipment. Where appropriate, a representative of the Instrumentation and Control System Supplier shall also be available.

5.03. Functional Acceptance Testing. Once the Contractor's functional testing is complete and associated documentation has been submitted and accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor shall conduct functional acceptance testing of each complete process system, to demonstrate individual systems meet the specified requirements. Acceptance testing shall include the successful demonstration of all operating functions and conditions that are specified for the equipment, system, and controls. The manufacturer's representative shall be on Site during acceptance testing when specified in the equipment specifications.

The Functional Acceptance Testing shall include the following submissions prior to commencement:

Prerequisite checklist, to be acknowledged by the Engineer prior to initiating the test, that demonstrates that all testing and other Work required to be completed prior to the test is complete.

Listing of Owner's personnel necessary to operate the system and conduct any related monitoring of performance.

A listing of Contractor's personnel designated to supervise and direct the Owner's operators as required herein.

Listing of standby personnel, equipment, and materials that will be available if needed during the test period.

Step-by-step procedures for operation of the facility showing how local and remote control of equipment will be demonstrated.

Description of all data and other information to be reported in support of the completed test. Include any blank data logs that may be used for recording results.

Descriptions of all necessary calculations that must be completed to verify the specified results are being achieved, including formulas.

Blank sign-off form for the test acknowledging the Contractor's, Engineer's, Owner's, and the equipment manufacturer's acceptance of the test.

Contractor shall provide Owner and Engineer 14 days' notice prior to testing of any individual system.

Individual system acceptance testing, for all equipment except the WAS pumps, shall continue for 72 hours without interruption for each system, and all parts shall operate satisfactorily in all respects under a range of conditions to simulate the full operating range of the equipment or system. Specific requirements include:

- Each RAS pump shall be tested individually, along with other existing/new RAS pumps as needed to maintain Owner defined flow range. As previously noted, Contractor is required to provide temporary equipment such as flow meter to meter individual pumps' flow.
- Each Scum Pump shall be tested individually. When the Scum Pump has successfully completed commissioning activities, the next clarifier can be taken offline for demo / replacement of existing pneumatic ejector.

Individual system acceptance testing, for the WAS pumps, shall continue for 9 hours without interruption for three consecutive days, and all parts shall operate satisfactorily in all respects under a range of conditions to simulate the full operating range of the equipment or system. Specific requirements include:

- The first two WAS pumps that are installed, shall be commissioned before the final two WAS pumps are demolished/replaced. Pumps shall operate within an acceptable flow range as defined by the Owner.

If any part of a system shows evidence of unsatisfactory or improper operation during the testing period, correction or repairs shall be made and the test repeated until the test is successfully completed. Testing interrupted by power failure will not be required to be repeated, but the test shall be continued upon restoration of power and extended to the specified duration at no additional cost to the Owner.

During this testing period the Contractor shall operate all equipment associated with the system being tested.

6. STARTUP SCHEDULE AND STARTUP AND COMMISSIONING PLANS.

Plans and schedules shall be developed to facilitate coordinated and efficient startup, testing, and commissioning of the Project equipment and systems.

The Contractor shall submit a startup, testing, and commissioning plan and schedule to the Engineer no later than 90 calendar days prior to the commencement of startup and testing activities. A minimum of 21 days shall be allowed for review by Engineer and Owner. The schedule and plan must be accepted a minimum of 30 days prior to commencement of startup and testing activities. The schedule and plan shall include sections for startup checks, functional testing, and functional acceptance testing.

Forms for startup and testing shall include identification of equipment or system, startup/test date, nature of startup/test, startup/test objectives, startup/test prerequisites, startup/test results, instruments employed for the startup/test and signature spaces for the Engineer's witness (where applicable) and the Contractor's startup manager.

7.01 Startup Schedule. A startup schedule that provides an overall sequence and duration for all startup, testing and commissioning activities, shall be prepared and maintained. This schedule shall serve as a companion to but shall not be a replacement for the startup plan. The startup schedule described in this section shall be integrated into the overall Progress Schedule and shall be prepared as specified for the Progress Schedule in the Construction Progress Schedule section. The Startup Schedule shall be updated weekly during the startup, testing, and commissioning period.

7.02. Startup Plan. The Startup Plan shall include the following:

Introduction with a narrative description of the overall testing and startup program. The description shall include all contractual or regulatory treatment requirements to be demonstrated.

A summary of the objectives and approach for startup checks, functional testing, and functional acceptance testing.

List of the instruments, equipment, and systems that will undergo startup and testing with references to the appropriate PIDs, equipment tags/identification numbers, Specification number and standards for testing procedures.

Schedule for startup and field testing for each instrument, piece of equipment (including redundant equipment), and system.

Safety and emergency response plan including a list of emergency and non-emergency contacts (email and phone).

Organization chart for Contractor's startup and testing personnel with assigned responsibilities for each.

Startup and testing record keeping plan.

Plan for reuse and disposal of water/wastewater from startup, testing, commissioning including information on any required regulatory permits/approvals.

Description of temporary facilities that will be provided.

List of chemicals to be provided by the Owner.

Within 7 to 14 days of initial submittal of the startup plan, the Contractor shall schedule a workshop with the Owner and Engineer to present the plan. The Contractor shall submit minutes of the workshop, including action items and a schedule for updating the startup plan, to the Engineer within 3 days of the workshop.

Individual plans for each phase of startup and testing can be assembled as chapters in the startup plan or submitted as individual documents but should be correlated to ensure there is not disagreement between chapters or separate documents.

7.02.01 Startup Checks Plan. The startup checks plan shall be subdivided into plans for each system and major component. Each system/major component plan shall include but not be limited to the following:

Identification of information for each component or piece of equipment to be inspected as part of the system. All applicable tag numbers shall be included.

Specific activities to be completed on each component, piece of equipment, or system as required to demonstrate proper installation and connection.

A tracking checklist of prerequisites for the checks and each step of the checking procedure, including any temporary facilities or utility requirements.

Listing of manufacturer's representative(s) to be on site during the check.

Sign off forms for the Contractor's startup manager.

8. REPORTS AND RECORDS. Records of all startup and testing activities and results shall be compiled by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer. Prior to being submitted to the Engineer, the startup manager shall certify that the results recorded, and the tested systems comply with the Contract requirements. Records shall include all documentation assembled for each piece of equipment or system involved in the startup and testing, including all certifications, forms, and check lists completed during the startup and test, and sign-off forms.

Records of all startup and testing shall be compiled as separate documents for each system tested, and shall be submitted within 48 hours of completion of the startup and testing for each system. Testing samples that require analysis periods greater than 48 hours shall be clearly defined in the startup plan but shall not preclude delivery of the balance of the records within the 48 hour timeframe.

The Contractor shall provide formal reporting and documentation of failures, malfunctions or defects, and repairs made during the startup and/or testing activities. A "System Problem Report" form is included at the end of this section and shall be used by the Contractor to document problems that arise during these tests and their resolution. Records submitted shall include "System Problem Report" forms completed during testing.

SYSTEM PROBLEM REPORT

Project Name: Southeast WRF RAS/WAS System Upgrades Project			
Test Name:			
Test Number:			
Problem Type: Hardware Software Documentation Unknown Other			
SYMPTOMS:	Time:	Date:	By:
Description:			
Can problem be reproduced at will? Y / N			
DIAGNOSIS:	Time:	Date:	By:
Description:			
	Time:	Date:	By:

CORRECTION:			
Description:			
FINAL SIGN OFF	Time:	Date:	By:

End of Section

SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
 - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
 - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
 - 1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
 - 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
 - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
 - 1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
 - 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:
 - 1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 - 2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's representative and are operational.
 5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.
- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
- C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
 2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
- E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).
- H. Major Equipment Shop Drawings - Contractor shall submit a binder containing a copy of the accepted shop drawings for the major materials and equipment associated with the Project. The manual shall be divided into section with each section dedicated to a particular Specification section.
- I. Survey / Utility Locate Data - As collected by the Contractor in accordance with the execution of the Work.
- J. Construction photographs/videos

- K. Copies of all permits and permit clearances/closures.

1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
 - 1. The original Contract Sum.
 - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a. Previous Change Orders
 - b. Unit Prices
 - c. Penalties and Bonuses
 - d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages
 - e. Other Adjustments
 - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
 - 4. Previous payments.
 - 5. Sum remaining due.
- C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 STANDARDS

1.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY

- A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the original contract documents shall serve as at least a background for all record information. Original drawings in CAD format may be requested of the County.
- B. Drawings shall meet the criteria of paragraph 2.04 D above and as mentioned in Section 1.14 Record Drawings in the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved June 2015.

PART 2 STANDARDS

2.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:
 - 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. County's field orders or written instructions.
 - 6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
 - 7. Field test records.
 - 8. Construction photographs.

2.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.
 - 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
 - 2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.
- C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

2.03 MARKING DEVICES

- A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the

County.

2.04 RECORDING DRAWINGS PREPARATION

- A. Record information concurrently with construction progress.
- B. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- C. Drawings; Legibly mark to record actual construction:
 - 1. All underground piping with elevations and dimensions. Changes to piping location. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Actual installed pipe material, class, etc. Locations of drainage ditches, swales, water lines and force mains shall be shown every 200 feet (measured along the centerline) or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions at these locations shall indicate distance from centerline of right-of-way to the facility.
 - 2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 3. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
 - 4. Details not on original contract drawings.
 - 5. Equipment and piping relocations.
 - 6. Locations of all valves, fire hydrants, manholes, water and sewer services, water and force main fittings, underdrain cleanouts, catch basins, junction boxes and any other structures located in the right-of-way or easement, shall be located by elevation and by station and offset based on intersection P.I.'s and centerline of right-of-way. For facilities located on private roads, the dimensioning shall be from centerline of paving or another readily visible baseline.
 - 7. Elevations shall be provided for all manhole rim and inverts; junction box rim and inverts; catch basin rim and inverts; and baffle, weir and invert elevations in control structures. Elevations shall also be provided at the PVI's and at every other lot line or 200 feet, whichever is less, of drainage swales and ditches. Bench marks and elevation datum shall be indicated.
 - 8. Slopes for pipes and ditches shall be recalculated, based on actual field measured distances, elevations, pipe sizes, and type shown. Cross section of drainage ditches and swales shall be verified.
 - 9. Centerline of roads shall be tied to right-of-way lines. Elevation of roadway centerline shall be given at PVI's and at all intersections.
 - 10. Record drawings shall show bearings and distances for all right-of-way and easement lines, and property corners.
 - 11. Sidewalks, fences and walls, if installed at the time of initial record drawing submittal, shall be located every 200 feet or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions shall include distance from the right-of-way line and the back of curb and lot line or easement line.
 - 12. Sanitary sewer mainline wyes shall be located from the downstream manhole. These dimensions shall be provided by on-site inspections or televising of the sewer following installation.
 - 13. Elevations shall be provided on the top of operating nuts for all water and force main valves.
 - 14. Allowable tolerance shall be ± 6.0 inches for horizontal dimensions. Vertical dimensions such as the difference in elevations between manhole inverts shall have

an allowable tolerance of $\pm 1/8$ inch per 50 feet (or part thereof) of horizontal distance up to a maximum tolerance of ± 2 inch.

15. Properly prepared record drawings on mylar, together with two copies, shall be certified by a design professional (Engineer and/or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida), employed by the Contractor, and submitted to the County.

D. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by field order or by change order.

E. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):

1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

2.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.
- B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable compact disk (CD).
- C. The CD shall contain media in AutoCad Version 2004 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCad in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files, external references, or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCad shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.
- D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:
 1. Date.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Contractor's name and address.
 4. Title and number of each Record Document.
 5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01730 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 GENERAL

Refer to Section 01340 for Submittal Requirements

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for County's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.

Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.

- B. Instruct County's personnel in maintenance of products and equipment and systems.
- C. Provide three (3) sets of operating and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment provided within this Contract.
- D. The Owner has implemented a Web based electronic operation manual (EOM) on a SharePoint® system to manage facility operation and maintenance information. The Contractor is required to use the Owner's SharePoint® EOM for delivery of project information. The Contractor is required to develop O&M manuals per project specifications.

The EOM serves as a document management system and content management system. Contractor will upload project related documents (equipment O&M manuals, project drawings etc.) to the EOM per direction provided by the Owner. Where design changes require control change and other descriptions, the Contractor will populate the Owner's SharePoint® form templates.

The Owner will provide the Contractor with Internet access and user guides to perform document uploads and complete template form content development."

1.02 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by County's personnel.
- B. Format:
1. Size: 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch
 2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages
 3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
 4. Drawings:
 - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
 - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
 5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
 - a. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
 - b. Provide indexed tabs.

6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
 - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
2. Maximum ring size: 1 inch.
3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

1.03 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:

1. Description of unit and component parts.
 - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
 - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
2. Operating Procedures:
 - a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
 - b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
 - c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
 - d. Special operating instructions.
3. Maintenance Procedures:
 - a. Routine operations.
 - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
 - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
 - d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
4. Servicing and lubricating schedule.
 - a. List of lubricants required.
5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
 - a. List of predicted parts subject to wear.
 - b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
8. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
9. Each contractor's coordination drawings.
 - a. As installed color coded piping diagrams.
10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:

1. Description of system and component parts.
 - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
 - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
2. Circuit directories of panelboards.
 - a. Electrical service.
 - b. Controls.
 - c. Communications.
3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
4. Operating procedures:
 - a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - b. Sequences required.
 - c. Special operating instructions.
5. Maintenance procedures:
 - a. Routine operations.
 - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
 - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
 - d. Adjustment and checking.
6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
7. List of original manufacture's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
8. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of County's personnel.

- D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction on County's personnel.
- E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submit one copy of completed data in final form fifteen days prior to substantial completion.
 1. Copy will be returned after substantial completion, with comments (if any).
- B. Submit two copies of approved data in final form. Final acceptance will not be provided until the completed manual is received and approved.

1.05 INSTRUCTION OF COUNTY'S PERSONNEL

- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct County's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.
- B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.
 1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 01739

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers general installation requirements of new equipment units that have been purchased by Contractor as part of this Work. Equipment specific installation requirements are covered in the equipment sections.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment installed under this section shall be erected and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Owner.

Any existing equipment which is removed and salvaged for reinstallation shall be handled as indicated in the Demolition and Salvage section.

1-2.01. Coordination. When manufacturer's field services are provided by the equipment manufacturer, Contractor shall coordinate the services with the equipment manufacturer. Contractor shall give Owner written notice at least 30 days prior to the need for manufacturer's field services furnished by others.

Flanged connections to equipment including the bolts, nuts, and gaskets are covered in the appropriate pipe specification section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Materials shall be as follows:

Grout	As specified in the Grouting section.
Anti-Seize thread lubricant for SS bolts	As specified in the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Equipment shall not be installed or operated except by, or with the guidance of, qualified personnel having the knowledge and experience necessary to obtain proper results as specified in the Startup Requirements section.

Each equipment unit shall be leveled, aligned, and shimmed into position. Installation procedures shall be as recommended by the equipment manufacturer and as required herein. Shimming between machined surfaces will not be permitted.

Anti-seize thread lubricant shall be liberally applied to the threaded portion of all stainless steel bolts during assembly.

When specified in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer will provide installation supervision and installation checks. For installation supervision, the manufacturer's field representative will observe, instruct, guide, and direct Contractor's erection or installation procedures as specified in the equipment specifications. For installation checks, the manufacturer's field representative will inspect the equipment installation immediately following installation by Contractor, and observe the tests indicated in the Startup Requirements section. The manufacturer's representatives will revisit the site as often as necessary to ensure installation satisfactory to Owner.

All equipment shall be protected after installation, prior to final acceptance by Owner. Protection provisions shall be as recommended by the manufacturer, and shall include provisions to prevent rust, mechanical damage, and foreign objects entering the equipment.

3-2. STARTUP AND TESTING. Startup requirements, and tests associated with startup shall be as indicated in the Startup Requirements section. Other field tests shall be as indicated in the specific equipment sections. Startup and tests required for each equipment / pumping system, shall occur in the order listed in the following paragraphs. Tests shall not begin until any installation supervision and installation checks by the equipment manufacturer have been completed, except where noted below.

3-2.01. Preliminary Field Tests. Preliminary field tests shall be conducted on all equipment by Contractor as indicated in the Startup Requirements section. When an installation check is specified in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer's representative will participate in these tests to the extent described in the Startup Requirements section and in the equipment sections.

3-2.02. Field System Operation Tests. Field system operation tests shall be conducted on all equipment by Contractor as indicated in the Startup Requirements section. When an installation check is specified in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer's service personnel will participate in these tests to the extent described in the Startup Requirements section and in the equipment sections.

3-2.03. Field Demonstration Tests. Field demonstration tests will be conducted by the equipment manufacturer on equipment as indicated and as specified in the equipment sections.

3-2.04. Field Performance Tests & Distribution Tests. Field performance tests or distribution tests will be conducted by the equipment manufacturer on equipment as indicated and as specified in the equipment sections.

3-2.05. Field Baseline Performance Tests. Field baseline performance tests shall be conducted by Contractor on the equipment indicated in the equipment sections, and the tests shall be performed as indicated. When indicated in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer will participate in these tests. This test shall not be considered an acceptance test, but rather a test to determine initial performance curves and efficiency just prior to the equipment entering service.

End of Section

SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to County for review and transmittal.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
 - 1. Product or work item.
 - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
 - 3. Scope.
 - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
 - 6. Provide information for County's personnel:
 - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 - 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
 - 1. Size 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
 - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Name of Contractor.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals within ten days after date of substantial completion and prior to final request for payment.
- B. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond date of substantial completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.05 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective sections of Specifications.
- B. Approval by the County of all documents required under this section is a pre-requisite to requesting a final inspection and final payment

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 02050

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the demolition of existing piping, and equipment, as indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. GENERAL. Contractor shall be responsible for all work under this section. Contractor shall provide 14 days written notice prior to beginning demolition activities.

All structures and facilities of the existing Southeast WRF which are not to be removed must remain in continuous operation during the work. Demolition work shall create minimum interference with Owner's operations and minimum inconvenience to Owner. Contractor shall provide protection and safety of all roadways, sidewalks, and all accessible areas during demolition activities.

Blasting will not be permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. DEMOLITION. Removal of equipment or facilities shall include removal of all accessories, piping, wiring, supports, associated electrical starters and devices, baseplates and frames, and all other appurtenances, unless otherwise directed. Existing materials and equipment removed, and not indicated to be reused as a part of the Work, shall become Contractor's property unless otherwise specified, and shall be removed from the Site and properly disposed of or recycled in accordance with state laws.

Contractor shall conduct demolition activities in a manner that prevents damage to existing facilities which are indicated to remain and shall provide all necessary protection for existing facilities. Any remaining facilities damaged during demolition shall be repaired by Contractor to a condition equal to or better than the original condition.

When demolition is complete, all debris shall be removed from the Site and unless otherwise indicated, the Site shall be graded to its original condition.

3-1.01. Structure Demolition. Not used.

3-1.02. Piping and Equipment Demolition.

The following piping and equipment shall be removed and shall become the property of Contractor. All such items shall be promptly removed from the jobsite.

RAS Pumps and piping as indicated on the drawings

WAS Pumps and piping as indicated on the drawings

Scum ejectors and piping as indicated on the drawings

Air compressor and associated piping and appurtenances as indicated on the drawings.

Manual actuators for the gates at the Secondary Clarifier Splitter Box

3-1.03. Sitework Demolition. Refer to the Pavement Repair and Restoration specification for any sitework demo (e.g., needed for installation of electrical conduit or to otherwise execute the work).

3-2. SALVAGE.

3-2.01. Items To Be Salvaged by Owner. Not used.

3-2.02. Items To Be Salvaged by Contractor. Removed and salvaged equipment or facilities shall include removal and salvage of all accessories, piping, wiring, supports, associated electrical starters and devices, baseplates and frames, and all other appurtenances, unless otherwise directed.

Existing materials and equipment removed, and not reused as a part of the work, shall become Contractor's property unless otherwise specified, and shall be removed from the jobsite.

Contractor shall carefully remove, in a manner to prevent damage, all materials and equipment specified herein or indicated to be salvaged and to remain the property of Owner. Contractor shall store and protect salvaged items specified or indicated to be reused in the work. Any items damaged in removal, storage, or handling through carelessness or improper procedures shall be replaced by Contractor in kind or with new items.

End of Section

Section 02200

EXCAVATION AND FILL FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers earthwork and shall include the necessary clearing, grubbing, and preparation of the site; removal and disposal of all debris; excavation for structures (e.g., foundation for scum pumps) and trenching for electrical duct banks and direct buried conduit; handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of all excavated material; temporary excavations; all necessary temporary earth retention systems; preparation of subgrades; pumping and dewatering as necessary; protection of adjacent property; backfilling; construction of fills; grading; and other appurtenant work.

1-2. GENERAL. With reference to the terms and conditions of the construction standards for excavations set forth in OSHA "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction", Chapter XVII of Title 29, CFR, Part 1926, Contractor shall employ a competent person and, when necessary based on the regulations, a licensed professional engineer in the state of Florida, to act upon all pertinent matters of the work of this section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Drawings, specifications, and data covering the proposed materials shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittal procedures section.

1-3.01. Temporary Excavation Design Certificate. Signed and sealed Temporary Excavation Design Certificate (Figure 1 - 02200 and drawings of temporary excavation design in accordance with paragraph 3-2.02 of this section titled, "Temporary Excavations".

1-3.02. Filter Fabric Data. Not used.

1-3.03. Test Results for Review of Materials. Complete test results by an independent commercial laboratory retained by the Contractor for materials described in the section titled, 'Review of Materials'.

1-4. INSURANCE. Professional Liability insurance shall be provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

2-1.01. Filter Fabric. Not used.

2-1.02. Polyethylene Film. Polyethylene film beneath concrete slabs or slab base course material shall comply with ASTM D4397, 6 mil minimum thickness.

2-1.03. General Fill. To the maximum extent available, excess suitable material obtained from structure and trench excavation shall be used for the construction of general fills. Additional material shall be provided from Contractor's off-site source. No borrow pits shall be opened on the site.

All material placed in fills shall be classified as SM, SP, or SP-SM in accordance with ASTM D2487, and shall be free from rocks or stones larger than 3 inches in their greatest dimension, brush, stumps, logs, roots, debris, and other organic or deleterious materials. No rocks or stones shall be placed in the upper 18 inches of any fill. Rocks or stones within the allowable size limit may be incorporated in the remainder of fills, provided they are distributed so that they do not interfere with proper compaction.

2-1.04. Granular Fill. Not used.

2-1.05. Structure Backfill. Structure backfill shall be defined as the material placed around and outside of structures and as for backfill of electrical ductbanks and directed buried conduits. For structures constructed in open excavations, structure backfill shall extend to the temporary excavation slope so that the entire excavation outside the structure shall be filled with structure backfill. For structures constructed in supported excavations, the structure backfill shall completely fill the space between structure and excavation support system, or between structure and excavation face, if these specifications permit removal of the excavation support system. Structure backfill shall be as indicated herein. Contractors may use general fill structure backfill or crushed rock structure backfill.

2-1.05.01. General Fill Structure Backfill. General fill for structure backfill shall meet the requirements of previous paragraph entitled "General Fill Materials", except that materials shall be classified as SP or SP-SM per ASTM D2487.

2-1.05.02. Crushed Rock Structure Backfill. Crushed rock structure backfill shall comply with the gradation and quality requirements of graded aggregate base, Section 204, of the Florida Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2-1.05.03. Clean Sand Structure Backfill. Not used.

2-1.06. Select Fill. Select fill shall be defined as the material placed beneath the structure foundations and slabs below any granular material layer or lean concrete slab indicated on the Drawings. Select fill shall be used to replace any

unsuitable material below the structure foundations and slabs and to raise the site grades below and within 3 feet (unless a larger dimension is otherwise indicated on the Drawings or specified) of structural footprints and at locations indicated on the Drawings. Select fill shall be as indicated herein. Contractor may use general fill select fill or crushed rock select fill.

2-1.06.01. General Fill Select Fill. General fill for use as select fill shall meet the requirements of the previous paragraph entitled "General Fill Materials", except that materials shall be classified as SP or SP-SM per ASTM D2487.

2-1.06.02. Crushed Rock Select Fill. Crushed rock select fill shall be as specified for crushed rock structure backfill in this specification.

2-1.07. Gravel Base Beneath Slabs. Not used

2-1.08. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM). Not used.

2-1.09. Geocomposite Sheet Drains. Not used.

2-2. MATERIAL TESTING.

2-2.01. Review of Materials. As stipulated in the Quality Control section, all tests required for preliminary review of materials, and subsequent testing of materials delivered to the Site, shall be made by an acceptable independent testing laboratory at the expense of Contractor. Tests performed by the aggregate supplier are not acceptable. Tests shall have been performed within 2 months of submittal and shall be representative of the material that will be delivered to the Site. Acquisition of samples for testing shall be by the Contractor's independent testing laboratory. Aggregate Materials shall be sampled in accordance with ASTM D75.

Two initial gradation tests shall be made for each type of general fill, select fill, structure backfill, granular fill, or other specified material, and one additional gradation test shall be made for each additional 500 tons of each material delivered (imported) to the jobsite or suitable onsite material incorporated in select fill or structure backfill. One additional gradation test shall be performed for each additional 1,000 tons of general fill material delivered to the jobsite or suitable onsite material incorporated in general fill. In addition, one set of initial Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each fill material containing more than 20 percent by weight pass the No. 200 sieve and for materials specified by Atterberg Limits. One additional Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each additional 500 tons of each material delivered to the job site or otherwise incorporated in select fill or structure backfill. One additional Atterberg Limits test

shall be made for each additional 2,000 tons of general fill material delivered to the jobsite or suitable onsite material incorporated in general fill.

2-2.02. Field Testing Expense. All moisture-density (Proctor) tests and relative density tests on the materials, and all in-place field density tests, shall be made by an independent testing laboratory at the expense of Owner. Contractor shall provide access to the materials and work area and shall assist the laboratory as needed in obtaining representative samples.

2-2.03. Required Field Tests. For planning purposes, the following guidelines will be used for frequency of field tests. Additional tests will be performed as necessary for job conditions and number of failed tests.

For area fills, an in-place field density and moisture test for each 500 cubic yards of material placed.

One in-place field density and moisture test for every 100 to 200 cubic yards of structure backfill or select fill.

One in-place density and moisture test whenever there is a suspicion of a change in the quality of moisture control or effectiveness of compaction.

At least one test for every full shift of compaction operations on mass earthwork.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. SITE PREPARATION. All sites to be occupied by permanent construction shall be cleared of all logs, trees, roots, brush, tree trimmings, and other objectionable materials and debris. All stumps shall be grubbed. Subgrades for fills and sites to be occupied by permanent construction shall be cleaned and stripped of all surface vegetation, sod, and organic topsoil. All waste materials shall be removed from the site and disposed of by and at the expense of Contractor.

3-2. EXCAVATION.

3-2.01. General. Temporary excavations shall provide adequate working space and clearances for the work to be performed therein and for installation and removal of concrete forms. In no case shall excavation faces be undercut for extended footings.

Cutting and repair of pavements, driveways, and sidewalks for installation of ductbanks, direct buried conduits, and other utilities, shall be in accordance with the Pavement Repair and Restoration specification.

3-2.02. Temporary Excavations. The Contractor shall retain a professional engineer licensed in the state of Florida to design temporary excavations. Design of a trench and other excavations by engineer retained by Contractor is required when necessary to protect adjacent existing facilities, or when design by an engineer is required by OSHA regulations cited herein. The Contractor's professional engineer is responsible for design of entire excavation, both the sloping and supported portions of the excavation. The design of excavation support systems shall comply with the paragraph of this specification titled, "Temporary Earth Retention Systems."

Before starting construction on a temporary excavation requiring design by a professional engineer in compliance with this specification, the Contractor shall ensure that the temporary excavation design engineer shall complete and submit to Engineer the Temporary Excavation Design Certificate (Figure 1- 02200) and the Contractor shall use the temporary excavation design. The Contractor shall submit a separate certificate for each unique design.

Subgrade surfaces shall be clean and free of loose material of any kind when concrete is placed thereon.

3-2.03. Classification of Excavated Materials. No classification of excavated materials will be made for payment purposes. Excavation and trenching work shall include the removal and subsequent handling of all materials excavated or otherwise removed in performance of the work, regardless of the type, character, composition, or condition thereof.

3-2.04. Preservation of Trees. No trees shall be removed outside excavated or filled areas, unless their removal is authorized by Owner. Trees within the area of work shall be adequately protected from damage by construction operations.

3-2.05. Unauthorized Excavation. Except where otherwise authorized, indicated, or specified, all materials excavated below the bottom of concrete walls, footings, slabs on grade, and foundations shall be replaced with concrete or lean concrete at the expense of Contractor. If structural concrete replacement is chosen, it shall be with concrete placed at the same time and monolithic with the concrete foundation.

3-2.06. Blasting. Blasting or other use of explosive for excavation will not be permitted.

3-2.07. Dewatering. Dewatering equipment shall be provided to remove and dispose of all surface water and groundwater and all water, regardless of the source, entering excavations, trenches, or other parts of the work. Each excavation shall be kept dry during subgrade preparation and continually thereafter until the structure to be built, or the pipe to be installed therein, is completed to the extent that no damage from hydrostatic pressure, flotation, or other cause will result.

All excavations for concrete structures or trenches which extend down to or below groundwater shall be dewatered by lowering and keeping the groundwater level to the minimum depth of 24 inches, beneath such excavations. The specified dewatering depth shall be maintained below the prevailing bottom of excavation at all times.

Surface water shall be diverted or otherwise prevented from entering excavations or trenches to the greatest extent possible without causing damage to adjacent property.

Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of any pipe or conduit used for drainage purposes, and all such pipe or conduit shall be left clean and free of sediment.

3-2.08. Temporary Earth Retention. Temporary earth retention systems shall be furnished and installed as necessary to limit the extent of excavations for the deeper structures and necessary backfill under adjacent shallower structures, and to protect adjacent structures and facilities from damage due to excavation and subsequent construction. Contractor shall assume complete responsibility for, and install adequate protection systems for prevention of damage to existing facilities.

Trench shields (trench boxes) are not considered excavation support systems and shall not be used for excavation support. However, this restriction does not prevent the Contractor from using trench shields for their manufactured purpose of worker protection.

Unless the excavation support is required to be left in place the design of the excavation support system shall be such as to permit complete removal while maintaining safety and stability in the excavation at all times. Excavation support systems to be left in place shall be designed and constructed of only steel and pressure treated timber elements. Untreated timber shall not be used.

Temporary earth retention systems shall be designed by a professional engineer licensed in Florida.

3-2.09. Foundation Subgrade Preparation. Sub-grades for concrete structures shall be firm, dense, and thoroughly compacted and consolidated; shall be free from mud and muck; and shall be sufficiently stable to remain firm and intact under the feet of the workers.

After excavating to the foundation bearing level of each foundation, the exposed subgrade shall be compacted using a walk behind vibratory plate compactor. The subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum depth of 8 inches to 95 percent of maximum dry density at near the optimum water in accordance with ASTM D1557.

Trench bottoms for ductbanks / direct buried conduits shall be compacted to a minimum depth of 6 inches to 95 percent of maximum dry density at near the optimum water in accordance with ASTM D1557.

3-3. GENERAL FILLS. Fills not required or indicated to be designated fills shall be constructed as general fills. Unless otherwise indicated, all fills shall be used to restore to existing grade. Construction of fills shall begin from the lowest elevation in each excavation or area and progress upward. Materials shall be deposited in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in uncompacted thickness. Unless otherwise specified herein, the following governing standards apply:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557
Relative compaction.	95%
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%, for SM material.

Backfilling of excavations and construction of fills during freezing weather shall not be done. No backfill or fill materials shall be installed on frozen surfaces, nor shall frozen materials, snow, or ice be placed in any backfill or fill.

3-3.01. Subgrade Preparation. After preparation of the fill, the sub-grade shall be scarified and moisture conditioned to a minimum depth of 6 inches, leveled and rolled so that surface materials of the subgrade will be at a moisture content and as compact and well bonded with the first layer of the fill as specified for subsequent layers.

Unless otherwise instructed by Engineer, the subgrade shall be proof-rolled by a rubber-tired roller, a loaded dump truck, or other suitable rubber-tired equipment acceptable to Engineer. A minimum of four passes of the proof-rolling equipment

shall be provided such that the last two passes are made perpendicular to the first two passes.

All soft, yielding, or otherwise unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with compacted fill.

3-3.02. Placement and Compaction. All fill materials shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in un-compacted thickness. Material deposited in piles or windrows by excavating and hauling equipment shall be spread and leveled before compaction.

Each layer of material shall have the best practicable moisture content for satisfactory compaction. The material in each layer shall be wetted or dried to achieve the moisture content relative to optimum as specified above, and shall be thoroughly mixed to ensure uniform moisture content and adequate compaction. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted to the required degree of compaction at the required moisture content. If the material fails to meet the density specified, compaction methods shall be altered. The changes in compaction methods shall include, but not be limited to, changes in compaction equipment, reduction in uncompacted lift thickness, increase in number of passes, and better moisture control.

3-3.03. Borrow Pits. Borrow pits are not permitted.

3-4. DESIGNATED FILLS. Designated fills are all fills designated by a name and included as subparagraph under this heading. Fills required or indicated to be designated fills shall be constructed using the specific materials and placement requirements as specified. In addition to the specific requirements specified herein, all requirements for general fills shall apply. These requirements include, but are not limited to organic or deleterious materials, subgrade preparation, lift thickness, and moisture conditioning requirements. All designated fills shall be constructed to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. Backfilling and construction of fills during freezing weather shall not be done except by permission of Engineer. No backfill or fill materials shall be installed on frozen surfaces, nor shall frozen materials, snow, or ice be placed in any backfill or fill material.

3-4.01. Granular Fill. Not used.

3-4.02. Structure Backfill. Backfill materials shall be deposited in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in uncompacted thickness and shall meet the following requirements:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557
Relative compaction.	90%
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%, for SM material.

Compaction of structure backfill shall be performed in such a manner that damage to the structure is prevented. The compaction equipment used within 8 feet of the walls and for the top 8 feet of backfill shall be the static type or be the vibrating type as appropriate for material to be compacted. Limit of equipment weight shall be 2 ton. Compaction of structure backfill by inundation with water will not be permitted.

No backfill shall be deposited or compacted in water.

Care shall be taken to compact structure backfill which will be beneath pipes, drives, roads, parking areas, walks, curbs, gutters, or other surface construction or structures. In addition, wherever a pipe is to be installed within structure backfill, the structure backfill shall be placed and compacted to an elevation not less than 12 inches above the top of pipe before the trench for pipe installation is excavated. Compacted areas, in each case, shall be adequate to support the item to be constructed or placed thereon.

3-4.03 Select Fill. Select fill shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers in uncompacted lift thickness of 8 inches or less and shall meet the following requirements:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557
Relative compaction.	95%.
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%, for SM material.

3-4.04. Gravel Base Beneath Slabs. Not used.

3-4.05. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) Fill. Not used.

3-5. FILTER FABRIC INSTALLATION. Not used.

3-6. GEOCOMPOSITE SHEET DRAINS INSTALLATION. Not used.

3-7. AGGREGATE BASE FOR ROADS. Not used.

3-8. FINAL GRADING AND PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL. After other outside work has been finished, and backfilling and fills completed and settled, all impacted areas shall be brought back up to existing elevations, slopes, and contours. All cuts and fills which have been disturbed or damaged by construction operations shall be surfaced with topsoil to a depth of at least 4 inches. Topsoil shall be of a quality at least equal to the existing topsoil in adjacent areas, free from trash, stones, and debris, and well suited to support plant growth. Any additional topsoil required to provide the required minimum thickness shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

Use of graders or other power equipment will be permitted for final grading and dressing of slopes, provided the result is uniform and equivalent to manual methods. All surfaces shall be graded to secure effective drainage. Unless otherwise indicated, a slope of at least 1 percent shall be provided.

Final grades and surfaces shall be smooth, even, and free from clods and stones, weeds, brush, and other debris.

3-9. DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS. Suitable excavated materials may be used in backfills and fills as needed. All excess excavated material shall be disposed of offsite at the expense of Contractor.

All debris, stones, logs, stumps, roots, and other unsuitable materials shall be removed from the site and disposed of by, and at the expense of, Contractor.

3-10. SETTLEMENT. Contractor shall be responsible for all settlement of backfill and fills which may occur within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions. Contractor shall make, or cause to be made, all repairs or replacements made necessary by settlement within 30 days after notice from Engineer or Owner.

End of Section

TEMPORARY EXCAVATION
DESIGN CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned professional engineer licensed in the state where the earthwork is located, hereby certify that the temporary excavation for the _____ (structure name) excavation at _____ (structure location) has been designed by me, is appropriate for the _____ (structure name) as represented to me, and is in compliance with the Contract Documents.

Name: _____

State of License: _____

Signature: _____

P.E. Number _____

Date: _____

(Seal)

Figure 1 - 02200
Page 1 of 1
PRELIMINARY – NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02575

PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01. SCOPE OF WORK. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, obtain County or State right-of-way permits and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of water or sewer lines and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02. GENERAL.

- A. The Contractor shall take before and after photographs.
- B. The Contractor shall repair in a manner satisfactory to the County or State, all damage done to existing structures, pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basin, flagstones, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, which results from this Project.
- C. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe traffic bearing condition and firm and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable requirements of Manatee County Transportation Department requirements for pavement repair and as described herein, including all base, subbase and asphalt replacement.
- D. All materials and workmanship shall meet or exceed the County requirements and as called for in the Contract Documents and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.
- E. All street, road and highway repair shall be made in accordance with the FDOT and County details indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements and approval of affected County and State agencies.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01. PAVEMENT SECTION.

- A. Asphaltic concrete shall consist of asphalt cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and mineral filler conforming to FDOT Type S-III Asphalt. Pavement replacement thickness shall match that removed but in no case shall be less than 1-1/2" compacted thickness. All asphalt concrete pavement shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with FDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

- B. Asphalt or crushed concrete or approved equal base material shall be furnished and installed under all pavement sections restored under this Contract. Asphalt base shall have a minimum 6" compacted thickness, meet requirements for FDOT ABC III (Minimum Marshall Stability of 1000) and be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Standards. Crushed concrete base shall be 10" minimum compacted thickness. Crushed concrete aggregate material shall have a minimum LBR of 140 compacted to 98% T-180 AASHTO density. Asphalt base and crushed concrete base are acceptable. Other bases shall be submitted for approval.
- C. Prime and tack will be required and applied in accordance with Section 300 - FDOT Specifications: Prime and Tack Coat for Base Courses.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.01. CUTTING PAVEMENT.

- A. The Contractor shall saw cut in straight lines and remove pavement as necessary to install the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.
- B. Prior to pavement removal, the Contractor shall mark the pavement for cuts nearly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a rotary saw or other suitable tool. Concrete pavement shall be scored to a depth of approximately two (2) inches below the surface of the concrete along the marked cuts. Scoring shall be done by use of a rotary saw, after which the pavement may be broken below the scoring with a jackhammer or other suitable equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall not machine pull the pavement until it is completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.
- D. The pavement adjacent to pipe line trenches shall neither be disturbed nor damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, the Contractor shall remove and replace the pavement. In addition, the base and sub-base shall be restored in accordance with these Specifications, Florida Dept. of Transportation Standard Specifications and as directed by the County.

3.02. PAVEMENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT.

- A. The Contractor shall repair, to meet or exceed original surface material, all existing concrete or asphaltic pavement, driveways, or sidewalks cut or damaged by construction under this Contract. He shall match the original grade unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Materials and construction procedures for base course and pavement repair shall conform to those of the Florida Dept. of Transportation.
- B. The Contractor's repair shall include the preparation of the subbase and base, place and maintain the roadway surface, any special requirements whether specifically called for or implied and all work necessary for a satisfactory

completion of this work. Stabilized roads and drives shall be finished to match the existing grade. Dirt roads and drives shall have the required depth of backfill material as shown on the Contract Drawings.

- C. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual, Detail UG-12. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall extend the full width and length of the excavation or to the limits of any damaged section. The edge of the pavement to be left in place shall be cut to a true edge with a saw or other approved method so as to provide a clean edge to abut the repair. The line of the repair shall be reasonably uniform with no unnecessary irregularities. The existing asphalt beyond the excavation or damaged section shall be milled 25' back from the saw cut. Final overlay shall match existing with no discernable "bump" at joint.

3.03. MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION.

Sidewalks or driveways cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. RCP pipe shall be repaired or installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass sod of a type matching the existing grass.

3.04 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

The restoration of all surfaces, as described herein, disturbed by the installation of pipelines shall be completed as soon as is reasonable and practical. The complete and final restoration of both paved and shell stabilized roads within a reasonable time frame is of paramount importance. To this end, the Contractor shall, as part of his work schedule, complete the restoration of any area of road within five weeks after removing the original surface. Successful leak testing shall be performed prior to restoring any area of road. All restoration and replacement or repairs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.05 CLEANUP

After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

3.06 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR

All wearing surfaces shall be maintained by the Contractor in good order suitable for traffic prior to completion and acceptance of the work.

END OF SECTION

Section 02704

PIPELINE PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers field hydrostatic pressure and leakage testing of piping. The term "piping" shall be used in this section to refer to piping systems, pipelines, or sections thereof.

This section applies to all new piping installed as part of this Project.

1-2. GENERAL. Contractor shall coordinate pressure and leakage testing with adjacent work as necessary to preclude work interferences or duplication of effort and to expedite the overall progress of the work.

Contractor shall provide all necessary piping, piping connections, nozzles, temporary valves, backflow preventers, and all other items of equipment or facilities necessary to complete the pressure and leakage testing. Test water may be discharged to the existing equalization basins, the headworks, or as otherwise allowed by the Owner. Water, in reasonable amounts, required for this Work, will be furnished at existing locations by Owner and paid for by Contractor. Unnecessary wasting of water will not be tolerated.

Engineer and Owner shall be notified at least 3 days prior to commencement of testing. All testing shall be performed to the satisfaction of Engineer, and in accordance with all governing standards and regulations.

1-2.01. Testing Schedule and Procedure. Unless otherwise noted, all piping shall be subjected to pressure testing by the Contractor. A testing schedule and procedure shall be submitted to Engineer for review and acceptance not less than 21 days prior to commencement of testing. The schedule and procedure shall include, but not be limited to the following information for each pipe section to be tested:

- limits of each pipe test section;
- proposed time and sequence;
- physical locations and set positions of all valves;
- locations of temporary bulkheads, stops, caps, restraints, supports, and other temporary equipment needed;
- manner of filling and source of water;
- method and location of metering volumes;
- method and location of gauging pressures; and
- method and location of disposal of test water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. TEST EQUIPMENT. All necessary connections between the piping to be tested and the water source, together with pumping equipment, water meter, pressure gauges, backflow prevention, and all other equipment, materials, and facilities required to perform the specified tests, shall be provided. All required blind flanges, valves, bulkheads, bracing, blocking, and other sectionalizing devices shall also be provided. All temporary sectionalizing devices shall be removed upon completion of testing. Vents shall be provided in test bulkheads where necessary to expel air from the piping to be tested.

Test pressure shall be applied by means of a force pump sized to produce and maintain the required pressure without interruption during the test.

Water meters and pressure gauges shall be accurately calibrated and shall be subject to review and acceptance by Engineer.

Permanent or temporary gauge connections shall be installed as required to implement the Contractor's test plan. Drilling and tapping of pipe walls will not be permitted. Upon successful completion of testing, each permanent gauge connection shall be fitted with a blind flange unless a permanent isolation valve / permanent gauge is required.

Permanent or temporary fill and vent connections shall be installed as needed for the required test. Drilling and tapping of pipe walls will not be permitted. Upon successful completion of testing, each permanent fill and vent connection shall be fitted with the permanent fill or vent piping, and each temporary fill and vent connection, if used, shall be fitted with a permanent sealed plug or cap acceptable to the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. FILLING AND VENTING. Before filling the piping with water, care shall be taken to ensure that permanent or temporary air release valves and other venting devices are properly installed and operating properly. Hand-operated vent valves shall not be closed until an uninterrupted stream of water is flowing from each valve. The rate of filling the piping with water must not exceed the venting capacity of the installed air vent valves and devices.

3-2. BLOCKING. Piping shall be adequately blocked, anchored, and supported before the test pressure is applied.

3-3. PRESSURE TESTING. After the piping to be tested has been filled with water, the test pressure shall be applied and maintained without interruption

within plus or minus 5 psi of test pressure for 2 hours plus any additional time required to examine all piping being tested and for Contractor to locate any defective joints and pipe materials. The test pressure shall be in accordance with the requirements specified for plant piping.

3-3.01. Pipeline Test Pressure. Not used.

3-3.02. Plant Piping Test Pressure. RAS discharge piping shall be subjected to 1.5 times the shutoff head of the RAS pump. WAS discharge piping shall be subjected to 1.5 times the shutoff head of the WAS pump. Scum pump discharge piping shall be subjected to a test pressure for 150psi. RAS, WAS, and Scum Pump suction piping shall be pressure tested to 50psi.

3-4. PLANT PIPING LEAKAGE TESTING. All new installed piping / joints shall be watertight and free from leaks. Each leak which is discovered within the correction period stated in the General Conditions shall be repaired by and at the expense of Contractor.

Leakage testing shall also be performed at all tie-ins with existing piping.

End of Section

Section 03302

MISCELLANEOUS CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers all cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcing steel, forms, finishing, curing, and appurtenant work. Both inch-pound (English) and SI (metric) units of measurement are specified herein; the values expressed in inch-pound units shall govern.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. All submittals of drawings and data shall be in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

The following items shall be submitted for review:

Aggregate reports (ASTM C33)	
	Source and type
	Gradation
	Deleterious materials
	Alkali-aggregate reactivity
Cement mill report	
Fly ash or slag cement test report	
Admixture data sheets	
Proposed mixture proportions	
Concrete compressive strength at 28 days	

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. LIMITING REQUIREMENTS. Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall be controlled within the following limiting requirements:

Cement Content	At least 526 lbs per cubic yard [312 kg/m ³].
Maximum Water-Cement Ratio	The maximum water-cement ratio shall be 0.42 on a weight basis, or, if fly ash or slag cement are used, the combined mass of cement plus fly ash or slag cement shall

be used to determine the water-cementitious materials ratio.

Fly Ash or Slag Cement Content

At the option of Contractor, fly ash or slag cement may be substituted for portland cement, on the basis of 1.0 lb added for each 1.0 lb of cement reduction. Fly ash replacement shall be within a range of 15 to 25 percent. Slag cement replacement shall be within a range of 25 to 50 percent.

Concrete Strength

4,500 psi minimum compressive strength at 28 days.

Air Content

3 percent \pm 1.5 percent.

Coarse Aggregate

Maximum nominal coarse aggregate size, 1 inch [25 mm].

Admixtures

A water-reducing admixture and an air-entraining admixture shall be included in all concrete. No calcium chloride or admixture containing chloride from sources other than impurities in admixture ingredients will be acceptable.

Consistency

Workable, without segregation, with slump not more than 5 inches [125 mm] when concrete is placed.

2-2. MATERIALS.

Cement

ASTM C150, Type II or I/II, low alkali.

Fly Ash

ASTM C618, Class F, except loss on ignition shall not exceed 4 percent.

Slag Cement

ASTM C989, Grade 100 or Grade 120.

Fine Aggregate

Non-reactive, clean, natural sand, ASTM C33.

Coarse Aggregate	Non-reactive crushed rock, washed gravel, or other inert granular material conforming to ASTM C33, class 4S, except that clay and shale particles shall not exceed 1 percent.
Water	Potable. Water from concrete mixing operations shall not be used.
Admixtures	
Water-Reducing	ASTM C494, Type A or D.
Air-Entraining	ASTM C260.
High-Range Water Reducing	ASTM C494, Type F or G.
Reinforcing Steel	
Bars	ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed.
Welded Wire Fabric	ASTM A185 or A497.
Bar Supports	CRSI Class 1, plastic protected; or Class 2, stainless steel protected.
Mechanical Connectors	Splicing system meeting Type 2 tensile requirements of ACI 318. Products shall have a current evaluation report verifying testing per ICC-ES AC 133. Use only where indicated on the drawings.
Form Coating	Nonstaining and nontoxic after 30 days. Product shall not exceed VOC limits established by the federal, state, or local regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the project site.
Evaporation Reducer	Dayton Superior "AquaFilm Concentrate J74", Euclid "Eucobar", L&M Chemical "E-Con", BASF "MasterKure ER50", or Sika "SikaFilm".

Membrane Curing Compound and Floor Sealer	ASTM C1315, Type I, Class A, minimum 25 percent solids, acrylic, non-yellowing, unit moisture loss 0.40 kg/m ² maximum in 72 hours. Product shall not exceed VOC limits established by the federal, state, or local regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the project site.
Polyethylene Film	Product Standard PS17 or ASTM D4397, 6 mils [150 µm] or thicker.

2-3. MIXTURE DESIGN AND TESTING. All reports and tests required for Engineer acceptance of materials and concrete mixtures shall be made at the expense of Contractor. Mixtures shall be adjusted in the field as necessary, within the limits specified, to meet the requirements of these specifications. If the source of any concrete materials is changed during the contract, concrete work shall pause until the new materials and the new mixture design are acceptable to Engineer.

2-3.01. Review of Materials. The source and quality of concrete materials shall be submitted to Engineer for review before concrete is placed.

2-3.02. Proposed Mixture Proportions. Proposed proportions of concrete shall meet the limiting requirements indicated herein.

2-3.03. Field Test Record Data. Concrete mixtures may be qualified based on field test record performance data. Field test data records shall be from the production facility being used on the current Project and shall have been performed in the past 12 months. Field test records shall represent a single group of at least 10 consecutive strength tests for one mixture, using the same materials, under the same conditions, and encompassing a period of not less than 45 days.

2-4. FORMS. Forms shall be designed to produce hardened concrete having the shape, lines, and dimensions indicated on the drawings. Forms shall be substantial and sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and shall be maintained in proper position and accurate alignment.

Forms shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated before concrete is placed.

Form-facing materials shall be selected in accordance with ACI 347.3R, based upon the applicable formed concrete surface category. Formed concrete surface categories vary by structure and application, and shall be as indicated in the Finishing Formed Surfaces paragraph.

2-5. REINFORCEMENT. Reinforcement shall be accurately formed and positioned, and shall be maintained in proper position while the concrete is being placed and compacted. Reinforcement shall be free from dirt, loose rust, scale, and contaminants. Mechanical connectors shall be used only as indicated on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. BATCHING, MIXING, AND DELIVERY. Concrete shall be furnished by an acceptable ready-mixed concrete supplier, and shall conform to ASTM C94 except as indicated otherwise in this specification.

3-2. PLACEMENT. Concrete shall be conveyed to the point of final deposit and placed by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of the ingredients. During and immediately after placement, concrete shall be thoroughly compacted and worked around all reinforcement and embedments and into the corners of the forms. Unless otherwise authorized, compaction shall be by immersion-type vibrators. The use of "jitterbug" tampers to compact concrete flatwork will not be permitted.

3-2.01. Polyethylene Film. Where concrete is placed against gravel or crushed rock which does not contain at least 25 percent material passing a No. 4 [4.75 mm] sieve, such surfaces shall be covered with polyethylene film. Joints in the film shall be lapped at least 6 inches [150 mm] and taped.

3-2.02. Cold Weather Concreting. Except as modified herein, cold weather concreting shall comply with ACI 306.1.

3-2.03. Hot Weather Concreting. Except as modified herein, hot weather concreting shall comply with ACI 305.1.

3-3. FINISHING.

3-3.01. Finishing Formed Surfaces. Formed concrete surfaces shall meet all criteria of the relevant formed concrete surface category (CSC), as defined in ACI 347.3R, except as indicated otherwise herein. Surfaces shall be assigned to CSC's as indicated.

Formed Concrete Surface Category	Applicable Surfaces	Mockup Required
CSC1	Formed concrete surfaces that will be in permanent contact with earth backfill.	No
CSC2	All other formed concrete surfaces not designated otherwise.	No

Unless otherwise specified, unformed surfaces shall be given a float finish.

3-3.02. Application of Evaporation Reducer. Concrete flatwork subject to rapid evaporation due to hot weather, drying winds, and sunlight shall be protected with an evaporation reducer. The evaporation reducer shall form a continuous film on the surface of fresh, plastic concrete to reduce evaporation.

Immediately following screeding, evaporation reducer shall be sprayed over the entire surface of fresh, plastic concrete flatwork at a rate of not less than 200 square feet per gallon [4 m²/L], in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The spray equipment shall have sufficient capacity to continuously spray the product at approximately 40 psi [275 kPa] with a suitable nozzle as recommended by the manufacturer.

The sprayable solution shall be prepared as recommended by the manufacturer.

Under severe drying conditions, additional applications of evaporation reducer may be required following each floating or troweling, except the last finishing operation.

3-4. CURING. Concrete shall be protected from loss of moisture for at least 7 days by membrane curing or by water curing, except that when concrete is being protected from low temperatures, the duration of water curing may be shortened to one day less than the duration of the cold weather protection. Membrane curing compound shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer. Water curing shall be in accordance with ACI 308.1.

End of Section

Section 03600

GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers procurement and installation of grout. Unless otherwise specified, only nonshrink grout shall be furnished.

Epoxy grouting and adhesive anchoring of anchor bolts, threaded rod anchors, and reinforcing bars is covered in the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. A letter of certification indicating the types of grout to be supplied and the intended use of each type shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

1-3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Materials shall be handled, transported, and delivered in a manner which will prevent damage of any kind. Materials shall be protected from moisture.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

Nonshrink Grout	Precision cementitious grout with demonstrated non-shrinking properties, minimum 28 day compressive strength of 9000 psi; L&M "Crystex", BASF "Masterflow 928", Sika "SikaGrout 328", or Dayton Superior "Sure-Grip High Performance Grout".
Water	Clean and free from deleterious substances.

2-2. CEMENTITIOUS GROUT. Cementitious grout shall be furnished factory premixed so that only water is added at the jobsite.

2-3. EPOXY GROUT. Epoxy grout shall be used in lieu of cementitious grout when required by the equipment manufacturer for performance or warranty requirements. Epoxy grout shall be a three component system consisting of a Part A (resin), Part B (hardener) and Part C (aggregate). All three components shall be products of the same manufacturer and be compatible. Epoxy grout products and installation procedures shall be submitted to Engineer for approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. CEMENTITIOUS GROUT INSTALLATION.

3-1.01. Preparation. The concrete foundation to receive cementitious grout shall be saturated with water for at least 12 hours preceding grouting unless additional time is required by the grout manufacturer.

3-1.02. Mixing. Grout shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer. No more water shall be used than is necessary to produce a flowable grout, nor shall water content exceed the amount recommended by the manufacturer.

3-1.03. Temperature Restrictions. Grout shall be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's published temperature restrictions. Ambient temperature and grout temperature shall be a minimum of 40 degrees F and rising at time of placement. Grout shall not be placed on frost covered surfaces. Grout shall be protected from freezing until it has reached a minimum strength of 4,000 psi. Grout shall not be placed when the ambient or grout temperature exceeds 90 degrees F.

3-1.04. Placement. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, grout under baseplates shall be 1-1/2 inches [38 mm] thick. Grout shall be placed in strict accordance with the directions of the manufacturer so that all spaces and cavities below the baseplates are completely filled without voids. Forms shall be provided where structural components of baseplates will not confine the grout.

3-1.05. Edge Finishing. In all locations where the edge of the grout will be exposed to view, the grout shall be finished smooth after it has reached its initial set. Except where shown to be finished on a slope, the edges of grout shall be cut off flush at the baseplate.

3-1.06. Curing. Grout shall be protected against rapid loss of moisture by covering with wet cloths or polyethylene sheets. After edge finishing is completed, the grout shall be wet cured for at least 3 days and then an acceptable membrane curing compound shall be applied.

3-2. EPOXY GROUT INSTALLATION. Epoxy grout shall be installed in accordance with ACI 351.5.

End of Section

Section 03930

CONCRETE CRACK REPAIR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the repair of concrete and shotcrete cracks and joints.

Both inch-pound (English) and SI (metric) units of measurement are specified herein; the values expressed in inch-pound units shall govern.

1-1.01. General Crack Repair. General crack repair is applicable only to new construction, and shall include the following:

- a. Sealing of all cracks and crack networks that are wider than 10 mils (0.01 inch) [250 µm] as measured at the exposed surface.

All costs for general crack repair shall be included in the Contract Price. General crack repair work is expected to be necessary due to cracks that commonly develop during concrete construction.

1-1.02. Engineer-Directed Crack Repair. Engineer-directed crack repair is applicable only to new construction and shall only be performed when instructed by Engineer. The work shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

- a. Sealing of cracks and crack networks with a width of 10 mils (0.01 inch) [250 µm] or less as measured at the exposed surface.

Contractor shall include 150 linear feet [50 linear meters] of Engineer-directed crack repair in the Contract Price. The Engineer-directed crack repair may be either epoxy resin or foam resin, as determined by Engineer.

Prior to beginning the repair work Contractor shall field verify and provide clear bright colored marking to the cracks to be repaired. Crack repair work shall not begin until marking is complete and has been approved by Engineer.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. Specifications and data covering physical properties, mixtures, application procedures, and curing procedures of the materials proposed shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Submittals shall include the approvals from the material manufacturer.

1-3. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-3.01. Manufacturer's Field Services. The material manufacturer shall provide engineering field services to review the Work and the material application prior to any preparation; to approve the applicator, the material used, and the procedure to be used; to observe surface preparation; to approve surface preparation; and to observe application. The field representative of the material manufacturer shall submit, in writing through Contractor, approvals of proposed material, application procedures, applicator, and surface preparation. The field representative shall be an employee of the material manufacturer.

1-3.02. Applicator. The applicator shall submit through Contractor a satisfactory experience record including references from previous application of the specified materials to structures of similar design and complexity.

1-3.03. Pre-Construction Meeting. At least 30 days prior to concrete crack repairs, Contractor shall conduct a meeting to review the detailed requirements for rehabilitation work. Site conditions, surface preparation, proposed equipment, procedures, material mixing, placing procedures, and curing methods shall be discussed and approved by Engineer and by the manufacturer's field representative. Contractor shall require the attendance of all involved parties, including but not limited to Contractor's superintendent, repair contractor, manufacturer's field representative and proposed equipment supplier representative. Minutes of the meeting shall be recorded, typed and printed by Contractor and distributed to all parties within 5 days after the meeting.

1-3.04. Quality Assurance Certification. Material manufacturers shall be ISO 9001/9002 registered or shall provide proof of documented quality assurance. The documented quality assurance system shall be obtained through an independent auditing registrar.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Storage and Protection section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Unless otherwise specified or authorized, repairs shall conform to the requirements specified herein. Types of repairs not specified herein shall be as specified in other sections, as indicated on the Drawings, or, in the absence of any definite requirement, as recommended by the manufacturer's representative and subject to acceptance by Engineer. The following types of repairs shall be performed as required.

2-1.01. Pressure-Injected Epoxy Resin. Unless indicated otherwise on the drawings, pressure-injected epoxy resin shall be used to seal joints and cracks that are not intended to permit movement.

2-1.02. Pressure-Injected Foam Resin. Unless indicated otherwise on the drawings, pressure-injected foam resin shall be used to seal joints that are intended to permit movement.

2-1.03. Crack Sealant. Crack sealant shall be used to seal cracks in structures prior to pressure injection of resin.

2-2. ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS. Repair products/materials shall be as specified herein. Equivalent products of other manufacturers regularly producing high quality concrete crack repair products/materials, providing engineering field services, and meeting the specified quality assurance requirements may be furnished subject to review and acceptance by Engineer.

2-3. MATERIALS. Materials shall be approved by the manufacturer for the type of application, including temperature and moisture conditions encountered.

Pressure-Injected Epoxy Resin	ASTM C881, Type I or Type IV, moisture tolerant or moisture insensitive.
Crack Sealant	As recommended by the manufacturer of the pressure-injected epoxy resin product.
Pressure-Injected Foam Resin	Hydrophilic polyurethane foam; Prime Resins "Prime-Flex 900 XLV", DeNeef "Sealfoam PRe", or Avanti "AV-333 Injectaflex".
Foam Resin Accelerator	As recommended by foam resin manufacturer.
Water	Clean and free from deleterious substances.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. Prior to the placement of the repair materials, the crack to be repaired shall be inspected by the material manufacturer to assure that preparation and conditions are correct for the type of repair and the product/material being used as specified herein.

3-2. PREPARATION. All cracks and surfaces around the cracks shall be free of objectionable substances and shall conform to the requirements of the material manufacturer. Concrete and shotcrete to be repaired shall be cleaned by

methods acceptable to the material manufacturer so that the cracks are free of dirt, oil, grease, laitance, and other foreign matter. All loose and deteriorated existing concrete and shotcrete shall be removed down to sound materials. All concrete and shotcrete surfaces shall be checked for delamination to ensure that all surfaces are sound. All edges shall be square cut to avoid feather edges.

Any other preparation recommended by the material manufacturer shall be brought to Engineer's attention and may be incorporated into the work if acceptable to Engineer.

Concrete and shotcrete surfaces in the area of a crack to be repaired shall be cleaned by wire brushing, blasting, or other acceptable methods.

Wall surfaces shall be sandblasted clean to expose crack networks and construction joints. If there is active water seepage in the repair area, the seepage shall be stopped as recommended by the injection material manufacturer and as acceptable to Engineer. Injection ports shall be installed, when recommended by the injection material manufacturer.

3-2.01. Injected Epoxy Resin. Preparation for injected epoxy resin shall include sealing the surface at the crack, on both sides when possible, with crack sealant as recommended by the material manufacturer and as acceptable to Engineer for the pressure injection work. Injection ports for epoxy resin shall penetrate through the crack sealant into the cracks at spacings recommended by the material manufacturer.

3-2.02. Injected Foam Resin. Preparation for injected foam resin shall include drilling offset injection holes at an angle that will intersect the crack, joint, or crack network at approximately one-half the thickness of the concrete or shotcrete up to a thickness of 36 inches [900 mm]. Spacing of injection ports shall be determined as recommended by the injection material manufacturer and as acceptable to Engineer. When the injection material manufacturer certifies, in writing, that spacing of injection ports and installation procedures are acceptable, the injection ports may be installed directly into the crack, subject to review by Engineer.

3-3. APPLICATION. Concrete and shotcrete repair work shall be performed in accordance with the following requirements.

3-3.01. Crack Sealant. Crack sealant shall be trowel-applied to a minimum dried thickness of 1/8 inch [3 mm], or thicker if directed by manufacturer's literature. The concrete surface where the sealant is applied shall be smooth, uniform, and free from irregularities. Crack sealant shall be removed after the injection of resin is completed, except for portions of wall faces that will be at least 12 inches below the finished grade.

3-3.02. Pressure-Injected Resin. The injected areas shall be prepared as specified and as recommended by the manufacturer. Pressure-injected resin shall be suitable for penetration of joints, cracks, and crack networks 2 mils (0.002 inch) [50 µm] wide and larger.

After the joints and cracks are prepared and before the injection of the resin, the joints shall be flushed with water. The water flush shall be terminated when the turbidity of the expelled water is equal to that of the flush water. Unless otherwise acceptable to resin manufacturer and Engineer, cracks shall be dry prior to injecting resin.

The pumping equipment used for the pressure injection of resin shall have pressure metering. Written procedures for use and quality control of the injection equipment shall be furnished to Engineer for review and acceptance. The pump shall be electric. The material and process used for the pressure injection of the resin shall have been in use a minimum of 5 years.

The joints and crack networks shall have a minimum of 90 percent penetration of resin into the joint or crack network. Core samples may be taken at Engineer's discretion.

3-3.02.01. Epoxy Resin. Epoxy resin shall be injected into the structure in accordance with the material manufacturer's recommendations and as acceptable to Engineer. Epoxy resin shall be injected until the resin appears at the next injection port.

3-3.02.02. Foam Resin. Foam resin shall be premixed and injected into the structure in accordance with the material manufacturer's recommendations and as acceptable to Engineer. Foam resin shall be injected into the structure until the resin appears at the next injection port.

Surfaces of cracks and joints may need to be sealed with crack sealant.

3-3.03. Cold Weather. When ambient temperatures below 40°F [4°C] are expected during the curing period, the repair materials shall be maintained at a temperature of at least 50°F [10°C] for 14 days or 75°F [24°C] for 7 days after placement. Sudden cooling of the repair materials shall not be permitted.

3-4. PROTECTION. Post-placement curing and protection shall be as specified herein and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3-5. CLEANING. Work areas shall be cleaned each day. Upon completion of the final cleanup, Contractor shall restore all areas affected by the grouting

procedures to their original condition, leaving no trace of material piles or other wasted materials.

End of Section

Section 05550

ANCHORAGE IN CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the procurement and installation of anchors in concrete. It includes cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods, adhesive anchors for both threaded rods and reinforcing bars, expansion anchors, and undercut anchors.

1-2. GENERAL. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings all anchors shall be cast-in-place anchor bolts or anchor rods, with forged heads or embedded nuts and washers. Unless otherwise indicated, anchors for structural steel members connected to concrete shall have a diameter of at least 3/4 inch. Anchors designed by manufacturers of products such as railings, ladders, and non-structural components shall have a diameter of at least 1/2 inch.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, anchors used in the following locations and applications shall be of the indicated materials.

Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods

Submerged locations	Stainless steel.
Locations subject to splashing	Stainless steel.
Buried locations	Stainless steel.
Anchorage of structural steel columns	Galvanized steel.
Other exterior locations	Galvanized steel.
Other interior locations	Carbon steel.

Adhesive, Expansion, and Undercut Anchors

Submerged locations	Stainless steel.
Locations subject to splashing	Stainless steel.
Buried locations	Stainless steel.
Anchorage of structural steel columns	Stainless steel.
Other exterior locations	Stainless steel.

Other interior locations

Carbon steel.

Adhesive, expansion, and undercut anchors may be used instead of cast-in-place anchors only where specifically indicated or permitted on the Drawings or with the specific acceptance by Engineer.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Data, catalog cuts, and manufacturer's research reports (from independent organizations such as ICC-ES or IAPMO UES) indicating the manufacturer and types of adhesive anchors, expansion anchors, and undercut anchors to be supplied shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

If Contractor requests use of products other than those indicated herein, calculations may be required as part of the submittal package. Calculations shall be prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Florida, using methods and procedures required by the building code. Contractor shall demonstrate that the proposed substitute anchors are equivalent in all necessary criteria, including strength, spacing and edge distance limitations, embedment depth limitations, temperature limitations, and any other criteria required by Engineer.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Materials shall be handled, transported, and delivered in a manner which will prevent damage or corrosion. Damaged materials shall be promptly replaced. Materials shall be shipped and stored in original manufacturer's packaging.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, materials shall be as indicated below.

Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods

Carbon steel	ASTM F1554, Grade 36 with compatible nuts.
Galvanized steel	ASTM F1554, Grade 36 with compatible nuts; hot-dip galvanized, ASTM F2329.
Stainless steel	Bolts, ASTM F593, Alloy Group 2; nuts, ASTM F594, Alloy Group 2.
Flat Washers	ANSI B18.22.1; of the same material as anchor bolts and nuts.

Expansion Anchors in Concrete	Products shall be single component anchors tested in accordance with ICC AC193, and shall have a manufacturer's research report in compliance with the applicable building code. The anchors shall be approved for use in cracked concrete, and for resisting seismic forces. Hilti "Kwik-Bolt TZ" or Powers Fasteners "Power-Stud+SD2" (carbon steel), "Power-Stud+SD4" (304 stainless steel), and "Power-Stud+SD6" (316 stainless steel).
Undercut Anchors in Concrete	Products shall be tested in accordance with ICC AC193, and shall have a manufacturer's research report in compliance with the applicable building code. Hilti "HDA Undercut Anchor" (carbon steel) and "HDA-R Undercut Anchor" (stainless steel), or Powers Fasteners "Atomic+ Undercut Anchor" (A36 carbon steel).
Adhesive Anchors in Concrete	Products shall be tested in accordance with ICC AC308, and shall have a manufacturer's research report in compliance with the applicable building code. The anchors shall be approved for use in cracked concrete, and for resisting seismic forces.
Threaded Rods and Nuts (Carbon Steel)	ASTM A36 or ASTM F1554 Grade 36.
Threaded Rods and Nuts (Carbon Steel)	ASTM F593, CW.
Reinforcing Bars	ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed.
Reinforcing Bars, weldable	ASTM A706, Grade 60, deformed.
Adhesive	Hilti "HIT-HY 200", or Powers Fasteners "Pure 110+".

2-2. ANCHORS.

2-2.01. Cast-in-Place Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods. Cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods shall be delivered in time to permit setting prior to the placing of structural concrete. Anchor sleeves shall not be used unless acceptable to Engineer. Unless installed in sleeves, anchor bolts and anchor rods shall be provided with sufficient threads to permit a nut to be installed on the concrete side of the concrete form or the supporting template. Two nuts, a jam nut, and a washer shall be furnished for cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods indicated on the Drawings to have locknuts; two nuts and a washer shall be furnished for cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods without locknuts.

2-2.02. Adhesive, Expansion, and Undercut Anchors. When adhesive, expansion, or undercut anchors are indicated on the Drawings, only acceptable systems shall be used. Acceptable systems shall include only those systems and products specified or specifically indicated by product name on the Drawings. Alternative anchoring systems may be used only when specifically accepted by Engineer.

Unless otherwise required, single nuts and washers shall be furnished for adhesive anchors, expansion anchors, and undercut anchors. Adhesive anchors shall be free of coatings that would weaken the bond with the adhesive.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. GENERAL. Anti-seize thread lubricant shall be liberally applied to projecting, threaded portions of stainless steel anchors immediately before tightening of the nuts.

3-1.01. Compliance With Manufacturer's Instructions. Post-installed anchors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions and all applicable requirements of the manufacturer's research report for the specific anchor system. If conflicts are found between the Drawings, the manufacturer's printed installation instructions, and the manufacturer's research report installation requirements, Contractor shall notify Engineer for resolution.

3-2. CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS AND ANCHOR RODS. Cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods shall be carefully positioned with templates and secured in the forms prior to placing concrete. Contractor shall verify that anchorage devices are positioned in accordance with the Drawings and with applicable equipment or structure submittal drawings.

Threads, bolts, and nuts spattered with concrete during placement shall be cleaned prior to final installation of the bolts and nuts.

Sleeves shall be filled with non-shrink grout.

3-3. ADHESIVE ANCHORS. Adhesive shall be statically mixed in the field during application. All proportioning and mixing of the components shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Anchors or bars shall be installed in holes hammer drilled into hardened concrete. Diameter of holes shall be 1/16 inch larger than the outside diameter of the rod or bar unless recommended otherwise by the anchor system manufacturer. Holes shall be prepared by removing all dust and debris using procedures recommended by the adhesive manufacturer.

Adhesive anchors and holes shall be clean, dry, and free of grease and other foreign matter at the time of installation. The adhesive shall be placed, and the rods or bars shall be set in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer. Care shall be taken to ensure that all spaces and cavities are filled with adhesive, without voids.

3-3.01. Concrete Installation. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, reinforcing bars shall be embedded to a depth of 15 bar diameters, and threaded rods shall be embedded to a depth that will develop the yield strength of the rod.

Adhesive anchors in concrete shall be installed under the following conditions.

Minimum Age of Concrete Prior to Anchor Installation	21 days.
Concrete Temperature Range	Maximum short-term temperature 162 F, maximum long-term temperature 110 F.
Moisture Condition	Dry concrete.
Type of Lightweight Concrete	N/A
Hole Drilling and Preparation	Hammer drill only.

Installation of adhesive anchors into concrete that are either horizontal or upwardly inclined shall be performed only by personnel certified by the ACI/CRSI Adhesive Anchor Installation Certification Program.

3-4. EXPANSION AND UNDERCUT ANCHORS. Expansion and undercut anchors shall be installed using all procedures and accessory devices recommended by the anchor manufacturer.

End of Section

Section 09940

PROTECTIVE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers field applied protective coatings, including surface preparation, protection of surfaces, inspection, and other appurtenant work for equipment and surfaces designated to be coated with heavy-duty maintenance coatings. Regardless of the number of coats previously applied, at least two field coats in addition to any shop coats or field prime coats shall be applied to all surfaces unless otherwise specified.

1-2. GENERAL. Cleaning, surface preparation, coating application, and thickness shall be as specified herein and shall meet or exceed the coating manufacturer's recommendations. When the manufacturer's minimum recommendations exceed the specified requirements, Contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's minimum recommendations. When equivalent products are acceptable to Engineer, Contractor shall comply with this Specification and the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

1-2.01. Governing Standards. All cleaning, surface preparation, coating application, thickness, testing, and coating materials (where available) shall be in accordance with the referenced standards of the following AWWA, ANSI, NACE, SSPC, NSF, and ASTM.

1-2.02. Delivery and Storage. All coating products shall be received and stored in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Contractor shall submit color cards for all coatings proposed for use, together with complete descriptive specifications, manufacturer's product data sheet and the completed Coating System Data Sheets, to Engineer for review and color selection. Each product data sheet shall include application temperature limits including recoat time requirements for the ambient conditions at the site, including temperatures up to 130°F. Requests for review submitted directly to Engineer by coating suppliers will not be considered.

When the proposed products will be in contact with treated or raw water in potable water treatment facilities, Contractor shall submit certifications that the proposed systems are in compliance with ANSI/NSF 61.

Contractor shall submit a Coating System Data Sheet for each separately identified surface in the Metal Surfaces Coating Schedule, Concrete and Masonry Surfaces Coating Schedule, and the Miscellaneous Surfaces Coating Schedule that will be used in the Project, using the appropriate Coating System

Data Sheet forms (Figures 1-09940 and 2-09940) at the end of this section. Each field coating system shall be acceptable to the coating material manufacturer.

Coating System Data Sheets shall be assigned a unique number with a prefix letter based on the following:

Prefix	Surfaces	Fig.09940
A	Iron and steel (coated entirely in field)	1
A	Iron and steel (shop primed)	2
C	Concrete and concrete block	1
E	Equipment - submerged	1
E	Equipment – nonsubmerged	2
F	Nonferrous metal	1
G	Galvanized	1
H	High temperature	1
P	PVC and FRP	1

Each coating system that will be applied entirely in the field shall be assigned only a prefix letter and no suffix letter. Fig.1-09940 shall be submitted for each surface coated entirely in the field.

Each shop-applied coating system that includes one or more field applied coats shall be assigned both a prefix letter and suffix letter “F”. Fig.2-09940 shall be submitted for each surface having a shop applied coating and one or more field applied finish coats.

A separate Coating System Data Sheet shall be developed and submitted for each surface scheduled to be coated or variation or change in a coating system. The number identifying the surface and coating system shall be of the form A1₁ or A1₂-F. The subscript number shall be assigned by the Contractor so that each surface and coating system combination is uniquely identified. For example:

A1₁-F may be assigned to “Epoxy – one coat to metal curbs for skylights and power roof ventilators that have been shop primed.”

A2₁ may be assigned to “Epoxy – two coats to non-galvanized structural and miscellaneous steel exposed to view inside buildings.”

C2₁ may be assigned to “Epoxy – two coats to all concrete and concrete block in corrosive area (Except floors and surfaces scheduled to receive other coatings) which are exposed to view.”

C2₂ may be assigned to “Epoxy – two coats to walls, floors, and curbed areas, adjacent to corrosive chemical storage and feed equipment as indicated on the Drawings.”

The manufacturer's standard colors will be acceptable for all coatings.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Coating System Data Sheet Certifications. The coating applicator and coating manufacturer shall review and approve in writing the coating manufacturer's written recommendations for the coating system and the intended service. Any variations from the Specifications or the coating manufacturers published recommendations shall be submitted in writing and approved by the coating manufacturer. The coating manufacturer shall observe the surface preparation, mixing, and application of the coating systems and submit a written report of his observations and any additional recommendations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS.

2-1.01. Alternative Manufacturers. In addition to the coatings listed herein, equivalent products of other manufacturers that distribute globally will also be acceptable.

2-1.02. Equivalent Coatings. Whenever a coating is specified by the name of a proprietary product or of a particular manufacturer or vendor, it shall be understood as establishing the desired type and quality of coating. Other manufacturers' coatings will be accepted, provided that sufficient information is submitted to enable Engineer to determine that the proposed coatings are equivalent to those named. Information on proposed coatings shall be submitted for review in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Requests for review of equivalency will be accepted only from Contractor, and will be considered only after the contract has been awarded.

2-2. MATERIALS. All coatings shall be delivered to the job in original, unopened containers, with labels intact. Coatings shall be stored indoors and shall be protected against freezing. No adulterant, unauthorized thinner, or other material not included in the coating formulation shall be added to the coating for any purpose.

All coatings shall conform to the air quality regulations applicable at the location of use. Coating materials that cannot be guaranteed by the manufacturer to conform, whether or not specified by product designation, shall not be used.

With the exception of heat resistant coatings, the coatings specified have been selected on the basis of the manufacturer's statement that the VOC content of the product is 2.8 lbs per gallon or less; however, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to use only coating materials that are in compliance with the requirements of all regulatory agencies. Local regulations may require some coatings to have a lower VOC content than specified herein. The coatings specified may meet the VOC limits in the unthinned (as shipped) condition, but may exceed the limits if thinned according to the manufacturer's recommendations. In such case, the coatings shall not be thinned beyond the 2.8 lbs per gallon limit, and if the product cannot be thinned to suit the application method or temperature limits, another manufacturer's coating shall be used, subject to acceptance by Engineer.

Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring the compatibility of field coatings with each other or with any previously applied coatings. Coatings used in successive field coats shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The first field coat over shop coated or previously coated surfaces shall cause no wrinkling, lifting, or other damage to underlying coats.

All intermediate and finish coating materials that will be in contact with wastewater atmosphere shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer to be fumeproof and suitable for wastewater plant atmosphere that contains hydrogen sulfide. Coatings that cannot be so guaranteed shall not be used. Lead-free, chromium-free, and mercury-free coatings shall be used.

2-2.01 Primers.

Universal Primer (tie coat)	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Rustbond", ICI Devoe "Devran 224HS", Tnemec "Series 27 F.C. Typoxy", or Sherwin-Williams "Dura Plate 235".
-----------------------------	--

2-2.02. Fillers and Surfacer.

Epoxy Concrete Block Filler	PPG Amercoat "Amerlock 400BF Epoxy Block Filler", Carboline "Sanitile 600", ICI Devoe "Truglaze 4015", Tnemec "Series 54-562", or Sherwin-Williams "Kem Cati-Coat HS".
-----------------------------	--

Epoxy Concrete Filler and Surfacer	Tnemec "Series 218 MortarClad", PPG Amercoat "NuKlad 114A", Carboline "Carboguard 510", or
------------------------------------	--

Sherwin-Williams "Steel Seam FT910".

2-2.03. Intermediate and Finish Coatings.

Epoxy

Concrete Floors

PPG Amercoat "Amerlock 400", Carboline "Carboguard 890", ICI Devoe "Devran 224HS", Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II", or Sherwin-Williams "Armorseal 1000HS"; nonskid.

Ferrous Metal Surfaces and
Masonry or Concrete
Surfaces Other Than Floors

PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", ICI Devoe Devran "224HS", Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II", or Sherwin-Williams "Dura Plate 235".

Flake-Filled Epoxy

Carboline "Plasite 4500/4500S", Sherwin-Williams "Sher-Glass FF".

Coal Tar Epoxy

High-build coal tar epoxy; PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".

Medium Consistency Coal Tar

Carboline "Bitumastic 50" or Tnemec "46-465 H.B. Tnemecol".

Vinyl Ester

Tnemec "Series 120 Vinester" Carboline "Plasite 4110" or Sherwin-Williams "Magnalux 304FF".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. SURFACE PREPARATION. All surfaces to be coated shall be clean and dry and shall meet the recommendations of the coating manufacturer for surface preparation. Freshly coated surfaces shall be protected from dust and other contaminants. Oil and grease shall be completely removed by use of solvents or detergents before mechanical cleaning is started. The gloss on previously coated surfaces shall be dulled if necessary for proper adhesion of topcoats.

Surfaces shall be free of cracks, pits, projections, or other imperfections that would interfere with the formation of a smooth, unbroken coating film, except for concrete block construction where a rough surface is an inherent characteristic.

When applying touchup coating or repairing previously coated surfaces, the surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned as recommended by the coating manufacturer, and the edges of the repaired area shall be feathered by sanding or wire brushing to produce a smooth transition that will not be noticeable after the coating is applied. All coatings made brittle or otherwise damaged by heat of welding shall be completely removed.

3-1.01. Galvanized Surfaces. Galvanized surfaces shall be prepared for coating according to the instructions of the manufacturer of the epoxy. Any chemical treatment of galvanized surfaces shall be followed by thorough rinsing with clean water.

3-1.02. Ferrous Metal Surfaces. Ungalvanized ferrous metal surfaces shall be prepared for coating by using one or more of the following cleaning procedures specified here-in: solvents (SSPC-SP1); abrasive blasting (SSPC-SP5, -SP10, -SP6, or -SP7) power tools (SSPC-SP3 or -SP11); or hand tools (SSPC-SP2). Oil and grease shall be completely removed in accordance with SSPC-SP1 before beginning any other cleaning method. Surfaces of welds shall be scraped and ground as necessary to remove all slag and weld spatter. Tools which produce excessive roughness shall not be used.

All components of equipment that can be properly prepared and coated after installation shall be installed prior to surface preparation. Components that will be inaccessible after installation shall have the surfaces prepared and coated before installation. Motors, drive trains, and bearings shall be protected during surface preparation in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's recommendations.

All cut or sheared edges shall be ground smooth to a 1/8 inch radius for all material 1/4 inch thickness and larger. For material thickness less than 1/4 inch all cut or sheared edges shall be ground smooth to a radius equal to 1/2 the material thickness. Grinding of rolled edges on standard shapes with a minimum radius of the 1/16 inch will not be required.

All ferrous metal surfaces shall have all welds ground smooth and free of all defects in accordance with NACE Standard SP0178, Appendix C, Designation C and sharp edges ground smooth, if not previously prepared in the shop. Instead of blending of the weld with the base metal as required by the NACE standard, it will be acceptable to furnish a welded joint that has a smooth transition of the weld to the base metal. All welds shall be ground smooth to ensure satisfactory adhesion of paint.

The cleaning methods and surface profiles specified herein are minimums, and if the requirements printed in the coating manufacturer's data sheets exceed the limits specified, the value printed on the data sheets shall become the minimum requirement.

3-1.02.01. Ferrous Metal Surfaces – Non-immersion Service. Ferrous metal surfaces, including fabricated equipment, in non-immersion service shall be cleaned to the degree recommended by the coating manufacturer for surfaces to be coated with coal tar epoxy, epoxy, and heat-resistant coatings, except galvanized surfaces. Surface preparation of ferrous metal surfaces in non-immersion service shall consist of abrasive blast cleaning to SSPC-SP6, and the first application of coating shall be performed on the same day. If more surface area is prepared than can be coated in one day, the uncoated area shall be blast cleaned again to the satisfaction of Engineer. Surface profile shall be as recommended by coating manufacturer, but not less than 2.0 mils.

3-1.02.02. Ferrous Metal Surfaces - Immersion Service. Surface preparation of ferrous metal surfaces in immersion service shall consist of abrasive blast cleaning to at least SSPC-SP10 and the first application of coating shall be performed on the same day. If more surface area is prepared than can be coated in one day, the uncoated area shall be blast cleaned again to the satisfaction of Engineer. Surface profile shall be as recommended by coating manufacturer, but not less than 3.5 mils.

3-1.03. Concrete Surfaces. All concrete surfaces shall be free of objectionable substances and shall meet the coating manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation. Concrete surfaces shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE 6. Any other surface preparation recommended by the coating material manufacturer shall be brought to Engineer's attention and may be incorporated into the work if acceptable to Engineer.

All concrete surfaces shall be dry when coated and free from dirt, dust, sand, mud, oil, grease, and other objectionable substances. Oil and grease shall be completely removed by use of solvents or detergents before mechanical cleaning is started.

New concrete shall have cured for at least 4 weeks before coating is applied as recommended by the material manufacturer. Concrete surfaces shall be tested for capillary moisture in accordance with ASTM D4263. There shall be no capillary moisture when coatings are applied on concrete.

All surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned in accordance with ASTM D4258 and abraded in accordance with ASTM D4259. Surface profile shall be at least 25 percent of the dry film thickness specified for the coating system. Prior to application of the coating, the surfaces shall be thoroughly washed or cleaned by air blasting to remove all dust and residue. Spalled areas, voids, and cracks shall

be repaired in accordance with the Concrete section and as acceptable to the Engineer. Fins and other surface projections shall be removed to provide a flush surface before application of coating.

Except where epoxy is applied as damp-proofing, the concrete surfaces, including those with bug holes less than 1 inch in any dimension, shall be prepared as recommended by the manufacturer, using an epoxy concrete filler and surfacer. Where coating with a vinyl ester the concrete filler and surfacer shall be as recommended by the manufacturer to be compatible with vinyl ester.

3-1.04. Concrete Block Surfaces. Not used.

3-1.05. Copper Tubing. All flux residue shall be removed from joints in copper tubing. Immediately before coating is started, tubing shall be wiped with a clean rag soaked in xylol.

3-1.06. Plastic Surfaces. All wax and oil shall be removed from plastic surfaces that are to be coated, including PVC and FRP, by wiping with a solvent compatible with the specified coating.

3-1.07. Hardware. Hardware items such as bolts, screws, washers, springs, and grease fittings need not be cleaned prior to coating if there is no evidence of dirt, corrosion, or foreign material.

3-1.08. Aluminum. When a coating system is required, remove all oil or deleterious substance with neutral detergent or emulsion cleaner or blast lightly with fine abrasive.

3-1.09. Stainless Steel. When a coating system is required, surface preparation shall conform to the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

3-2. MIXING AND THINNING. Coating shall be thoroughly mixed each time any is withdrawn from the container. Coating containers shall be kept tightly closed except while coating is being withdrawn.

Coating shall be factory mixed to proper consistency and viscosity for hot weather application without thinning. Thinning will be permitted only as necessary to obtain recommended coverage at lower application temperatures. In no case shall the wet film thickness of applied coating be reduced, by addition of coating thinner or otherwise, below the thickness recommended by the coating manufacturer. Thinning shall be done in compliance with all applicable air quality regulations.

3-3. APPLICATION. Coating shall be applied in a neat manner that will produce an even film of uniform and proper thickness, with finished surfaces free of runs, sags, ridges, laps, and brush marks. Each coat shall be thoroughly dry and hard

before the next coat is applied. Each coat shall be a different color, if available. In no case shall coating be applied at a rate of coverage greater than the maximum rate recommended by the coating manufacturer.

Coating failures will not be accepted and shall be entirely removed down to the substrate and the surface recoated. Failures include but are not limited to sags, checking, cracking, teardrops, fat edges, fisheyes, or delamination.

3-3.01. Priming. Edges, corners, crevices, welds, and bolts shall be given a brush coat (stripe coat) of primer before application of the primer coat. The stripe coat shall be applied by a brush and worked in both directions. Special attention shall be given to filling all crevices with coating. When using zinc primers the stripe coat shall follow the initial prime coat.

Abraded and otherwise damaged portions of shop-applied coating shall be cleaned and recoated as recommended by the manufacturer of the finish coating. Welded seams and other uncoated surfaces, heads and nuts of field-installed bolts, and surfaces where coating has been damaged by heat shall be given a brush coat of the specified primer. Before the specified spot or touchup coating of metal surfaces, edges, corners, crevices, welds, and bolts in the area of the spot or touchup coating shall be given a brush coat of primer. This patch, spot, or touchup coating shall be completed, and the paint film shall be dry and hard, before additional coating is applied.

3-3.02. Epoxy. When used, epoxy shall be applied in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations, including temperature limitations and protection from sunlight until top-coated.

When concrete is to be coated, coatings shall not be applied to concrete surfaces in direct sunlight or when the temperature of the concrete is rising. Preferably the coating shall be applied when the temperature of the concrete is dropping.

When applying high build epoxy coatings with a roller or brush and where a dry film thickness of at least 4-6 mils per coat is required, two or more coats shall be applied to achieve the recommended dry film thickness equal to a spray applied coating.

3-3.03. Coal Tar Epoxy. When used, the application of coal tar epoxy, including time limits for recoating, shall conform to the recommendations of the coating manufacturer.

When concrete is to be coated, coatings shall not be applied to concrete surfaces in direct sunlight or when the temperature of the concrete is rising. Preferably the coating shall be applied when the temperature of the concrete is dropping.

3-3.04. Vinyl Ester. When used, the application of vinyl ester coating system, including time limits for recoating and temperature requirements of the materials, shall conform to the recommendations of the coating manufacturer.

3-3.05. Film Thickness. The total coating film thickness including intermediate coats and finish coat, shall be not less than the following:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Medium consistency coal tar	20 mils.
Coal tar epoxy (two coats)	20 mils.
Epoxy	
Floors (two coats)	10 mils.
Surfaces with first coat of epoxy and final coat of aliphatic polyurethane	7 mils (5 mils DFT for epoxy plus 2 mils DFT for aliphatic polyurethane).
Surfaces with first and second coat of epoxy and final coat of aliphatic polyurethane	12 mils (10 mils DFT for epoxy plus 2 mils DFT for aliphatic polyurethane).
Other surfaces (two coats)	10 mils.
Immersion service (three coats)	15 mils.
Flake-filled epoxy (two coats)	30 mils.
Vinyl ester	30 mils.
Zinc, epoxy, polyurethane	
Surfaces with first coat of zinc, intermediate coat of epoxy, and final coat of aliphatic polyurethane	10 mils, 3 mils zinc, 5 mils epoxy, plus 2 mils for aliphatic polyurethane.
Heat-resistant (silicone)	3 mils.
High heat-resistant (silicone)	3 mils.
Other (one coat)	5 mils.
Other (two coats)	10 mils.

3-3.06. Weather Conditions. Coatings shall not be applied, except under shelter, during wet, damp, or foggy weather, or when windblown dust, dirt, debris, or insects will collect on freshly applied coating.

Coatings shall not be applied at temperatures lower than the minimum temperature recommended by the coating manufacturer, or to metal surfaces such as tanks or pipe containing cold water, regardless of the air temperature, when metal conditions are likely to cause condensation. When necessary for proper application, a temporary enclosure shall be erected and kept heated until the coating has fully cured.

Coatings shall not be applied at temperatures higher than the maximum temperature recommended by the coating manufacturer. Where coatings are applied during periods of elevated ambient temperatures, Contractor and the

coatings manufacturer shall be jointly responsible to ensure that proper application is performed including adherence to all re-coat window requirements. Precautions shall be taken to reduce the temperature of the surface application, especially for metal, at elevated temperatures above 100°F including shading application area from direct sunlight, applying coating in the evening or at night, and ventilating the area to reduce the humidity and temperature,

Vinyl ester coating materials, when required, shall be maintained during transportation, storage, mixing, and application at the temperature required by the coating manufacturer, 35°F to 90°F.

3-4. REPAIRING FACTORY FINISHED SURFACES. Factory finished surfaces damaged prior to acceptance by Owner shall be spot primed and recoated with materials equivalent to the original coatings. If, in the opinion of Engineer, spot repair of the damaged area is not satisfactory, the entire surface or item shall be recoated.

3-5. PROTECTION OF SURFACES. Throughout the work Contractor shall use drop cloths, masking tape, and other suitable measures to protect adjacent surfaces. Contractor shall be responsible for correcting and repairing any damage resulting from its or its subcontractors' operations. Coatings spilled or spattered on adjacent surfaces which are not being coated at the time shall be immediately removed. Exposed concrete or masonry not specified to be coated which is damaged by coatings shall be either removed and rebuilt or, where authorized by Owner, coated with two coats of masonry coating.

3-6. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL. The following inspection and testing shall be performed: surface profile, visual inspection, adhesion testing, and wet and dry film thickness testing. All inspection and testing shall be witnessed by Engineer.

3-6.01. Surface Profile Testing. The surface profile for ferrous metal surfaces shall be measured for compliance with the specified minimum profile. The surface profile for concrete shall comply with SSPC 13/NACE 6 Table 1 for severe service.

3-6.02. Visual Inspection. The surface of the protective coatings shall be visually inspected.

3.6.03. Film Thickness. Coating film thickness shall be verified by measuring the film thickness of each coat as it is applied and the dry film thickness of the entire system. Wet film thickness shall be measured with a gauge that will measure the wet film thickness within an accuracy of ± 0.5 mil. Dry film thickness shall be measured in accordance with SSPC-PA 2.

3-6.04. Spark Testing. Not required.

3-6.05. Adhesion Testing. An adhesion test shall be conducted on a properly prepared and coated steel or concrete surface that is acceptable to the coating material manufacturer and Engineer. The test area shall be at least 2 square feet or larger to allow a minimum of three tests to be conducted. The test area shall be coated with the specified system and cured as recommended by the coating material manufacturer. Pull-off strength adhesion tests of the coating shall be conducted by the coating material manufacturer in accordance with ASTM D4541 for metal surfaces and ASTM D7234 for concrete surfaces. Elcometer or other tensile adhesion tester acceptable to the Engineer shall be used. At least three adhesion tests shall be conducted and the results averaged. Adhesion strength shall equal or exceed the minimum adhesion strength recommended by the coating material manufacturer and shall exceed the tensile strength of the concrete.

If the coating fails the adhesion test, the cause of the failure shall be determined and corrected before reconducting the test.

3-7. FIELD PRIMING SCHEDULE. In general, steel and cast iron surfaces of equipment are specified to be shop primed. Any such surfaces which have not been shop primed shall be field primed. Damaged or failed shop coatings which have been determined unsuitable by Engineer shall be removed and the surfaces shall be field coated, including prime coat (if any). Galvanized, aluminum, stainless steel, and insulated surfaces shall be field primed. Primers used for field priming, unless otherwise required for repair of shop primers, shall be:

<u>Surface To Be Primed</u>	<u>Material</u>
Equipment, surfaces to be coated with	
Aliphatic polyurethane	Universal primer.
Epoxy	Same as finish coats.
Coal tar coating	Same as finish coats.
Vinyl ester	Same as finish coats.
Steel and cast iron, surfaces to be coated with	
Epoxy	Same as finish coats or inorganic zinc.
Coal tar coating	Same as finish coats.
Aluminum	Epoxy.
Galvanized	Epoxy.
Copper	Epoxy.
Stainless steel	Epoxy.
Plastic surfaces, including PVC and FRP	Same as finish coats.
Insulated piping	As recommended by manufacturer of finish coats.

<u>Surface To Be Primed</u>	<u>Material</u>
Concrete, surfaces to be coated with epoxy	Epoxy.
For damp-proofing	Epoxy concrete filler and surfacer.
For all other surfaces	Epoxy concrete block filler.
Concrete block exposed in exterior locations	Epoxy concrete block filler.
Concrete block to be coated with epoxy	Epoxy concrete block filler.

Unless otherwise recommended by the coating manufacturer or specified herein, priming will not be required on concrete, or concrete block, nor on metal surfaces specified to be coated with coal tar epoxy, and heat-resistant coatings. Concrete surfaces to be coated with epoxy shall be filled with epoxy concrete filler and surfacer so that a continuous film is obtained, except where concrete is damp-proofed with epoxy.

3-8. FINISH COATING SYSTEMS. The following schedule lists coatings systems and coating surface designations. See Article 1-3 for a definition of the surface designations.

No.	Finish Coating Systems	Coating Surface Designation						
		A	C	E	F	G	H	P
1.	Epoxy – One coat	x			x	x		
2.	Epoxy – Two coats	x	x	x	x	x		x
3.	Epoxy / NSF – Two coats		x	x				
4.	Epoxy – Three coats	x	x	x				
5.	Epoxy / NSF – Three coats	x	x	x				
6.	Epoxy – First coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Finish coat	x	x	x	x	x		x
7.	Epoxy – First and second coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Finish coat	x	x	x	x	x		
8.	Universal primer – First coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Finish coat	x		x				
9.	Medium consistency coal tar – Two coats	x	x	x				
10.	Coal tar epoxy – Two coats	x	x	x				

No.	Finish Coating Systems	Coating Surface Designation						
		A	C	E	F	G	H	P
11.	Vinyl ester – Two coats	x	x	x				
12.	Heat resistant – Two coats						x	
13.	High heat resistant – Two coats						x	
14.	Zinc primer – First coat Epoxy – Intermediate coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Final coat	x		x				
15.	Flake-filled epoxy	x		x				

3-8.01. Surfaces Not To Be Coated. Unless otherwise specified, the following surfaces shall be left uncoated:

Exposed aluminum, except ductwork.
Polished or finished stainless steel. Unfinished stainless steel, except flashings and counter flashings, shall be coated.
Nickel or chromium.
Galvanized surfaces, except piping, conduit, ductwork, and other items specifically noted.
Rubber and plastics, except as specified.
Exterior concrete.
FRP wastewater troughs.
Surfaces specified to be factory finished.

3-8.02. Shop Finishing. Items to be shop finished include the following. Shop finishing shall be in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

- a. Surfaces where blast cleaning cannot be or is not recommended to be performed in the field.
- b. Other items as otherwise specified.

3-8.03. Field Coating. Items to be field coated include the following. Field coating shall be in accordance with the field priming schedule, the coating schedule, and the manufacturer's recommendations.

- a. Exterior surface of the sludge hopper.
- b. Surfaces not indicated to be shop finished and surfaces where blast cleaning can be performed in the field.
- c. All interior ferrous metal surfaces except stainless steel on the digester cover.

- d. Other items as otherwise specified.

3-9. METAL SURFACES COATING SCHEDULE.

<u>Surface To Be Coated</u>	<u>Finish Coating System</u>
Non-galvanized structural and miscellaneous steel exposed to view or to the elements in exterior locations.	A7
Steel handrails, steel floor plates.	A8
Unless otherwise specified, pumps, motors, speed reducers, and other machines and equipment exposed to view.	E8
Actuator surfaces for slide gates, valves unless factory finished.	Outdoor – E7
Cast Iron and steel piping above grade exposed to the elements and to view outdoors, including piping to be insulated, valves, fittings, flanges, bolts, supports, and accessories, and galvanized surfaces after proper priming.	A7
All metal surfaces, unless otherwise specified, which will be submerged or buried, all or in part, including valves, and scum baffles, and cast iron slide gates, but excluding piping laid in the ground.	E4, A10
Cast iron and steel piping in manholes, wetwells, valve vaults, and similar locations, including valves fittings, flanges, bolts, supports, and accessories.	A4
All metal harness anchorage for buried piping.	A10
All iron and steel parts that will be fully or partially submerged, exposed to sewage gas, or concealed inside.	E10
Aluminum in contact with concrete.	F1

3-10. CONCRETE AND MASONRY SURFACES COATING SCHEDULE.

Walls, floors, equipment pads, and curbed areas.	C2
--	----

3-11. MISCELLANEOUS SURFACES COATING SCHEDULE.

Plastic Surfaces, including PVC and FRP.	Outdoor – P6 Indoor – P2
--	-----------------------------

3-12. PIPING IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE. Exposed piping and piping in accessible chases shall be identified with lettering or tags designating the service of each piping system, marked with flow directional arrows, and color coded.

Piping scheduled to be color coded shall be completely coated with the indicated colors, except surfaces specified to remain uncoated shall include sufficiently long segments of the specified color to accommodate the lettering and arrows. All other piping shall be coated to match adjacent surfaces, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

3-12.01. Location. Lettering and flow direction arrows shall be provided on pipe near the equipment served, adjacent to valves, on both sides of wall and floor penetrations, at each branch or tee, and at least every 50 feet in straight runs of pipe. If, in the opinion of Engineer, this requirement will result in an excessive number of labels or arrows, the number required shall be reduced as directed.

3-12.02. Metal Tags. Where the outside diameter of pipe or pipe covering is 5/8 inch or smaller, aluminum or stainless steel tags shall be provided instead of lettering. Tags shall be stamped as specified and shall be fastened to the pipe with suitable chains. Pipe identified with tags shall be color coded as specified.

3-12.03. Lettering. Lettering shall be painted or stenciled on piping or shall be applied as snap-on markers. Snap-on markers shall be plastic sleeves, Brady "Bradysnap-On B-915", Seton "Setmark", or equal. Letter size shall be as follows:

<u>Outside Diameter of Pipe or Covering</u>	<u>Minimum Height of Letters</u>
5/8 inch and smaller	Metal tags -1/4 inch
3/4 to 4 inches	3/4 inch
5 inches and larger	2 inches

3-12.04. Color Coding and Lettering. Not Used.

End of Section

SURFACE DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM NO. -

SURFACE PREPARATION DESCRIPTION
<input type="checkbox"/> Solvent SSPC-SP1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ferrous Metal Nonimmersion SSPC-SP6 <input type="checkbox"/> Ferrous Metal Immersion <input type="checkbox"/> SSPC-SP10 <input type="checkbox"/> SSPC-SP-5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other

COATING	DFT mils [µm]	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
First Coat (Primer)		
Second Coat		
Third Coat		
Total System		Not less than minimum thickness specified.

Notes: (Attached if needed.)

Project:		
Coatings Manufacturer:		Initials _____
Painting Applicator:		Initials _____
BLACK & VEATCH	COATING SYSTEM DATA SHEET	Fig 1-09940

SHOP PRIMED SURFACE DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM NO. -	-F

SURFACE PREPARATION DESCRIPTION
<input type="checkbox"/> Solvent SSPC-SP1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other:

COATING	DFT mils [μm]	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
Shop (Primer)		(Identify Product/Type)
Touchup		
Intermediate Coat		
Finish Coat		
Total System		Not less than minimum thickness specified.

Notes: (Attached if needed.)

Project:		
Coatings Manufacturer:		Initials _____
Painting Applicator:		Initials _____
BLACK & VEATCH	COATING SYSTEM DATA SHEET	Fig 2-09940

Section 11115
HORIZONTAL END SUCTION CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of single-stage, horizontal, end suction centrifugal pumping units as required.

Pump designation.	Waste Activated Sludge Pumps
Number of pumps.	4
Pump tag numbers.	WAS Pump No. 1, WAS Pump No. 2, WAS Pump No. 3, WAS Pump No. 4
Pump location.	WAS Pump Station

Each pumping unit shall be complete with a pump, electric motor, v-belt drive, anchor bolts, and other appurtenances specified or otherwise required for proper operation, all mounted on a common baseplate. Pumps of the close-coupled type, with the impeller attached directly to the motor shaft without pump bearings or flexible couplings, will not be acceptable.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer. Hydraulic considerations and definition of terms shall be as set forth in the Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Tagging. Each item of equipment and each part shipped separately shall be tagged and identified with indelible markings for the intended service. Tag number shall be clearly marked on all shipping labels and on the outside of all containers.

1-2.04. Power Supply. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the equipment shall be 480 volts, 60 Hz, 3 phase.

1-2.05. Identification. Pumps shall be identified in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete fabrication and assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials, drive unit, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. The data and specifications for each unit shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Pumps

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Tag number.
- Pump location.
- Rotative speed.
- Size of suction nozzle.
- Size of discharge nozzle.
- Net weight of pump only.
- Net weight with baseplate and coupling.
- Complete performance curves showing capacity versus head, NPSH required, pump efficiency, wire-to-water efficiency, and pump input power.
- Data of coupling.
- Data on shop painting.
- Base and anchor bolt details.

Motors

As specified in the Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section 16220.

1-3.02. Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Operating and Maintenance Data section. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instruction or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Balance. All rotating parts shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be

sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration velocity, as measured at any point on the machine including the motor, shall not exceed the maximum vibration limits of the governing standard unless otherwise required.

At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

1-5. SPARE PARTS. The following spare parts and accessories shall be furnished in substantial wooden boxes with identifying labels and delivered to the vicinity of the project site, as follows:

<u>Spare Parts</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Mechanical seals	1 set
Sets of bearings	1 set
Sets of bearing seals	1 set
Matched sets of belts.	1 set

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. The four (4) belt-driven, horizontal, end-suction WAS pumps will pump activated sludge from the Sludge Wet Well to the Gravity Belt Thickeners and Sludge Storage Tanks through approximately 1,050 feet of 8" pipe. One or two WAS pumps will typically be in operation but conditions may exist where all four pumps will be operated simultaneously

The pumping units shall be suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic design requirements.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Type of environmental exposure.	Outdoor (covered)
Liquid temperature range.	20 to 110 °F
Maximum solids concentration, by weight.	2.0 %
Pumps start and stop against a closed valve.	No
Site elevation.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section

Parts shall be interchangeable between units of similar size and capacity to extent practical.

All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet all specified conditions and to operate satisfactorily at this elevation.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Pumping units shall be designed for the operating conditions as follows:

Pump tag numbers.	WAS Pump No. 1 thru 4
Rated head.	34 ft
Capacity at rated head.	250 gpm
Operating head range for full speed continuous operation.	15 to 34 ft
Minimum shutoff head.	42 ft
Maximum nominal pump speed.	1200 rpm
Minimum head at reduced speed.	2 ft
Capacity at minimum head at reduced speed.	165 gpm
Approximate minimum pump speed, percent of maximum.	60 %
Maximum power required at pump input shaft at any point minimum operating head to shutoff head.	6.0 bhp
Efficiency.	62 %
Type of efficiency indicated.	Wire to water
Efficiency calculated at.	Rated head
Pump designed for reverse rotation.	No
Minimum NPSHA at rated head.	30 ft
Minimum NPSHA at minimum operating head.	34 ft
Maximum suction pressure.	1.0 psi
Maximum "A" rated weighted noise at 3 ft [1 m].	81 dBa
Maximum unfiltered vibration velocity.	HIS in/s

Pump tag numbers.	WAS Pump No. 1 thru 4
Pump rotation as viewed from driven end.	(2) CW, (2) CCW
Minimum pump suction nozzle size.	4 in
Minimum pump discharge nozzle size.	3 in
Minimum test sphere diameter.	2 in

All specified conditions shall be at rated speed unless otherwise indicated.

Overall (wire-to-water) efficiency for variable speed pumps shall include losses in the pump, motor, adjustable frequency drive, and any transformers supplied as part of the adjustable frequency drive equipment.

The minimum hydrostatic test pressure shall be 1.5 times shutoff head plus maximum suction pressure.

Pump performance shall be stable and free from cavitation and noise throughout the specified operating head range at design suction submergences. The design performance shall be based on a wearing ring diametral clearance of not less than 1 mil per inch of wearing ring diameter, or 12 mils total, whichever is greater.

2-3. MATERIALS. Each pump shall be constructed of the following materials as required.

Frame	Cast iron, ASTM A48.
Casing and Casing Covers	High chrome cast iron, ASTM A532 Type III or Ni-Hard, Brinell 500+.
Casing Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 400+.
Impeller	Stainless steel, AISI Type 316.
Impeller Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 300 to 350.
Shaft	Carbon steel, AISI 1045.
Stuffing Box Hardware	Corrosion-resistant metal.

Packing	Braided, graphited or teflon impregnated Kevlar.
Lantern Ring	Bronze or glass-filled teflon for 2-1/2 inch OD and smaller shafts; bronze only for shafts larger than 2-1/2 inches.
Shaft Sleeve (w/packing)	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 400+.
Bearings	Antifriction.
Baseplate	Cast iron or fabricated steel.

2-4. PUMP CONSTRUCTION.

2-4.01. Casing Assembly. The casing assembly and drive connection shall permit the removal of the rotating element without disconnecting the piping. Casing parts shall have registered fit to maintain alignment. The nozzle flanges shall be flat faced, with ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 diameter and drilling.

Flanged cleanout handholes shall be provided on the pump suction nozzle. Cleanout handholes shall have interior surfaces flush with the casing water passages.

Pipe-tapped openings shall be provided for draining, priming, and venting the casing, except where Ni-hard or high-chrome cast iron casings are specified.

Cast iron casings shall be provided with plugged gauge cock connections on the suction and discharge nozzles.

2-4.02. Impeller. The impeller shall be a one-piece casting. The impeller shall be completely machined on all exterior surfaces, except when high chrome alloy material is specified. The interior water passages shall have uniform sections and smooth surfaces and shall be free from cracks and porosity. The impeller shall be securely locked to the shaft so that it will not be loosened by reverse rotation, but shall be easily removable.

Type of impeller.	Non-clog.
Impeller balancing.	Static.
Impeller to shaft attachment.	Threaded.
Maximum number of impeller ports.	3.

Enclosed non-clog impeller shall be locked to the shaft with a self locking or pinned non-clog type fastener.

2-4.03. Shaft and Shaft Sleeves. The shaft shall be completely machined. Deflection at the stuffing box shall not exceed 0.002 inch at any head in the operating range. A suitable splash deflector shall be mounted on the shaft adjacent to the frame bearing housing.

The shaft shall be provided with a replaceable sleeve extending from the impeller through the stuffing box. The sleeve shall be positively secured to the shaft and shall be sealed to prevent leakage between the shaft and the sleeve. After assembly on the shaft, total runout shall not exceed 0.002 inch.

2-4.04. Wearing Rings. Renewable wearing rings shall be provided in the casing and on the impeller. The rings shall be positively locked in place.

2-4.05. Stuffing Box. The stuffing box for each pumping unit shall contain a double mechanical seal. Each double mechanical seal shall be provided with a lubricating water line connection and a lubricating water bleedoff line connection. The bleedoff connection from each double mechanical seal shall be located to adequately vent the seal cavity and shall be provided with a throttling valve to control the rate of flow of lubricating water through the seal. The bleedoff line shall be piped from the stuffing box to the nearest point of drainage collection.

2-4.06. Seal Water Station. Each pumping unit shall be connected to the existing seal water station. All piping and accessories necessary to make seal water connections shall be provided and installed by the Contractor.

2-4.07. Frame Assembly. The frame assembly shall rigidly support the rotating element with two bearings. The outboard bearing shall carry both axial and radial pump loads. If wearing clearance is axial, the assembly design shall permit axial adjustment of the rotor without dismantling the pump. Bearing enclosures shall keep out contaminants and retain the lubricant and shall have adequate provisions for adding and draining lubricant.

The frame shall provide ample clearance for stuffing box maintenance.

2-4.08. Bearings. Bearings shall be either oil or grease lubricated, antifriction type. Bearings shall have an ABMA L₁₀ Life Rating of 40,000 hours at specified operating conditions. The pump shaft speed shall not exceed the limits specified by the bearing manufacturer.

2-4.09. Equipment Bases. Baseplates for pumps of at least 60 hp shall provide for tapered dowels to maintain alignment of pump and motor. Other requirements for equipment bases are specified in the General Equipment Stipulations.

2-5. ACCESSORIES. Each pump shall be provided with lifting eyebolts or lugs; tapped and plugged openings for casing assembly and bearing housing vents and drains; and appropriate fittings for adding bearing lubricant and seal water. Grease lubricated pumping units shall be provided with a means of venting the casing. Oil lubricated units shall be provided with constant level oilers or with sight glasses arranged to indicate operating and static oil levels.

2-6. DRIVE UNITS. Each pump shall be driven by an electric motor through a belt drive. Drive units shall be designed for 24 hour continuous service. Gearmotors shall not be used.

2-6.01. Belt Drives. Belt drives shall be either V-belt or cogged timing belt. V-belt and sheave groove dimensional tolerances shall be in accordance with the "Engineering Standards - Multiple V-Belt Drives" published by the Multiple V-Belt Drive and Mechanical Power Transmission Association. Belt drives shall have a service factor of at least 1.6 at maximum speed based on the nameplate power rating of the drive motor. The speed reduction ratio of belt drives shall not exceed 4.5 to 1. Sufficient clearance shall be provided for access to the stuffing box. Each belt drive shall include a sliding base or other suitable means of tension adjustment.

2-6.02. Couplings. Not used.

2-6.03. Electric Motors. The electric motors shall be designed as specified in the Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section 16220.

2-6.04. Adjustable Frequency Drives. Adjustable frequency drives shall be provided and shall be coordinated with the requirements of the pumping unit. The pump manufacturer shall be responsible for furnishing the adjustable frequency drive, for matching the motor and the drive, and for coordinating the collection of data and the design to limit harmonics to the levels specified.

Adjustable frequency drives shall be designed as specified in the Adjustable Frequency Drives section 16150.

2-7. SHOP TESTS. Each pump shall be tested at the factory for capacity, power requirements, and efficiency at specified rated head, evaluated head, shutoff head, operating head extremes, and at as many other points as necessary for accurate performance curve plotting. All tests and test reports shall be made in conformity with the requirements and recommendations of the Hydraulic Institute Standards. Acceptance testing shall be per Table 14.6.3.4 Grade 1U, with no minus tolerance or margin allowed.

A certified performance curve including head, pump input power, pump efficiency, and wire-to-water efficiency (when specified) shall be prepared by the

pump manufacturer for each pump. Five copies of the certified curve shall be delivered to Engineer not less than 10 days prior to the shipment of the equipment from the factory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Each pumping unit shall be installed in accordance with the Hydraulic Institute Standards, the Equipment Intallation section, and as specified herein.

The equipment base shall be grouted after initial fitting and alignment, but before final bolting of connecting piping. Special care shall be taken to maintain alignment of pumping unit components. No stresses shall be transmitted to the pump flanges. After final alignment and bolting, connections to pumping equipment shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

Couplings shall be realigned after grouting. Final coupling misalignment shall be within one-half of the coupling manufacturer's allowable tolerance.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with Section 01650, Start-up Requirements, and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price. Contractor shall include a minimum of 2 day(s) and 1 trip(s) to the site.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. Installation supervision by the manufacturer is not required

End of Section

Section 11130

VERTICAL END SUCTION CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of single-stage, vertical, end suction centrifugal pumping units as indicated herein:

Pump designation.	Return Activated Sludge
Number of pumps.	3
Pump tag numbers.	RAS Pump No.1, No.2, No.3
Pump location.	RAS Pump Station

Each pumping unit shall be complete with a pump, electric motor, coupling, coupling guard, pedestal, sub-base, anchor bolts, and all other appurtenances specified or otherwise required for proper operation. Pumps of the close-coupled type, with the impeller attached directly to the motor shaft without pump bearings or flexible couplings, will not be acceptable.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer. Hydraulic considerations and definition of terms shall be as set forth in the Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1.2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Tagging. Each item of equipment and each part shipped separately shall be tagged and identified with indelible markings for the intended service. Tag number shall be clearly marked on all shipping labels and on the outside of all containers.

1-2.04. Power Supply. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the equipment shall be 480 volts, 60 Hz, 3 phase.

1-2.05. Identification. Pumps shall be identified in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete fabrication and assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials, drive unit, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. The data and specifications for each unit shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Pumps

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Tag number
- Pump designation
- Pump location
- Rotative speed.
- Size of suction nozzle.
- Size of discharge nozzle.
- Net weight of pump only.
- Net weight with pedestal, when specified.
- Complete performance curves showing capacity versus head, NPSH required, pump efficiency, wire-to-water efficiency, and pump input power.
- Data on coupling.
- Data on intermediate shafting.
- Data on shop painting.

Motors

- As specified in the Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section.

Seismic Design Requirements

- Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-3.02. Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Operating and Maintenance Data section. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Balance. All rotating parts, including intermediate shafting when specified, shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect

rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration velocity, as measured at any point on the pump shall not exceed the maximum vibration limit of the governing standard unless otherwise required. The unfiltered vibration velocity, as measured at the top of the motor, shall not exceed 150 percent of the limit of the governing standard.

At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

1-4.02. Efficiency Evaluation. If the efficiency, as determined by the shop test, is below the specified minimum efficiency, Owner may, at his option, reject the unit.

1-5. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES. The following spare parts and accessories shall be furnished in substantial wooden boxes with identifying labels and delivered to the vicinity of the project site:

<u>Spare Part</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Mechanical seals	1 set
Casing wearing rings	1 set
Impeller wearing rings	1 set
Sets of bearings	1 set
Sets of bearing seals	1 set

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. The three vertical, end-suction RAS pumps will pump activated sludge from the Sludge Wet Well east to the RAS Channel in the Flow Splitter Box through approximately 950 feet of pipe ranging in size from 16" to 24".

The pumping units shall be suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic design requirements.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Site elevation	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Type of environmental exposure	Outdoor (covered)

Ambient air temperature range	20 to 100 °F
Liquid temperature range	80 °F
Maximum solids concentration, by weight	2 %
Pumps start and stop against a closed valve	No

Parts shall be interchangeable between units of similar size and capacity to extent practical.

All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet all specified conditions and to operate satisfactorily at the site elevation indicated.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Pumping units shall be designed for the operating conditions as follows:

Pump tag numbers.	TBD
Rated head.	44 ft
Capacity at rated head.	4400 gpm
Operating head range for full speed continuous operation.	20 to 44 ft
Minimum shutoff head.	54 ft
Maximum nominal pump speed.	1800 rpm
Minimum head at reduced speed.	10 ft
Capacity at minimum head at reduced speed.	3400 gpm
Approximate minimum pump speed, percent of maximum	60 %
Maximum power required at pump input shaft at any point from minimum operating head to shutoff head.	62 bhp
Efficiency.	81 %
Type of efficiency indicated.	Wire to water
Efficiency calculated at.	Rated head
Pump designed for reverse rotation.	No
Minimum NSPHA at rated head.	32 ft

Pump tag numbers.	TBD
Minimum NSPHA at minimum operating head.	36 ft
Maximum suction pressure.	2.0 psi
Maximum "A" rated weighted noise at 3 ft.	81 dBa
Maximum unfiltered vibration velocity.	HIS in/s
Pump rotation as viewed from driven end.	Clockwise
Minimum pump suction nozzle size.	10 in
Minimum pump discharge nozzle size.	10 in
Minimum test sphere diameter.	4.75 in

All specified conditions shall be at rated speed unless otherwise indicated.

Overall (wire-to-water) efficiency for variable speed pumps shall include losses in the pump, motor, adjustable frequency drive, and any transformers supplied as part of the adjustable frequency drive equipment.

The minimum hydrostatic test pressure shall be 1.5 times shutoff head plus maximum suction pressure.

Pump performance shall be stable and free from cavitation and noise throughout the specified operating head range at design suction submergences. The design performance shall be based on a wearing ring diametral clearance of not less than 1 mil per inch of wearing ring diameter, or 12 mils total, whichever is greater. When a suction elbow is provided, it shall be considered a part of the pump.

2-3. MATERIALS. Each pump shall be constructed of the following materials:

Frame	Cast iron, ASTM A48
Casing and Casing Covers	High chrome cast iron, ASTM A532 Type III or Ni-Hard, Brinell 500+.
Casing Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 400+.
Impeller	Stainless steel, AISI Type 316.
Impeller Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 300 to 350.
Shaft	Carbon steel, AISI 1045.
Stuffing Box Hardware	Corrosion-resistant metal.

Packing	Braided, graphited or teflon impregnated Kevlar.
Lantern Ring	Bronze or glass-filled teflon for 2-1/2 inch OD and smaller shafts; bronze only for shafts larger than 2-1/2 inches.
Shaft Sleeve	w/packing, Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 400+.
Flexible Coupling	Resilient type; Falk "Steelflex" or Woods "Sure-Flex"; spacer type.
Bearings	Antifriction.
Pedestal and subbase	Cast iron or fabricated steel.

2-4. PUMP CONSTRUCTION.

2-4.01. Casing Assembly. The casing assembly and drive connection shall permit the removal of the rotating element without disconnecting the piping. Casing parts shall have registered fit to maintain alignment. The nozzle flanges shall be flat faced, with ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 diameter and drilling.

Flanged cleanout handholes shall be provided on the pump suction nozzle. Cleanout handholes shall have interior surfaces flush with the casing water passages.

Pipe-tapped openings shall be provided for draining, priming, and venting the casing, except where Ni-hard or high-chrome cast iron casings are specified.

Cast iron casings shall be provided with plugged gauge cock connections on the suction and discharge nozzles.

2-4.02. Impeller. The impeller shall be a one-piece casting. The impeller shall be completely machined on all exterior surfaces, except when high chrome alloy material is required. The interior water passages shall have uniform sections and smooth surfaces and shall be free from cracks and porosity. The impeller shall be securely locked to the shaft so that it will not be loosened by reverse rotation, but shall be easily removable.

Type of impeller	Non-clog.
Impeller balancing	Static.
Maximum number of impeller ports	3.

Recessed impeller shall be mounted completely out of the flow path.

2-4.03. Shaft and Shaft Sleeves. The shaft shall be completely machined. Deflection at the stuffing box shall not exceed 0.002 inch at any head in the operating range. A suitable splash deflector shall be mounted on the shaft adjacent to the frame bearing housing.

The shaft shall be provided with a replaceable sleeve extending from the impeller through the stuffing box. The sleeve shall be positively secured to the shaft and shall be sealed to prevent leakage between the shaft and the sleeve. After assembly on the shaft, total runout shall not exceed 0.002 inch.

2-4.04. Wearing Rings. Renewable wearing rings shall be provided on the casing and impeller. The rings shall be positively locked in place.

2-4.05. Stuffing Box. The stuffing box for each pumping unit shall contain a double mechanical seal. Each double mechanical seal shall be provided with a lubricating water line connection and a lubricating water bleed-off line connection. The bleed-off connection from each double mechanical seal shall be located to adequately vent the seal cavity and shall be provided with a throttling valve to control the rate of flow of lubricating water through the seal. The bleed-off line shall be piped from the stuffing box to the nearest point of drainage collection.

2-4.06. Seal Water Station. Each pumping unit shall be connected to the existing seal water station. All piping and accessories necessary to make seal water connections shall be provided and installed by the Contractor.

2-4.07. Frame Assembly. The frame assembly shall rigidly support the rotating element with two bearings. The outboard bearing shall carry both axial and radial pump loads. If wearing clearance is axial, the assembly design shall permit axial adjustment of the rotor without dismantling the pump. Bearing enclosures shall keep out contaminants and retain the lubricant and shall have adequate provisions for adding and draining lubricant.

The frame shall provide ample clearance for stuffing box maintenance.

For pumps with a direct connected motor or drive unit, the frame shall rigidly support the motor or drive unit and shall not be smaller than the motor or drive unit base. The adapter between the pump frame and the motor or drive unit shall have registered fit, and shall have suitable openings for stuffing box maintenance and for access to the flexible coupling. The casing shall be capable of transmitting the motor or drive unit load to the pump support structure.

2-4.08. Bearings. Bearings shall be grease lubricated, antifriction type. Bearings shall have an ABMA L₁₀ Life Rating of 40,000 hours at specified operating

conditions. The pump shaft speed shall not exceed the limits specified by the bearing manufacturer.

2-4.09. Equipment Bases. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, all equipment will be installed on concrete bases at least 6 inches high.

Each pump shall be mounted on a pedestal extending from the pump case to below the bottom of the suction elbow inlet flange. All seams and contact edges between steel plates and shapes of fabricated steel pedestals shall be continuously welded and ground smooth. Each pedestal shall be suitable for bolting and grouting to the concrete base.

2-5. ACCESSORIES. Each pump shall be provided with lifting eyebolts or lugs; tapped and plugged openings for casing assembly and bearing housing vents and drains; and appropriate fittings for adding bearing lubricant and seal water. Each pump shall be provided with a means of venting the casing.

2-5.01. Anti-Reverse Device. Not used.

2-6. DRIVE UNITS. Each pump shall be driven by an electric motor through a coupling. Drive units shall be designed for 24 hour continuous service. Gearmotors shall not be used.

2-6.01. Couplings. Couplings shall have a horsepower rating 1.25 times the motor nameplate horsepower when the misalignment is within the manufacturer's tolerance limit. The coupling shall be resilient type.

2-6.02. Intermediate Shafting – Universal Joints. Not used.

2-6.03. Intermediate Shafting – Disc Joints. Not used.

2-6.03.01. Single Segment. Not used.

2-6.03.02. Multiple Segments. Not used.

2-6.04. Drive Unit Support Pedestal. For an intermediate shafting drive unit, a rigid pedestal shall be provided to support each drive unit. Flanges shall be provided on each pedestal to permit bolting of the drive unit thereto and to facilitate anchoring of the pedestal to the floor or concrete equipment base as indicated on the Drawings. Openings shall be provided in each pedestal for access to the coupling connecting the intermediate shafting to the drive unit. A registered connection shall be provided between the pedestal and the drive unit.

2-6.05. Electric Motors. The electric motors shall be designed as specified in Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section 16220.

2-6.06. Adjustable Frequency Drives. Adjustable frequency drives shall be provided and shall be coordinated with the requirements of the pumping unit. The pump manufacturer shall be responsible for furnishing the adjustable frequency drive, for matching the motor and the drive, and for coordinating the collection of data and the design to limit harmonics to the levels specified.

Adjustable frequency drives shall be designed as specified in the Adjustable Frequency Drives section 16150.

2-6.07. Safety Guards. In addition to the safety guard requirements specified in the General Equipment Stipulations, intermediate shafting shall be provided with safety guards at each floor level. Safety guards shall extend not less than 7 feet above the floor and shall consist of expanded metal screens welded or bolted to corner angles. Guards shall be fabricated in sections to facilitate removal.

2-7. SHOP TESTS. Each pump shall be tested at the factory for capacity, power requirements, and efficiency at specified rated head, evaluated head, shutoff head, operating head extremes, and at as many other points as necessary for accurate performance curve plotting. All tests and test reports shall be made in conformity with the requirements and recommendations of the Hydraulic Institute Standards. Acceptance testing shall be per Table 14.6.3.4 Grade 1U, with no minus tolerance or margin allowed.

For pumping units with adjustable frequency drives, the wire-to-water efficiency test shall include the adjustable frequency drive (and transformers if supplied with the adjustable frequency drive) to be installed in the work.

A certified performance curve including head, pump input power, pump efficiency, and wire-to-water efficiency shall be prepared by the pump manufacturer for each pumping unit. Five copies of the certified curve shall be delivered to Engineer not less than 10 days prior to the shipment of the equipment from the factory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Each pumping unit shall be installed in accordance with the Hydraulic Institute Standards, the Equipment Installation section, and as specified herein.

The equipment base shall be grouted after initial fitting and alignment, but before final bolting of connecting piping. Special care shall be taken to maintain alignment of pumping unit components. No stresses shall be transmitted to the pump flanges. After final alignment and bolting, connections to pumping equipment shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange

bolts. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

Couplings shall be realigned after grouting. Final coupling misalignment shall be within one-half of the coupling manufacturer's allowable tolerance.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with the Start-up Requirements section and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price. Contractor shall include a minimum of 2 day(s) and 1 trip(s) to the site.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. Installation supervision by the manufacturer, for installation of the first RAS pump, is required. The equipment manufacturer shall furnish a qualified field installation supervisor during the equipment installation.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price. Contractor shall include a minimum of 2 day(s) and 1 trip(s) to the site.

Manufacturers' installation supervisor shall observe, instruct, guide, and direct the installing contractor's erection or installation procedures. The equipment manufacturer will be provided with written notification 10 days prior to the need for such services.

End of Section

Section 11160

PROGRESSING CAVITY PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of constant speed and adjustable speed progressing cavity type pumping units as specified herein.

Pump designation.	Scum Pumps
Number of pumps.	4
Pump tag numbers.	Scum Pump No. 1 Scum Pump No. 2 Scum Pump No. 3 Scum Pump No. 4
Pump location.	Clarifiers 1, 2, 3 & 4

Each pumping unit shall be furnished complete with all accessories and appurtenances specified or otherwise required for proper operation.

Each pump and drive unit shall be mounted on a common baseplate as indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer. Hydraulic considerations and definition of terms shall be as set forth in the Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Dimensional Restrictions. The Contractor shall review the Drawings, the pump manufacturer's layout drawings, and installation requirements and shall make any modifications required for proper installation subject to acceptance by

Engineer. At least 3 feet of clear access space shall be provided on all sides of the pump. Refer to drawings for additional requirements.

1-2.04. Tagging. Each item of equipment and each part shipped separately shall be tagged and identified with indelible markings for the intended service. Tag number shall be clearly marked on all shipping labels and on the outside of all containers.

1-2.05. Power Supply. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the equipment shall be 480 volts, 60 Hz, 3 phase.

1-2.06. Identification. Pumps shall be identified in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete fabrication and assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials, drive unit, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. The data and specifications for each unit shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Pumps

- Manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Tag number.
- Pump designation.
- Type of universal joint.
- Pump speed at rated condition.
- Size of suction flange.
- Size of discharge flange.
- Maximum power requirement at maximum differential pressure condition.
- Complete performance curves at rated speed (and minimum speed for adjustable speed units).
- Net weight of pump and baseplate.
- Base and anchor bolt details.
- Data on shop painting.

Motors

- As specified in the Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section.

Seismic Design Requirements

- Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-3.02. Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Operating and Maintenance Data section. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Balance. All rotating parts shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration displacement (peak-to-peak), as measured at any point on the machine, shall not exceed 5 mils .

At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

1-5. SPARE PARTS. The following spare parts and accessories shall be furnished in substantial wooden boxes with identifying labels and delivered to the vicinity of the project site.

<u>Spare Parts</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Pump stators.	1
Pump rotors.	1
Connecting rod assemblies (with joints)	1
Matched sets of belts.	1

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. The four progressive cavity pumps will replace the existing pneumatic scum ejectors at each of the Clarifiers. Scum from the Clarifiers is skimmed into collector troughs, connected to the pump suction. The scum is pumped from the Clarifiers to the Sludge Storage Tanks through approximately 1,000 feet of 8" pipe. The pumps shall be controlled via float switches installed in the scum collector troughs.

The equipment provided under this section shall be suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic design requirements.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Maximum liquid temperature.	90 °F
Maximum solids concentration, by weight.	2.0 %
Site elevation.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section

Pumping units shall be Seepex type BN 52-6LS, without exception.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Pumping units shall be designed for the following operating conditions:

Pump tag numbers.	
Rated pump differential pressure.	10 psi
Capacity at rated differential pressure.	90 gpm
Number of pump stages	1
Maximum differential pressure.	35 psi
Minimum capacity at maximum differential pressure and rated speed.	80 gpm
Normal operating differential pressure range.	5 to 10 psig
Maximum pump operating speed at rated capacity and rated differential head.	325 rpm
Motor nameplate rating.	10 hp
Minimum NPSHA at pump shaft centerline at rated differential pressure.	34 ft
Minimum pump connection size.	4 in

All specified conditions shall be at rated speed, unless otherwise indicated.

2-3. PUMP MATERIALS.

Body and Supports	Cast iron, ASTM A48.
Rotor	Air hardened or chrome plated tool steel, Brinell 550+.

Stator	Buna-N synthetic rubber, Shore A Durometer 65 \pm 5, enclosed in a steel pipe sleeve.
Connecting Rod and Universal Joints	Shaft grade Chrome-Molysteel or 400 series stainless steel.
Bearings	Antifriction, grease lubricated.
Stuffing Box Hardware	Corrosion-resistant metal.
Lantern Ring	Glass-filled teflon.
Packing	Braided, graphited or teflon impregnated Kevlar.
Baseplate	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by the manufacturer.

2-4. PUMP CONSTRUCTION.

2-4.01. Suction and Bearing Housings. The suction and bearing housings shall be of heavy, cast construction and shall be rigidly supported by saddle type cradles or integrally cast support pads. A cleanout opening with bolted removable cover and a tapped and plugged drain connection shall be provided in the suction housing. An access opening shall be provided for stuffing box maintenance. A pocket with tapped drain connection shall be provided for collecting and draining stuffing box leakage to the nearest bell-up or floor drain. Suitable fittings shall be provided for properly adding bearing lubricant. The bearing housing shall be sealed to prevent contamination of the bearings and to retain lubricant.

Each pump shall be arranged for top suction, and for end discharge. Suction and discharge connections shall be flanged. Flanges shall be flat faced, with ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 diameter and drilling. Supports shall be arranged to clamp the pump rigidly in final alignment.

2-4.02. Drive Shaft. Each drive shaft shall be of solid or hollow design and shall be fully machined or ground to size and polished. Portions of the shaft passing through the stuffing box shall be hard chrome plated or shall be provided with a replaceable hardened or chrome plated shaft sleeve. The drive shaft shall be of ample size to transmit the maximum applied power at the maximum specified differential pressure and to carry all applied radial loads without excessive deflection.

2-4.03. Connecting Rod Assembly. Each connecting rod assembly shall consist of a solid connecting rod with a positively sealed and grease lubricated universal pin joint at each end. The assembly shall be of sufficient size to transmit the maximum applied power at maximum specified differential pressure. The joint shall be lubricated with a high temperature (450°F rated) lubricant, closed or covered with Buna N bellows or sleeve and positively sealed with compressive mechanisms constructed of corrosion resistant metals. A 316 stainless steel shell shall cover the universal joint assembly to protect the elastomer sleeve or bellows from being damaged by tramp metals or glass.

Universal joints shall be positively sealed and lubricated to withstand a minimum of 45 psig of pressure. Pin joints shall have replaceable, hardened steel bushings in the coupling rod, rotor and drive shaft heads and pins shall be constructed of hardened high-speed drill steel. Pin joints shall have no more than 3 degrees of angularity. The universal joints shall carry a separate warranty of 10,000 operating hours. This warranty shall be unconditional in regards to damage or wear.

A connecting rod assembly using a flexing shaft, open pin joint, or Hooke's type universal joints will not be acceptable.

2-4.04. Bearings. At least two antifriction bearings shall be provided. The inboard bearing shall carry radial loads, and the outboard bearing shall carry both radial and thrust loads. Each bearing shall have an ABMA L₁₀ Life Rating of 100,000 hours at the maximum differential pressure. Shaft speed shall not exceed the limits specified by the bearing manufacturer.

2-4.05. Stuffing Box. The packed stuffing box shall contain a split lantern ring, at least five packing rings, and a split gland at the outboard end. The gland halves shall be interlocked during assembly and held in position at all pressures by at least two bolts or studs.

2-4.06. Seal Water Station. Not used.

2-4.07. Baseplate. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, all equipment will be installed on concrete bases at least 6 inches high. Each pump and drive unit shall be mounted on a common baseplate of neat design, with rounded corners. All exposed seams and contact surfaces of steel plates and shapes shall be continuously welded and ground smooth.

A drip lip shall be provided around the pump baseplate. Pipe-tapped openings shall be provided to ensure positive drainage from the base to the nearest bell-up or floor drain. At least one drain opening shall be provided for each 4 square feet of base. As an alternative to the drip lip, a separate stainless steel trough may be provided beneath the pump gland area to collect seal leakage. A 1/2 inch NPT

drain connection shall be provided to convey leakage to the nearest bell-up or floor drain.

The top of the base shall be equipped with openings to facilitate grouting. If necessary, an opening shall also be provided for electrical conduit to the drive unit.

2-5. ACCESSORIES.

2-5.01. Pressure Gauges. Each pump shall be provided with a compound pressure/vacuum gauge in the suction piping and a pressure gauge in the discharge piping.

Gauges shall conform to ANSI/ASME B40.1 and shall be indicating dial type, with C-type phosphor bronze Bourdon tube and stainless steel rotary geared movement, or direct drive type with stainless steel helical-wound capillary tube pressure sensing element. The gauge shall have a phenolic open front turret case, an adjustable pointer, a stainless steel or phenolic ring, and an acrylic or shatterproof glass window. The dial shall be 4-1/2 inches in diameter, with white background and black markings. Pointer travel shall span not less than 200 degrees nor more than 270 degrees. All gauges shall be Accuracy Grade A or better.

The range of each gauge shall be as follows:

Suction compound gauge maximum vacuum.	30 in Hg
Suction compound gauge maximum pressure	15 psig
Discharge pressure gauge maximum pressure	50 psig

2-5.02. Pressure Switches. Pressure switches shall be provided on the discharge side of each pumping unit. Pressure switches shall be Mercoid, Ashcroft, SOR, Barksdale. Pressure switches shall be part of the associated pressure gauge assembly where provided, and shall be furnished with the following features:

Housing: NEMA 4.

Switch: Snap-action single-pole double throw; 10 ampere, 120 VAC.

Deadband: Fixed

Field adjustable setpoint with visible setpoint indication

Reset: Manual-reset on high pressure switches

High pressure switches shall have a range of 5 to 150 psig, safe to 200 psig surge, set to open when pressure rises to 40 psig.

2-5.03. Dry-Run Protection. The stator shall be fitted with a sensor sleeve and thermistor sensor. A controller shall also be provided by the pump supplier and shall be shipped loose for installation into the motor controller enclosure and shall be mounted in a NEMA 4 stainless steel enclosure. The controller shall monitor the stator temperature and activate a shutdown and alarm sequence if the stator temperature reaches the adjustable limit on the controller. The controller shall include a manual local and remote reset function. Input to the controller shall be single phase, 120 volt, 60 Hz.

2-5.04. Isolators. Each pressure gauge and pressure switch shall be isolated from the pumped liquid by an in-line, flow-through, flange type gauge isolator. The isolator shall consist of a carbon steel housing, carbon steel assembly flanges, and a Buna-N flexible liner, and shall be filled with silicone oil. The isolator shall be suitable for between two flat-faced, ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 cast iron pipe flanges and shall be tapped for a 1/2 inch NPT gauge connection. Isolators shall be Robbins & Myers "RKL Series W Pressure Sensor/Isolator", Red Valve "Series 48 Flanged Sensor", or Ronningen-Petter "Iso-Ring".

2-6. DRIVE UNITS. Each pump shall be driven by an electric motor through a belt drive. The nominal input power rating of each gear or speed reducer shall be at least equal to the nameplate power rating of the drive motor. Drive units shall be designed for 24 hour continuous service. Gearmotors shall not be used.

2-6.01. Belt Drive. Not used.

2-6.02. Gear Reducers. Not used.

2-6.03. Couplings. Couplings shall have a horsepower rating 1.25 times the motor nameplate horsepower when the misalignment is within the manufacturer's tolerance limit. Coupling design shall permit removal of the pump rotating element without disconnecting the piping, moving the drive unit, or axial movement of the coupling halves on the shaft. A suitable service factor shall be used when the pump is driven by an internal combustion engine. The coupling between the motor and gear reducer shall be resilient type, and the coupling between the gear reducer and the pump shall be of resilient type.

2-6.04. Electric Motors. The electric motors shall be designed as specified in the Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section.

2-6.05. Adjustable Frequency Drives. Adjustable frequency drives shall be provided and shall be coordinated with the requirements of the pumping unit. The pump manufacturer shall be responsible for furnishing the adjustable frequency drive, for matching the motor and the drive, and for coordinating the collection of data and the design to limit harmonics to the levels specified.

Adjustable frequency drives shall be designed as specified in the Adjustable Frequency Drives section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Each pumping unit shall be installed in accordance with the Hydraulic Institute Standards and as specified herein.

The equipment base shall be grouted after initial fitting and alignment, but before final bolting of connecting piping. Special care shall be taken to maintain alignment of pumping unit components. No stresses shall be transmitted to the pump flanges. After final alignment and bolting, connections to pumping equipment shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

Couplings shall be realigned after grouting. Final coupling misalignment shall be within one-half of the coupling manufacturer's allowable tolerance.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with Section 01650, Start-up Requirements, and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price. Contractor shall include a minimum of 2 day(s) and 1 trip(s) to the site.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. Installation supervision by the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Section 13500

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 – GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of the instrumentation and control system modifications to OWNER's existing Plant Control System (PCS) required to monitor and / or control the following equipment:

Clarifier Scum Pumps No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, & No.4
RAS Pump's (replacement) Adjustable Frequency Drives
RAS Pump Discharge Flow
WAS Pump's (replacement) Adjustable Frequency Drives
WAS Pump Discharge Flow
Power / Energy Metering Monitoring meters for MCC Building #1 SWGR-1A, SWGR-1B, SWGR-2A, SWGR-2A CoGen, SWGR-2B electrical bus

Principal components of the scum pump controls and Power / Energy Meters are noted under section 16050 and shown on contract drawings. The quality standards and acceptable suppliers of field instruments, control system components, control panels, and construction standards for assembly and wiring of the control panels associated with the control and PCS monitoring of the Clarifier Scum Pumps shall comply with the requirements of 13500 and associated sections listed under 13500-1-1.02.

The OWNER's existing PCS system is comprised of Schneider Electric Citect SCADA software Release 8 networked to multiple Rockwell Automation SLC-family and CompactLogix-based programmable logic controllers.

The Rockwell Automation CompactLogix PLC located in SP-6 shall have the existing Ethernet switches replaced with a Stratix 8300 series Ethernet switch, Stratix expansion modules, and SPF media adapters to communicate via Ethernet to existing equipment, replacement RAS / WAS AFD's, and new power / energy meters. The replacement SP-6 Stratix Ethernet switch, SFP media converters, and communications components shall comply with requirements of all applicable sections listed under 13500-1-1.02.

The new Schneider Electric PM8420 series power & energy meters shall be connected via Ethernet to the Citect PCS. Citect PCS database expansion and additional displays for the power, energy meters shall be performed by others.

The existing process control strategies of the existing RAS and WAS pumps shall be relocated from the logic residing in existing SP-1 SLC-based PLC to logic residing in the SP-6 CompactLogix PLC. The SP-6 CompactLogix PLC logic

shall be modified and expanded to control and monitor AFD functions over Ethernet. The System Supplier shall be responsible for Citect database and process graphic display modifications and expansion to accommodate relocating and reconfiguration of RAS / WAS AFD monitoring and control functions from the SP-1 PLC to the SP-6 PLC.

Spare digital inputs within the Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) located in panel SP-2 located in Electrical Building No. 2 shall be utilized for monitoring the scum pump status and alarm signals.

A new PCS Industrial Panel Mounted Workstation located at the RAS / WAS Pump Station shall be connected via fiber-optic cabling to the Owner's PCS system via the Ethernet switch located within PLC panel SP-2.

A new Operator Interface Terminal (OIT) connected to the existing Citect PCS shall be comprised of a Phoenix Contact Industrial Panel Mounted Workstation with Citect compatible Windows-based operating system and application software including additional Citect p/n CT102014 SCADA 5000 Point Control (display) client, Citect p/n CT102088 Control Client, redundant (floating license), and Citect p/n CT109924 SCADA software key to enable complete operational functions and capabilities on the SEWRF PCS system. The OIT, field enclosure, and communications components shall comply with requirements of all applicable sections listed under 13500-1-1.02.

The existing RAS and WAS pump discharge flow meters shall be replaced with new magnetic flow meters. The existing AC power sources and 4-20ma meter output signals shall be utilized for the replacement meters.

1-1.02. Associated Sections. This section also includes the equipment and services specified in the following sections.

Section 13530	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS
Section 13550	SOFTWARE CONTROL BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS
Section 13561	PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS
Section 13562	FLOW INSTRUMENTS
Section 13563	PRESSURE AND LEVEL INSTRUMENTS
Section 13566	MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENTS
Section 13570	PANELS, CONSOLES, AND APPURENANCES
Section 13590	NETWORK SYSTEMS
Section 13591	NETWORK CABLING

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Drawings. The Drawings indicate general locations and arrangements of equipment and may include installation details and block and one-line diagrams showing connections and interfaces with other equipment.

1-2.03. Codes, Permits and Agency Approvals. All work performed and all materials used shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code, and with applicable local regulations and ordinances. Where mandated by codes, panels, assemblies, materials, and equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories. Contractor shall, as part of their work, arrange for and obtain all necessary permits, inspections, and approvals by the authorities having local jurisdiction of such work. This shall include any third-party inspections and testing of panels and equipment.

1-2.04. Supplier's Qualifications. Equipment and software furnished under this section and under other related sections listed in the Scope paragraph above shall be designed, coordinated, and supplied by a single manufacturer or supplier, hereinafter referred to as the System Supplier. The System Supplier shall be regularly engaged in the business of supplying computer-based monitoring, control, and data acquisition systems. The Contractor shall utilize the services of the System Supplier to coordinate all control system related items, to check-out and calibrate instruments, and to perform all testing, training, and startup activities specified to be provided.

The System Supplier shall have the following minimum qualifications:

- The supplier shall maintain a design office staffed with qualified technical design personnel.
- The supplier shall maintain competent and experienced service personnel to service the hardware and software furnished for this project.
- The supplier shall have as a minimum 5 years of experience in the design, coordination and supply of computer-based monitoring, control, and data acquisition systems.

The following System Suppliers are approved by Owner:

BCI Technologies
1619 E. Vine St.
Kissimmee, FL 34744

Phillip A. Yancey, Sales Manager
Email: Phillip.yancey@bcitech.com
Office: 407.847.8848 ext. 204

Revere Control Systems
2240 Rocky Ridge Road
Birmingham AL 35216
<http://www.reverecontrol.com>

205-824-0004, 800-536-2525
fax 205-824-0439

CEC Controls Company
5306 4th. Ave. Cir. E.
Bradenton, FL 34208
Office: 941-803-9464
<http://www.CECControls.com>

Mark Bilbrey, Manager – Florida Branch Office
Email: mbilbrey@cecontrols.com
Mobile: 615-207-2409

Curry Controls Co.
4245 S. Pipkin Road
Lakeland, FL 33811

Dan Parker, Sr. Project Engineer
Office: 863-646-5781
Mobile: 863-581-4865

1-2.05. Coordination. Systems supplied under this section shall be designed and coordinated by the System Supplier for proper operation with related equipment and materials furnished by other suppliers under other sections of these specifications, under other contracts, and, where applicable, with related existing equipment. All equipment shall be designed and installed in full conformity with the Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and

recommendations of the manufacturer, and the manufacturer of the related equipment.

1-2.06. Related Equipment and Materials. Related equipment and materials may include, but will not be limited to, instrumentation, motor controllers, valve actuators, chemical feeders, analytical measuring devices, conduit, cable, and piping as described in other sections or furnished under other contracts.

1-2.07. Device Tag Numbering System. All devices shall be provided with permanent identification tags. The tag numbers shall agree with System Supplier's equipment drawings and shall be as close as practical to the tag numbers used on the Drawings and device schedules. All field-mounted transmitters and devices shall have stamped stainless steel identification tags. Panel, subpanel, and rack-mounted devices shall have laminated phenolic identification tags securely fastened to the device. Hand-lettered or tape labels will not be acceptable.

1-3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The drawings and specifications indicate the extent and general arrangement of the systems. If any departures from the Drawings or Specifications are deemed necessary by System Supplier, details of such departures and the reasons shall be submitted to Engineer for review with or before the first stage submittal. No departures shall be made without prior written acceptance.

The specifications describe the minimum requirements for hardware and any software. Where System Supplier's standard configuration includes additional items of equipment or software features not specifically described herein, such equipment or features shall be furnished as a part of the system and shall be warranted as specified herein.

1-3.01. Governing Standards. Equipment furnished under this section shall be designed, constructed, and tested in accordance with IEEE 519, ANSI C37.90, FCC Part 15 - Class A, and NEMA ICS-1-109.60.

1-3.02. Dimensional Restrictions. Layout dimensions will vary between manufacturers and the layout area indicated on the Drawings is based on typical values. The System Supplier shall review the Drawings and make any modifications requisite for proper installation subject to acceptance by Engineer. At least three feet of clear access space shall be provided in front of all instrumentation and control system components.

1-3.03. Workmanship and Materials. System Supplier shall guarantee all equipment against faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship or materials, and leakage, breakage, or other failure. Materials shall be suitable for service conditions.

All equipment shall be designed, fabricated, and assembled in accordance with recognized and acceptable engineering and shop practice. Individual parts shall be manufactured to standard sizes and thicknesses so that repair parts, furnished at any time, can be installed in the field. Like parts of duplicate units shall be interchangeable. Equipment shall not have been in service at any time prior to delivery, except for testing.

1-3.04. Corrosive Fluids. All parts which are exposed to corrosive conditions shall be made from corrosion resistant materials. System Supplier shall submit certification that the instrument manufacturer approves the selection of materials of primary elements that are in contact with the specified process fluid to be inert to the effects of the process fluid.

1-3.05. Appurtenances. Signal converters, signal boosters, amplifiers, special power supplies, special cable, special grounding, and isolation devices shall be furnished as needed for proper performance of the equipment.

1-3.06. Programming Devices. System Supplier shall utilize their own programming devices (laptops, etc.) required for programming modifications of OWNER's existing PLC system. Manufacturer's standard software used by System Supplier shall be compatible with software revision used by OWNER's personnel.

1-4. SUBMITTALS. Complete dimensional, assembly, and installation drawings, wiring and schematic diagrams; and details, specifications, and data covering the materials used and the parts, devices and accessories forming a part of the system furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the submittals section.

1-5. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. All electronic equipment and instruments shall be suitably packaged to facilitate handling and to protect against damage during transit and storage. All equipment shall be boxed, crated, or otherwise completely enclosed and protected during shipment, handling, and storage. All equipment shall be protected from exposure to the elements, shall be kept dry at all times, and shall not be exposed to adverse ambient conditions.

Painted surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. Painted surfaces that are damaged prior to acceptance of equipment shall be repainted to the satisfaction of Engineer.

Each shipment shall include an appropriate shipping list that indicates the contents of the package, including the specific instrument tags. The shipping list shall be accessible without exposing the instruments to the atmosphere. The shipping list shall also contain any cautionary notes regarding storage of the instruments, including requirements to protect the instrument from static

discharge, desensitizing chemicals (solvents, paints, etc.), or ambient atmospheric conditions.

Individual instruments shall be appropriately tagged or labeled to positively identify the device. All identification shall be visible without the need to unpack the instrument from its protective packaging.

Instrument shipment and storage requirements shall be coordinated with Engineer or Owner prior to shipment. System Supplier shall provide adequate storage and be ready to accept the shipment before shipping any equipment to the site. Additional shipping and storage requirements shall be as detailed in the individual instrument specifications.

Components which are shipped loose due to transportation limitations shall be assembled and disassembled by the manufacturer prior to shipment to assure that all components fit together and are adequately supported.

1-6. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

1-7. SPARE PARTS. As Listed below:

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Qty.</u>
Phoenix Contact	PC-BL2 PPC 7000	01
Rockwell Automation	Stratix 1783-RMS10T	01
Rockwell Automation	Stratix 1783-MX08T	01
Rockwell Automation	Stratix 1783-SFP100FX	02
APC	Pro-700 UPS	01

1-7.01. Packaging. All spare parts shall be delivered to Owner before final acceptance of the system. Packaging of spare parts shall provide protection against dust and moisture and shall be suitable for storage. Circuit boards and other electronic parts shall be enclosed in anti-static material. All packages shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name, part number or other identification, date of manufacture, and approximate shelf life.

1-7.02. Replacement. System Supplier may utilize spare parts and supplies during system installation, de-bugging, startup, or training, but shall restore all such materials and supplies to the specified quantities before final acceptance of the systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. All equipment furnished under each section referenced in SCOPE is a part of this section and shall be selected by System Supplier for its superior quality and intended performance. Equipment and materials used shall be subject to review.

2-1.01. Standard Products. The systems furnished shall be standard products. Where two or more units of the same type of equipment are supplied, they shall be the products of the same manufacturer; however, all components of the systems furnished hereunder need not be the products of one manufacturer unless specified herein.

To the extent possible, instruments used for similar types of functions and services shall be of the same brand and model line. Similar components of different instruments shall be the products of the same manufacturer to facilitate maintenance and stocking of repair parts. Whenever possible, identical units shall be furnished.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. The design of the systems furnished hereunder shall utilize concepts, techniques and features that provide maximum reliability and ease of maintenance and repair. The systems shall include board-level devices such as light emitting diodes or other indicators to facilitate quick diagnosis and repair. Diagnostic software shall be furnished to facilitate system-level troubleshooting.

2-2.01. Factory Assembly. Equipment shall be shipped completely factory assembled, except where its physical size, arrangement, configuration, or shipping and handling limitations make the shipment of completely assembled units impracticable.

2-2.02. Expandability. Not Applicable.

2-3. POWER SUPPLY AND INSTRUMENT SIGNAL. Power supply to all control system equipment will be 120 volts, 60 Hz, single phase. System Supplier shall be responsible for distribution of power among enclosures, consoles, peripherals, and other components of the system from the power supply source indicated on the Drawings. Power distribution hardware shall include cables and branch circuit overcurrent protection installed in accordance with the electrical section.

Facility power is provided from a 480VAC 3 phase AC source. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the instrumentation will be unregulated 120 volts AC and 480 VAC 3 phase for operation of 3 phase motors. Unless otherwise indicated, all transmitted electronic analog instrument signals shall be 4-20 mA dc and shall be linear with the measured variable.

2-3.01. Facility Distribution System. Equipment not indicated to be powered from an uninterruptible power source shall be suitable for being supplied from the

facility distribution system and shall be capable of withstanding voltage variations of ± 10 percent and harmonics up to the limits of IEEE 519 without affecting operation. System Supplier shall provide voltage conditioning or filtering equipment if necessary to meet the requirements specified.

2-3.02. Power Supplies. Power supplies for voltages other than those listed above shall be an integral part of the equipment furnished. Internal power supplies shall be regulated, current limiting, and self-protected.

2-3.03. Surge Withstand. All equipment shall meet all surge withstand capability tests as defined in ANSI C37.90 without damage to the equipment.

2-3.04. Uninterruptible Power Supply. Field Mounted Operator Interface Terminal specified under shall be furnished with an APC Pro-700 UPS without exception to maintain spare parts compatibility with SEWTP standards.

2-4. SERVICE CONDITIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS. The equipment provided for the instrumentation and control system shall be suitable for the service conditions specified in the attached equipment sections.

All equipment shall be designed and selected to operate without degradation in performance throughout the environmental extremes specified. Equipment shall be designed to prevent the generation of electromagnetic and radio frequency interference and shall be in compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 15, for Class A computing devices.

2-4.01. Ambient Temperature and Elevation. All equipment located outdoors shall be suitable for operation in an ambient temperature range -20°C to 60°C and a relative humidity of 5 to 100 percent. Heaters and air conditioning/cooling equipment and sun shields shall be provided where essential to maintain equipment within its manufacturer-recommended operating ranges.

All equipment and instruments shall be designed to operate at the site elevation of 86 ft.

2-4.02. Deleterious Effects. All system equipment will be installed in areas without anti-static floor construction and without any provisions for control of particulates or corrosive gases. System Supplier shall furnish any additional air cleaning equipment, anti-static chair pads, or other protective measures necessary for proper operation of the system.

All input/output hardware shall meet or exceed, without false operation, all requirements of NEMA ICS-1-109.60, Electrical Noise Tests.

2-4.03. Noise Level. Not Applicable.

2-4.04. Lightning Protection. In addition to other environmental protection specified herein, the entire system shall be provided with lightning protection. Lightning protection measures shall include the following.

2-4.04.01. Grounding. All major components of the system shall have a low resistance ground connection. Grounding system provisions indicated on the Drawings shall be modified as recommended by System Supplier.

2-4.04.02. Surge Suppressors. Surge and lightning suppressors shall be non-faulting, non-interrupting, and shall protect against line-to-line and line-to-ground surges. Devices shall be solid-state metal oxide varistor (MOV) or silicon junction type, with a response time of less than 50 nanoseconds. Surge protective devices shall be applied for the following:

- a. All 120 VAC power connections to PLCs, instruments, and control equipment. Surge arresters shall be Transtector "ACP-100-HW Series", Power Integrity Corporation "ZTA Series", Phoenix Contact "Mains PlugTrab", or MCG Surge Protection "400 Series".
- b. All analog signal circuits shall be protected at both the transmitter and the control system end of the circuit. Surge protection devices shall not impede or interfere with the use of smart transmitter calibration/communication. Protection devices located near the transmitter shall be MTL. Protection devices in control panels shall be Transtector "PDS Series or FSP Series", MTL, Phoenix Contact "PipeTrab Series", or Citel "BP1-24."

2-5. SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION. System Supplier shall furnish complete documentation on all modified PLC and PCS software. Software documentation shall consist of the following principal items.

- a. One backup set of any integrated circuit or solid-state memory-based plug-in firmware used.
- b. Three sets of printed as-built reference documentation for any special software provided specifically for this contract.

2-6. SOFTWARE LICENSE. Not Applicable.

2-7. INSTALLATION TEST EQUIPMENT. All necessary testing equipment for calibration and checking of system components shall be provided by System Supplier. System Supplier shall also furnish calibration and maintenance records

for all testing and calibration equipment used on the site if requested by Engineer.

2-8. PROGRAMMING DEVICES. The System Supplier shall utilize their own programming devices for configuration changes to the OWNER's PLC systems.

2-9. PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE. The System Supplier shall utilize their own programming software for configuration changes to OWNER's PLC system only after confirming the software revision is compatible with OWNER's PLC software.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. The installation of equipment furnished hereunder shall be by the Contractor or their assigned subcontractors.

3-1.01. Field Wiring. Field wiring materials and installation shall be in accordance with the electrical section.

3-1.02. Instrument Installation. Not Applicable.

3-1.03. Salvage of Existing Equipment. Not Applicable.

3-2. SYSTEM SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION. System software required for the PLC and PCS OIT shall be configured by the System Supplier. Configuration services shall consist of the modification of existing PLC database, OIT graphic and tabular display screen formats, password and security implementation, and programming to provide a fully functioning system. The System Supplier shall fully configure the system using OWNER's existing PCS configuration standards.

3-3. SYSTEMS CHECK. The System Supplier shall provide the services of a trained and experienced field supervisor to assist the installation contractor during installation, and to calibrate, test, and advise others of the procedures for installation, adjustment, and operation.

3-3.01. Field Manager. Not used.

3-3.02. Field Inspection at Delivery. The field supervisor shall inspect major equipment items within five working days of delivery, to assure that the equipment was not damaged during shipment and shall supervise or assist with unpacking, initial placement, and initial wiring of the system.

3-3.03. Field Calibration of Instruments. Not Applicable.

3-3.04. Training for Installation Personnel. Not Used.

3-3.05. Field Inspection Prior to Start Up. After installation and wiring connections are complete, the field supervisor, with additional System Supplier's personnel shall verify that each external connection to the system is correctly wired and field process components and devices are functioning as intended.

3-3.05.01. Analog Signals. Not Used.

3-3.05.02. Discrete Signals. Discrete input and output signals shall be simulated and verified that they are received at the respective receiving device, and at the proper voltage.

3-3.05.03. Devices by Other Suppliers. If interrelated devices furnished by other suppliers, under other contracts, or by Owner, such as valve actuators, motor controls, chemical feeders, and instruments, do not perform properly at the time of system checkout, the field supervisor shall use suitable test equipment to introduce simulated signals to and/or measure signals from these devices to locate the sources of trouble or malfunction.

3-3.05.04. System Check Out Report. The System Supplier shall submit a written report on the results of such tests to Engineer. Additional documentation shall be furnished as requested by Engineer to establish responsibility for corrective measures. System Supplier shall verify, in writing, to Engineer or Owner that System Supplier has successfully completed the external connection check before beginning system startup or field acceptance testing.

3-3.06. Start Up Assistance. After the field supervisor has completed the system check and submitted his report, System Supplier shall supply factory-trained personnel to provide on-site start up assistance. During the startup period, these personnel shall thoroughly check all equipment, correct any deficiencies, and verify the proper operation of all components.

3-4. TESTING. The system shall be acceptance tested on site.

System Supplier shall perform start-up and on-site testing in accordance with requirements outlined below.

3-4.01. Factory Acceptance Testing. Not Used.

3-4.02. Site Acceptance Testing. After installation and checkout by System Supplier's personnel, the system shall be subjected to an acceptance test.

Site acceptance testing shall be scheduled after receipt of the System Check Out Report and System Supplier shall verify that all equipment and systems associated with the updated PLC system and RAS Pump Station located OIT operate properly and display all PCS information including alarm and status information from Clarifier Scum Pumps.

3-5. TRAINING. Not Required.

INSTRUMENT NAME & SERVICE:		
BRAND & MODEL NO.:		
TAG OR LOOP NO.:		
INPUT/OUTPUT RANGE:		
INPUT	ACTUAL OUTPUT	DESIRED OUTPUT
PROPORTIONAL BAND:		
RESET:		
POSITION OF SWITCHES, JUMPERS, ETC.		
COMMENTS:		
DATE OF CALIBRATION: CALIBRATED BY:		
Black & Veatch	INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION REPORT	Figure 1-13500

Item. This is an arbitrary sequential number which is for reference only.

Tag. This is the ISA (or similar) alpha tag representing the function of the instrument.

PLC. This is the PLC location ID where the designated instrument signal is connected.

Service Description This is the description of the instrument service (i.e. Pump Discharge Pressure).

Device Type & Size This is the instrument device type and should match the description as listed in the specification. Where appropriate, the size of the device (such as diameter of flowmeters) will be listed.

Output Type. This generally will be '4-20 mA' or "Dry Contact". It could also be a serial output for smart devices (such as HART or FLD-BUS) but only if the serial output is the primary I/O interface.

Output Range. This is the calibrated range for analog devices or the trip point(s) for discrete devices.

Power. This will typically be either 24 VDC or 115 VAC for dry contact sense voltage, or 115 VAC for AC powered devices. Loop-powered devices will be designated as 2-wire, 24 VDC.

Inst. Det. This is a reference to the applicable installation detail on the drawings if applicable.

Loc. Dwg. This is the drawing number of the electrical plan or instrument location plan where the device is shown.

P&I Drawing This is the drawing number of the P&ID where the device is shown.

Comments/Notes. This column may include a cross reference to another specification section where applicable, or to a note which provides additional information. Notes are appended to the end of the device schedule listings.

13500-A

Item	Tag	Connection	Service Description	Device Type & Size	Output Type	Output Range	Device Power	Elec. Dwg.	I&C Dwg.	Comments
1	LS-201	Clarifier No.1 Scum Pump LCP, SP-2 PLC	Clarifier No.1 Scum Pump Start Pump Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LCP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	
2	LS-202	Clarifier No.2 Scum Pump LCP, SP-2 PLC	Clarifier No.2 Scum Pump Start Pump Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	
3	LS-203	Clarifier No.3 Scum Pump LCP, SP-2 PLC	Clarifier No.3 Scum Pump Start Pump Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	
4	LS-204	Clarifier No.4 Scum Pump LCP, SP-2 PLC	Clarifier No.4 Scum Pump Start Pump Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	
5	PSH-201	Clarifier No.1 Scum Pump LCP	Clarifier No.1 Scum Pump High Pressure Switch	Pressure Switch (0-xxx psig)	contact	Pressure Switch Setpoint Per Pump Req.'.	LCP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
6	PSH-202	Clarifier No.2 Scum Pump LCP	Clarifier No.2 Scum Pump High Pressure Switch	Pressure Switch (0-xxx psig)	contact	Pressure Switch Setpoint Per Pump Req.'.	LCP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
7	PSH-203	Clarifier No.3 Scum Pump LCP	Clarifier No.3 Scum Pump High Pressure Switch	Pressure Switch (0-xxx psig)	contact	Pressure Switch Setpoint Per Pump Req.'.	LSP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
8	PSH-204	Clarifier No.4 Scum Pump LCP	Clarifier No.4 Scum Pump High Pressure Switch	Pressure Switch (0-xxx psig)	contact	Pressure Switch Setpoint Per Pump Req.'.	LSP 120 VAC	E-08, E-09, E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
9	PI-201	N/A	Clarifier No.1 Scum Pump Discharge Pressure Gauge	Pressure Gauge (0-xxx psig)		0 - 150 psig	N/A	E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
10	PI-202	N/A	Clarifier No.2 Scum Pump Discharge Pressure Gauge	Pressure Gauge (0-xxx psig)		0 - 150 psig	N/A	E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
11	PI-203	N/A	Clarifier No.3 Scum Pump Discharge Pressure Gauge	Pressure Gauge (0-xxx psig)		0 - 150 psig	N/A	E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
12	PI-204	N/A	Clarifier No.4 Scum Pump Discharge Pressure Gauge	Pressure Gauge (0-xxx psig)		0 - 150 psig	N/A	E-12	I-04	Provide switch and gauge assembly with shut-off valve & annular seal
13	FE-RAS		RAS Pumps Discharge Flow	18" Magnetic Flow Meter Element	Flow Element	0 - 9000 GPM	Mfg. Cable	E-10	N/A	Replacement of Existing Strap-On Meter
14	FIT-RAS	Existing PLC Connection	RAS Pumps Discharge Flow	18" Magnetic Flow Meter Transmitter	4-20ma	0 - 9000 GPM	120VAC (Existing)	E-10	N/A	Install AC Power and 4-20ma Output Signal Surge Protection in NEMA 4X panel Adjacent to Transmitter
15	FE-WAS	Existing PLC Connection	WAS Pumps Discharge Flow	6" Magnetic Flow Meter Element	Flow Element	0 - 500 GPM	Mfg. Cable	E-10	N/A	Replacement of Existing Strap-On Meter

Item	Tag	Connection	Service Description	Device Type & Size	Output Type	Output Range	Device Power	Elec. Dwg.	I&C Dwg.	Comments
16	FIT-WAS	Existing PLC Connection	WAS Pumps Discharge Flow	6" Magnetic Flow Meter Transmitter	4-20ma	0 - 500 GPM	120VAC (Existing)	E-10	N/A	Install AC Power and 4-20ma Output Signal Surge Protection in NEMA 4X panel Adjacent to Transmitter
17	JIT-SWGR-1A	Existing SP-6 PLC	SWGR-1A Bus A Power, Energy Meter	Schneider Electric PM8240 Power,Energy Meter	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC (Existing)	E-08, E-13	I-05, I-06	Replace Existing SWGR-1A Paladin Power Meter, Install CT Shorting Blocks
18	JIT-SWGR-1B	Existing SP-6 PLC	SWGR-1B Bus B Power, Energy Meter	Schneider Electric PM8240 Power,Energy Meter	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC (Existing)	E-08, E-13	I-05, I-06	Replace Existing SWGR-1B Paladin Power Meter, Install CT Shorting Blocks
19	JIT-SWGR-1B	Existing SP-6 PLC	SWGR-1B Bus B Power, Energy Meter	Schneider Electric PM8240 Power,Energy Meter	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC (Existing)	E-08, E-13	I-05, I-06	Replace Existing SWGR-2A Eaton / Cutler-Hammer Power Meter, Install CT Shorting Blocks
20	JIT-SWGR-2A	Existing SP-6 PLC	SWGR-2A Bus A Power, Energy Meter	Schneider Electric PM8240 Power,Energy Meter	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC (Existing)	E-08, E-13	I-05, I-06	Replace Existing SWGR-2B Eaton / Cutler-Hammer Power Meter, Install CT Shorting Blocks
21	JIT-SWGR-2A CoGen	Existing SP-6 PLC	SWGR-2A Cogen Bus Power, Energy Meter	Schneider Electric PM8240 Power,Energy Meter	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC (Existing)	E-08, E-13	I-05, I-06	Tie-Into Existing SEL-351 CT and PT connections, install Additional CT Shorting Blocks to provide maintenance isolation of PM8240 CT's from SEL-351 CT connections
22	JIT-SWGR-2B	Existing SP-6 PLC	SWGR-2B Bus B Power, Energy Meter	Schneider Electric PM8240 Power,Energy Meter	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC (Existing)	E-08, E-13	I-05, I-06	Replace Existing SWGR-2B Eaton / Cutler-Hammer Power Meter, Install CT Shorting Blocks
23	RAS/WAS PCS Workstation	Existing SP-2 PLC Panel	PCS CiTect Remote Workstation	Phoenix Contact Industrial PC Model PC-BL2 PPC 7000	Ethernet	Multifunction	120VAC MCC-2 BLDG.	E-03, E-08	I-05, I-06	Replace Existing SWGR-2B Eaton / Cutler-Hammer Power Meter, Install CT Shorting Blocks

Section 13530

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers addition of discrete input points to OWNER's existing programmable logic controllers (PLCs), including associated input/output hardware to control process equipment and serve as the interface to field devices.

Additional discrete I/O points shall be added by System Supplier and utilize existing spare discrete input points within the PLC enclosure.

Field wiring from the four new Clarifier Scum Pumps shall be connected to existing PLC spare digital inputs within panel SP-2 located in Electrical Building No. 2.

A new Operator Interface Terminal (OIT) connected to the existing Citect PCS shall be comprised of a Phoenix Contact Industrial Panel Mounted Workstation with Citect compatible Windows-based operating system and application software including additional Citect p/n CT102014 SCADA 5000 Point Control (display) client, Citect p/n CT102088 Control Client, redundant (floating license), and Citect p/n CT109924 SCADA software key to enable complete operational functions and capabilities on the SEWRF PCS system. The Operator Interface Terminal (OIT) mounted in a NEMA 4X enclosure shall be located at the RAS / WAS Pump Station. Fiber-optic communications and AC power to the OIT shall be provided from panel SP-2 located in Electrical Building No. 2.

The OWNER shall supply additional PLC discrete input module(s) to System Supplier should insufficient existing spare digital points be available for connection of new field points to the PLC. System Supplier shall provide the additional panel terminations and internal panel wiring within SP-2 panel to accept additional input signals from the field.

The existing process control strategies of the existing RAS and WAS pumps shall be relocated from the logic residing in existing SP-1 SLC-based PLC to logic residing in the SP-6 CompactLogix PLC. The SP-6 CompactLogix PLC logic shall be modified and expanded to control and monitor AFD functions over Ethernet. The System Supplier shall be responsible for Citect database and process graphic display modifications and expansion to accommodate relocating and reconfiguration of RAS / WAS AFD monitoring and control functions from the SP-1 PLC to the SP-6 PLC.

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. Additional PLC software

requirements are indicated in Software Control Block Descriptions section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Drawings. Supplementing this section, the Drawings indicate the number and types of PLCs, locations of PLCs, and provide diagrams and schematics regarding connection and interaction with other equipment. All hardware, including power supplies, special cables, and other appurtenant equipment, shall be provided to meet the functional requirements described herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1-2.03. I/O List. An input/output (I/O) field device signal listing is included as an appendix attached to this section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING. Delivery, storage and shipping shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System Section.

1-5. SPARE PARTS. Not Applicable

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. All equipment furnished under this section shall be expressly selected by System Supplier for its superior quality for the intended purpose and shall comply with the following requirements.

2-1.01. Interchangeability. All programmable logic controller systems shall be products of the same manufacturer and of the same series or product line.

2-1.02. Initial, Spare, and Future Memory (RAM). Not Applicable.

2-1.03. Spare I/O. Not Applicable.

2-1.04. Expandability. Not Applicable.

2-1.05. Acceptable Manufacturers. The OWNER's existing PLCs are Rockwell Automation / Allen-Bradley SLC-based and CompactLogix-based PLCs.

2-1.06. Signal Power Supplies. Not Applicable.

2-1.07. Appurtenances. Any additional I/O hardware and appurtenances shall be provided by OWNER to System Supplier.

2-1.08. PLC Arrangement. The existing PLCs shall be distributed and arranged as indicated on the Drawings.

2-1.09. Service Conditions. The existing PLCs are installed in air conditioned rooms.

2-2. LARGE PLC PROCESSOR. Not used.

2-3. MINI PLC PROCESSOR.

2-3.07. Configuration. The existing Processors shall be re-configured by System Supplier as needed to accommodate any required additional discrete input modules.

The Rockwell Automation CompactLogix PLC located in SP-6 shall have the existing Ethernet switches replaced with a Stratix 8300 series Ethernet switch, expansion modules, and SPF media converters to communicate via Ethernet with the existing equipment, replacement RAS / WAS AFD's, and new power / energy meters. The replacement SP-6 Stratix Ethernet switch, SFP media converters, and communications components shall comply with requirements of all applicable sections listed under 13500-1-1.02.

The existing process control strategies of the existing RAS and WAS pumps shall be relocated from the logic residing in existing SP-1 SLC-based PLC to logic residing in the SP-6 CompactLogix PLC. The SP-6 CompactLogix PLC logic shall be modified and expanded to control and monitor AFD functions over Ethernet. The System Supplier shall be responsible for Citect database and process graphic display modifications and expansion to accommodate relocating and reconfiguration of RAS / WAS AFD monitoring and control functions from the SP-1 PLC to the SP-6 PLC.

2-3.08. Input / Output Hardware. System Supplier shall utilize existing spare PLC input hardware required for connection of new field points.

2-3.08.01. Wiring Terminals. System Supplier shall provide additional panel wiring if needed to accommodate additional OWNER-supplied input modules.

2-3.08.02. I/O Circuit Power Supply. Not Applicable.

2-3.08.03. Digital Input Modules. Existing spare digital input points shall be used for new field connections.

2-3.08.04. Digital Output Modules. Not Used

2-3.08.05. Relay Digital Output Modules. Not used.

2-3.08.06. Analog Input Modules. Not Used.

2-3.08.07. Analog Output Modules. Not used.

2-3.08.08. Panel Terminations. All PLC input/output signals for field connections shall be terminated through panel enclosure terminal strips. Direct connection of field wiring to the I/O module terminals is not acceptable.

2-4. COMMUNICATIONS. OWNER's existing Citect SCADA software communicates to PLCs and shall be modified to collect information from new field points connected to the existing PLCs including replacement RAS/WAS AFDs, and new power / energy meters.

2-4.01. Addressability. Not Applicable.

2-4.02. Communications Hardware. Not Applicable.

2-4.02.01. PLC to PLC Communications Hardware. Not used.

2-4.02.02. PLC to Remote Communications Hardware. Not used.

2-4.02.03. PLC to Host Communications Hardware. Not used.

2-4.03. Communications Media. Not Applicable.

2-5. MEDIA CONVERTERS. Not Used.

2-6. TELEPHONE NETWORKS. Not used.

2-7. SERIAL NETWORKS. Not Used.

2-8. PROGRAMMING DEVICE HARDWARE. System Supplier shall utilize their own programming equipment for modifications to OWNER's existing PLC systems.

2-9. PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE. System Supplier shall utilize their own PLC programming software utilizing standard Rockwell Automation PLC programming

/ configuration system where the System Supplier's version is compatible with OWNER's programming / support software.

2-9.01. Standard Product. The programming software shall be personal computer based and a standard product of the PLC manufacturer. The software shall be Allen Bradley RSLogix. System Supplier shall confirm with OWNER version and compatibility of PLC programming software.

2-10. SYSTEM ENCLOSURES. OWNER's PLCs are located in existing panels SP-1 and SP-2.

2-11. SCADA WORK STATION. The SCADA work station mounted in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure located as shown on plans shall include without exception the following items:

Phoenix Contact Industrial PC Model BL2 PPC 7000

Part # 1016236/D22/A20/I46/R30/M73/OS67/S00/EF00

Unit shall be configured with the following:

17" LCD Touch Panel (D22)

Panel Mounted (A20)

2.1 GHz Processor (I46)

8 GB DDR4 Main Memory (R30)

240 GB SSD Master Storage (M73)

Windows 10 Enterprise Edition Operating System License (OS67)

System Supplier shall configure and commission the Citect application software including additional Citect p/n CT102014 SCADA 5000 Point Control (display) client, Citect p/n CT102088 Control Client, redundant (floating license), and Citect p/n CT109924 SCADA software key to enable complete operational functions and capabilities on the SEWRF PCS system.

Phoenix Contact QUINT-PS-10-24OAC / 24DC /5 115VAC to 24VDC power
Phoenix Contact p/n SFN 6TX/2FX ST Ethernet Switch with 6 TP RJ45 ports and 2 Fiber-Optic ports

Work Station shall be powered from 120 V ac, 60 Hz, single phase. It shall be suitable for operating ambient temperatures of +32 to +122°F and a relative humidity of 5 to 95 percent.

A Phoenix Contact p/n SFN 6TX/2FX ST Ethernet Switch with 6 TP RJ45 ports and 2 Fiber-Optic ports shall be mounted in existing SP-2 panel and interconnected to existing SP-2 Ethernet switch providing fiber-optic cabling between Plant Control System and SCADA workstation Ethernet switch.

One licensed copy of the SCADA software used to create the screens shall be turned over to the OWNER upon successful startup and commissioning of the system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. PLCs installation requirements are specified in Instrumentation and Control System section except as described herein.

Field check, testing, and training shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

3-2. CONFIGURATION.

3-2.01. PLC Programming and Configuration. Configuration services are specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

3-2.02. Communications Configuration. Modifications required to the OWNER's Citect SCADA to PLC communications to accommodate new field input points shall be fully configured and installed by System Supplier.

End of Section

PLC Input/Output List - Legend/Description Sheet

Item. This is an arbitrary sequential number which is for reference only.

Panel ID. This is the panel identification for the I/O cabinet, PLC cabinet, or controller where the I/O signal terminates.

Type: This is the type of I/O signal, as follows:

- AI = Analog Input
- AO = Analog Output
- DI = Discrete Input
- DO = Discrete Output
- PI = Pulse Input (totalizer or accumulator type input)

Service Description. This is the description or the function (i.e. Filter No. 1 Loss-of-Head).

Field/Signal Device Tag. This is the tag number of equipment identifier associated with the I/O point.

Analog Data (Signal Type). This will typically be 4-20mA, but could also be 1-5Vdc, serial, HART, FLD-BUS, or similar to indicate the signal type of the associated input or output.

Analog Data (Calibrated Range). This will be the scaled value of the input in engineering units.

Analog Data (Power). This will typically be '2-wire' for devices which are loop powered from the PLC enclosure, or '4-wire' for devices which are powered from external power supplies, unless noted otherwise.

Discrete Data (Signal Type). This will be 120VAC, 24VDC, or similar to indicate the signal type of the associated input or output.

Discrete Data (Closed State). This will indicate the state of the input or output when it is considered to be closed or energized (normal, alarm, running, failed, etc.).

Discrete Data (Power Source). This will indicate the location of the power source for the wetting voltage on the contacts, as follows:

- Field = External field power source. (May require interposing relays or isolated I/O module type.)
- Local = Power originates from within the PLC or I/O enclosure.

Discrete Data (Interp Relay). This will be either 'Yes' or 'No' to indicate whether the input or output requires an interposing relay. Relays are typically required to isolate external voltage sources. See specifications for additional details.

Comments/Notes. This column may include a cross reference to another specification section where applicable, or to a note which provides additional information. Notes are appended to the end of the I/O listing.

Specific Notes:

Item	PLC Panel ID	Type	Service Description	Field Device / System Tag	Analog Data			Discrete Data				Comments/Notes
					Signal Type	Calibrated Range	Power	Signal Type	Closed State	Power Source	Interp Relay	
1	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 1 Scum Pump PPC-201 Auto / Manual Mode Status	PPC-201 LCP				Contact	AUTO	SP-2	Y	
2	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 1 Scum Pump PPC-201 Run Status	PPC-201 LCP				Contact	RUNNING	SP-2	Y	
3	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 1 Scum Pump PPC-201 Common Failure	PPC-201 LCP				Contact	ALARM	SP-2	Y	
4	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 2 Scum Pump PPC-202 Auto / Manual Mode Status	PPC-202 LCP				Contact	AUTO	SP-2	Y	
5	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 2 Scum Pump PPC-202 Run Status	PPC-202 LCP				Contact	RUNNING	SP-2	Y	
6	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 2 Scum Pump PPC-202 Common Failure	PPC-202 LCP				Contact	ALARM	SP-2	Y	
7	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 3 Scum Pump PPC-203 Auto / Manual Mode Status	PPC-203 LCP				Contact	AUTO	SP-2	Y	
8	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 3 Scum Pump PPC-203 Run Status	PPC-203 LCP				Contact	RUNNING	SP-2	Y	
9	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 3 Scum Pump PPC-203 Common Failure	PPC-203 LCP				Contact	ALARM	SP-2	Y	
10	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 4 Scum Pump PPC-204 Auto / Manual Mode Status	PPC-204 LCP				Contact	AUTO	SP-2	Y	
11	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 4 Scum Pump PPC-204 Run Status	PPC-204 LCP				Contact	RUNNING	SP-2	Y	
12	SP-2	DI	Clarifier No. 4 Scum Pump PPC-204 Common Failure	PPC-204 LCP				Contact	ALARM	SP-2	Y	
13	SP-6		RAS Pump #1 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-101				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet
14	SP-6		RAS Pump #2 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-102				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet
15	SP-6		RAS Pump #3 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-103				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet
16	SP-6		WAS Pump #1 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-104				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet
17	SP-6		WAS Pump #2 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-105				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet
18	SP-6		WAS Pump #3 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-106				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet
19	SP-6		WAS Pump #4 Adjustable Frequency Drive Control & Monitoring Functions	VFD-107				Ethernet		N/A		Transfer control and monitoring logic from SP-1 PLC to SP-6 PLC. SP-6 PLC to monitor and control AFD via Ethernet

Section 13550

SOFTWARE CONTROL BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section provides functional descriptions of the PLC and computer software requirements for the Instrumentation and Control System as indicated on the Drawings. These descriptions are intended to provide an overview of the operating concept of the plant process equipment rather than describing in detail every operating feature or interlock.

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all systems described in this section.

13530 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The descriptions are applicable to the software specified in the Programmable Logic Controller section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. PLC PROGRAMMING FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. The following paragraphs describe general configuration tasks that are required for the system PLC(s). These tasks shall be programmed in any applicable PLC. Each PLC may have multiple instances of each of these tasks or may have no instances of some or all of these tasks. The input/output lists (located in these documents as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section) and detailed equipment control descriptions (included herein) shall be referenced to determine the requirements for each PLC.

The following paragraphs cover functional requirements of the software, which are generic and may or may not be related to any specific control loop.

3-1.01. Available Process Values. All PLC-generated process alarm, equipment status, and process variable values shall be available at any operator workstation.

3-1.02. Flow Values. Not used.

3-1.03. System Failure. Failure of any PLC or its communication shall be alarmed on the HMI computer.

3-1.04. HMI Computers. The HMI computers shall function as a monitoring system, not as a controller, for the process equipment. The computer shall download set points and other information to the PLCs, and the PLCs shall perform all control algorithms, so a temporary failure of the any HMI computer will not disrupt plant control.

3-1.05. Rack/Module Configuration. The rack and module definitions for each PLC, as well as the PLC communications configuration shall be completely configured to allow proper addressing of all field connected I/O points. This shall include configuration of any remote input/output (RIO) racks.

3-1.06. PLC Database Definition. The modification of the PLC database will include both field I/O points and internally generated points required for programming. All field I/O points and internal programming points shall be fully defined according to database naming conventions approved by Owner. As a minimum, each database point shall be provided with a tag name, engineering unit, alarm parameters, and description.

3-1.07. Analog Scaling. Not Applicable.

3-1.08. Equipment Runtimes. For each equipment item whose "run" status is monitored by a PLC, an internal equipment runtime shall be accumulated by the respective PLC. The runtime procedure will monitor the status of the equipment "run" contact and, when the equipment is running, increment a software timer that maintains equipment runtime to within a one-minute resolution. The timer shall stop incrementing, but not reset, when the "run" contact indicates that the equipment is not running. The timer value shall increment an hour counter that maintains an integer value representing the equipment run time in hours. The counter value shall be available for display on the HMI computer. A manual reset of the runtime value shall be available at the HMI computers for personnel at the supervisor level and above.

3-1.09. Change-of-State Alarms. Not Applicable.

3-1.10. Equipment Availability. Not Applicable.

3-1.11. Maintained/Momentary Outputs. Not used.

3-1.12. Equipment Mode Changes. Not Applicable.

3-1.13. Manual/Auto Bumpless Transfer. Not Applicable.

3-2. HMI FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. The following paragraphs describe general configuration tasks that are required for the HMI and related software.

3-2.01. Database. The existing system database, including field I/O and internal points shall be established according to the database point naming conventions approved by OWNER. Database generation for new field I/O shall include all required coordination with PLC level addresses. If no Owner database point naming conventions are available, the database names shall utilize an ISA or ISA-like tag name.

In the default scheme, the format of the tag name is XXX-YYY-ZA.

XXX is the ISA function designation.

YYY-ZA is the unique loop designation defined by the P&IDs.

Where possible YYY-ZA will correspond to the loop numbers on the P&IDs. Otherwise, a unique number shall be assigned. Z is a number (1, 2, 3) to designate similar loops associated with trains of equipment. A is a letter (A, B, C) to designate identical functions within the same loop. For instance, if there are two ferric sulfate metering pumps and the loop number chosen is 222, the remote status input for pump number one might be HS-222-1 and the remote status input for pump number two might be HS-222-2. If there is more than one switch input for either pump the tag name would be HS-222-1A and the second switch would be HS-222-1B.

Function designations currently defined are listed below:

DI's

AAH - Analytical Alarm High	PDSH - High Differential Status
AAL - Analytical Alarm Low	PS - Pressure Alarm Hi/Lo or Unspecified
FSH - High Flow Status	PSL - Low Pressure Status
FSL - Low Flow Status	PSLL - Low Pressure Cutoff Alarm
HS - Hand Switch Status	WAL - Low Weight Alarm
JA - Electrical Alarm	XA - General or Unspecified Alarm
LSH - High Level Status	YA - Equipment Overload Alarm (Failure)
LSHH - High Water Cutoff Alarm	YS - Equipment Run Status
LSL - Low Level Status	ZSC - Position Closed Status
LSLL - Low Water Cutoff Alarm	ZSO - Position Open Status

The OWNER's Citect SCADA software database shall be modified so all new database points are defined as belonging to a specific area (as allowed by the graphical interface software). The areas designated for the facility shall be coordinated with Owner. If Owner has no existing standards for area designations, all points can be placed in appropriate areas selected by System Supplier.

3-2.02. Trend Displays. Not Applicable.

3-2.03. Alarms. Expansion of the system alarming shall be configured by the System Supplier. This shall include configuration of graphical alarm displays, and configuration of audible alarms through the HMI speakers. All process or system alarms shall appear on an alarm summary screen and the alarm banner of each process graphic. Alarms and events shall be color coded on the alarm summary screen, with initial colors based on Owner conventions or the default colors associated with the graphics package. The colors may be adjusted after meeting with OWNER. Alarm prioritizing and area assignments (if any) shall be coordinated with OWNER at the first configuration meeting.

For LOW or LOW-LOW analog or discrete alarms which do not apply if associated equipment is not operating, provisions shall be made to prevent/Lock generation of the alarm unless the associated equipment is operating. This shall include alarms such as low amperage alarms for pumps that are not running. This may also include low flows or pressures when associated pumps are not operating (this will only apply if periodic operation of the equipment is considered normal).

All alarms/events shall be time stamped when displayed or printed. Unacknowledged alarms shall not automatically clear from the alarm summary if they return to normal before being acknowledged.

3-2.04. Reporting. Not Applicable.

3-2.05. Historical Data Collection. System data shall be collected for historical archiving and for use in trending and reporting functions. Requirements for data collection shall be as needed to support the trends and reports developed.

3-2.06. Manual Entry of Data. Not Applicable.

3-3. EQUIPMENT CONTROL AND CONTROL MODE OVERVIEW. The following paragraphs explain the general format and control modes that are used in the detailed equipment descriptions. These paragraphs apply to the attached, project specific, equipment control descriptions included herein.

3-3.01. General. Appended to this section are the equipment control

programming requirements, with requirements for both PLC programming and the minimum operator interface functions. The HMI requirements represent the anticipated display generation requirements and shall be adjusted if the PLC programming warrants adjustment.

3-4. DETAILED EQUIPMENT CONTROL DESCRIPTIONS. The following paragraphs describe specific function requirements for various software control blocks in the control system. These descriptions are intended to provide an overview of the operational concept for the facilities, rather than describing in detail every operating feature or interlock.

3-4.01 Clarifier Scum Pumps (Typical of 4 – PPC-201, PPC-201, PPC-203, PPC-204)

3-4.01.a. Clarifier Scum Pump Auto Status, Run Status, & Common Fail Status

The 'AUTO' status of each clarifier scum pump (PPC-201, PPC-202, PPC-203, PPC-204) shall be indicated and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

The 'RUN' status of each clarifier scum pump (PPC-201, PPC-202, PPC-203, PPC-204) shall be indicated and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

The 'Common Fail' alarm status of each clarifier scum pump (PPC-201, PPC-202, PPC-203, PPC-204) shall be indicated, alarmed, and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

3-4.02 RAS Pump Controls (VFD-101, VFD-102, VFD-103)

The replacement Adjustable Frequency Drives shall have the control logic strategies shall be relocated from existing SLC-based PLC located in panel SP-1 within the MCC-1 building to the existing CompactLogix PLC located in panel SP-6. The control and monitoring shall be converted from hardwired PLC I/O to Ethernet communications.

3-4.03 WAS Pump Controls (VFD-104, VFD-105, VFD-106, VFD-107)

The replacement Adjustable Frequency Drives shall have the control logic strategies shall be relocated from existing SLC-based PLC located in panel SP-1 within the MCC-1 building to the existing CompactLogix PLC located in panel SP-6. The control and monitoring shall be converted from hardwired PLC I/O to Ethernet communications.

3-4.05 MCC-1 Building SWGR-1A, SWGR-1B, SWGR-2A, SWGR-2A CoGen, SWGR-2B Power, Energy Meters

The System Supplier shall configure each power, energy meter for Ethernet communications to the OWNER's existing Citect PCS system. Citect PCS database modifications and displays for collection and display of power and energy data will be by others.

End of Section

Section 13561

PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL.

1-1. SCOPE. The Panel Mounted Instruments section covers the furnishing of all panel mounted instruments and accessories required for the Instrumentation and Control System as specified herein or as indicated on the Drawings.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the Instrumentation and Control System section. This section shall be used and referenced only in conjunction with the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing the Instrumentation and Control System section, instrument data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

When multiple instruments of a particular type are specified, and each requires different features, the required features are described on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

1-2. DESIGN CRITERIA. The instruments shall be installed to measure, monitor, or display the specified process at the ranges and service conditions indicated on the Drawings or as indicated in the Instrument Device Schedule. The instruments shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

Where possible, each instrument shall be factory calibrated to the calibration ranges indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. Transmitters or similar measurement instruments shall be calibrated using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved bench calibration procedures, when such procedures exist for the instrument type. For "smart" devices, calibration data shall be stored digitally in each device, including the instrument tag designation indicated on the Drawings and/or Instrument Device Schedule.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs describe minimum device stipulations. The Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule shall be used to determine any additional instrument options, requirements, or service conditions.

2-1.01 Programming Device. For systems that require a dedicated programming device for calibration, maintenance, or troubleshooting, one such programming device shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). The programming device shall include appropriate operation manuals and shall be included in the training stipulations. For systems that allow the programming device functions to be implemented in software, running on a laptop computer, the software shall be provided instead of the programming device.

2-1.02 Configuration Software/Serial Interface. Devices indicated as requiring a serial interface shall be provided with all accessories to properly communicate over the serial link. An appropriate cable shall be provided to allow the transmitter serial interface to be connected to a personal computer. One licensed copy of the diagnostic/interface software shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). Software shall be capable of running under the Windows 7 or higher operating system. If the software furnished performs the same functions as the programming device, specified elsewhere, then the programming device shall not be furnished.

2-2. PANEL FRONT MOUNTED DEVICES.

2-2.01. Annunciators. Not used.

2-2.02. Totalizers. Not used.

2-2.03. Digital Panel Indicators. Not Used.

2-2.04. Electronic Bar Graph Indicators. Not used.

2-2.05. Edgewise Panel Indicators. Not used.

2-2.06. Manual Loading Stations. Not used.

2-2.07. Ratio Stations. Not used.

2-2.08. 1/4 DIN Single-Loop Control Stations. Not used.

2-2.9. 1/4 DIN Manual/Auto Backup Stations. Not used.

2-2.10. Large Case Recorders. Not used.

2-2.11. Strip Chart Recorders. Not used.

2-2.12. Panel-Mounted Pressure Gauges. Not used.

2-2.13. Digital and Panel Clocks. Not used

2-2.14. Switches, Lights, and Push Buttons.

2-2.14.01. Selector Switches. Selector switches shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, oil-tight type with gloved-hand or wing lever operators. Position legends shall be engraved on the switch faceplate. Switches for electric circuits shall have silver butting or sliding contacts, rated 10 amperes continuous at 120 V ac. Contact configuration shall be as indicated on the Drawings or for the application. Switches used in electronic signal circuits shall have contacts suitable for that duty. Switches shall be Eaton/Cutler-Hammer "10250T", General Electric "CR104P", or Allen Bradley "800T".

2-2.14.02. Indicating Lights. Indicating lights shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, oil-tight type, with full voltage LED lamps. Legends shall be engraved on the lens or on a legend faceplate. Lights shall be push-to-test type. Indicating lights shall be Eaton/Cutler Hammer "10250T", General Electric "CR104P", or Allen Bradley "800T".

2-2.14.03. Push Buttons. Push buttons shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, oil-tight type. Legends shall be engraved on the push-button faceplate. Contacts shall be rated 10 amperes continuous at 120 V ac. Push buttons shall be Eaton/Cutler-Hammer "10250T", General Electric "CR104P", or Allen Bradley "800T".

2-2.15. Alarm Horns. Horns shall be high-decibel, panel-mount, vibrating type designed for heavy-duty use. Horn volume shall be field-adjustable from 78 to 103 dB at 10 feet. Horns shall operate at 120 volts ac. Horns shall be weatherproof NEMA Type 4X. Horns shall be panel side mounted and shall be supplied with gasket. Horns shall be Edwards Signals "870P Series."

2-2.16. Alarm Beacon. Beacons shall be high-visibility, panel-mount, designed for heavy-duty use. Beacons shall operate at 120 volts ac. Beacons shall be weatherproof NEMA Type 4X with steady-on Halogen light module & red color lens. Beacons shall be panel top mounted and shall be supplied with gasket. Beacons shall be Edwards Signals "105SINHR-N5".

2-3. PANEL INTERIOR MOUNTED DEVICES.

2-3.01. Integrators. Not used.

2-3.02. Power Supplies. Regulated DC power supplies for instrument loops shall be designed and arranged so that loss of one supply does not affect more than one instrument loop or system. Power supplies shall be suitable for an input voltage variation of ± 10 percent, and the supply output shall be fused or short-circuit protected. Output voltage regulation shall be by the instrumentation equipment supplied. Multi-loop or multisystem power supplies will be acceptable

if backup power supply units are provided which will automatically supply the load upon failure of the primary supply. The backup supply systems shall be designed so either the primary or the backup supply can be removed, repaired, and returned to service without disrupting the instrument system operation. Multi-loop power supply connections shall be individually fused so a fault in one instrument loop will be isolated from the other loops being fed from the same supply. Fuses shall be clearly labeled and shall be located for easy access. Multi-loop supply systems shall be oversized for an additional 10 percent future load. Failure of a multi-loop supply shall be indicated on the respective instrument panel or enclosure.

Power supplies shall be Phoenix Contact, PULS, or approved equal.

2-3.03. Relays. Relays indicated to be provided in panels, enclosures, or systems furnished under this section shall be of the plug-in socket base type with dustproof plastic enclosures unless noted otherwise. Relays shall be UL recognized and shall have not less than double-pole, double-throw contacts. Control circuit relays shall have silver cadmium oxide contacts rated 10 amperes at 120 V ac. Electronic switching-duty relays shall have gold-plated or gold alloy contacts suitable for use with low-level signals. Relays used for computer input, alarm input, or indicating light service shall have contacts rated at least 3 amperes. Time delay relays shall have dials or switch settings engraved in seconds and shall have timing repeatability of ± 2 percent of setting. Latching and special purpose relays shall be for the specific application. Unless otherwise indicated, all relays shall have an integral pilot light that illuminates to indicate an energized condition. Relays shall be IDEC "Series RR"; Potter & Brumfield "Series KRP, CB"; or Struthers-Dunn "Series 219, 246".

2-3.04. Intrinsically Safe Relays. Relays shall be solid-state electronic type in which the energy level of the sensing or actuation circuit is low enough to allow safe use in hazardous areas. Relays shall be located in non-hazardous areas. Relays shall be manufactured by GEMS, MTL, R.Stahl, Inc., or Turck.

2-3.05. Electronic Signal Booster/Isolators. Not used.

2-3.06. Electronic Signal Selectors. Not used.

2-3.07. Electronic Signal Summers. Not used.

2-3.08. Fixed Deadband Signal Monitors. Not used.

2-3.09. Adjustable Deadband Signal Monitors. Not used.

2-3.10. Strip Heaters. Electric strip heaters suitable for hazardous locations shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings, as specified, and for the application. Strip heaters shall be sized to prevent condensation within the enclosure and to

maintain the equipment above its minimum operating temperature. Strip heaters shall be located to avoid overheating electronic hardware or producing large temperature fluctuations. Strip heaters shall be controlled by adjustable thermostats with adjustment ranges of 30° to 90°F [-1° to +32°C]. A circuit disconnect switch shall be provided within the enclosure. Enclosure heat strip shall be Hoffman DAHHL200AC or approved equal. Thermostat shall be Hoffman HLTSTAT10C or approved equal.

2-3.11. Intrinsically Safe Barriers. Barriers shall be solid-state electronic type in which the energy level of the sensing or actuation circuit is low enough to allow safe use in hazardous areas. Barriers shall be located in non-hazardous areas. Barriers shall be manufactured by MTL, R. Stahl, Inc., or Turck.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3-1 FIELD SERVICES. Manufacturer's field services shall be provided for installation, field calibration, startup, and training as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Instruments shall not be shipped to the Work Site until two weeks prior to the scheduled installation. System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the installation schedule with the Installation Contractor. Each shipment shall contain a listing of protective measures required to maintain sensor operation, including a listing of any common construction or cleaning chemicals that may affect instrument operation.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13562

FLOW INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Flow Instrument Section covers the furnishing of flow instruments and accessories required for the Instrumentation and Control System as specified herein or as indicated on the Drawings.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the Instrumentation and Control System section. This section shall be used and referenced only in conjunction with the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing the Instrumentation and Control System section, instrument data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

When multiple instruments of a particular type are specified, and each requires different features, the required features are described on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

1-2. DESIGN CRITERIA. Each device shall be a pre-assembled, packaged unit. Upon delivery to the work site, each device or system shall be ready for installation with only minor piping and electrical connections required by Contractor.

Primary elements shall derive any required power from the transmitter, unless otherwise indicated.

The instruments shall be installed to measure, monitor, or display the specified process at the ranges and service conditions indicated on the Drawings or as indicated in the Instrument Device Schedule. The instruments shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule.

Where possible, each instrument shall be factory wet flow calibrated to the full-scale flow range of the sensors or calibration ranges indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. Transmitters or similar measurement instruments shall be calibrated using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved bench calibration procedures, when such procedures exist for the instrument type. Calibration and configuration data shall be stored digitally in each device, including the instrument tag designation indicated on the Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Identification of packaging shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs provide minimum device requirements. The Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule shall be used to determine any additional instrument options, requirements, or service conditions.

2-1.01. Interconnecting Cable. For instruments where the primary element and transmitter are physically separated, interconnecting cable from the element to the transmitter shall be provided. The cable shall be the type approved by the instrument manufacturer for the intended purpose of interfacing the element to the transmitter. Length of cable shall be a minimum of three meters or as indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. The interconnecting cable shall be provided in the length necessary for installation. Splices shall not be allowed in the installed cable.

2-1.02. Programming Device. For instruments that require a dedicated programming device for calibration, maintenance, or troubleshooting, one such programming device shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). The programming device shall include appropriate operation manuals and shall be included in the training requirements. For systems that allow the programming device functions to be implemented in software, running on a laptop computer, the software shall be provided instead of the programming device.

2-1.03. Configuration Software/Serial Interface. Devices indicated as requiring a serial interface shall be provided with all accessories required to properly communicate over the serial link. As a minimum, an appropriate cable shall be provided to allow the transmitter serial interface to be connected to a personal computer. One licensed copy of the diagnostic/interface software shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). Software shall be capable of running under the Windows 10 operating system. If the software furnished performs the same functions as the programming device, specified elsewhere, then the programming device shall not be furnished.

2-2. FLOW INSTRUMENTATION.

2-2.01. Differential Pressure Flow Transmitters. Not used.

2-2.02. Magnetic Flowmeters, Signal Converters, and Accessories.

2-2.02.01. Magnetic Flowmeter. The magnetic flowmeter shall be a completely obstruction-less, in-line flowmeter with no constrictions in the flow of fluid through the meter. The meter shall consist of a metallic tube with flanged ends and with grounding rings or grounding electrodes as required by the application. Flange diameter and bolt drilling pattern shall comply with ANSI/ASME B16.5 for line sizes from one-half inch to 24 inches or AWWA C207 for line sizes larger than 24 inches. Flange class ratings and meter maximum pressure ratings shall be compatible with the adjoining piping. Flangeless wafer insert style meters may be used for pipe sizes up to 6 inches [150 mm], where compatible with adjacent piping flanges. Self-cleaning electrodes shall be provided for all meters used for sludge metering. Electrode and liner materials shall be fully compatible with the process fluid as approved by the Engineer and shall comply with the requirements specified in the instrument device schedules. Each meter shall be factory wet flow calibrated to the sensors full flow capacity, at a facility, which is traceable to NIST or other standard acceptable to Engineer, and a copy of the calibration, report shall be submitted as part of the operation and maintenance manual submittal.

The meter shall be capable of standing empty for extended periods of time without damage to any components.

The meter housing shall be of a splash-proof and drip-proof design, unless indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule to be submersible. Where required to be submersible, the meter housing shall withstand submergence in 30 feet [9.1 m] of water for 48 hours without damage.

The meter shall be suitable for use in a Class I, Division 2, hazardous area.

Meters shall be the Promag 400 manufactured by Endress+Hauser without exception to maintain compatibility with existing field instruments at the SEWRF facility.

A pipe spool piece shall be included with each flowmeter provided under this Contract. Spool piece shall be sized to replace magmeter, to allow for the piping to be fully operational, in situations where maintenance of the magmeter is required (e.g., magmeter needs to temporarily be removed for service). Contractor shall hand spool pieces over to Owner.

2-2.02.02. Magnetic Flowmeter Signal Converters. Separately mounted, microprocessor-based signal converters shall be provided for the magnetic flowmeters. The signal converters shall include output damping, self-testing, built-in calibration capability, and an "empty pipe zero" contact input. The overall accuracy of the magnetic flowmeter transmitter and signal converter shall be ± 0.5 percent of actual flow rate for full-scale settings of 3 to 30 fps [0.91 to 9.14 m/s]. The meter manufacturer shall furnish the signal cable between the converter and the magnetic flowmeter. Signal cable shall be continuous and not spliced between the meter and the signal converter. The signal converter shall be housed in a corrosion-resistant, weatherproof NEMA Type 4X housing and shall be suitable for operation over an ambient temperature range of -30 to +140°F [-34 to +60°C], and relative humidity of 10 to 100 percent. The converter shall have an analog output of 4-20 mA dc. The converter shall have a pulse output designed to operate a remote seven-digit totalizer and scaled so that the totalizer will operate for 60 days at 100 percent flow without repeating. Scaling factors shall be field adjustable and shall be selected to provide a totalizer multiplier of a power of 10. The transmitters shall be of the indicating type and contain a local indicator with a minimum four-digit LCD type display, scaled to read in engineering units of flow.

Magnetic flowmeter systems shall provide zero flow stability by means of automatic zero adjustment of a DC excited metering circuit. Converters shall be capable of bi-directional flow measurement. Signal converters shall be of the same brand as the magnetic flowmeters.

The signal converter shall be provided with an ECDO SLAC-12036 AC power and 4-20ma process output signal surge protection mounted in a NEMA 4X enclosure located adjacent to the existing transmitter mounting location. The unit shall be connected to existing AC power wiring and 4-20ma process cables with wiring extended to magnetic flow meter signal converter mounting location.

2-2.03. Open Channel Ultrasonic Flow meters. Not used.

2-2.04. Open Channel Admittance Probe Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.05. Doppler Ultrasonic Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.06. In-Line Type Ultrasonic Flowmeters (Single Path). Not used.

2-2.07. In-Line Type Ultrasonic Flowmeters (Multi-Path). Not used.

2-2.08. Averaging Pitot Type Flow Elements. Not used.

2-2.09. Thermal Dispersion Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.10. Propeller Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.11. Turbine Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.12. Orifice Plates. Not used.

2-2.13. Differential Pressure Flow Indicators. Not used.

2-2.14. Gas Service Rotameters. Not used.

2-2.15. Liquid Service Rotameters. Not used.

2-2.16. Target-Type Flow Switches. Not used.

2-2.17. Coriolis Mass Flowmeters. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. FIELD SERVICES. Manufacturer's field services shall be provided for installation, field calibration, startup, and training as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

Instruments shall not be shipped to the Work Site until two weeks prior to the scheduled installation. The System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the installation schedule with the Installation Contractor. Each shipment shall contain a listing of protective measures required to maintain sensor operation, including a listing of any common construction or cleaning chemicals that may affect instrument operation.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13563

PRESSURE AND LEVEL INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of pressure and level instruments and accessories required for the Instrumentation and Control System as specified herein or as indicated on the Drawings.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the Instrumentation and Control System section. This section shall be used and referenced only in conjunction with the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing the Instrumentation and Control System section, instrument data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

When multiple instruments of a particular type are specified, and each requires different features, the required features are described on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

1-2. DESIGN CRITERIA. Each device shall be a pre-assembled, packaged unit. Upon delivery to the work site, each device or system shall be ready for installation with only minor piping and electrical connections required by Contractor.

Primary elements shall derive any required power from the transmitter, unless otherwise indicated.

The instruments shall be installed to measure, monitor, or display the specified process at the ranges and service conditions indicated on the Drawings or as indicated in the Instrument Device Schedule. The instruments shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule.

Where possible, each instrument shall be factory calibrated to the calibration ranges indicated in the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. Transmitters or similar measurement instruments shall be calibrated using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved bench calibration procedures, when such procedures exist for the instrument type. Calibration data shall be stored digitally in each device, including the instrument tag designation indicated on the Drawings and/or Instrument Device Schedule.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored in accordance with the requirements of the Instrumentation and Control System section. Identification of packaging shall be as described in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs provide minimum device stipulations. The Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule shall be used to determine any additional instrument options, requirements, or service conditions.

2-1.01. Interconnecting Cable. For systems where the primary element and transmitter are physically separated, interconnecting cable from the element to the transmitter shall be provided. The cable shall be the type approved by the instrument manufacturer for the intended purpose of interfacing the element to the transmitter. Length of cable shall be a minimum of three meters or as indicated in the Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule.

2-1.02. Programming Device. For systems that require a dedicated programming device for calibration, maintenance, or troubleshooting, one such programming device shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section.) The programming device shall include appropriate operation manuals and shall be included in the training requirements. For systems that allow the programming device functions to be implemented in software, running on a laptop computer, the software shall be provided instead of the programming device.

2-1.03. Configuration Software/Serial Interface. Devices indicated as requiring a serial interface shall be provided with all accessories required to properly communicate over the serial link. An appropriate cable shall be provided to allow the transmitter serial interface to be connected to a personal computer. One licensed copy of the diagnostic/interface software shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). Software shall be capable of running under Microsoft's Windows 7 or higher operating systems. If the software furnished performs the same functions as the programming device, specified elsewhere, then the programming device shall not be furnished.

2-2. PRESSURE AND LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION.

2-2.01. Pressure and Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not used.

2-2.02. Premium Accuracy Pressure and Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not used.

- 2-2.03. Differential Pressure Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.04. Premium Accuracy Differential Pressure Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.05. Flange-Mounted Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.06. Ultrasonic Level Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.07. Admittance Probe Level Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.08. Submersible Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not Used.
- 2-2.09. Bubbler System Components. Not used.
- 2-2.10. Fixed-Mount Float Type Level Switches. Not Used.
- 2-2.11. Weighted Float Type Level Switches. Each level switch shall consist of a single-pole, double-throw mercury switch, rated not less than 3 amp [A] ac, sealed and housed in a chemical-resistant polypropylene casing. The switch assembly shall be weighted and suspended on a waterproof, three-conductor, synthetic covered flexible cable with 19 AWG [0.5 mm²] conductors and of such length that no splice or junction box is required in the wet well. Switches shall be suitable for operation at up to 150 V ac within an ambient temperature range of 0 to 60°C. Switches shall be suitable for use in a sanitary wastewater wet well. Adjustable mounting hardware shall be provided for supporting each level switch. Switches shall be Ametek B/W Controls "Series 7010", Siemens "LSC", ITT/Flygt "ENM-10", or Gems Sensors & Controls/Warrick Controls "Series M".
- 2-2.12. Adjustable Deadband Float Type Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.13. Electrode/Conductance Relay Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.14. Flange-Mounted Displacement Float Type Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.15. Flood Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.16. Ultrasonic Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.17. Pressure Switches. Pressure switches shall be diaphragm actuated type switches. Switches shall be field adjustable type, with trip point repeatability better than 1 percent of actual pressure. Switches shall have over-range protection to maximum process line pressure. Switches mounted inside panels shall have NEMA Type 1 housings. All other switches shall have NEMA 4X weatherproof housings. Switches shall be differential type where indicated in the

Instrument Device Schedule. Switch wetted parts shall be compatible with the process fluid. Where the process is not defined, all wetted parts shall be Teflon-coated or Viton and the connection port shall be stainless steel.

Panel-mounted and surface-mounted switches shall be provided with 1/4 inch [6 mm] NPT connections. All stem-mounted switches shall be provided with 1/2 inch [12 mm] NPT connections.

All pressure switches shall be ranged in psi [kPa] and all vacuum switches in inches [mm] of water. Unless otherwise indicated, switches shall have a fixed deadband and shall be auto-reset type. As a minimum, switches shall be SPDT, rated 10 amp [A] at 120 V ac.

Each switch shall be provided with a threaded end, ball-type shutoff valve. Shutoff valve materials shall be compatible with the process fluid. Where the process is not specified, valves shall have AISI Type 316 stainless steel wetted parts and Teflon seals. Multi-port valves shall have all unused ports plugged. Shutoff valve construction shall be as detailed in the Miscellaneous Instruments section.

A diaphragm or annular seal shall be provided for the respective switch where shown on plans. Diaphragm seals shall be thread-attached type with removable AISI Type 316 stainless steel diaphragm, stainless steel upper housing, and stainless steel lower housing. The upper housing shall be contoured to fit and provide a seat and seal for the diaphragm and shall be designed to permit removal of the gauge with the system under pressure. The lower housing shall be provided with a tapped and plugged 1/4 inch NPT flushing connection. Each diaphragm seal and the pressure switch served shall be factory assembled, filled with a suitable fluid, and calibrated as a unit. Annular seals are specified under 2-2.20.

2-2.18. Field-Mount Pressure Gauges. Pressure gauges shall be of the indicating dial type, with C-type phosphor bronze Bourdon tube; stainless steel rotary geared movement; phenolic or polypropylene open front turret case; adjustable pointer; stainless steel, phenolic, or polypropylene ring; and acrylic plastic or shatterproof glass window.

Gauge dial shall be 4-1/2 inch size, with white background and black markings. The units of measurement shall be indicated on the dial face. Subdivisions of the scale shall conform to the requirements of the governing standard. Pointer travel shall be not less than 200 degrees or more than 270 degrees of arc.

Surface-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/4 inch NPT connections. All stem-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/2 inch NPT connections. Where indicated in the Drawings or on the Instrument Device Schedule, stem mounted

gauges shall have an adjustable viewing angle to allow the gauge to be positioned for optimum viewing.

All pressure gauges shall measure in psi and all vacuum gauges in inches [mm] water. All gauges shall have a suitable range to give mid-scale readings under normal conditions. Gauge accuracy shall be 0.5 percent of scale range.

Each gauge shall be provided with a threaded end, ball-type gauge valve. Gauge valve materials shall be compatible with the measured process. Where the process is not defined, gauge valves shall have AISI Type 316 stainless steel wetted parts and Teflon seals. Multi-port gauge valves shall have all unused ports plugged. Gauge valve construction shall be as detailed under 2-2.19.

A diaphragm or annular seal shall be provided for the respective gauge where shown on plans. Diaphragm seals shall be thread-attached type with removable AISI Type 316 stainless steel diaphragm, stainless steel upper housing, and stainless steel lower housing. The upper housing shall be contoured to fit and provide a seat and seal for the diaphragm and shall be designed to permit removal of the gauge with the system under pressure. The lower housing shall be provided with a tapped and plugged 1/4 inch NPT flushing connection. Each diaphragm or annular seal and the gauge served shall be factory assembled, filled with a suitable fluid, and calibrated as a unit. Annular seals are specified under 2-2.20.

Gauges shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings, with installation conforming to the installation details. All gauges, snubbers, annular, and diaphragm seals shall be installed in the vertical, upright position. Thread sealer, suitable for use with the associated process, shall be used in the assembly of threaded connections. All connections shall be free from leaks. Lines shall be purged of trapped air at gauge locations prior to installation of the gauge or seal.

Each gauge shall be provided with all required mounting hardware to securely mount the unit according to the mounting requirements indicated in the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

Unless otherwise indicated, mounting and installation hardware shall be Type 316L stainless steel.

2-2.19 Instrument Shutoff Valves. Instrument shutoff valves shall be provided for instruments as indicated on the Drawings and as detailed in the specifications. The indicated shutoff valves shall be provided by System Supplier for all instruments furnished under the Panel Mounted Instruments section, Flow Instruments section, Pressure and Level Instruments section, Analytical Instruments section, and the Miscellaneous Instruments section. Shutoff valves

shall be compatible with the measured process and shall be selected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the specified process. Where a process specific compatible material is not indicated, 316 stainless steel construction shall be used where compatible with the process. Unused ports of multi-port gauge valves shall be plugged. An instrument shutoff valve schedule shall be submitted indicating the quantity, material, size, and associated instrument. Permanent tagging of the instrument valves is not required. However, temporary hand-written tags or other means of identification shall be provided to ensure that the appropriate valve is installed for a given instrument.

2-2.20 Annular Pressure Seals. Pressure sensors shall be of the wafer type, designed to fit between standard Class 150 and class 300 pipeline flanges. Flange material shall be the same as the surrounding pipeline. Sensor shall be flow through design with flexible elastomer sensing ring around the full circumference. The elastomer sensing ring shall be rigidly clamped between metal end cover flanges, and no part of the elastomeric sensing ring shall be exposed to the external face of the sensor. There shall be no dead ends or crevices, and flow passage shall make the sensor self-cleaning.

The pressure-sensing ring shall measure pressure for 360° around the full inside circumference of the pipeline. Flexible sensing ring shall have a cavity behind the ring filled with fluid to transfer pressure to the gauge. Sensing ring material shall be compatible with the process. Fill fluid shall be suitable for use with the process temperatures.

Annular pressure sensors shall be OPW Iso-Ring, Red-Valve "Series 48" or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. FIELD SERVICES. Manufacturer's field services shall be provided for installation, field calibration, startup, and training as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

Instruments shall not be shipped to the Work Site until two weeks prior to the scheduled installation. System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the installation schedule with the Installation Contractor. Each shipment shall contain a listing of protective measures required to maintain sensor operation, including a listing of any common construction or cleaning chemicals that may affect instrument operation.

End of Section

Section 13570

PANELS, CONSOLES, AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Panels, Consoles and Appurtenances section covers the furnishing of panels, consoles, and appurtenances as indicated on the Drawings.

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all equipment furnished under the Panels, Consoles and Appurtenances section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with the Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials provided under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Drawings. General dimensions and arrangements are indicated on the Drawings. System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the console and enclosure sizes and arrangements to accommodate the equipment provided.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

Submit confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING. Delivery, storage and shipping shall be as per The Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PANEL DESIGN AND FABRICATION FEATURES. All panels furnished shall conform to the stipulations of NEMA ICS-6-1993. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, the following paragraphs describe general fabrication

specifications for the PLC cabinets, instrument panels, consoles, enclosures, and subpanels.

2-1.01. Piping. Pneumatic tubing shall be 1/4-inch [6 mm] OD, soft annealed copper with compression fittings. Tubing and fittings shall be as specified in the Miscellaneous Piping section.

2-1.01.01. Fittings. Compression type bulkhead fittings shall be provided near the bottom or the top of the panel for all field connections. Compression nuts and sleeves shall be provided for the field connections. Indicators, recorders, controllers, and other pneumatic devices shall be provided with plugged test connections and shutoff valves for isolation.

2-1.01.02. Valves. All devices shall have separate air supply shutoff valves. Valves and compression fittings shall be as manufactured by Nupro, Parker Hannifin, Swagelock, Tylok, or Whitey.

2-1.02. Power Entrance. The power entrance to each panel shall be provided with a surge protection device. Refer to the Instrumentation and Controls section for surge suppression requirements.

2-1.03. Power Wiring. Power distribution wiring on the line side of panel fuses shall be minimum 12 AWG. Secondary power distribution wiring shall be minimum 14 AWG. Wiring for ac power distribution, dc power distribution, intrinsically safe, and control circuits shall have different colors and shall agree with the color-coding legend on System Supplier's panel wiring diagrams. With the exception of electronic circuits, all interconnecting wiring and wiring to terminals for external connection shall be stranded copper, insulated for not less than 600 volts, with a moisture resistant and flame retardant covering rated for not less than 90°C.

2-1.04. Instrument and Control Wiring. All internal panel wiring shall be type MTW stranded copper wiring rated not less than 600 volts. Electronic analog circuits shall be twisted and shielded pairs rated not less than 300 volts. Analog circuits shall be separated from ac power circuits. Intrinsically safe circuits shall be physically separated from other circuits in accordance with applicable codes. Wires within the panel shall conform to the minimum size as shown in the table below.

Type	Min. Wire Size	Color
AC Control	16 AWG	Red
DC Control	16 AWG	Blue
Analog Circuits	18 AWG Twisted Pair	Red & Black

All wiring shall be grouped or cabled and firmly supported inside the panel. Each individual wire in power, control, and instrumentation circuits shall be provided

with identification markers at each point of termination. The wire markers shall be positioned to be readily visible for inspection and the identification numbers shall match the identification on the supplier's panel wiring drawings. Wiring shall be bundled in groups and bound with nylon cable ties or routed in Panduit or similar nonmetallic slotted ducts. Ducts shall be readily accessible within the panel, with removable covers, and with space equal to at least 40 percent of the depth of the duct remaining available for future use after completion of installation and field wiring. Sufficient space shall be provided between cable groups or ducts and terminal blocks for easy installation or removal of cables.

2-1.05. Terminal Blocks. Terminal blocks for external connections shall be suitable for 12 AWG wire and shall be rated 30 amperes at not less than 300 volts. Terminal blocks used for field power terminations of submersible motor umbilical cables are to be rated for the voltage and Full Load Amps (FLA) of the connected motors. Terminal blocks shall be fabricated complete with marking strip, covers, and pressure connectors. Terminals shall be labeled to agree with identification shown on the supplier's submittal drawings. A terminal shall be provided for each conductor of external circuits, plus one ground for each shielded cable. Not less than 8 inches of clearance shall be provided between the terminal strips and the base of vertical panels for conduit and wiring space. Not less than 25 percent spare terminals shall be provided. Each control loop or system shall be individually fused, and all fuses or circuit breakers shall be clearly labeled and located for easy maintenance.

2-1.06. Backup Power. An interior mounted 700 VA industrial-grade Uninterruptible Power Supply shall be provided and mounted in the NEMA 4X remote Operator Interface Terminal enclosure located at the RAS / WAS Pump Station. The unit shall be Model PRO-700 as manufactured by APC without exception.

2-1.07. Device Tag Numbering System. All devices shall be provided with permanent identification tags. The tag numbers shall agree with the Instrument Device Schedule and with the supplier's equipment drawings. All field-mounted transmitters and devices shall have stamped stainless steel identification tags. Panel, subpanel, and rack-mounted devices shall have laminated phenolic identification tags securely fastened to the device. Hand-lettered labels or tape labels will not be permitted.

2-1.08. Nameplates. Nameplates shall be provided on the face of the panel or on the individual device. Panel nameplates shall have legends and approximate dimensions as indicated on the Drawings and shall be made of laminated phenolic material having engraved letters approximately 3/16 inch [5 mm] high extending through the white face into the black layer. Nameplates shall be secured firmly to the panel. Panel face nameplates do not replace the requirement for device identification tags as specified under the Device Tag Numbering System paragraph.

2-1.09. Indicating Light Color Designations. Indicating lights are specified in the Panel Mounted Instruments section. Indicating lights shall be colored as shown in the following table unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, in other specification sections, or in the instrument device schedule.

<u>Color</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
Red	Associated equipment or device is “Running”, “Open” or is in an “Unsafe” state or position
Green	Associated equipment or device is “Stopped”, “Closed,” or is in a “Safe” state or position
Yellow or Amber	Associated equipment or device has “Failed” or a process alarm condition is present or imminent.
White	All other conditions not defined above.

2-1.10. Painting. Interior and exterior surfaces of all carbon-steel panels shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with rust inhibitive (universal) primer. The panel interior shall be painted white with the manufacturer's standard coating. All pits and blemishes in the exterior surface shall be filled. Exterior surfaces of outdoor located stainless steel panels shall be painted white using a paint suitable for stainless steel that will not peel, crack, chip, or deteriorate. Finish coats shall have a dry film thickness of at least 4 mils [100 mm]. Color shall be white. One quart [1 liter] of touch-up paint shall be furnished with the panels.

2-1.11. Panel-Mounted Instruments. Instruments, power supplies, pilot devices, and appurtenances mounted within or on the face of the panel shall meet the requirements specified in Section 13561, Panel Mounted Instruments, for those items unless noted otherwise herein, on the Drawings or, if applicable, within the referring equipment specification section.

2-1.12. Factory Test. Panels shall be factory tested electrically and pneumatically by the panel fabricator before shipment.

2-2. FREESTANDING VERTICAL PANELS. Not used.

2-3. FILTER CONSOLES. Not used.

2-4. WALL-MOUNTED CABINETS. Cabinets located outdoors, which contain the system components indicated on the Drawings, shall be suitable for wall mounting and shall be NEMA 4X rated unless indicated on the Drawings or, if applicable, in the attached equipment schedules or the referring equipment

specification section. The enclosures shall be fabricated from USS 14 gage [1.9 mm thick], or heavier stainless steel painted white. Cabinets shall be equipped with full size gasketed doors with hinges and stainless steel three-point latch. The cabinet shall have a hasp for accommodating a padlock. A screened vent shall be provided in the bottom of enclosures that contain pneumatic devices.

Floor stands shall be provided to support cabinets not fastened to a wall or other support. Floor stands shall be full-depth and shall have a minimum height of 12 inches. Floor stand material and finish shall match the cabinet.

All wall-mounted cabinets shall meet the requirements of the panel fabrication paragraph of this section.

Outdoor cabinets shall be provided with sunshades where indicated on the Drawings.

2-5. FIBER OPTIC TERMINATION CABINETS (FOTC). Not used.

2-6. FREESTANDING EIA 19-INCH RACK ENCLOSURES. Not used.

2-7. DATA SERVER ENCLOSURES. Not used.

2-8. WALL MOUNTED INSTRUMENT SUBPANELS. Not used.

2-9. CONTROL SYSTEM CONSOLES AND ENCLOSURES. Not Used.

2-10. CONTROL SYSTEM FURNITURE. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. Installation requirements are specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. In addition, equipment furnished under this section shall conform to the following manufacturing stipulations.

3-1.01. Piping. All tubing shall be run in horizontal and vertical planes and shall be rigidly supported to withstand handling and shipment. Flexible polyethylene tubing shall be used to connect devices mounted on hinged doors.

3-1.02. Wiring. All wiring shall be grouped or cabled and firmly supported inside the panel. Wiring shall be bundled in groups and routed in Panduit or similar nonmetallic slotted ducts. Ducts shall be readily accessible within the panel with removable covers and shall have a space of at least 40 percent of the depth of the duct available for future use after installation is complete and all field wiring

installed. Sufficient space shall be provided between cable groups or ducts and terminal blocks for easy installation or removal of cables.

3-1.03. More Than One Panel. Where signal or loop wiring must be routed to more than one panel or device, the required circuit routing shall be as indicated on the one-line diagrams. The panel fabricator shall provide such additional circuits as may be indicated on the electrical schematic Drawings.

End of Section

Section 13590

NETWORK SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Network Systems section covers the furnishing of all hardware and software for network systems for the Instrumentation and Control System. Principal components of the network systems shall be as indicated on the block diagram Drawings and as described below.

System Supplier shall furnish all necessary equipment, interconnecting cables, accessories, and appurtenances for proper network operation and to meet the functional requirements indicated on the Drawings and specified herein. Configuration of all hardware shall be provided by the System Supplier.

Equipment and services provided under the Network section shall be subject to the general requirements specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing this section, network data, special requirements, and options may be indicated on the Drawings

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all systems described herein. All applicable requirements specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to equipment and services provided herein.

1-1.02. Network Functional Description. The network system shall provide communications between the operator workstations, servers, and PLCs.

1-2. GENERAL. System Supplier shall select the equipment for its superior quality and the intended performance. The System Supplier shall install all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Equipment and materials used shall be subject to review and shall comply with the following requirements.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials provided under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Drawings. Supplementing this section, the Drawings indicate locations and arrangement of hardware and enclosures, provide mounting details, and may show other information regarding the connection and interaction with other equipment.

1-2.03. Governing Standards. Governing Standards for network systems shall be

as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-2.04. Power and Instrument Signals. Unless otherwise specified, electric power supply to the network equipment will be unregulated 24 volts dc or 120 volts ac.

1-2.05. Appurtenances. Special power supplies, special cable, special grounding, and isolation devices shall be furnished for proper performance of the equipment.

1-2.06. Interchangeability and Appearance. To the extent possible, components used for similar types of functions and services shall be the same brand and model line. Similar components of different network hardware shall be the products of the same manufacturer to facilitate maintenance and stocking of repair parts. Whenever possible, identical units shall be furnished.

1-2.07. Programming Devices. A programming or system-configuring device, or software required for programming, shall be provided for systems that contain any equipment that requires such a device or software for routine maintenance and troubleshooting. The programming device shall be complete, newly purchased for this project, and shall be in like-new condition when turned over to Owner at completion of startup. Programming software shall be licensed to the Owner.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the Instrumentation and Control System section and as listed below.

The submittals shall include the following items for the Network Design submittal (to be provided with the First Stage Submittals):

- a. A complete network topology diagram, detailing all hardware, cabling and the interconnections between all connected equipment. Interconnections to existing installed equipment and Owner-furnished equipment shall be included in the diagram.
- b. A complete listing of IP addresses to be assigned to all equipment furnished under this contract shall be provided. The assignment of IP addresses shall be coordinated with the Owner.

All above documentation shall also be provided in the O&M manuals.

1-4. DELIVERY, SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Identification of packaging shall be as described in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-5. CONNECTION TO OWNER NETWORKS. Network hardware and software

provided shall be compatible with the Owner's existing network systems wherever a system interconnection is provided. System Supplier shall verify existing systems to ensure compatibility.

All connections to the Owner's existing network shall be fully coordinated between the Owner and the System Supplier. Prior to connecting to the existing network, the System Supplier shall provide a written request to the Owner for an Owner's representative to be available when existing systems are disconnected and at the time of any new connections.

1-6. COORDINATION WITH OWNER. The System Supplier shall coordinate all demolitions, installations and rework on the existing networks with the Owner and the Engineer. No work shall be performed without the written consent of the Owner. The System Supplier shall submit a written request to perform work on the existing network, including date, time, scope of work, length of time, and any Owner's support that may be required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs provide minimum Ethernet network device stipulations.

2-2. NETWORK CABLING SPECIFICATIONS. Individual network equipment and related devices shall be coordinated with items provided in the following sections:

13591 Network Cable

2-3. ETHERNET NETWORK HARDWARE. Ethernet network hardware shall be provided as specified and/or as shown on the Drawings. All specified functionality of provided Ethernet network equipment shall adhere to the IEEE 802 standards. Ethernet Hubs will not be accepted for network systems. Ethernet switches shall be provided to connect multiple network segments together, selectively forwarding traffic between the segments.

2-3.01. Ethernet Switches. Not used.

2-3.02. Industrial (Panel-Mounted) Ethernet Switches. Each switch mounted in process areas shall include the following functionality:

- a. Ports: Switch shall support the quantity of 10/100BaseTX ports and 100BaseFX fiber ports to meet the functionality indicated on the Drawings, with a minimum of 20% spare auto-negotiating 10/100Base-T, RJ-45 ports, and two multimode fiber uplink ports. A minimum of four UTP ports shall be provided.

- b. Each switch connection shall automatically sense the network speed of the devices to which it is connected.
- c. Capable of ring-based media redundancy with 30 ms recovery time.
- d. Path Redundancy: IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol.
- e. Prioritization: IEEE 802.1p QoS Support.
- f. Network Segregation: Port VLAN.
- g. Management: SNMPv3 and Browser-based management shall be supported.
- h. IGMP snooping supported.
- i. LED indication of the link activity for each port.
- j. Environmental: Suitable for installation in industrial environments. Operating Temperature Range: 0 to 60C. Optional -40 to 60C rating availability.
- k. Redundant 24 VDC power supply inputs
- l. Conformal coating option for use in hazardous environments.
- m. Mounting: DIN-rail mounted suitable for panel installation.
- n. All necessary memory upgrades, software feature sets, and cables needed for proper operation of these switches shall be furnished with each switch.

The switches located in new RAS / WAS Operator Interface Terminal Panel and associated Ethernet switch located in existing SP-2 PLC Panel located in MCC-2 Building shall be Phoenix Contact p/n SFN 6TX/2FX ST without exception to maintain spare parts compatibility with OWNER's existing equipment.

The switch replacing the existing switches in SP-6 PLC panel located in MCC-1 building for Ethernet communications to existing VFDs, replacement RAS/WAS VFDs, and new power, energy meters located in MCC-1 building switchgear shall be without exception a Rockwell Automation Stratix 8300 series Model 1783-RMS10T base unit, with two (2) Rockwell Automation Expansion Modules Model 1783-MX08T each equipped with 8 RJ-45 ports, and two (2) Rockwell Automation Model 1783-SPF100FX 100BaseFX multi-mode fiber optic Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) media converters.

2-3.03. Network Routers. Not used.

2-3.04. Network Firewall. Not used.

2-3.05. Ethernet Connectors. Ethernet wiring connectors shall be RJ-45 male modular plug connectors.

2-3.05.01. Standard RJ45 Connectors. Standard connectors shall be polycarbonate, clear connectors. Connectors shall conform to RJ-45 and ISO 8877 standards. Contacts shall be gold plated with a 0.5A current rating and a - 25° to 60° C temperature rating. Connectors shall accept unshielded Cat-5e or Cat-6, AWG 24, solid conductor cable.

2-3.05.02. Industrial RJ45 Connectors. Not Used.

2-3.05.03. Industrial RJ45 Receptacles. Not Used.

2-3.06. Media Converters. Two (2) Rockwell Automation Model 1783-SPF100FX 100BaseFX multi-mode fiber optic Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SMP) media converters shall be provided for CAT-6 copper to fiber-optic conversion for the Stratix 8300 Switch described under 2-3.02.

2-3.06.01. Fiber to Copper Converters. Not Used.

2-3.07. Frame Relay Routers. Not used.

2-4. ETHERNET NETWORK SOFTWARE. Not used.

2-3. SPARE PARTS. Spare parts shall be provided as specified below.

<u>Spare parts</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Switches	1 of each type
Media Converter	2 of each type

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. NETWORK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. Additional network installation requirements are specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Networks shall be installed and tested in accordance with the following requirements.

3-2. NETWORK CONFIGURATION. The System Supplier shall fully configure all network devices. All device selections shall be fully coordinated with the Owner to ensure compatibility with existing systems and standards.

3-2.01. Ethernet Switches. The System Supplier shall fully configure all Ethernet switches. The following shall be configured:

- a. Unused ports shall be disabled for security purposes.

- b. Spanning Tree or other appropriate redundancy scheme shall be configured for all redundant links. Trunking or other bandwidth sharing redundancy schemes shall be utilized where available to minimize switching times, and increase available bandwidth.
- c. Management Password Security
- d. Quality of Service, with any traffic to/from PLCs getting priority over all other traffic.

3-2.02. Routers. Not used.

3-2.03. Firewalls. Not used.

3-2.04. Network Configuration Report. The System Supplier shall provide a configuration report to the Owner detailing all connections, addresses, and port assignments

3-2.05. Management Software. Management software shall be fully configured for all network devices provided.

3-3. NETWORK TESTING. After each network has been installed, a technical representative of System Supplier shall test the network and shall provide a written report for each test.

3-3.01. Field Testing. After each network has been installed, a technical representative of System Supplier shall test the network and shall provide a written report for each test. Specific testing requirements are described in the individual network specification sections.

3-3.02. Systems Check. A technical representative of System Supplier shall participate in the checkout of network systems. Systems check requirements shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

3-3.01. Test Equipment. Unless specified otherwise, all test equipment for the calibration and checking of system components shall be provided by System Supplier for the duration of the testing work and this test equipment will remain the property of System Supplier.

3-3.02.02. Ethernet Network Minimum Test Requirements. The following minimum tests are to be performed by the System Supplier:

- a. Verify Link Integrity Status LED is lit on both sides of each link

- b. Verify proper operation and failover of each redundant component and redundant link.
- c. Verify alarming of each link failure.
- d. Verify bandwidth Usage

3-3.02.03. Ethernet Network Test Reports. Upon completion and testing of the installed Ethernet network, the System Supplier shall submit test reports to the Engineer in printed form. Test reports are to show all test results performed by the System Supplier for each port and piece of equipment. Date of calibration of the test equipment is also to be provided.

3-4. NETWORK TROUBLESHOOTING. It is the System Supplier's responsibility to provide trouble-free and reliable networks. The System Supplier shall employ any means necessary to ensure operational networks. The System Supplier shall obtain any needed test equipment, including but not limited to time-domain reflectometers, protocol analyzers and network sniffers, to troubleshoot any problems. The System Supplier shall utilize the services of a trained and certified Network Engineer that is regularly involved in troubleshooting network problems, in the event that operational or reliability problems exist. Acceptable certifications include Cisco CCNP, Cisco CCIE, or Network Professional Association Certified Network Professional (CNP).

3-5. CUSTOMER TRAINING. Training for networks is covered under Network Training in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13591

METALLIC AND FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATION CABLE AND CONNECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Network Cable section covers the furnishing and installation of cable systems to provide communications for the Computer Control System as indicated on the Drawings.

Accessories and appurtenances shall be provided as specified herein to provide a complete and properly operating system.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the General Computer Control System Requirements specified in the Instrumentation and Control System Section and the Ethernet Networks section. Supplementing the Network Cable section, network data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-2.01. Qualifications. The name, address and telephone number of the proposed contractor or subcontractor, including specific personnel to perform the work shall be included with the submittals. Provide the experience record of the subcontractor and personnel in performing work similar to that specified. Include the agency, contact person, and telephone number of at least three (3) previous network installation projects completed by the proposed subcontractor. The Engineer shall review and approve the network installation subcontractor and personnel prior to any of the related work being performed. This review will be conducted during the project submittal phase, as described below.

1-2.02. Drawings and Data. All material and equipment documentation shall be submitted for review in accordance with the Submittals section. Each sheet of descriptive literature submitted shall be clearly marked to identify the material or equipment.

Product data shall include the following in the Submittals section:

- a. Cut sheets and catalog literature for proposed fiber optic cable, and fiber optic cable accessories (pigtailed, connectors, etc.)

- b. Manufacturer specifications and data that clearly shows that the fiber optic cable meets all requirement specified herein.
- c. Sample of the proposed cable.
- d. Physical dimension drawings of all fiber optic accessories.
- e. Proposed fiber identification sequence and labeling.
- f. Provide off-line maintenance aids and on-line diagnostics to check the performance of the communication links and interfaces of devices on the data highway.
- g. Provide a Recommended Spare Parts List (RSPL).
- h. Provide a list of recommended special tools for fiber installation testing or maintenance.

1-2.03. Operations and Maintenance Manuals. Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall have the following items included in addition to those items specified in other sections:

- a. Description of all components.
- b. Methods of connection.
- c. Connection diagram.
- d. OTDR trace plots for all fibers.

1-3. SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored in accordance with the requirements of the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. QUALIFICATIONS. Due to the specialized nature of installing, splicing, terminating, and testing optical fiber cable, the Contractor shall utilize personnel who are experienced in such practices. The installing Contractor or Subcontractor shall have performed similar installation and testing work on at least three projects of similar size and complexity. The personnel assigned to the installation and testing shall also have experience on at least three projects of similar size and complexity.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. All fiber optic cable, fiber optic hardware and accessories shall be designed, assembled and connected in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and the Drawings.

2-2. ETHERNET UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR (UTP) CABLE. Ethernet cables and connectors shall be provided for a complete and working system, and/or as shown on the Drawings. Cable for Ethernet wiring shall be UTP Cat-5e or Cat-6 cable. Cable shall be Cat-5e for network speeds up to 100 MHz, and Cat-6 for network speeds greater than 100 MHz. Jacket color coding for cables shall be as follows:

- | | |
|---|--------|
| a. Standard Cat-5e PLC Networks. | Blue |
| b. Standard Cat-5e Enterprise Networks. | White |
| c. Standard Cat-6. | Yellow |
| d. Crossover cables. | Red |

Cable shall meet the following characteristics:

2-2.01. Category 5e UTP Cable. Not used.

2-2.02. Category 6 UTP Cable.

Cat-6 cable shall meet the following requirements:

- a. 24 AWG
- b. 4 pair solid strand FEP Teflon insulation
- c. 100 Ohm impedance
- d. 1-250 MHz frequency range
- e. Min attenuation 19.9 Db
- f. 100 Ohm impedance
- g. Min NEXT 44.3dB/100MHz
- h. Min PS-NEXT 42.3dB/100MHz
- i. Min ELFEXT 27.8dB/100MHz
- j. Min PS-ELFEXT 24.8dB/100MHz
- k. Min return loss 20.1 dB/100 MHz
- l. Max delay skew 45 ns
- m. Max propagation delay 540 ns

Plenum rated cable shall have FEP insulation jacketing and FEP insulation for conductors. Non-plenum rated cable shall have PVC insulation jacketing and polyethylene insulation for conductors. Cat-6 cable shall be Belden 1872 or equal.

2-2.03. Ethernet Patch Cables. Pre-wired and terminated patch cables with RJ-45 connectors and lever protecting boot shall be furnished for all connections to computers, network equipment, and controller equipment except where physical conditions (i.e. length over 12 ft. or conduit size) require unterminated wire to be installed. Patch cables shall be Cat-5e for networks speeds up to 100 MHz, and Cat-6 for networks speeds greater than 100 MHz and shall meet the requirements of Cat-5e and Cat-6 cable specified in this section. Straight through cables shall be wired using the T568-B standard for both connectors as shown in section 3-1.01. Crossover cables shall be wired using the T568-A standard for one connector and the T568-B standard for the opposite end.

2-3. FIBER OPTIC CABLE. The fiber optic cable must meet all of the requirements of the following paragraphs.

- a. The fiber optic cable must meet the following requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) Section 770.
- b. Riser Applications – Applicable Flame Test UL 1666.
- c. Finished cables shall conform to the applicable performance requirements of Table 8-6 and 8-7 in the Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc. (ICEA) Standard for Fiber Optic Premises Distribution Cable (ICEA S-83-596).
- d. Every fiber in the cable must be usable and meet required specifications.
- e. All optical fibers shall be sufficiently free of surface imperfections and inclusions to meet the optical, mechanical, and environmental requirements of this specification.
- f. Each optical fiber shall consist of a doped silica core surrounded by a concentric glass cladding. The fiber shall be a matched clad design.
- g. All optical fibers shall be proof tested by the fiber manufacturer at a minimum load of 100 kpsi.
- h. All optical fibers shall be 100 percent attenuation tested. The attenuation shall be measured at 850 nm, and 1300 nm for multimode fibers. The attenuation shall be measured at 1310 nm and 1550 nm for single-mode fibers. The manufacturer shall store these values for a minimum of 5 years. These values shall be available upon request.
- i. The storage temperature range for the cable on the original shipping reel shall be -40°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$. The operating temperature range shall be -40°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$. Testing shall be in accordance with FOTP-3.
- j. The attenuation specification shall be a maximum attenuation for each fiber at $23 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$.

- k. The attenuation of the cabled fiber shall be uniformly distributed throughout its length such that there are no discontinuities greater than 0.2 dB at 850 nm/1300 nm (multimode) in any one kilometer length of fiber.
- l. Required Fiber Grade: Maximum Fiber Attenuation at 850 nm shall be 3.5 dB/km.
- m. Optical fibers shall be placed inside a loose buffer tube. The nominal outer diameter of the buffer tube shall be 3.0 mm.
- n. The cable shall contain 12 fibers. Each buffer tube shall contain up to 12 fibers.
- o. The fibers shall not adhere to the inside of the buffer tube.
- p. Each fiber shall be distinguishable from others by means of color coding in accordance with TIA/EIA-598-A, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding."
- q. The fibers shall be colored with ultraviolet (UV) curable inks.
- r. Buffer tubes containing fibers shall also be color coded with distinct and recognizable colors in accordance with TIA/EIA-598-A, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding."
- s. In buffer tubes containing multiple fibers, the colors shall be stable during temperature cycling and not subject to fading or smearing onto each other. Colors shall not cause fibers to stick together.
- t. The buffer tubes shall be resistant to kinking.
- u. The cable jacket color shall be black.
- v. Fibers may be included in the cable core to lend symmetry to the cable cross-section where needed. Fibers shall be placed so that they do not interrupt the consecutive positions of the buffer tubes. In dual layer cables, any fillers shall be placed in the inner layer. Fillers shall be nominally 3.0 mm in outer diameter.
- w. The jacket shall be continuous, free from pinholes, splits, blisters, or other imperfections. The jacket shall have a consistent, uniform thickness; jackets extruded under high pressure are not acceptable. The jacket shall be smooth, as consistent with the best commercial practice. The jacket shall provide the cable with a tough, flexible, protective coating, able to withstand the stresses expected in normal installation and service.
- x. The outer cable jacket shall be marked with the manufacturer's name or UL file number, date of manufacture, fiber type, flame rating, UL symbol, and sequential length markings every two feet (e.g. "62.5/125 MICRON – TYPE OFNR – (UL) 00001 Feet"). The print color shall be white.
- y. The cable shall be all-dielectric.
- z. The cable shall be gel-free.
- aa. Flammability – All cables shall comply with the requirements of the 1996 NEC Article 770. All cables shall pass UL 1666.

Fiber optic cable shall be as manufactured by Corning Cable Systems, Belden, Commscope, TE Connectivity, or equal.

2-3.01. Multimode Fiber. Multimode fiber shall be either 62.5/125µm core diameter or 50/125 µm core diameter cable matching existing OWNER installed fiber within SEWRF.

62.5 µm core diameter multimode fiber optic cable shall meet the following requirements:

- a. The multimode fiber utilized in the cable specified herein shall meet EIA/TIA-492AAAA-1989, "Detail Specification for 62.5 m Core Diameter/125 m Cladding Diameter Class Ia Multimode, Graded Index Optical Waveguide Fibers."
- b. Core diameter: 62.5 ± 3.0 micrometers.
- c. Cladding diameter: 125.0 ± 2.0 micrometers.
- d. Core-to-Cladding Offset: ≤ 3.0 micrometers.
- e. Cladding non-circularity: $\leq 2.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. cladding dia.} + \text{max. cladding dia.})] \times 100$.
- f. Core non-circularity: $\leq 6.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. core dia.} + \text{max. core dia.})] \times 100$.
- g. Coating Diameter: 245 ± 10 micrometers.
- h. Graded index.
- i. Numerical Aperture: 0.275 ± 0.015 .
- j. Attenuation Uniformity: There shall be no point discontinuities greater than 0.2 dB at either 850 nm or 1300 nm.
- k. Minimum Bandwidth Requirement shall be 160/500 MHz-km at 850/1300 nm.

50 µm core diameter multimode fiber optic cable shall meet the following requirements:

- a. The multimode fiber utilized in the cable specified herein shall meet EIA/TIA-492AAAA-1989, "Detail Specification for 50 m Core Diameter/125 m Cladding Diameter Class Ia Multimode, Graded Index Optical Waveguide Fibers."
- b. Core diameter: 50 ± 3.0 micrometers.
- c. Cladding diameter: 125.0 ± 2.0 micrometers.
- d. Core-to-Cladding Offset: ≤ 3.0 micrometers.

- e. Cladding non-circularity: $\leq 2.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. cladding dia.} + \text{max. cladding dia.})] \times 100$.
- f. Core non-circularity: $\leq 6.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. core dia.} + \text{max. core dia.})] \times 100$.
- g. Coating Diameter: 245 ± 10 micrometers.
- h. Graded index.
- i. Numerical Aperture: 0.275 ± 0.015 .
- j. Attenuation Uniformity: There shall be no point discontinuities greater than 0.2 dB at either 850 nm or 1300 nm.
- k. Minimum Bandwidth Requirement shall be 500/500 MHz-km at 850/1300 nm.

2-3.02. Single-mode Fiber. Not used.

2-3.03. Fiber optic cable connectors.

All optical fibers shall be terminated with connectors that are type ST for multimode cable and type SC for single-mode cable.

2-3.03.01. Epoxy Connectors. Not used.

2-3.03.02. Crimp Style Connectors. Crimp style connectors shall be provided to terminate each fiber in the cable. Connector style, ST, SC, or other, shall be coordinated with the patch panels. Connector loss shall be no greater than 0.3 dB. Connectors shall not require epoxy or polishing. Loss measurement shall be performed at the time of splicing and documentation shall be furnished for each termination. Connectors shall be Corning Cable Systems UniCam Connectors, or equal.

2-3.04. Fiber Optic Jumper Cables. Fiber optic jumper cables shall be furnished and installed for equipment interfacing and between termination cabinets. The jumpers shall meet the following requirements:

- a. The jumpers shall be either 62.5/ 125 microns or 50/ 125 microns, multimode for operation at 1300 nm. They shall be tight-buffered and be protected by Kevlar-type strength material.
- b. The jumpers shall be supplied with connectors on each end. Connector types (ST, SC, LC, etc.) shall be matched to the equipment provided. Jumpers shall be sized to provide a single connection between the fiber optic hardware being connected.

2-4. PLC COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA. Not used.

2-5. ETHERNET CABLE TEST EQUIPMENT. System Supplier shall utilize a network cable tester that is compatible with the provided network cabling. The fiber optics installed shall be checked for open pairs, shorted pairs, crossed pairs, reversed pairs and split pairs for faults up to 100 m. Testing equipment utilized shall meet quality and capabilities of Black Box "Model SOHO Plus Tester", Fluke MicroScanner2 Pro, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. The System Supplier shall be responsible for the coordination of the installation of all cable furnished hereunder. The System Supplier shall be responsible for the termination of all cable furnished hereunder.

3-1.01. Cable Damage. If the cable becomes damaged during installation, the Contractor shall stop work and notify the Engineer immediately. The Owner and Engineer will decide whether to replace the entire reel of cable or to install a splice at the damaged section. If the Owner decides to replace the entire reel of cable, the Contractor shall begin the installation at the last designated splice point. The damaged cable between these points shall be removed, coiled, tagged, and given to the Owner. Installation of new cable to replace damaged cable shall not be a basis of extra payment or contract completion time. In addition to installation of the new cable, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the entire cost of the replacement reel of cable. This cost will be withheld from the contract price. If the Owner decides to install a splice at the damaged point, and the cable is damaged a second time, the entire reel of damaged cable (and all subsequent damaged reels) shall be replaced with new reels at the Contractor's expense.

3-1.02. Ethernet Cable Installation. Not used.

3-1.03. Fiber Optic Cable Installation. The cable manufacturer shall provide installation procedures and technical support concerning the items contained in this specification. Fiber optic cable installation shall meet the following requirements:

- a. All fiber optic cable shall be installed, terminated, and tested by the System Supplier or his fiber subcontractor as specified above.
- b. In pulling the cable, strain-release, or other tension limiting devices shall be used to limit the pull tension to less than 600 lbs.
- c. Minimum bend radius restrictions shall be satisfied both during and after cable installation.
- d. Horizontal, unsupported cable runs shall be supported at continuous distances of 5 feet or less.

- e. All conduit and cabinet entrances shall be sealed with RTV or other re-enterable sealant material to prevent ingress of water, dust or other foreign materials.
- f. Cable routing within occupied office areas shall conform to Federal, State, and local electrical and fire codes.
- g. Any non-terminating (field) splices shall be documented as to the physical location and cable meter mark (prior to stripping). Field splices shall be OTDR-tested and documented prior to final cable acceptance testing.
- h. Fiber optic cables shall be installed in accordance with NECA 301-2004, Installing And Testing Fiber Optic Cables.

3-2. CABLE TESTING. After the network cabling has been installed, each network cable shall be tested.

3-2.01. Test Equipment. Unless specified otherwise, all test equipment for the calibration and checking of system components shall be provided by System Supplier for the duration of the testing work and this test equipment will remain the property of System Supplier.

3-2.02. Ethernet UTP Cable Testing. Not Applicable.

3-2.03. Fiber Optic Cable Testing. Acceptance testing of the data highway (fiber and electronic equipment) shall be conducted as a part of integrated system field testing, as specified elsewhere. Prior to such tests, however, the fiber optic cable shall be tested as specified herein.

The System Supplier, or his fiber subcontractor, shall conduct fiber optic cable testing as specified below. All testing following field installation shall be witnessed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall bear the cost for field witnessed testing in accordance with, General Equipment Stipulations. A test plan shall be submitted prior to the proposed test dates. The test plan and procedures shall be mutually agreed to prior to conducting the tests.

Each optical fiber of each fiber optic cable shall be OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) tested on the reel at the factory, on the reel upon arrival at the jobsite, and after installation and termination. For each fiber, an OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) trace soft/hardcopy is required to be provided to the Owner and Engineer. OTDR traces shall be provided for each test (at the factory, on the reel at the job-site, and after installation). A 100 foot launch cable shall be spliced to each fiber for each fiber OTDR test, to ensure accurate results. This end-to-end trace shall be performed from BOTH ends of the fiber. Also for each fiber, an end-to-end power attenuation (insertion loss) test shall be performed.

The attenuation test shall use a stabilized optical source and an optical power meter calibrated to the appropriate operating wavelength (1300 nm).

For each installed fiber, the power attenuation shall not exceed the following, tested from connector to connector at the respective patch panels:

$$(0.0035)L + (0.25)N + 3.0 \text{ dB}$$

Where L = The length of the fiber optic cable in meters and
N = the number of splices in the fiber.

Any fiber optic cables containing one or more fibers not meeting this performance will not be accepted by the Owner, and shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost.

Each fiber optic jumper cable shall be tested and must exhibit an end-to-end attenuation of less than 2.0 dB at 1300 nm. Any jumper exceeding this level shall be replaced at no additional cost to the owner. Any damaged cable still on the reel shall be returned to the manufacturer for replacement at no additional cost to the Owner.

All fiber cable testing shall be documented on pre-approved test forms. Three (3) copies of all documentation (including OTDR traces) shall be submitted to the Engineer upon successful completion of the testing.

End of Section

Section 15010

VALVE INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the installation of new valves and actuators purchased by Contractor as part of this Work.

Cleaning, pressure and leakage testing, insulation, and pipe supports are covered in other sections.

The following specification sections are applicable to valves to be installed:

Title

Miscellaneous Ball Valves
Check Valves
Eccentric Plug Valves
Air Valves

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment installed under this section shall be erected and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. Coordination. When manufacturer's field services or installation check services are provided by the valve manufacturer, Contractor shall coordinate the services with the valve manufacturer. Contractor shall give Engineer written notice at least 30 days prior to the need for manufacturer's field services.

Flanged connections to valves including the bolts, nuts, and gaskets are covered in the appropriate pipe specification section. Valve ends shall match piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. All valves and accessories shall be inspected for damage and cleanliness before being installed. Any material damaged or contaminated in handling on the job shall not be used unless it is repaired and re-cleaned to the original requirements by Contractor. Such material shall be segregated from the clean material and shall be inspected and approved by Owner or his representative before its use.

3-2. INSTALLATION.

3-2.01. General. Valves shall be installed with sufficient clearance for proper operation of any external mechanisms, and with sufficient clearance to dismantle the valve for in-place maintenance. Installation shall be in accordance with the valve manufacturer's recommendations.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or specified, all valves installed in horizontal runs of pipe having centerline elevations 4 feet 6 inches or less above the finish floor shall be installed with their operating stems vertical. Valves installed in horizontal runs of piping having centerline elevations between 4 feet 6 inches and 6 feet 9 inches above the finish floor shall be installed with their operating stems horizontal. If adjacent piping prohibits this, the stems and operating handwheel shall be installed above the valve horizontal centerline as close to horizontal as possible. Valves installed in vertical runs of pipe shall have their operating stems oriented to facilitate the most practicable operation, as reviewed by Engineer.

3-2.02. Installation Checks. Not Used.

3-2.03. AWWA Butterfly Valves. Not used

3-2.04. Check Valves.

3-2.04.01. Swing Check Valves. Install valves oriented for the correct flow direction. Only valves designed for vertical installation shall be installed in vertical piping.

3-2.05. Plug Valves.

3-2.05.01. Eccentric Plug Valves. Eccentric plug valves shall be installed with the shaft horizontal and the plug in the upper half of the valve body. Valves in horizontal wastewater, sludge, or scum lines shall be installed with the seat on the upstream end. Valves in all vertical piping shall be installed with the seat at the upper end of the valve.

3-2.05.02. Plug Valves. Not used.

3-2.06. Resilient Seated Gate Valves. Not used.

3-2.06.02. Double Disc Gate Valves. Not used

3-2.07. Air Release and Combination Air Valves. The exhaust from each valve shall be piped to a suitable point acceptable to Engineer. Air release valve exhaust piping leading to a trapped floor drain shall terminate at least 6 inches above the floor.

3-2.08. Hydrants. Not used.

3-2.09. Valve Boxes. Not used.

3-3. VALVE ACTUATORS. Valve actuators and accessories shall be factory mounted on the valve, calibrated, and tested by the valve or actuator manufacturer.

3-4. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3.4.01. Field Testing. After installation, all valves shall be tested in accordance with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

3-4.01.01. Pressure Tests. Pressure testing shall be in accordance with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

3-4.01.02. Leakage Tests. All valves shall be free from leaks. Each leak that is discovered within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions shall be repaired by and at the expense of Contractor. This requirement applies whether pressure testing is required or not.

3-5. ADJUSTING. After installation, the opening and closing time shall be adjusted as needed for each pneumatic, hydraulic and electric actuated valve.

End of Section

Section 15020

MISCELLANEOUS PIPING AND ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the installation of piping and accessories as indicated on the Drawings for the following piping sections:

Section Title

Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories

Miscellaneous Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Accessories

Contractor shall furnish all necessary jointing materials, coatings, and accessories that are specified herein.

Pipe supports and anchors shall be furnished by Contractor, and are covered in the Pipe Supports section. Pipe trenching and backfilling are covered in the Trenching and Backfilling section.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. Coordination. Materials installed under this section shall be installed in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete specifications, data, and catalog cuts or drawings shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Items requiring submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

Watertight/dusttight pipe sleeves.

Materials as specified herein.

1-3.02. Welder Certification. Not Used.

1-3.03. Spool Drawings. Spool drawings indicating the complete line, showing all welded and assembly items, except for insulation shoes or nonstress-relieved lines, shall be developed and submitted for the following services:

WAS Suction and Discharge Piping
RAS Suction and Discharge Piping
Scum Pump Suction and Discharge Piping

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Welding and Brazing Qualifications. Not Used.

1-4.02. Tolerances. These tolerances apply to in-line items and connections for other lines.

The general dimension, such as face-to-face, face or end-to-end, face- or end-to-center, and center-to-center shall be 1/8 inch [3 mm].

The inclination of flange face from true in any direction shall not exceed 3/64 inch per foot [4 mm per meter].

Rotation of flange bolt holes shall not exceed 1/16 inch [1.5 mm].

1-5. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section. All materials shall be stored in a sheltered location above the ground, separated by type, and shall be supported to prevent sagging or bending.

Plastic pipe, tubing, and fittings shall be stored between 40°F and 90°F [4°C and 32°C].

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. Pipe, tubing, and fittings covered herein shall be installed in the services indicated in the various pipe sections.

2-2. MATERIALS.

Threaded Fittings

Anti-Seize Thread Lubricant	Jet-Lube "Nikal", John Crane "Thred Gard Nickel", Never-Seez "Pure Nickel Special", or Permatex "Nickel Anti-Seize".
-----------------------------	--

Teflon Thread Sealer	Paste type; Hercules "Real-tuff", John Crane "JC-30", or Permatex "Thread Sealant with Teflon".
Teflon Thread Tape	Hercules "Tape Dope" or John Crane "Thread-Tape".
Solvent Welded Fittings	
Solvent cement for PVC Systems	ASTM D2564.
Solvent cement for CPVC Systems	ASTM F493.
Sodium Hypochlorite, Sodium Hydroxide, and Sodium Bisulfite Service	IPS Corporation "Weld-On 724"
Primer for PVC Systems	ASTM F656.
Solder or Brazed Fittings	
Solder	Solid wire, ASTM B32, ANSI/NSF 61 certified, Alloy Grade Sb5, (95-5).
Soldering Flux	Paste type, ASTM B813.
Brazing Filler Metal	AWS A5.8, BCuP-5; Engelhard "Silvaloy 15", Goldsmith "GB-15", or Handy & Harman "Sil-Fos".
Brazing Flux	Paste type, Fed Spec O-F-499, Type B.
Insulating Fittings	
Threaded	Dielectric steel pipe nipple, ASTM A53, Schedule 40, polypropylene lined, zinc plated; Perfection Corp. "Clearflow Fittings".
Flanged	EpcO "Dielectric Flange Unions" or Central Plastics "Insulating Flange Unions".
Pipe Insulation	See Mechanical Insulation section.

Watertight/Dusttight Pipe Sleeves	O-Z Electrical Manufacturing "Thruwall" and "Floor Seals", or Thunderline "Link-Seals"; with modular rubber sealing elements, nonmetallic pressure plates, and galvanized bolts.
Pipe Sleeve Sealant	Polysulfide or urethane, as specified in the Caulking section or as indicated on the Drawings.
Protective Coatings	
Tape Wrap	ANSI/AWWA C209, except single ply tape thickness shall not be less than 30 mils [760 µm]; Protecto Wrap "200" or Tapecoat "CT".
Primer	As recommended by the tape manufacturer.
Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. All piping components shall be inspected for damage and cleanliness before being installed. Any material damaged or contaminated in handling on the job shall not be used unless it is repaired and recleaned to the original requirements by Contractor. Such material shall be segregated from the clean material and shall be inspected and approved by County or his representative before its use.

3-2. PREPARATION.

3-2.01. Field Measurement. Pipe shall be cut to measurements taken at the site, not from the Drawings. All necessary provisions shall be made in laying out piping to allow for expansion and contraction. Piping shall not obstruct openings or passageways. Pipes shall be held free of contact with building construction to avoid transmission of noise resulting from expansion.

3-3. INSTALLATION.

3-3.01. General. All instruments and specialty items shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions and with sufficient clearance and access for ease of operation and maintenance.

Flat faced wrenches and vises shall be used for copper tubing systems. Pipe wrenches and vises with toothed jaws will damage copper materials and shall not be used. Bends in soft temper tubing shall be shaped with bending tools.

3-3.02. Pipe Sleeves. Piping passing through concrete or masonry shall be installed through sleeves that have been installed before the concrete is placed or when masonry is laid. Pipe sleeves installed through floors with a special finish, such as ceramic or vinyl composition tile, shall be flush with the finished floor surface and shall be provided with nickel or chromium plated floor plates. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, in all other locations where pipes pass through floors, pipe sleeves shall project not less than 1 inch [25 mm] nor more than 2 inches [50 mm] above the floor surface, with the projections uniform within each area. In the case of insulated pipes, the insulation shall extend through pipe sleeves. Where the Drawings indicate future installation of pipe, sleeves fitted with suitable plastic caps or plugs shall be provided.

Holes drilled with a suitable rotary drill will be considered instead of sleeves for piping which passes through interior walls and through floors with a special finish.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, all pipes passing through walls or slabs which have one side in contact with earth or exposed to the weather shall be sealed watertight with special rubber-gasketed sleeve and joint assemblies, or with sleeves and modular rubber sealing elements.

3-3.03. Pipe Joints. Pipe joints shall be carefully and neatly made in accordance with the indicated requirements.

3-3.03.01. Threaded. Not Used.

3-3.03.02. Compression. Not Used.

3-3.03.03. Flared. Not Used.

3-3.03.04. Soldered and Brazed. Not Used.

3-3.03.05. Solvent Welded. Solvent welded connections shall only be used for PVC or CPVC pipe. All joint preparation, cutting, and jointing procedures shall comply with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations and ASTM D2855. Pipe ends shall be beveled or chamfered to the dimensions recommended by the manufacturer. Newly assembled joints shall be suitably blocked or restrained to prevent movement during the setting time recommended by the manufacturer.

Pressure testing of solvent welded piping systems shall not be performed until the applicable curing time, as set forth in Table X2.1 of ASTM D2855, has elapsed. Solvent welding shall be performed by bonding operators who have met the requirements of ASME B31.3 and A328.

3-3.03.06. Epoxy and Adhesive Bonded. Not Used.

3-3.03.07. Heat Fusion Bonded. Not Used.

3-3.03.08. Flanged. Flange bolts shall be tightened sufficiently to slightly compress the gasket and effect a seal, but shall not be torqued less than the minimum value required by the gasket manufacturer. Flange bolts shall not be so tight as to fracture or distort the flanges. A plain washer shall be installed under the head and nut of bolts connecting plastic pipe flanges. Anti-seize thread lubricant shall be applied to the threaded portion of all stainless steel bolts during assembly.

Flange bolt holes shall be oriented as follows, unless otherwise indicated on the spool drawings:

Vertical flange face:	Bolt holes to straddle the vertical centerlines.
Horizontal flange face:	Bolt holes shall be aligned with connecting pipe.

Pipe sealants, thread compounds, or other coatings shall not be applied to flange gaskets unless recommended by the gasket manufacturer for the specified service and approved by Engineer.

Welds at orifice flanges shall have internal surfaces ground smooth to the pipe wall.

Slip-on flanges shall be welded inside and outside. There shall be a distance of approximately 1/16 to 1/8 inch [1.5 to 3 mm] between the edge of the fillet weld and the face of the flange. The seal weld shall be applied so that the flange face shall be free of weld spatter and does not require refacing.

Flat-faced flanges shall be used when mating to Class 125 flanges. Full-face gaskets shall be used with flat-faced flanges and ring gaskets shall be used with raised faced flanges.

Insulating joints connecting submerged (buried) piping to exposed piping shall be installed above the maximum water surface elevation and before the first pipe support not having coated anchor bolts or adhesive-bonded concrete anchors. All submerged (buried) metallic piping shall be isolated from the concrete

reinforcement. Insulating flanges shall be tested for electrical isolation after installation and bolt-up but prior to introduction of conducting fluid.

3-3.03.09. Welded. Not Used.

3-3.03.10. Grooved Couplings. Not Used.

3-3.03.11. Push-on. Not Used.

3-3.03.12. Rubber-Gasketed. Rubber-gasketed joints for hub and spigot type cast iron soil pipe shall have plain spigot ends, without beads. Cut ends of all pipe shall be cut square, beveled, and all burrs shall be removed. Spigot ends shall be coated with a lubricant recommended by the gasket manufacturer and fully seated in the gasket. Clamps for hubless cast iron soil pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3-3.03.13. Other Pipe Joints. Coupled joints in tempered glass pipe, plastic joints in vitrified clay pipe, and other proprietary type joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and to the satisfaction of Engineer.

3-3.04. Pipe. Pipe shall be installed as specified, as indicated on the Drawings, or, in the absence of detail piping arrangement, in a manner acceptable to Engineer.

Piping shall be installed without springing or forcing the pipe in a manner which would induce stresses in the pipe, valves, or connecting equipment.

Piping shall be supported in conformance with the Pipe Supports section.

Piping shall be connected to equipment by flanges or unions as specified in the various piping sections. Piping connecting to equipment shall be supported by a pipe support and not by the equipment.

Water, gas, and air supply piping shall be provided with a shutoff valve and union at each fixture or unit of equipment, whether or not indicated on the Drawings, to permit isolation and disconnection of each item without disturbing the remainder of the system. Air supply piping shall be provided with sectionalizing valves and valved air inlet connections as needed for isolation of portions of the system for periodic testing.

A union shall be provided within 2 feet [600 mm] of each threaded-end valve unless there are other connections which will permit easy removal of the valve. Unions shall also be provided in piping adjacent to devices or equipment which may require removal in the future and where required by the Drawings or the Specifications.

Stuffing box leakage from water sealed pumps shall be piped to the nearest point of drainage collection or as indicated on the Drawings.

Taps for pressure gauge connections on the suction and discharge of pumping units shall be provided with a nipple and a ball type shutoff valve.

Drilling and tapping of pipe walls for installation of pressure gauges or switches will not be permitted.

In all piping, insulating fittings shall be provided to prevent contact of dissimilar metals, including but not limited to, contact of copper, brass, or bronze pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances, or stainless steel pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances with iron or steel pipe, fittings, valves, or appurtenances. Insulating fittings shall also be provided to prevent contact of copper, brass, or bronze pipe, tubing, fittings, valves or appurtenances with stainless steel pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances.

Branch connections in horizontal runs of steam, air, and gas piping shall be made from the top of the pipe.

Buried PVC piping shall be "snaked" in the trench and shall be kept as cool as possible during installation. PVC pipe shall be kept shaded and shall be covered with backfill immediately after installation.

Piping adjacent to flow sensors shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the manufacturer of the flow sensor and commonly accepted design practices of the appropriate straight pipe runs both upstream and downstream.

Drains required for operation are shown on the Drawings. However, vents at all high points and drains at all low points in the piping that are required for complete draining for pressure test may not be shown on these Drawings. Contractor shall add such items as found to be necessary during detail piping design and/or piping installation.

3-3.05. Reducers. Eccentric reducers shall be installed flat on the bottom for steam, condensate return and digester gas services.

3-3.06. Valves. Isolation valves provided with equipment and instruments shall be located in a manner which will allow ease of access and removal of the items to be isolated. Prior to soldering or brazing valves, teflon and elastomer seats and seals shall be removed to prevent damage.

3-4. PIPING ASSEMBLY.

3-4.01. General. Contractor shall only use labor that has been qualified by training and experience to capably perform the specified activities required to accomplish the work in a satisfactory manner

Any deviations from the Specifications or piping locations shown on the Drawings require prior review and approval by Engineer.

3-4.02. Buttwelded Piping. Not Used.

3-5. PROTECTIVE COATING. Not Used.

3-6. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING. All specified tests shall be made by and at the expense of Contractor in the presence, and to the satisfaction of Engineer. Each piping system shall be tested for at least 1 hour with no loss of pressure. The Contractor shall coordinate this section with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section. Piping shall be tested at the indicated pressures:

<u>Service</u>	<u>Test Pressure</u>	<u>Test Medium</u>
Water supply	1-1/2 times working pressure but not less than 120 psi [828 kPa]	Water
Other piping	1-1/2 times working pressure but not less than 50 psi [345 kPa]	Suitable fluid or gas; for distilled water piping, distilled water or filtered oil-free compressed air may be used

Compressed air or pressurized gas shall not be used for testing plastic piping unless specifically recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

Leakage may be determined by loss-of-pressure, soap solution, chemical indicator, or other positive and accurate method acceptable to Engineer. All fixtures, devices, or accessories which are to be connected to the lines and which would be damaged if subjected to the specified test pressure shall be disconnected and the ends of the branch lines plugged or capped as needed during the testing.

Unless otherwise required by the applicable codes, drainage and venting systems shall be water tested. For water testing, the drainage and venting system shall be filled with water to the level of the highest vent stack. Openings shall be plugged as necessary for either type of test. To be considered free of leaks, the system shall hold the water or air for 30 minutes without any drop in the water level or air pressure.

All necessary testing equipment and materials, including tools, appliances and devices, shall be furnished and all tests shall be made by and at the expense of Contractor. Contractor shall give Engineer 5 working days advanced notice of scheduled testing.

All joints in piping shall be tight and free of leaks. All joints which are found to leak, by observation or during any specified test, shall be repaired, and the tests repeated.

3-6.01. Air Pressure Tests. Not Used.

3-7. CLEANING. The interior of all pipe, valves, and fittings shall be smooth, clean, and free of blisters, loose mill scale, sand, dirt, and other foreign matter when installed. Before being placed in service, the interior of all lines shall be thoroughly cleaned, to the satisfaction of Engineer.

3-8. ACCEPTANCE. County reserves the right to have any section of the piping system which he suspects may be faulty cut out of the system by Contractor for inspection and testing. Should the joint prove to be sound, County will reimburse Contractor on a time-and-material basis as specified in the Contract. Should the joint prove to be faulty, the destructive test will continue joint by joint in all directions until sound joints are found. Costs for replacement of faulty work and/or materials shall be the responsibility of Contractor.

End of Section

Section 15060

MISCELLANEOUS PIPING AND PIPE ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of miscellaneous piping and pipe accessories. Miscellaneous piping shall be furnished complete with all fittings, flanges, unions, and other accessories specified herein.

1-2. SUBMITTALS.

1-2.01. Drawings and Data. Complete specifications, data and catalog cuts or drawings shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Submittals are required for all piping, fittings, gaskets, sleeves, and accessories, and shall include the following data:

Name of Manufacturer
Type and model
Construction materials, thickness, and finishes
Pressure and temperature ratings

Contractor shall obtain and submit a written statement from the gasket material manufacturer certifying that the gasket materials are compatible with the joints specified herein and are recommended for the specified field test pressures and service conditions.

1-3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Storage and Protection section. All materials shall be stored in a sheltered location above the ground, separated by type, and shall be supported to prevent sagging or bending.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Miscellaneous piping materials shall be as specified herein.

2-1.01. Material Classification BR-1. Not used.

2-1.02. Material Classification BR-2. Not used.

2-1.03. Material Classification HS-1.

HS-1 – Hose with Insert Type Couplings Flexible connections in piping.	Hose	ID not smaller than nominal size. Boston " Crosslinked Polyethylene Hose" or Gates "Renegade", "Mustang 45 HW" or "Stallion" acid-chemical hose. To be selected for resistance to the service chemical.
	Couplings	Rigid PVC or other material suitable for service conditions, with band type stainless steel clamps.

2-1.04. Material Classification HS-2.

HS-2 – Hose with Quick Disconnect Couplings Flexible connections in piping.	Hose	ID not smaller than nominal size. Boston "Crosslinked Polyethylene Hose" or Gates "Renegade", "Mustang 45 HW" or "Stallion" acid-chemical hose. To be selected for resistance to the service chemical.
	Couplings	Cam-lock type quick connect/disconnect couplers and adapters as manufactured by OPW or PT

2-1.05. Material Classification TG-1. Not used.

2-1.06. Material Classification CRP-1. Not used.

2-1.07. Accessories. Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section will be installed in accordance with the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15061

DUCTILE IRON PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of ductile iron pipe. Ductile iron pipe shall be furnished complete with all fittings, specials, adapters, closure pieces, blowoffs, outlets, caps and plugs, temporary bulkheads, access manholes, jointing materials, pipe hangers and supports, anchors, blocking, encasement, appurtenances, and accessories specified and indicated on the Drawings, and as required for proper installation and functioning of the piping.

The size, service, and locations of ductile iron pipelines are covered in the Drawings.

Piping furnished hereunder shall be complete with all joint gaskets, bolts, nuts and other jointing materials required for installation of any valves and equipment furnished by Owner or others for installation under this Contract.

Pipe hangers and supports, pressure and leakage testing, and cleaning and disinfection are covered in other sections.

1-2. GOVERNING STANDARDS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all ductile iron pipe, fittings, and specials shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following standards and other standards named in this section:

ANSI/AWWA Standards	Title
C151	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, For Water
C600	Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
M41	Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings - Manual of Water Supply Practices
C110	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
C111	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
C115	Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
C153	Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings

1-3. PIPE MANUFACTURER AND FIELD SERVICES. All ductile iron pipe, fittings, specials, bolts, gaskets, other jointing materials, and appurtenances shall

be fabricated, lined, coated, and furnished under the direction and management of one pipe manufacturer. The pipe manufacturer responsibilities, which shall include, at a minimum; coordinating and furnishing all pipe materials, gaskets, bolts, and other jointing materials, and pipe appurtenances (except for furnished coupled joints and other similar products by a specified manufacturer) for a complete piping system that meets the specified test pressures and service conditions; ensuring and certifying that all pipe, fittings, specials, and other pipe materials, pipe gaskets and bolts specified herein, are being manufactured in full accordance with the Contract Documents; preparing and submitting all submittal information and shop drawings; and making any corrections that may be required to submittal information and shop drawings.

The pipe manufacturer's minimum required experience qualifications shall include manufacture of piping, in a similar application, of similar diameters of at least two water or wastewater plants with joints, linings, and coatings suitable for the same or higher pressure rating, which has performed satisfactorily for the past 5 years.

All ductile iron pipe shall be installed in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

1-4. SUBMITTALS. Drawings, details, specifications, and installation schedules covering all ductile iron pipe and accessories shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. The drawings and data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- Certification of pipe manufacturer's experience requirements

- Certification by manufacturer (affidavit of compliance) for each item furnished in accordance with the ANSI/AWWA Standards.

- Restrained joints details.

- Specifier. See the applicable specifier notes for discussion of when the following three optional paragraphs should be included.

- Certification of gaskets by pipe manufacturer, certifying that gasket material is suitable for test pressures and services intended.

- Certification of joint lubricant.

- Certification of proof-of-design tests for joints, including restrained joints.

- Certification of proof-of-design tests for welded-on outlets and experience documentation. Air test documentation for the welded-on outlets used for this project.

Submittal data shall clearly indicate the country of origin of pipe, fittings, flanges, restraining devices, and accessories. When requested by Engineer, certified copies of physical and chemical test results as outlined in ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 shall be submitted for the materials to be provided.

1-5. SHIPPING, HANDLING, AND STORAGE. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Storage and Protection section, and as specified herein.

Pipe, fittings, and accessories shall be handled in a manner that will ensure installation in sound, undamaged condition. Equipment, tools, and methods used in handling and installing pipe and fittings shall not damage the pipe and fittings. Hooks inserted in ends of pipe shall have broad, well-padded contact surfaces.

Contractor-furnished pipe and fittings in which the lining has been damaged shall be replaced by and at the expense of Contractor. With the concurrence of Engineer, small and readily accessible damaged areas may be repaired.

Contractor shall repair any damage to pipe coatings and linings before the pipe is installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PIPE CLASS. The class of ductile iron pipe shall be as indicated herein. The specified class includes service allowance and casting allowance.

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>ANSI/AWWA Pressure Class</u>
<u>inches</u>	
20 thru 14	250
12 and smaller	350

Pipe wall thickness for grooved and threaded end pipe shall be increased if necessary to comply with the following minimum thickness:

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>Minimum Thickness Class</u>	
<u>inches</u>	<u>Threaded Ends</u>	<u>Grooved Ends</u>
	(1)	(2)
4-16	53	53
18	53	54
20	53	55

(1) Complies with ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15 for minimum pipe wall thickness for threaded flanges.

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>Minimum Thickness Class</u>	
<u>inches</u>	<u>Threaded Ends</u>	<u>Grooved Ends</u>
	(1)	(2)
(2)	Complies with ANSI/AWWA C606 for grooved and shouldered joint ductile iron pipe.	

2-2. MATERIALS.

Pipe	Ductile iron, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51
Gaskets – All Joint Types	Synthetic rubber unless otherwise specified; natural rubber will not be acceptable. All gaskets shall be furnished by the pipe manufacturer unless another manufacturer's product is indicated. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certificates of gasket suitability certifying that the gasket materials are compatible with the joints specified, are recommended for the specified field test pressure and service conditions. Gaskets for treated or potable water service shall be certified for chlorinated and chloraminated potable water. Gas and oil-resistant gaskets shall be made of Nitrile (NBR [Acrylonitrile Butadiene]) rubber. The name of the material shall be permanently marked or molded on the gasket. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction. Gaskets shall also be certified as suitable where soils may be contaminated with gas and oil products.
Joint Lubricant	Vegetable-based lubricant recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Petroleum or animal-based lubricants will not be acceptable.

Fittings

ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (except shorter laying lengths will be acceptable for U.S. Pipe), or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, minimum working pressure rating as follows, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.

<u>Fitting Size</u> in.	<u>Material</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min. Working Pressure Rating,</u> psi
4 to 24	DI	Mechanical and Push-on joints	350
4 to 24	DI	Flanged joints	250

All fittings shall be ductile iron and suitable for the rated working pressure plus a surge or test pressure allowance of 100 psi or 1.5 times rated working pressure, whichever is less, without leakage or damage.

Push-on Joints

ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

Restrained Push-on Joints, locking wedge type, (4 inch through 24 inch), working pressure rating 350 psi for 4 through 16 inch and at least 250 psi for 18 through 24 inch.

EBAA Iron "Megalug" Series 1700; U.S. Pipe "TR Flex Gripper Ring"; Star Pipe Products "StarGrip 3100P"; or American "Field Flex Ring", without exception.

Restrained push-on joints shall be suitable for a test or working pressure plus surge pressure of the rated working pressure plus 100 psi

Flanged Joints

ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15.

Flanges

All Others

Ductile iron, Class 125, ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15.

Flanges

All flanges shall be suitable for test pressure of 1.5 times rated pressure without leakage or damage.

Bolts

ASTM A307, chamfered or rounded ends projecting 1/4 to 1/2 inch beyond outer face of nut.

Nuts

ASTM A563, hexagonal, ANSI/ASME B18.2.2, heavy semifinished pattern.

Gaskets	ASTM D1330, Grade I rubber, full face type, 1/8 inch thick unless otherwise required by pipe manufacturer and accepted by Engineer. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification of gaskets furnished as indicated above under Gaskets - All Joint Types.
Insulated Flanges	
Flanges	As specified herein, except bolt holes shall be enlarged as needed to accept bolt insulating sleeves.
Insulation Kits	As manufactured by Advanced Products or Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
Insulating Gaskets	Type E, G-10, 1/8 inch [3 mm] thick, with Nitrile or EPDM sealing element for water and air service and Viton sealing elements for wastewater service unless otherwise required by pipe manufacturer and accepted by Engineer. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification of gaskets furnished as indicated above under Gaskets - All Joint Types.
Bolt Insulating Sleeves	G-10, 1/32 inch thick.
Insulating Washers	G-10, 1/8 inch thick, two for each flange bolt.
Backing Washers	Steel, 1/8 inch thick, two for each flange bolt.
Mechanical Joints	ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11., with ductile iron glands.
Restrained Mechanical Joints (factory prepared spigot), (4 inch through 48 inch), working pressure rating at least 250 psi.	American "MJ coupled Joints", or Griffin "Mech-Lok".

Restrained Mechanical Joints, (field cut spigot), (4 inch through 24 inch), working pressure rating 350 psi for 4 through 16 inch and at least 250 psi for 18 through 24 inch.

EBAA Iron "Megalug" Series 1100, Sigma "One Lok" SLDE series, or Star Pipe Products "StarGrip 3000" without exception.

Restrained mechanical joints shall be suitable for a test or working pressure plus surge pressure of the rated working pressure plus 100 psi

Wall Pipes or Castings

Mechanical joint with water stop and tapped holes; single casting or fabricated ductile iron pipe; holes sized in accordance with the details on the Drawings and provided with removable plugs.

Mechanical Joints with Tie Rods

As indicated on the Drawings.

Tie Rods

ASTM A307.

Steel Pipe

ASTM A53, Schedule 40 or 80 as indicated on the Drawings.

Washers

ANSI/ASME B18.22.1, plain steel.

Threaded Connections

ANSI/ASME B1.20.1, NPT; with boss or tapping saddle wherever wall thickness minus the foundry tolerance at the tapped connection is less than that required for 4-thread engagement as set forth in Table A.1, Appendix A, of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51.

Mechanical Couplings

Couplings

Dresser "Style 38"; Smith-Blair "411 Steel Coupling"; or Romac "Style 400" or "Style 501"; without pipe stop.

Gaskets

Oil-resistant synthetic rubber gaskets shall be as recommended by the coupling manufacturer. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification of gaskets furnished as indicated above under Gaskets - All Joint Types.

Restrained Mechanical Couplings	American Pipe "Restrained Coupling Gland Joint" coordinated with mechanical couplings furnished.
Flanged Coupling Adapters	
Restrained (4 inch through 12 inch). Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, flanged coupling adapters shall be restrained.	Smith-Blair "Type 912" or Romac "Style FCA501", with anchor studs of sufficient size and number to withstand test pressures.
Unrestrained (14 inch and larger)	Smith-Blair "Type 913" or Romac "Style FC400".
Dismantling Joints	
Restrained (3 inch and larger) Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, dismantling joints shall be restrained.	Romac "DJ400"; Dresser "Style 131 Dismantling Joint" or Viking Johnson.
Tapping Saddles	Ductile iron, with stainless steel straps and synthetic rubber sealing gasket, 250 psi pressure rating.
Watertight/Dusttight Pipe Sleeves	GPT "Link-Seal", insulating type with modular rubber sealing elements, nonmetallic pressure plates, and stainless steel bolts and nuts.
Coating and Lining	
Universal Primer	Manufacturer's standard.
Asphaltic Coating	Manufacturer's standard in accordance with AWWA C151.
Coal Tar Epoxy	Manufacturer's standard.
Liquid Epoxy	ANSI/AWWA C210, non-coal tar modified,
Anti-Seize Thread Lubricant	Jet-Lube "Nikal", John Crane "Thred Gard Nickel", Bostik/Never-Seez "Pure Nickel Special" or Permatex "Nickel Anti-Seize".

2-3. OUTLETS. Not Used.

2-4. JOINTS. Joints in buried and tunnel locations shall be mechanical or push-on type unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or where required to connect to existing piping or to valves. Bells on wall castings and wall sleeves shall be mechanical joint type, with tapped holes for tie rods or stud bolts. All other joints shall be flanged unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

Certification of joint design shall be provided in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, Performance Requirements, as modified herein. The joint test pressure shall be not less than 2 times the working pressure rating of the joint. The same certification and testing shall also be provided for restrained joints. For restrained joints, the piping shall not be blocked to prevent separation and the joint shall not leak or show evidence of failure. It is not necessary that such tests be made on pipe manufactured specifically for this project. Certified reports covering tests made on other pipe of the same size and design as specified herein and manufactured from materials of equivalent type and quality may be accepted as adequate proof of design. Any new proof-of-design testing to meet the requirements for this project shall be independently verified and the Owner shall be given the opportunity to witness the testing.

Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or acceptable to the Engineer, field closure pieces shall be located away from the bends or dead ends beyond the length over which joints are to be restrained.

The length of pipe having restrained joints shall be as indicated on the drawings or specified. All vertical bends and eccentric reducers shall have restrained joints.

Where indicated on the drawing and acceptable to Engineer, grooved couplings may be used instead of flanges, provided that rigid grooving is used to preclude longitudinal pipe movement and angular deflection at joints. Fittings, valves, and equipment installed using grooved couplings shall be adequately supported and blocked or restrained to prevent rotation.

2-4.01 Flanged Joints. Pipe shall extend completely through screwed-on flanges. The pipe end and flange face shall be finish machined in a single operation. Flange faces shall be flat and perpendicular to the pipe centerline.

2-4.02. Flanged Coupling Adaptors. Flanged coupling adaptors shall be provided for restrained couplings 12 inch and smaller where indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, all flange coupling adaptors 12 inch and smaller shall be restrained. Flange coupling adaptors 14 inch and larger may only be used in unrestrained pipe applications.

The inner and outer surfaces of couplings, except flange mating surfaces, shall be prepared for coating in accordance with instructions of the coating manufacturer and shall then be shop coated with liquid epoxy in accordance with

ANSI/AWWA C210. The flange mating surfaces shall be cleaned and shop primed with universal primer.

2-4.03. Dismantling Joints. Dismantling joints shall be provided for restrained couplings 6 inch and larger piping where indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Dismantling joints shall comply with AWWA C219 and shall be restrained flange by flange couplings manufactured as a single unit. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, dismantling joints shall be restrained.

The inner and outer surfaces of dismantling joints, except flange mating surfaces, shall be prepared for coating in accordance with instructions of the coating manufacturer and shall then be shop coated with liquid epoxy in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C210. The flange mating surfaces shall be cleaned and shop primed with universal primer.

2-4.04. Mechanical Couplings. The piping layout for mechanical couplings shall provide a space of at least 1/4 inch, but not more than 1 inch, between the pipe ends.

All surfaces, including the interior surfaces of the middle rings, shall be prepared for coating in accordance with instructions of the coating manufacturer and shall be shop coated with 16 mils liquid epoxy in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C210.

A ductile iron pipe factory spacer shall be provided for the piping where indicated on the drawings. The spacer shall be shop lined and coated with 16 mils of liquid epoxy. Piping surfaces within the coupling shall be shop coated with 16 mils of liquid epoxy.

Tie bolts shall be provided to restrain mechanical coupling connections where indicated on the Drawings. The connecting pipe shall be furnished with welded retainer rings as recommended by pipe manufacturer. The pipe manufacturer shall also coordinate the restrained connection with the pressure rating, length, and diameter dimensions of the mechanical coupling being furnished to assure proper clearance is provided for completing the restrained coupling installation.

2-5. REDUCERS. Reducers shall be eccentric or concentric as indicated on the Drawings. Reducers of eccentric pattern shall be installed with the straight side on top, so that no air traps are formed.

2-6. BLOWOFFS. Not used.

2-7. ACCESS OPENINGS. Not used.

2-8. WALL AND FLOOR PIPES. Not used.

2-9. WALL AND FLOOR SLEEVES. Wall and floor sleeves shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings and shall be installed where ductile iron pipe

passes through concrete walls and floors or masonry walls, unless otherwise noted. To minimize sleeve size, piping on either side of the sleeve shall be provided with a screw-on flange, grooved coupling, or mechanical coupling with anchor studs to allow the pipe to pass through the sleeve. Where required, sleeves in masonry walls may be enlarged enough for flange or other joint restraint to pass through the sleeve.

Where specified or indicated on the Drawings, one or two sets of modular casing seals shall be installed at the face of walls to seal against soil or provide a dust or water tight seal. Contractor shall coordinate the diameter of wall or floor sleeves with the modular casing seal manufacturer. When soil may be present at wall sleeves, two sets of modular casing seals shall be installed, one at each face of the wall. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, modular casing seals shall not be used in submerged conditions unless the hydrostatic pressure is less than 20 feet and piping is less than 24 inch size.

2-10. SHOP COATING AND LINING. The interior of all pipe and fittings, unless noted otherwise, shall be cement mortar lined. The interior lining application is to be based on the manufacturer's recommendations. The lining shall have a minimum one year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between the liner and pipe.

The exterior surfaces of all pipe and fittings which will be exposed in both interior and exterior locations shall be shop primed. Field painting of exposed exterior surfaces is covered in the Protective Coatings section. Flange faces shall be coated with a suitable rust-preventive compound. Exterior surfaces of all other pipe and fittings shall be coated with asphaltic coating per AWWA C151.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. Pipe and fittings shall be carefully examined for cracks and other defects immediately before installation; pipe ends shall be examined with particular care. All defective pipe and fittings shall be removed from the site.

3-2. PROTECTION AND CLEANING. The interior of all pipe and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material prior to installation and shall be kept clean until the work is completed. Before jointing, all joint contact surfaces shall be wire brushed if necessary and wiped clean.

Precautions shall be taken to prevent foreign material from entering the pipe during installation. Debris, tools, clothing, or other objects shall not be placed in or allowed to enter the pipe.

3-3. CUTTING PIPE. Cutting shall be done in a neat manner, without damage to the pipe or the lining. Cuts shall be smooth, straight, and at right angles to the

pipe axis. After cutting, the ends of the pipe shall be dressed with a file or a power grinder to remove all roughness and sharp edges. The cut ends of push-on joint pipe shall be suitably beveled.

All field cutting of existing gray cast iron pipe shall be done with mechanical pipe cutters, except where the use of mechanical cutters would be difficult or impracticable.

Ends of ductile iron pipe shall be cut with a portable guillotine saw, abrasive wheel, saw, milling cutter, or oxyacetylene torch. The use of hydraulic squeeze type cutters will not be acceptable. Field-cut holes for saddles shall be cut with mechanical cutters; oxyacetylene cutting will not be acceptable.

Contractor shall use factory prepared pipe ends unless a field cut is required for connections.

3-4. JOINTS.

Each joint, including restrained joints, shall be checked by Contractor as recommended by the pipe manufacturer to verify that the joint and the restraints are installed properly. Restrained joints shall be extended after they are assembled to minimize further take-up.

3-5. MECHANICAL JOINTS. Mechanical joints shall be carefully assembled in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. If effective sealing is not obtained, the joint shall be disassembled, thoroughly cleaned, and reassembled. Bolts shall be uniformly tightened to the torque values listed in Appendix A of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Over tightening of bolts to compensate for poor installation practice will not be acceptable. The holes in mechanical joints with tie rods shall be carefully aligned to permit installation of the tie rods. In flange and mechanical joint pieces, holes in the mechanical joint bells and the flanges shall straddle the top centerline for horizontal piping.

3-6. PUSH-ON JOINTS. The pipe manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for proper jointing procedures shall be followed. All joint surfaces shall be lubricated with a soap solution provided by the pipe manufacturer immediately before the joint is completed. Lubricant shall be suitable for use in potable water, shall be stored in closed containers, and shall be kept clean. Each spigot end shall be suitably beveled to facilitate assembly.

Pipe ends for restrained joint pipe shall be prepared in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

3-7. FLANGED JOINTS. When bolting flanged joints, care shall be taken to avoid restraint on the opposite end of the pipe or fitting which would prevent uniform

gasket compression or would cause unnecessary stress in the flanges. One flange shall be free to move in any direction while the flange bolts are being tightened. Bolts shall be tightened gradually in a crisscross pattern and at a uniform rate, to ensure uniform compression of the gasket around the entire flange. All flange joint bolting procedures shall be in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

Special care shall be taken when connecting piping to any pumping equipment to ensure that piping stresses are not transmitted to the pump flanges. All connecting piping shall be permanently supported to obtain accurate matching of bolt holes and uniform contact over the entire surface of flanges before any bolts are installed in the flanges.

Pump connection piping shall be free to move parallel to its longitudinal centerline while the bolts are being tightened. Each pump shall be leveled, aligned, and wedged into position which will fit the connecting piping, but shall not be grouted until the initial fitting and alignment of the pipe, so that the pump may be shifted on its foundation if necessary to properly install the connecting piping. Each pump shall, however, be grouted before final bolting of the connecting piping.

After final alignment and bolting, the pump connections shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts which, if the piping is properly installed, should result in no movement of the piping relative to the pump or opening of the pump connection joints. If any movement is observed, the piping shall be loosened and re-aligned as needed and then the flanges bolted back together. The flange bolts shall then be loosened and the process repeated until no movement is observed.

3-7.01. Insulated Flanged Joints. Insulated flanged joints shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings. In addition to one full-faced insulated gasket, each flange insulating assembly shall consist of one full-length sleeve, two insulating washers, and two backing washers for each flange bolt. The insulating gasket ID shall be 1/8 inch less than the ID of the flange in which it is installed. The insulated flanged joint accessories shall be installed in accordance with the instructions and recommendations of the insulating kit manufacturer.]

3-8. FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTERS. Flange coupling adapters shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations. After the pipe is in place and bolted tight, the locations of holes for the anchor studs shall be determined and the pipe shall be field-drilled. Holes for anchor studs shall be drilled completely through the pipe wall. Hole diameter shall be not more than 1/8 inch [3 mm] larger than the diameter of the stud projection. Unless indicated on the Drawings, all flange coupling adapters shall be restrained.

3-9. DISMANTLING JOINTS. Dismantling joints shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations.

3-10. MECHANICAL COUPLINGS. Mechanical couplings shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations. A space of at least 1/4 inch [6 mm], but not more than 1 inch [25 mm], shall be left between the pipe ends. Pipe and coupling surfaces in contact with gaskets shall be clean and free from dirt and other foreign matter during assembly. All assembly bolts shall be uniformly tightened so that the coupling is free from leaks, and all parts of the coupling are square and symmetrical with the pipe. Following installation of the coupling, damaged areas of shop coatings on the pipe and coupling shall be repaired to the satisfaction of Engineer.

3-11. GROOVED-END JOINTS. Grooved-end joints with rigid type grooving shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations. Completed joints shall be rigid and shall allow no angular deflection or longitudinal movement. Except for closure pieces, field grooving of pipe will not be acceptable.

3-12. PROVISIONS FOR CATHODIC PROTECTION SYSTEMS.

3-12.01. Electrical Bond Across Rubber-Gasketed Joints. Two electrical bonding cables shall be provided across each mechanical coupling and each rubber-gasketed bell-and-spigot joint. Before applying the field joint coating to mechanical couplings, two small areas of the metal surface shall be exposed on each side of the coupling, on the middle ring, and on each follower ring. Each exposed area shall be thoroughly cleaned, and two cathodic protection cables shall be connected to the top of the pipe at least 12 inches apart, one end of each on either side of the joint, and to the middle ring and follower rings of mechanically coupled joints, using the thermite process. The completed connections and exposed metal surfaces shall be coated as specified for field repair of coatings.

Joint bond cables shall contain at least 6 inches of slack wire to compensate for pipe movement and backfill settlement.

3-12.02. Electrical Bond Across Valves and Flanges. Two electrical bonding cables shall be provided across valves and flanged connections other than insulating flanges in the same manner as specified for rubber-gasketed joints.

3-12.03. Bonding Cables. Bonding cable and test lead wires shall be at least 8 AWG, Type CP copper cathodic protection cable, with low density, high molecular weight polyethylene insulation.

3-13. CONNECTIONS WITH EXISTING PIPING. Connections between new work and existing piping shall be made using fittings suitable for the conditions

encountered. Each connection with an existing pipe shall be made at a time and under conditions which will least interfere with service to customers, and as authorized by Owner. Facilities shall be provided for proper dewatering and for disposal of all water removed from dewatered lines and excavations without damage to adjacent property.

3-14. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTS. After installation, pipe and fittings shall be subjected to a pressure test and a leakage test in accordance with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

After installation, pipe and fittings shall be subjected to a pressure test and a leakage test. The Contractor shall provide all necessary pumping equipment; piping connections between the piping and the nearest available source of test water; pressure gauges; and other equipment, materials, and facilities necessary for the tests. The minimum test pressure shall be 100 psi or as indicated on the Drawings

All pipe, fittings, valves, pipe joints, and other materials which are found to be defective shall be removed and replaced with new and acceptable materials, and the affected portion of the piping shall be retested by and at the expense of Contractor.

All joints shall be watertight and free from visible leaks. Any visible leak which is discovered shall be repaired by and at the expense of Contractor.

End of Section

Section 15067

MISCELLANEOUS PLASTIC PIPE, TUBING, AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of miscellaneous plastic pipe, tubing, and accessories. Pipe and tubing shall be furnished complete with all fittings, flanges, unions, jointing materials and other necessary appurtenances.

1-2. SUBMITTALS.

1-2.01. Drawings and Data. Complete specifications, data and catalog cuts or drawings shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Submittals are required for all piping, fittings, gaskets, sleeves, and accessories, and shall include the following data:

Name of Manufacturer
Type and model
Construction materials, thickness, and finishes
Pressure and temperature ratings

Contractor shall obtain and submit a written statement from the gasket material manufacturer certifying that the gasket materials are compatible with the joints specified herein and are recommended for the specified field test pressures and service conditions.

1-3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Storage and Protection section. All materials shall be stored in a sheltered location above the ground, separated by type, and shall be supported to prevent sagging or bending.

Pipe, tubing, and fittings shall be stored between 40°F and 90°F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. FRP PIPE. Not used.

2-2. PVC PIPE MATERIALS.
PVC pipe materials and services shall be as specified herein.

2-2.01. Material Classification PVC-1. Not used.

2-2.02. Material Classification PVC-2.

<p>PVC-2 – Schedule 80 PVC Pipe with Solvent Welded Joints.</p> <p>Sample lines. Air relief valve piping Pump shaft seal leakage piping Miscellaneous Services</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Pipe</td><td>ASTM D1785, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal, Schedule 80.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fittings</td><td>ASTM D2467, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal. Flanges or unions shall be provided where needed to facilitate disassembly of equipment or valves. Flanges or unions shall be joined to the pipe by a solvent weld. When acceptable to Engineer, threaded joints may be used instead of solvent welded joints in exposed interior locations for the purpose of facilitating assembly. The use of threaded joints in this system shall be held to a minimum.</td></tr> </table>	Pipe	ASTM D1785, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal, Schedule 80.	Fittings	ASTM D2467, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal. Flanges or unions shall be provided where needed to facilitate disassembly of equipment or valves. Flanges or unions shall be joined to the pipe by a solvent weld. When acceptable to Engineer, threaded joints may be used instead of solvent welded joints in exposed interior locations for the purpose of facilitating assembly. The use of threaded joints in this system shall be held to a minimum.
Pipe	ASTM D1785, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal, Schedule 80.				
Fittings	ASTM D2467, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal. Flanges or unions shall be provided where needed to facilitate disassembly of equipment or valves. Flanges or unions shall be joined to the pipe by a solvent weld. When acceptable to Engineer, threaded joints may be used instead of solvent welded joints in exposed interior locations for the purpose of facilitating assembly. The use of threaded joints in this system shall be held to a minimum.				

2-2.03. Material Classification PVC-3. Not used.

2-2.04. Material Classification PVC-4. Not used.

2-2.05. Material Classification PVC-5. Not used.

2-2.06. Material Classification PVC-6. Not used.

2-2.07. Material Classification PVC-7. Not used.

2-2.08. Material Classification PVC-8. Not used.

2-2.09. Accessory Materials. Accessory materials for the PVC Pipe systems shall be as indicated.

Flanges

Diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI/ASME B16.5, Class 150.

Schedule 80 for DWV systems.

Flange Bolts and Nuts	ASTM A307, Grade B, length such that, after installation, the bolts will project 1/8 to 3/8 inch beyond outer face of the nut. Stainless steel for DWV and chemical feed systems, galvanized steel for all other systems.
Flat Washers	ANSI B18.22.1, plain. Same material as bolts and nuts.
Flange Gaskets	Full face, 1/8 inch thick, chemical-resistant elastomeric material suitable for the specified service.

2-3. CPVC PIPE. Not used.

2-4. PE PIPE. Not used.

2-5. POLYPROPYLENE PIPE. Not used.

2-6. PVDF PIPE. Not used.

2-7. REINFORCED PLASTIC TUBING. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section will be installed in accordance with the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15091

MISCELLANEOUS BALL VALVE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of manually operated or remote activated two position (open-close) ball valves as specified herein.

Miscellaneous ball valves shall be provided where AWWA type ball valves are not required.

Piping, pipe supports, insulation, and accessories that are not an integral part of the valves or are not specified herein are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If the requirements in this section are different from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements in the section shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Identification. Valves specified herein shall be tagged in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Included in the submittal shall be drawings by the valve manufacturer to indicate the position of the valve actuator and valve shaft.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION. Ball valves shown on the drawing, but not specified herein, shall be selected to match piping material they are installed in.

2-1.01. Valves Type VB-1.

VB-1	Rating	500 psi nonshock cold WOG
Ball valves indicated on the drawings, or otherwise required to complete the Work, for service in metallic piping systems (air relief valves and pressure gauges).	Code Type	MSS SP-110 In-line, two piece, end entry, full port ASTM B584—C84400 bronze
2 inch and smaller	Body/Bonnet Trim Seat Ball Stem Thrust Washer Stem Seal End Connection Temp. Limitations Valve Operator Manufacturers	Reinforced Teflon Brass, or chrome plated brass Brass or bronze Reinforced Teflon Teflon or Viton Threaded End -20 to 400°F Lever Conbraco Industries "Apollo 77-100 Series"; Powell "Fig 4210T"

- 2-1.02. Valves Type VB-2. Not used.
- 2-1.03. Valves Type VB-3. Not used.
- 2-1.04. Valves Type VB-4. Not used.
- 2-1.05. Valves Type VB-5. Not used.
- 2-1.06. Valves Type VB-6. Not used.
- 2-1.07. Valves Type VB-7. Not used.
- 2-1.08. Valves Type VB-8. Not used.
- 2-1.09. Valves Type VB-9. Not used.
- 2-1.10. Valves Type VB-10. Not used.
- 2-1.11. Valves Type VB-11. Not used.
- 2-1.12. Valves Type VB-12. Not used.
- 2-1.13. Valves Type VB-13. Not used.
- 2-1.14. Valves Type VB-14. Not used.
- 2-1.15. Valves Type VB-15. Not used.
- 2-1.16. Valves Type VB-16. Not used.
- 2-1.17. Valves Type VB-17. Not used.
- 2-1.18. Length Tolerance. Unless otherwise specified, the actual length of valves shall be within plus or minus 1/16 inch of the specified or theoretical length.
- 2-1.19. Shop Coatings. All ferrous metal surfaces of valves and accessories, both interior and exterior, shall be shop coated for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating.

Coating Materials	
Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; Ameron "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".
Epoxy Enamel (for liquid service)	Ameron "Amerlock 400 High-Solids Epoxy Coating", Carboline "Carboguard 891", or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by the manufacturer.

Liquid Service

Epoxy enamel.

Exterior Surfaces of Valves To Be
Buried, Submerged, or Installed in
Manholes or Valve Vaults
Exterior Surfaces of all other
valves

Coal tar epoxy.

Universal primer.

2-2. VALVE ACTUATORS. Ball valves shall be provided with manual actuators. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the drawings, each manual actuator shall be equipped with a lever operator.

2-3. ACCESSORIES. If the drawings indicate the need for extension stems, stem guides; position indicator; floor boxes; valve boxes; or operating stands, refer to the Valve and Gate Actuator section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section shall be installed in accordance with the Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15093

CHECK VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of check valves as specified herein.

Piping, pipe supports, insulation, and accessories that are not an integral part of the valves or are not specified herein are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Temporary Number Plates. Not used.

1-2.03. Identification. Valves specified herein shall be tagged in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Included in the submittal shall be drawings by the valve manufacturer to indicate the position of the valve actuator and valve shaft.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION.

2-1.01. Valves VC-1. Not used.

2-1.02. Valves VC-2. Not used.

2-1.03. Valves VC-3. Not used.

2-1.04. Valves VC-4. Not used.

2-1.05. Valves VC-5. Not used.

2-1.06. Valves VC-6. Not used.

2-1.07. Valves VC-7. Not used.

2-1.08. Valves VC-8. Not used.

2-1.09. Valves VC-9. Not used.

2-1.10. Valves VC-10.

VC -10	Rating	Class 125
	Code	AWWA C508
RAS Pump	Type	Horizontal swing, bolted bonnet
Discharge ;	Body	ASTM A126 Class B cast iron
WAS Pump	Trim	
Discharge ;	Seat Ring	ASTM B763 Alloy 84400 bronze
Scum Pump	Disc	ASTM A126 Class B cast iron
Discharge	Hinge Pins	Stainless steel
	Bearings	Bronze bushings
6 inch and	Cover Gasket	Manufacturer's standard
larger pipe	End Connection	Flanged, ASME B16.1, Class 125, flat faced
	Temp. Limitations	-20 to 212°F
	Valve Operator	External spring or weighted lever
	Manufacturers	American Flow Control "52 SC", M&H "Style 259-02", Mueller "A2600-6-01 or 6-02"

2-1.11. Valves VC-11. Not used.

2-1.12. Valves VC-12. Not used.

2-1.13. Valves VC-13. Not used.

2-1.14. Valves VC-14. Not used.

2-1.15. Valves VC-15. Not used.

2-1.16. Valves VC-16. Not used.

2-1.17. Valves VC-17. Not used.

2-1.18. Valves VC-18. Not used.

2-1.19. Valves VC-19. Not used.

2-1.20. Shop Coatings. All ferrous metal surfaces of valves and accessories, both interior and exterior, shall be shop coated for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating.

Coating Materials

Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; Ameron "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".
Epoxy Enamel	Ameron "Amerlock 400 High-Solids Epoxy Coating", Carboline "Carboguard®891", or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by the manufacturer.

Surfaces To Be Coated

Unfinished Surfaces

Interior Surfaces

Liquid Service	Epoxy enamel.
Exterior Surfaces of Valves To Be Buried, Submerged, or Installed in Manholes or Valve Vaults	Asphalt varnish or coal tar epoxy.
Exterior Surfaces of All Other Valves	Universal primer.

Polished or Machined Surfaces Rust-preventive compound.

Actuators and Accessories Universal primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section shall be installed in accordance with Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15102

ECCENTRIC PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing all eccentric plug valves as required by the Work. Plug valves shall be furnished complete with actuators and accessories as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If the requirements in this section are different from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements in the section shall take precedence.

1.2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all eccentric plug valves and manual actuators shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C517.

1-2.03. Marking. Each valve shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, valve size, and pressure rating, and the country of origin of the body casting. All markings shall be cast on the exterior surface of the valve body. An identifying serial number shall be stamped on a corrosion-resistant plate attached to the valve body.

1-2.04. Temporary Number Plates. Not used.

1-2.05. Identification. Eccentric plug valves shall be identified in accordance with the General Requirements section. This applies to all valves provided as part of the project.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

Section 15102

ECCENTRIC PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing all eccentric plug valves as required by the Work. Plug valves shall be furnished complete with actuators and accessories as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If the requirements in this section are different from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements in the section shall take precedence.

1.2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all eccentric plug valves and manual actuators shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C517.

1-2.03. Marking. Each valve shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, valve size, and pressure rating, and the country of origin of the body casting. All markings shall be cast on the exterior surface of the valve body. An identifying serial number shall be stamped on a corrosion-resistant plate attached to the valve body.

1-2.04. Temporary Number Plates. Not used.

1-2.05. Identification. Eccentric plug valves shall be identified in accordance with the General Requirements section. This applies to all valves provided as part of the project.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

Section 15108

AIR VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing, combination air valves, as required by the Work.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all valves furnished under this section shall conform to the applicable performance requirements of ANSI/AWWA C512.

1-2.03. Identification. Air valves shall be tagged in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials used and accessories forming a part of the valves furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION.

Combination air valves for wastewater applications shall be of the integral type with a valve assembly which functions as both an air and vacuum valve and an air release valve. The valves shall be Apco/Valve and Primer "No. 440", GA Industries "Figure 942", Multiplex "Crispin US Series", ARI "No. D-020", or Val-Matic "VM-801A or VM-804".

Unless otherwise stated on the Drawings, combination air valves shall be 1 inch for waste activated sludge service and 2 inch for return activated sludge service.

Tag Number		1.010
	Location(1)	1.020
	Type of Service(2)	1.030
	Nominal Size WxH	1.040
	Maximum Head of Water(seating) Above Invert Gate	1.050
	Maximum Head of Water(unseating) Above Invert Gate	1.060
	Invert Elevation	1.070
	Operating Floor Elevation	1.080
	Top of Yoke Elevation	1.090
	Type of Mounting(3)	1.010
	Type of Closure(4)	1.110
	Dual Stems Required	1.130
	Special Notations(6)	1.140
	Suitable for Use with an Electric Portable Actuator	1.150
Suitable for Use with a Hydraulic Portable Actuator	1.160	
Type of Electric Actuator (5)	3.001	
Type of Housing(9)	3.010	
Operating Time	3.020	
Power for Electric Actuator Motor	3.030	
Actuator Provides 120VAC for Remote Controls	3.040	
Number of Limit Switch Assemblies	4.040	
Position Transmitter	4.050	

Section 15130

PRESSURE GAUGES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers analog dial-type gauges and accessories to be furnished and installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings.

Gauges to be furnished by an equipment supplier, either with an item of equipment or as a component of an equipment package, are covered in the applicable equipment section.

Gauge piping and fittings are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all gauges shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/ASME B40.1.

1-2.03. Accuracy Grade. Unless otherwise specified, gauge accuracy shall be ANSI Grade 2A or better. Overall accuracy for diaphragm seal protected and liquid-filled gauges shall be ANSI Grade A or better.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings or catalog cuts, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials used, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GAUGE CONSTRUCTION. Unless otherwise specified, gauges shall be indicating dial type, with C-type phosphor bronze Bourdon tube; stainless steel rotary geared movement; phenolic or polypropylene solid front turret case; adjustable pointer; stainless steel, phenolic, or polypropylene ring; and acrylic plastic or shatterproof glass window.

The dial shall be 4-1/2 inches in diameter, with white background and black markings. The units of measurement shall be indicated on the dial face. Subdivisions of the scale shall conform to the requirements of the governing standard. Pointer travel shall be not less than 200 degrees nor more than 270 degrees of arc.

Unless otherwise indicated, pressure gauges shall measure in psig and vacuum gauges shall measure in inches Hg vacuum. All gauges shall have a suitable range to give mid-scale readings under normal conditions

Flush-mounted and surface-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/4-inch NPT connections. All stem-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/2-inch NPT connections.

The units of measurement, range, and mounting configuration of each gauge shall be as indicated in the Gauge Schedule.

2-2. GAUGE ACCESSORIES.

2-2.01. Isolation Valves. Each gauge shall be provided with a threaded end ball-type shutoff valve as specified in the Miscellaneous Ball Valves section.

2-2.02. Snubbers. Unless otherwise indicated, each pressure and compound pressure/vacuum gauge shall be provided with a pressure snubber. Each snubber shall be of internal or external design, fabricated of stainless steel, and of a size and pressure range compatible with the gauge served. Pressure snubbers shall be Operating and Maintenance Specialties "Ray Snubbers", Ashcroft "Pulsation Dampers", Weksler "Piston Type Pressure Snubbers", or Terice "Pulsation Dampeners".

2-2.03. Gauge Isolators.

2-2.03.01. Pipe-mounted Diaphragm Seals. Not used.

2-2.03.02. In-line Diaphragm Seals. In-line, flow-through type diaphragm seals shall be provided where indicated on the Drawings.

For in-line diaphragm seals in pipe less than 4 inches, ends shall be flanged, threaded, or welding type to fit the piping system in which the unit is installed. Flanges shall be flat faced, with ANSI/ASME B16.5, Class 150 diameter and drilling. Threaded ends shall conform to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1, NPT. Each diaphragm seal shall be provided with a cleanout stainless steel diaphragm and shall be tapped for a 1/2-inch NPT gauge connection.

For in-line diaphragm seals in pipe 4 inches and larger, flange type gauge isolators shall be provided. Each unit shall consist of a carbon steel housing, carbon steel assembly flanges, and Buna-N flexible cylinder, and shall be filled with silicone oil. Each isolator shall be a Moyno "RKL Series W Pressure Sensor/Isolator", Ronningen-Petter "Iso-Ring", or Red Valve "Series 40 Flanged Sensor", suitable for installation between two flat faced ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 cast iron pipe flanges, and tapped for a 1/2-inch NPT gauge connection.

Each diaphragm seal and the gauge served shall be factory assembled, filled with a suitable fluid, and calibrated as a unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Gauges shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings. Installation configurations shall conform to the requirements of the Gauge Installation Details.

All gauges, snubbers and diaphragm seals shall be installed in the vertical upright position. Threaded connections shall be assembled using teflon thread tape or teflon thread sealer, as specified in the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section. Teflon thread sealer shall not be used for liquid oxygen or oxygen gas piping. All connections shall be free from leaks.

Lines shall be purged of trapped air at gauge locations prior to installation of the gauge or diaphragm seal.

End of Section

2-2. MATERIALS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, materials of construction shall comply with the governing standard.

Valve Trim	Bronze or austenitic stainless steel or polymer materials. Valve trim for valves in wastewater service shall be austenitic stainless steel.
Float	Austenitic stainless steel, polycarbonate, or foamed polypropylene.
Shop Coatings	
Epoxy	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", Sherwin-Williams "Macropoxy 646" or Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II".
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by manufacturer.

2-3. SHOP PAINTING. All interior and exterior ferrous metal surfaces, except stainless steel components, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field coating. Field painting is covered in the Protective Coatings section.

Surfaces shall be painted as indicated:

Interior Surfaces of Valves in Wastewater Applications	Epoxy
Exterior Surfaces of Valves	Universal primer.
Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.

Interior coatings for all valves shall be free of holidays. The total dry film thickness of shop-applied coatings shall be not less than:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Epoxy	10 mils
Universal Primer	3 mils

2-4. SHUTOFF VALVES. A shutoff valve shall be provided in the piping leading to each air valve. Shutoff valves 2 inches and smaller shall be ball valves as specified in the Miscellaneous Ball Valves section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Air release and combination air valves shall be installed in accordance with the Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Certified copies of test reports for tests described in Section 5. of governing standard, with an affidavit of compliance as indicated in Section 6.3 of governing standard, shall be submitted to Engineer before the valves are shipped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS. Eccentric plug valves furnished under this section shall be manufactured by DeZurik, Pratt, Milliken, Val-Matic, Clow, or Victaulic, without exception.

2-2. MATERIALS. Materials used in the manufacture of eccentric plug valves shall be as indicated:

Body	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B; or ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
Plug	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B; or ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
Plug Facing	Chloroprene, Neoprene or Buna-N, 70 Type A durometer hardness in accordance with ASTM D2240.
Body Seat	Welded nickel overlay.
Upper and Lower Trunnion Bearings	Sleeve type; stainless steel or bronze.
Upper Thrust Bearing	TFE, Nylatron, or Delrin.
Stem Seal	V-type packing or U-cups, Buna-N or TFE.

The following are acceptable shop coatings.

Epoxy	
For Liquid Service	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", Sherwin-Williams "Macropoxy 646".or Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II".

2-3. VALVE CONSTRUCTION.

2-3.01. Valve Body. The valve port area of each valve shall be at least 80 percent of the cross section of the connecting piping. Valves shall provide tight shutoff at the rated pressure from either direction. An adjustable closed position plug stop shall be provided.

Each valve body shall be plainly marked to indicate the seat end. The actual length of 10 inch and smaller valves shall be within plus or minus 1/16 inch of the theoretical length. The actual length of 12 inch and larger valves shall be within plus or minus 1/8 inch of the theoretical length.

Valve ends shall be compatible with connecting piping. All valves shall have flanged, grooved or mechanical joint ends as indicated on the Drawings. Flange diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125. Flanges shall be flat faced and finished to true plane surfaces within a tolerance limit of 0.005 inch. The finished face shall be normal to the longitudinal valve axis within a maximum angular variation tolerance of 0.002 inch per foot of flange diameter. Grooved end dimensions shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C606, Table 5, for rigid joints. When grooved end valves are to be installed in flanged piping, two flange adapters compatible with the connecting piping shall be provided with each valve. Mechanical joint ends shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

2-3.02. Plug. The plug shall be of one-piece construction and shall have a cylindrical or spherical seating surface eccentrically offset from the center of the plug shaft. The interference between the plug face and the body seat, with the plug in the closed position, shall be externally adjustable in the field with the valve in the line under pressure. Plug surfaces shall be faced with a resilient material.

2-3.03. Seats. Seats shall be cast in the body and shall have raised, welded-in nickel overlay not less than 0.050 inch thick on all surfaces in contact with the plug face. The overlay shall be at least 90 percent nickel and have a Brinell hardness of 200 or greater.

2-3.04. Stem Seals. The valve shaft shall be sealed by U-cups or by at least four self-adjusting chevron type packing rings.

2-3.05. Working Pressure. Valves shall be rated for a minimum working pressure as specified below.

<u>Size in inches</u>	<u>Pressure Rating in psi</u>
3 to 12	175
14 to 72	150

2-4. VALVE ACTUATORS. Requirements for valve actuators shall be as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

Handwheel actuators shall be used for all plug valves. Valve actuators types shall be manual type.

Geared actuators shall be used for manually operated valves.

Geared actuators for plug valves shall be rated for a differential pressure across the valve, on the seating side, of 100 psi for 6 inch to 8 inch valves, 50 psi for 10 inch and larger valves.

2-5. SHOP PAINTING. All interior and exterior ferrous metal surfaces, except bearing and finished surfaces and stainless steel components of valves and accessories, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field painting. Coal tar epoxy shall not be used for coating any interior surfaces of the valves.

Surfaces shall be painted as follows:

Unfinished Surfaces

Interior Surfaces	Epoxy
Exterior Surfaces	Universal primer.
Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.

The total dry film thickness of shop-applied coatings shall be not less than:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Epoxy	10 mils
Universal Primer	3 mils

2-6. ACCESSORIES. Requirements for extension stems and stem guides, position indicators, floor boxes, operating stands, and valve boxes shall be as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

2-7. TESTING. Except as modified herein, eccentric plug valves shall be tested in accordance with Section 5 of the governing standard. Each valve shall be performance tested in accordance with Section 5.2 of the governing standard. The leakage test shall be applied to the seating face of the plug (tending to unseat the plug) at the rated pressure of the valve.

Each valve shall be leaktight in both directions when closed by the actuator with the maximum differential pressure applied to the plug as specified herein.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Valves shall be installed in accordance with Valve Installation section.

3-1.01. Installation Check. An installation check by an authorize representative of the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Certified copies of test reports for tests described in Section 5. of governing standard, with an affidavit of compliance as indicated in Section 6.3 of governing standard, shall be submitted to Engineer before the valves are shipped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS. Eccentric plug valves furnished under this section shall be manufactured by DeZurik, Pratt, Milliken, Val-Matic, Clow, or Victaulic, without exception.

2-2. MATERIALS. Materials used in the manufacture of eccentric plug valves shall be as indicated:

Body	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B; or ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
Plug	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B; or ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
Plug Facing	Chloroprene, Neoprene or Buna-N, 70 Type A durometer hardness in accordance with ASTM D2240.
Body Seat	Welded nickel overlay.
Upper and Lower Trunnion Bearings	Sleeve type; stainless steel or bronze.
Upper Thrust Bearing	TFE, Nylatron, or Delrin.
Stem Seal	V-type packing or U-cups, Buna-N or TFE.

The following are acceptable shop coatings.

Epoxy	
For Liquid Service	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", Sherwin-Williams "Macropoxy 646".or Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II".

2-3. VALVE CONSTRUCTION.

2-3.01. Valve Body. The valve port area of each valve shall be at least 80 percent of the cross section of the connecting piping. Valves shall provide tight shutoff at the rated pressure from either direction. An adjustable closed position plug stop shall be provided.

Each valve body shall be plainly marked to indicate the seat end. The actual length of 10 inch and smaller valves shall be within plus or minus 1/16 inch of the theoretical length. The actual length of 12 inch and larger valves shall be within plus or minus 1/8 inch of the theoretical length.

Valve ends shall be compatible with connecting piping. All valves shall have flanged, grooved or mechanical joint ends as indicated on the Drawings. Flange diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125. Flanges shall be flat faced and finished to true plane surfaces within a tolerance limit of 0.005 inch. The finished face shall be normal to the longitudinal valve axis within a maximum angular variation tolerance of 0.002 inch per foot of flange diameter. Grooved end dimensions shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C606, Table 5, for rigid joints. When grooved end valves are to be installed in flanged piping, two flange adapters compatible with the connecting piping shall be provided with each valve. Mechanical joint ends shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

2-3.02. Plug. The plug shall be of one-piece construction and shall have a cylindrical or spherical seating surface eccentrically offset from the center of the plug shaft. The interference between the plug face and the body seat, with the plug in the closed position, shall be externally adjustable in the field with the valve in the line under pressure. Plug surfaces shall be faced with a resilient material.

2-3.03. Seats. Seats shall be cast in the body and shall have raised, welded-in nickel overlay not less than 0.050 inch thick on all surfaces in contact with the plug face. The overlay shall be at least 90 percent nickel and have a Brinell hardness of 200 or greater.

2-3.04. Stem Seals. The valve shaft shall be sealed by U-cups or by at least four self-adjusting chevron type packing rings.

2-3.05. Working Pressure. Valves shall be rated for a minimum working pressure as specified below.

<u>Size in inches</u>	<u>Pressure Rating in psi</u>
3 to 12	175
14 to 72	150

2-4. VALVE ACTUATORS. Requirements for valve actuators shall be as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

Handwheel actuators shall be used for all plug valves. Valve actuators types shall be manual type.

Geared actuators shall be used for manually operated valves.

Geared actuators for plug valves shall be rated for a differential pressure across the valve, on the seating side, of 100 psi for 6 inch to 8 inch valves, 50 psi for 10 inch and larger valves.

2-5. SHOP PAINTING. All interior and exterior ferrous metal surfaces, except bearing and finished surfaces and stainless steel components of valves and accessories, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field painting. Coal tar epoxy shall not be used for coating any interior surfaces of the valves.

Surfaces shall be painted as follows:

Unfinished Surfaces

Interior Surfaces	Epoxy
Exterior Surfaces	Universal primer.
Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.

The total dry film thickness of shop-applied coatings shall be not less than:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Epoxy	10 mils
Universal Primer	3 mils

2-6. ACCESSORIES. Requirements for extension stems and stem guides, position indicators, floor boxes, operating stands, and valve boxes shall be as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

2-7. TESTING. Except as modified herein, eccentric plug valves shall be tested in accordance with Section 5 of the governing standard. Each valve shall be performance tested in accordance with Section 5.2 of the governing standard. The leakage test shall be applied to the seating face of the plug (tending to unseat the plug) at the rated pressure of the valve.

Each valve shall be leaktight in both directions when closed by the actuator with the maximum differential pressure applied to the plug as specified herein.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Valves shall be installed in accordance with Valve Installation section.

3-1.01. Installation Check. An installation check by an authorize representative of the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Section 15108

AIR VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing, combination air valves, as required by the Work.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all valves furnished under this section shall conform to the applicable performance requirements of ANSI/AWWA C512.

1-2.03. Identification. Air valves shall be tagged in accordance with the General Requirements section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials used and accessories forming a part of the valves furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION.

Combination air valves for wastewater applications shall be of the integral type with a valve assembly which functions as both an air and vacuum valve and an air release valve. The valves shall be Apco/Valve and Primer "No. 440", GA Industries "Figure 942", Multiplex "Crispin US Series", ARI "No. D-020", or Val-Matic "VM-801A or VM-804".

Unless otherwise stated on the Drawings, combination air valves shall be 1 inch for waste activated sludge service and 2 inch for return activated sludge service.

2-2. MATERIALS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, materials of construction shall comply with the governing standard.

Valve Trim	Bronze or austenitic stainless steel or polymer materials. Valve trim for valves in wastewater service shall be austenitic stainless steel.
Float	Austenitic stainless steel, polycarbonate, or foamed polypropylene.
Shop Coatings	
Epoxy	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", Sherwin-Williams "Macropoxy 646" or Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II".
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by manufacturer.

2-3. SHOP PAINTING. All interior and exterior ferrous metal surfaces, except stainless steel components, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field coating. Field painting is covered in the Protective Coatings section.

Surfaces shall be painted as indicated:

Interior Surfaces of Valves in Wastewater Applications	Epoxy
Exterior Surfaces of Valves	Universal primer.
Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.

Interior coatings for all valves shall be free of holidays. The total dry film thickness of shop-applied coatings shall be not less than:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Epoxy	10 mils
Universal Primer	3 mils

2-4. SHUTOFF VALVES. A shutoff valve shall be provided in the piping leading to each air valve. Shutoff valves 2 inches and smaller shall be ball valves as specified in the Miscellaneous Ball Valves section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Air release and combination air valves shall be installed in accordance with the Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Tag Number		1.010
	Location(1)	1.020
	Type of Service(2)	1.030
	Nominal Size WxH	1.040
	Maximum Head of Water(seating) Above Invert Gate	1.050
	Maximum Head of Water(unseating) Above Invert Gate	1.060
	Invert Elevation	1.070
	Operating Floor Elevation	1.080
	Top of Yoke Elevation	1.090
	Type of Mounting(3)	1.010
	Type of Closure(4)	1.110
	Dual Stems Required	1.130
	Special Notations(6)	1.140
	Suitable for Use with an Electric Portable Actuator	1.150
Suitable for Use with a Hydraulic Portable Actuator	1.160	
Type of Electric Actuator (5)	3.001	
Type of Housing(9)	3.010	
Operating Time	3.020	
Power for Electric Actuator Motor	3.030	
Actuator Provides 120VAC for Remote Controls	3.040	
Number of Limit Switch Assemblies	4.040	
Position Transmitter	4.050	

Section 15130

PRESSURE GAUGES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers analog dial-type gauges and accessories to be furnished and installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings.

Gauges to be furnished by an equipment supplier, either with an item of equipment or as a component of an equipment package, are covered in the applicable equipment section.

Gauge piping and fittings are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all gauges shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/ASME B40.1.

1-2.03. Accuracy Grade. Unless otherwise specified, gauge accuracy shall be ANSI Grade 2A or better. Overall accuracy for diaphragm seal protected and liquid-filled gauges shall be ANSI Grade A or better.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings or catalog cuts, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials used, shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GAUGE CONSTRUCTION. Unless otherwise specified, gauges shall be indicating dial type, with C-type phosphor bronze Bourdon tube; stainless steel rotary geared movement; phenolic or polypropylene solid front turret case; adjustable pointer; stainless steel, phenolic, or polypropylene ring; and acrylic plastic or shatterproof glass window.

The dial shall be 4-1/2 inches in diameter, with white background and black markings. The units of measurement shall be indicated on the dial face. Subdivisions of the scale shall conform to the requirements of the governing standard. Pointer travel shall be not less than 200 degrees nor more than 270 degrees of arc.

Unless otherwise indicated, pressure gauges shall measure in psig and vacuum gauges shall measure in inches Hg vacuum. All gauges shall have a suitable range to give mid-scale readings under normal conditions

Flush-mounted and surface-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/4-inch NPT connections. All stem-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/2-inch NPT connections.

The units of measurement, range, and mounting configuration of each gauge shall be as indicated in the Gauge Schedule.

2-2. GAUGE ACCESSORIES.

2-2.01. Isolation Valves. Each gauge shall be provided with a threaded end ball-type shutoff valve as specified in the Miscellaneous Ball Valves section.

2-2.02. Snubbers. Unless otherwise indicated, each pressure and compound pressure/vacuum gauge shall be provided with a pressure snubber. Each snubber shall be of internal or external design, fabricated of stainless steel, and of a size and pressure range compatible with the gauge served. Pressure snubbers shall be Operating and Maintenance Specialties "Ray Snubbers", Ashcroft "Pulsation Dampers", Weksler "Piston Type Pressure Snubbers", or Terice "Pulsation Dampeners".

2-2.03. Gauge Isolators.

2-2.03.01. Pipe-mounted Diaphragm Seals. Not used.

2-2.03.02. In-line Diaphragm Seals. In-line, flow-through type diaphragm seals shall be provided where indicated on the Drawings.

For in-line diaphragm seals in pipe less than 4 inches, ends shall be flanged, threaded, or welding type to fit the piping system in which the unit is installed. Flanges shall be flat faced, with ANSI/ASME B16.5, Class 150 diameter and drilling. Threaded ends shall conform to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1, NPT. Each diaphragm seal shall be provided with a cleanout stainless steel diaphragm and shall be tapped for a 1/2-inch NPT gauge connection.

For in-line diaphragm seals in pipe 4 inches and larger, flange type gauge isolators shall be provided. Each unit shall consist of a carbon steel housing, carbon steel assembly flanges, and Buna-N flexible cylinder, and shall be filled with silicone oil. Each isolator shall be a Moyno "RKL Series W Pressure Sensor/Isolator", Ronningen-Petter "Iso-Ring", or Red Valve "Series 40 Flanged Sensor", suitable for installation between two flat faced ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 cast iron pipe flanges, and tapped for a 1/2-inch NPT gauge connection.

Each diaphragm seal and the gauge served shall be factory assembled, filled with a suitable fluid, and calibrated as a unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Gauges shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings. Installation configurations shall conform to the requirements of the Gauge Installation Details.

All gauges, snubbers and diaphragm seals shall be installed in the vertical upright position. Threaded connections shall be assembled using teflon thread tape or teflon thread sealer, as specified in the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section. Teflon thread sealer shall not be used for liquid oxygen or oxygen gas piping. All connections shall be free from leaks.

Lines shall be purged of trapped air at gauge locations prior to installation of the gauge or diaphragm seal.

End of Section

Section 15140

PIPE SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of pipe hangers, brackets, supports, bracing, anchorage, and the design for the pipe support system for pipes 12 inches and smaller. Pipe supports shall be furnished complete with all necessary inserts, bolts, nuts, rods, washers, and other accessories. This section also covers the spacing of expansion joints in pipes 12 inches in diameter and smaller. Expansion joint products and materials are covered in the respective piping sections.

This section covers pipe supports for the following pipe materials:

Cast or ductile iron

1-2. GENERAL. Contractor shall provide pipe supports, anchors, flexible couplings, and expansion joints for all piping systems. The Drawings indicate pipe supports, anchors, flexible couplings, and expansion joints for pipes larger than 12 inches in diameter, and in special cases for pipes that are 12 inches and smaller. Contractor shall design anchors, pipe supports, expansion joints, and flexible couplings not already shown on the Drawings, in accordance with the requirements specified herein.

Contractor's design shall include pipe supports, bracing, and anchorage adjacent to expansion joints, couplings, valves, in-line devices, equipment, wyes and tees, or changes in direction as required for dismantling piping, removing valves or other in-line devices, disconnecting piping from equipment, and pipe support, in addition to supports in accordance with the maximum spacing specified herein. The pipe support system design by Contractor shall rigidly support pipe so there is no visible movement or visible sagging between supports. The system shall comply with specified piping code requirements.

Contractor shall not delete or relocate the supports, expansion joints, or couplings indicated on the Drawings without written approval of Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all supports furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete data, catalog information, and drawings covering fabricated pipe supports, fabricated inserts, and stainless steel, galvanized, and copper-plated and plastic-coated pipe supports shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section.

Data shall include a listing of the intended use and general location of each item submitted.

When a wind and/or seismic design is required, Contractor shall submit confirmation of compliance with the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Unless otherwise indicated, all pipe supports shall comply with ANSI/MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69. Materials of construction for fabricated steel supports are covered in the Structural and Miscellaneous Metals section. All pipe support materials shall be packaged as necessary to ensure delivery in satisfactory condition.

Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, pipe supports shall be fabricated of manufacturer's standard materials and provided with manufacturer's standard finish.

Design loads for inserts, brackets, clamps, and other support items shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommended loads.

Pipe supports shall be manufactured for the sizes and types of pipe to which they are applied. Strap hangers will not be acceptable. Threaded rods shall have sufficient threading to permit the maximum adjustment available in the support item. Continuously threaded rod is not acceptable for hanger rods over 12 inches in length.

Unless accepted by Engineer, the use of supports which rely on stressed thermoplastic components to support the pipe will not be permitted.

Contact between dissimilar metals, including contact between stainless steel and carbon steel, shall be prevented. Portions of pipe supports which come into contact with other metals that are dissimilar shall be rubber or vinyl coated. Supports for brass or copper pipe or tubing shall be copper plated or plastic coated.

Stainless steel supports shall be AISI Type 304 or 316 stainless steel, except for stainless steel supports fabricated by welding which shall be AISI Type 304L or 316L.

Hot-dip galvanized supports shall be in accordance with ASTM A153 and A385.

Pipe support types and application shall comply with Table 1.

2-2. WIND AND SEISMIC LOADS. Wind and seismic loads for worst case conditions of either full, partially full, or empty pipes shall be considered in the design. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. APPLICATION. Concrete inserts or anchor bolts shall be used to support piping from new cast-in-place concrete. Fastening of supports to existing concrete and masonry shall be in accordance with the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section.

Anchorage shall be provided to resist thrust due to temperature changes, changes in diameter or direction, or dead-ending. Anchors shall be located as specified to force expansion and contraction movement to occur at expansion joints, loops, or elbows, and as needed to prevent excessive bending stresses and opening of mechanical couplings. Anchorage for temperature changes shall be centered between elbows and mechanical joints used as expansion joints. Anchorage for bellows type expansion joints may be located adjacent to the joint.

When expansion joints are required, pipe guides shall be provided adjacent to bellows type expansion joints. Guides will not be required where mechanical couplings are permitted as expansion joints. Guides shall be located on both sides of expansion joints, except where anchors are adjacent to the joint. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, one guide shall be within four pipe diameters from the joint and a second guide within 14 pipe diameters from the first guide. Pipe supports shall allow adequate movement; pipe guides shall not be used for anchoring pipe against longitudinal forces. Pipe guides shall be provided at locations as recommended by the manufacturer.

Pipe supports for insulated cold piping systems shall be sized for the outside diameter of the insulated pipe, and an insulation protection shield shall be installed between the support and the insulation. Rigid insulation inserts shall be installed between the pipe and the insulation shields for piping larger than 2 inches or when needed to prevent crushing of the insulation. Inserts shall be of the same thickness as the adjacent insulation and shall be vapor sealed.

Insulated hot piping systems shall be supported by clevises, clamps, support saddles, or rollers. Pipe clamps shall be attached directly to the pipe. Support saddles and rollers shall be sized for the outside diameter of the insulated pipe, and an insulation protection saddle shall be installed at the support.

When supports for the FRP piping systems are in contact with less than 180 degrees of the pipe surface or when the width of the support is less than one-third the nominal pipe diameter (4 inches minimum), an FRP or steel saddle,

shaped to the outside diameter of the pipe, shall be bonded to at least the bottom 120 degrees of the pipe.

3-2. TYPES OF SUPPORTS. The products for pipe supports shall be as indicated in Table 1 for the specified type and size of support. Where stainless steel is specified for pipe supports but is not available from the name suppliers for the model specified in Table 1, Contractor shall provide a heavier duty support that is available in stainless steel.

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
Hangers		
2-1/2 inch and smaller pipe		
For hot and cold insulated piping		
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100", Anvil "260" Piping Technology & Products Fig. 83.
Other services		
J-style	5	B-Line "B3690", Anvil "67", Unistrut "J Hanger", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 67.
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3104", Anvil "260", or Piping Technology & Products Fig 83.
3 Through 12 inch pipe (Note 3)		
For hot insulated piping		
Double bolt	3	B-Line "B3144", Anvil "295", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 70.
For cold insulated piping		
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100", Anvil "260", or Piping Technology & Products Fig 83 .

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
For uninsulated cold piping		
Clamp	4	B-Line "3140", Anvil "212", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 50.
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100", Anvil "260", or Piping Technology & Products Fig 83.
Other services		
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100" or Anvil "260" for steel pipe; B-Line "B3102", Anvil "590", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 83 C. L. for cast iron pipe.
Concrete Inserts, Steel 12 inch and smaller pipe	18	Channel 12 ga [2.66 mm thick], galv, 1-5/8 by 1-3/8 inches [41.3 by 34.9 mm], min. 8 inches [200 mm] long, anchor lugs on 4 inch [100 mm] centers, at least three lugs, end caps, and filler strip.
Beam Clamps, Malleable Iron or Steel, 12 inch and smaller pipe	21	B-Line "3050" and "3055", Anvil "133" and "134", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 130 and Fig. 130 (SP).
	28, 29	Anvil "292" or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 140.
	30	B-Line "3054", Anvil "228", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 140.
Side Beam Bracket	34	B-Line "B3062", Anvil "202", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 20L.

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
Wall Supports and Frames, Steel, 12 inch and smaller pipe (Note 2)		
Brackets	32	B-Line "B3066", Anvil "195", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 76.
	33	B-Line "B3067", Anvil "199", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 76.
Prefabricated channels	--	12 ga [2.66 mm thick], galv, 1-5/8 inches [41.3 by 41.3 mm], with suitable brackets and pipe clamps.
Offset pipe clamp, 1-1/2 inch and smaller pipe	--	Galv, 1-1/4 by 3/16 inch [32 by 4.7 mm] steel, with 3/8 inch [9.5 mm] bolts.
Offset pipe clamp, 2 to 3-1/2 inch pipe	--	Galv, 1-1/4 by 1/4 inch [32 by 6 mm] steel, with 3/8 inch [9.5 mm] bolts.
Floor Supports, Steel or Cast Iron		
6 inch and smaller pipe	37 (with base)	B-Line "B3090", Anvil "259" or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 48.
8 through 12 inch pipe	38	B-Line "B3093", Anvil "264" or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 46.
Pipe Alignment Guides	--	B-Line "B3281" through "B3287", Anvil "255", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 6.
Turnbuckles Steel	13	B-Line "B3202", Anvil "230", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 30.
Hanger Rods, Carbon Steel, Threaded Both Ends, 3/8 inch minimum size	--	B-Line "B3205", Anvil "140", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 128.
Weldless Eye Nut, steel	17	B-Line "B3200", Anvil "290", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 40.

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
Insulation Protection Saddle	39	B-Line "B3160 Series", Anvil "160 Series", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 184.
Insulation Protection Shield	40	B-Line "B3151", Anvil "167", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 183.

Table 1 Notes:

1. MSS SP-69 supports and hangers are illustrated on Figure 1-15140.
2. Pipe clamps or other devices which rely on the application of a clamping force to the supported pipe in order to maintain the clamp position or location in a prefabricated channel or track will not be acceptable for use with nonmetallic pipe or tubing.
3. Alternatively, pipe hangers for 12 inch pipe may be saddle type as indicated on the Drawings.

3-3. SUPPORT SPACINGS. Pipe supports and expansion joints shall be spaced in accordance with Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5. The types of pipes to be supported are as specified herein. Table 2 covers spacings for the standard operating conditions specified for each pipe material. Tables 3 and 4 cover PVC and FRP pipe spacings where operating conditions are in excess of the temperature and specific gravity requirements covered in Table 2. Table 5 covers PVC and FRP pipe which carries air or liquids with a specific gravity other than 1.0. Spacing in the tables is the maximum spacing considering gravity loads. Where Contractor's design includes lateral and longitudinal forces due to seismic loads, wind loads, and other forces, the spacing requirement may be less than that indicated in the tables.

TABLE 2 – MAXIMUM PIPE SUPPORT SPACING AT STANDARD TEMPERATURES AND SERVICES

<u>Type of Pipe</u>	<u>Pipe Support Max Spacing feet</u>	<u>Max Run Without Expansion Joint, Loop, or Bend (Note 1) feet</u>	<u>Expansion Joint Max Spacing (Note 2) feet</u>	<u>Type of Expansion Joints</u>

TABLE 2 – MAXIMUM PIPE SUPPORT SPACING AT STANDARD TEMPERATURES AND SERVICES

<u>Type of Pipe</u>	<u>Pipe Support Max Spacing</u> <u>feet</u>	<u>Max Run Without Expansion</u> <u>Joint, Loop, or Bend</u> <u>(Note 1)</u> <u>feet</u>	<u>Expansion Joint Max Spacing</u> <u>(Note 2)</u> <u>feet</u>	<u>Type of Expansion Joints</u> <u>Note 6</u>
Cast iron or Ductile iron	15	80	80	Note 6

Table 2 Notes:

1. Unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer, an expansion joint shall be provided in each straight run of pipe having an overall length between loops or bends exceeding the maximum run specified herein.
2. Unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer, the spacing between expansion joints in any straight pipe run shall not exceed the maximum spacing specified herein.
3. Expansion joint fittings are specified in the respective piping sections.
4. At least two properly padded supports for each pipe section.
5. At least one support for each pipe section.
6. Expansion joints shall be mechanical couplings.
7. No expansion joints are required.
8. Supports for 5 and 10 foot long pipe sections shall be located within 18 inches of each joint. Supports shall be positioned to maintain the piping alignment and to prevent the piping from sagging.
9. References to specific gravity refer to liquid specific gravity and are referenced to water which is assumed to have a specific gravity of 1.0.

3-3.01. Temperature Adjustments for PVC Pipe. Not used.

3-3.02. Temperature Adjustments for FRP Pipe. Not used.

3-4. INSTALLATION.

3-4.01. General. All piping shall be supported in a manner which will prevent undue stress on any valve, fitting, or piece of equipment. In addition, pipe supports shall be provided at changes in direction or elevation, and adjacent to flexible couplings. Pipe supports, and hangers shall not be installed in equipment access areas.

Where horizontal piping is arranged with two or more parallel lines, trapeze hangers may be used in lieu of individual hangers. Trapeze assembly shall consist of structure attachments as previously specified with rod size dependent upon total weight supported. Spacing of assemblies shall be determined by the minimum pipe size included in the group supported. Trapeze horizontal assemblies shall be structural angle or channel section of sufficient size to prevent measurable sag between rods when pipes are full. All lines shall be attached to the horizontal with intermediate pipe guides and U-bolts or one-hole clamps. Pre-engineered support equipment may be used when selected and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Where copper pipe is installed on a support system of dissimilar metal with other pipes, the copper pipe shall be galvanically isolated from the support using Neoprene strips or other material acceptable to Engineer.

No piping shall be supported from the pipe above.

Horizontal piping hanger support rods shall attach to steel beams with center-loading I-clamps, or welded beam clips. Hanger support rods shall attach to concrete slabs or beams with inserts.

Anchorage shall be provided to resist both lateral and longitudinal seismic forces.

3-4.02. Inserts. Concrete inserts or anchor bolts shall be used to support piping from new cast-in-place concrete. Fastening of supports to existing concrete and masonry shall be in accordance with the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section. Reference building structural concrete Drawings for concrete inserts. When not provided as part of the building concrete structure, provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.

Where concrete slabs form finished ceilings, provide inserts flush with the slab surface.

Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide thru-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut recessed into and grouted flush with slab. NDE (Non-Destructive Evaluation) shall be used to locate existing reinforcing before drilling.

3-4.03. Pipe Hangers and Supports. Install hangers to provide a minimum 1/2-inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.

A hanger shall be placed within 18 inches of each horizontal elbow, and on both sides of all piping accessories and valves weighing 20 lbs or more.

Hangers shall have 1-1/2 inches minimum vertical adjustment.

Support horizontal cast iron, ductile iron and no-hub piping systems adjacent to each joint.

Support vertical piping at every floor using riser clamps.

Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.

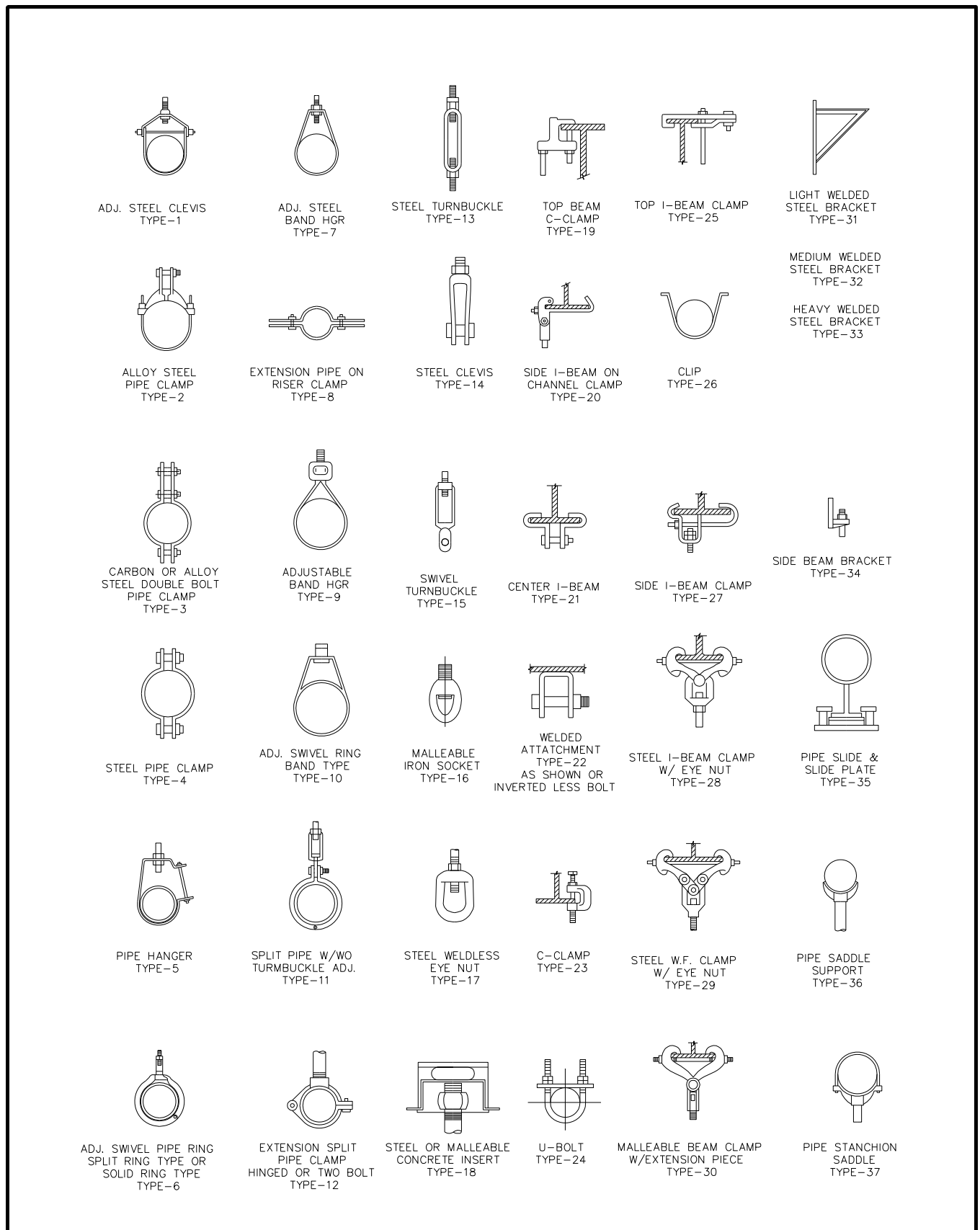
Hanger and hanger components shall be sized specifically for the pipe size it is to be used on.

3-5. PLACEMENT. The maximum spacing for pipe supports and expansion joints shall be as indicated in Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Rubber hose and flexible tubing shall be provided with continuous angle or channel support.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or acceptable to Engineer, piping shall be supported approximately 1-1/2 inches [38 mm] out from the face of walls and at least 3 inches [75 mm] below ceilings.

End of Section

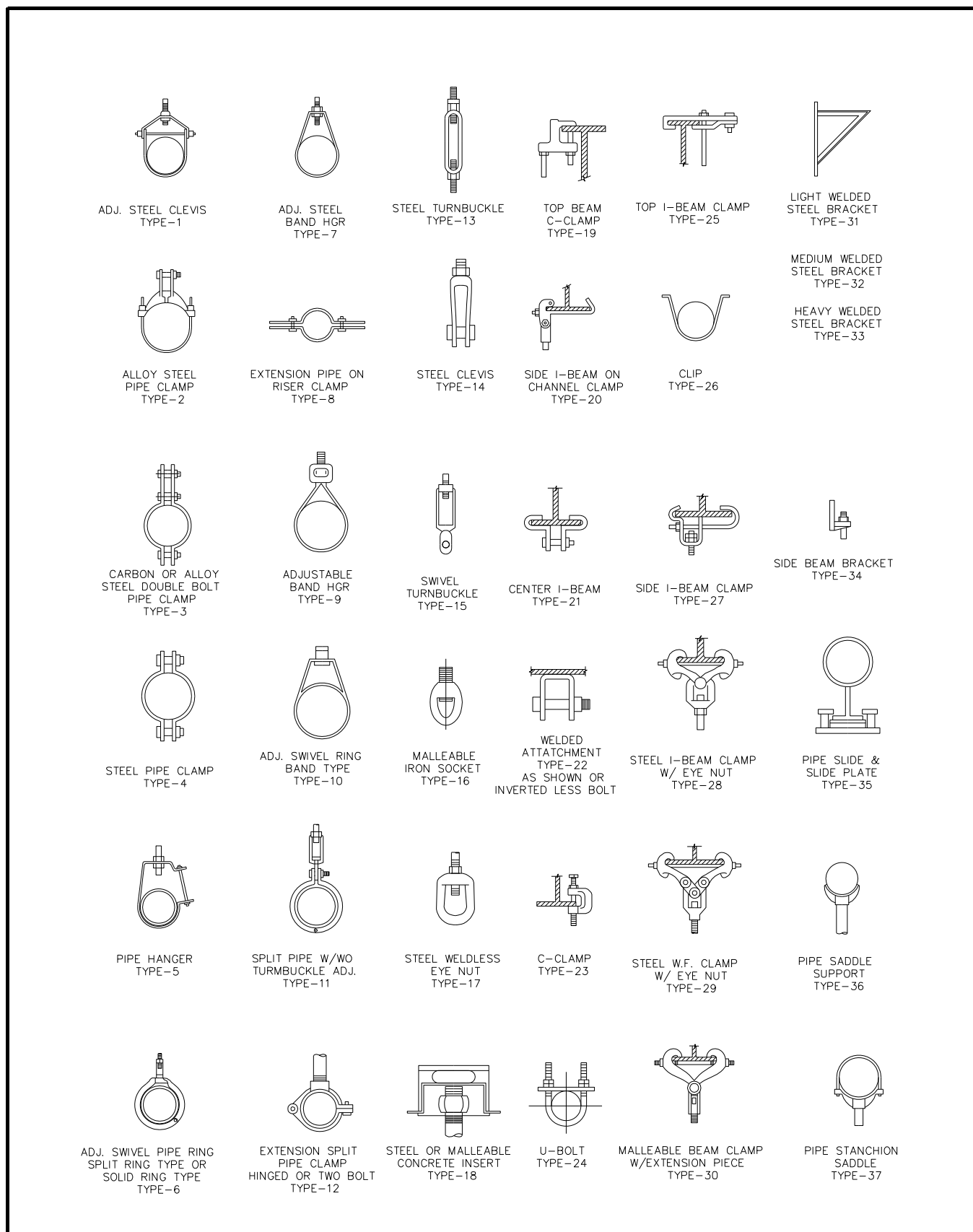


HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

Black & Veatch

PIPE SUPPORTS

FIG 1-15140(A)

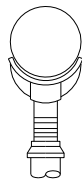


HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

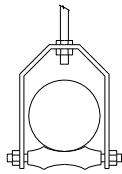
Black & Veatch

PIPE SUPPORTS

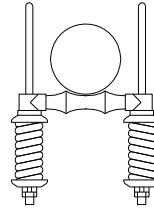
FIG 1-40 05 17.13(A)



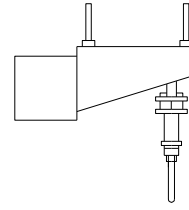
ADJUSTABLE PIPE
SADDLE SUPPORT
TYPE-38



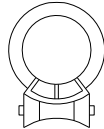
ADJUSTABLE ROLLER
HANGER W/WO SWIVEL
TYPE-43



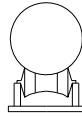
SPRING CUSHION ROLL
TYPE-49



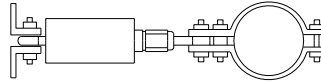
CONSTANT SUPPORT
HORIZONTAL TYPE
TYPE-54



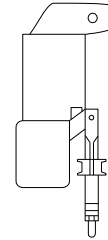
STEEL PIPE COVER
PROTECTION SADDLE
TYPE-39



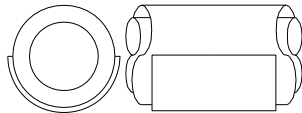
PIPE ROLL
COMPLETE
TYPE-44



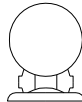
SPRING SWAY BRACE
TYPE-50



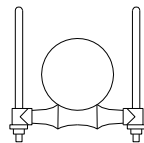
CONSTANT SUPPORT
VERTICAL TYPE
TYPE-55



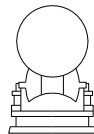
PROTECTION SHIELD
TYPE-40



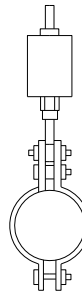
PIPE ROLL & PLATE
TYPE-45



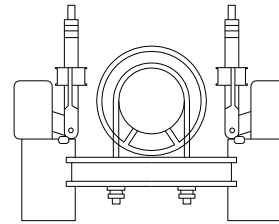
SINGLE PIPE ROLL
TYPE-41



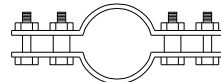
ADJUSTABLE PIPE ROLL & BASE
TYPE-46



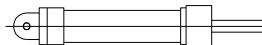
VARIABLE SPRING
HANGER
TYPE-51



CONSTANT SUPPORT
TRAPEZE TYPE
TYPE-56



CARBON OR ALLOY STEEL
RISER CLAMP
TYPE-42



RESTRAINT CONTROL
DEVICE
TYPE-47



VARIABLE SPRING
BASE SUPPORT
TYPE-52

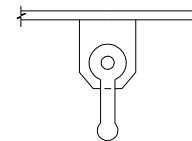
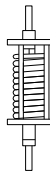
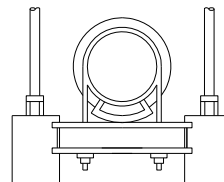


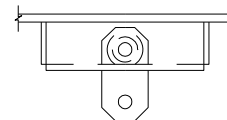
PLATE LUG
TYPE-57



SPRING CUSHION
TYPE-48



VARIABLE SPRING
TRAPEZE HANGER
TYPE-53



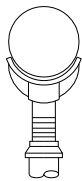
HORIZONTAL TRAVELER
TYPE-58

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

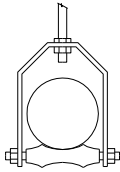
Black & Veatch

PIPE SUPPORTS

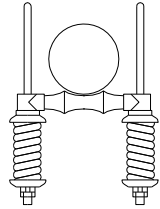
FIG 1-15140(B)



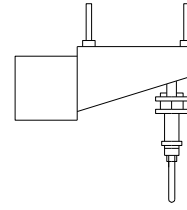
ADJUSTABLE PIPE
SADDLE SUPPORT
TYPE-38



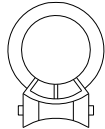
ADJUSTABLE ROLLER
HANGER W/WO SWIVEL
TYPE-43



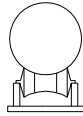
SPRING CUSHION ROLL
TYPE-49



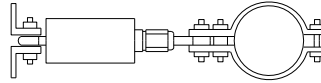
CONSTANT SUPPORT
HORIZONTAL TYPE
TYPE-54



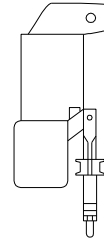
STEEL PIPE COVER
PROTECTION SADDLE
TYPE-39



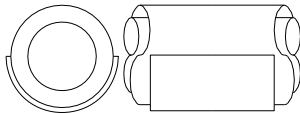
PIPE ROLL
COMPLETE
TYPE-44



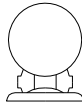
SPRING SWAY BRACE
TYPE-50



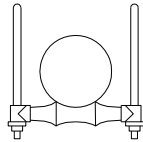
CONSTANT SUPPORT
VERTICAL TYPE
TYPE-55



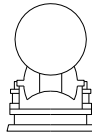
PROTECTION SHIELD
TYPE-40



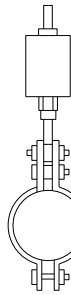
PIPE ROLL & PLATE
TYPE-45



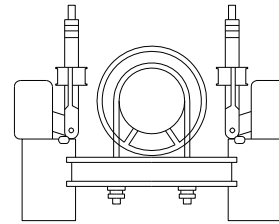
SINGLE PIPE ROLL
TYPE-41



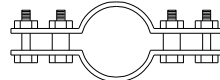
ADJUSTABLE PIPE ROLL & BASE
TYPE-46



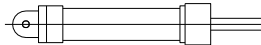
VARIABLE SPRING
HANGER
TYPE-51



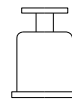
CONSTANT SUPPORT
TRAPEZE TYPE
TYPE-56



CARBON OR ALLOY STEEL
RISER CLAMP
TYPE-42



RESTRAINT CONTROL
DEVICE
TYPE-47



VARIABLE SPRING
BASE SUPPORT
TYPE-52

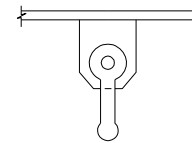
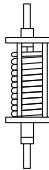
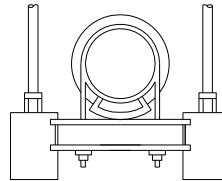


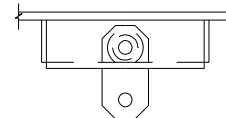
PLATE LUG
TYPE-57



SPRING CUSHION
TYPE-48



VARIABLE SPRING
TRAPEZE HANGER
TYPE-53



HORIZONTAL TRAVELER
TYPE-58

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

Black & Veatch

PIPE SUPPORTS

FIG 1-40 05 17.13(B)

Section 15180

VALVE AND GATE ACTUATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing manual and powered valve and gate actuators and accessories as specified herein.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Actuators shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of actuators.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standards. Except as modified or supplemented herein, cylinder and vane type actuators shall conform to applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C541.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, electric motor actuators shall conform to applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C542.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, actuators for butterfly and eccentric plug valves shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C504.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, manual actuators for ball valves shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C507.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, actuators for cast-iron slide gates shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C560.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, actuators for open channel slide gates and weir gates shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C513.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, actuators for stainless steel slide gates shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C561.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, actuators for composite slide gates shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C563.

1-2.03. Power Supply. Power supply to electric actuators will be as indicated in the valve and gate schedules.

1-2.04. Marking. Each actuator shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, and the country of origin. An identifying serial number shall be stamped on a corrosion-resistant plate attached to the actuator.

1-2.05. Temporary Number Plates. Each actuator shall be factory tagged or marked to identify the actuator and the applicable valve or gate by number or service as indicated on the drawings or directed by Owner / Engineer.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the actuators and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. Submittal drawings shall clearly indicate the country of origin of each actuator and its components.

Submittal drawings shall include separate wiring diagrams for each electrically operated or controlled actuator and the electrical control equipment. Each actuator drawing shall be identified with the respective valve number or name.

For networked valve actuators, information on the available input and output assemblies shall be submitted for the protocol(s) specified to be provided. The submittal shall identify the version of the selected network protocol for which the device has been tested and certified.

For electric or cylinder actuators, certified copies of reports covering proof-of-design testing of the actuators as set forth in Section 5 of ANSI/AWWA C541 or ANSI/AWWA C542 respectively, together with an affidavit of compliance as indicated in Section 6.3 of ANSI/AWWA C541 or ANSI/AWWA C542 respectively, shall be submitted to Engineer before the actuators are shipped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2-1.01. General. Actuators and appurtenances shall be designed for the conditions and requirements as indicated in the respective valve and gate sections.

Liberal factors of safety shall be used throughout the design, especially in the design of parts subject to intermittent or alternating stresses. In general, working

stresses shall not exceed one-third of the yield point or one-fifth of the ultimate strength of each material.

2-1.02. Valve Actuators. Not used.

2-1.03. Gate Actuators. Actuators shall be sized to produce the torque or thrust required to operate the gate when subject to the seating and unseating operating heads. Existing field condition to be verified by Contractor and coordinated with manufacturer.

Both the design head and the operating head shall be measured from the surface of the liquid to the center line of the gate.

2-1.04. Limit Switches. Limit switches shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings.

For manual or cylinder type actuators, each limit switch shall be heavy duty type, with a cast NEMA Type 4 enclosure, a spring return roller lever, and four isolated contacts (two normally open and two normally closed) rated 10 amperes at 120 to 480 volts ac and 5 amperes at 125 volts dc. The switches shall be Allen Bradley "802T" or Square D "9007 Type C".

Limit switches for intelligent and standard electric actuators shall be as indicated in their respective paragraphs.

2-2. MATERIALS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, materials used in the manufacture of actuators shall conform to the requirements of the applicable governing standard(s).

2-3. VALVE MANUAL ACTUATORS.

2-3.01. General. Manual actuators of the types listed in the valve specifications or as otherwise needed shall be provided by the valve manufacturer.

Unless otherwise indicated or specified, each geared manual actuator shall be equipped with an operating handwheel.

The direction of rotation of the wheel, wrench nut, or lever to open the valve shall be to the left (counterclockwise). Each valve body or actuator shall have cast thereon the word "Open" and an arrow indicating the direction to open.

The housing of traveling-nut type actuators shall be fitted with a removable cover which shall permit inspection and maintenance of the operating mechanism without removing the actuator from the valve. Travel limiting devices shall be provided inside the actuator for the open and closed positions. Travel limiting stop nuts or collars installed on the reach rod of traveling-nut type operating

mechanisms shall be field adjustable and shall be locked in position by means of a removable roll pin, cotter pin, or other positive locking device. The use of stop nuts or adjustable shaft collars which rely on clamping force or setscrews to prevent rotation of the nut or collar on the reach rod will not be acceptable.

Each actuator shall be designed so that shaft seal leakage cannot enter the actuator housing.

Valves for throttling service shall be equipped with an infinitely variable locking device or a totally enclosed gear actuator.

Actuators shall produce the required torque with a maximum pull of 80 lbs on the lever, handwheel, or chain. Actuator components shall withstand, without damage, a pull of 200 lbs on the handwheel or chainwheel or an input of 300 foot-lbs on the operating nut.

2-3.02. Handwheels. Handwheel diameters shall be at least 8 inches but not more than 24 inches for 30 inch and smaller valves and not more than 30 inches for 36 inch and larger valves.

2-3.03. Chainwheels. Not used.

2-3.04. Levers. Levers shall be capable of being locked in at least five intermediate positions between fully open and fully closed. In any structure containing lever operated valves, at least two operating levers shall be provided for each size and type of lever operated valve.

2-3.05. Chain Levers. Not used.

2-3.06. Wrench Nuts. Not used.

2-4. GATE MANUAL ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-5. INTELLIGENT ELECTRIC ACTUATORS.

2-5.01. General. Contractor shall coordinate with the gate manufacturer as necessary to provide intelligent electric actuators.

Intelligent electric actuators for open-close service shall be multi-turn type and shall be Auma "AUMATIC AC SABV 07.2 through SABV 16.2", EIM "TEC2/TEC2000", Limitorque "MX", or Rotork "IQ Series", without exception.

Intelligent electric actuators for modulating service shall be Auma "AUMATIC AC SARBV 07.2 through SARBV 16.2", EIM "TEC2/TEC2000", Limitorque "MX", or Rotork "IQ Series", without exception.

Intelligent electric actuators for explosion proof service shall be Auma "AUMATIC AC SAExBV/SAREx BV 07.2 through SAExBV/SAREx BV 16.2", EIM "TEC2/TEC2000", Limitorque "MX", or Rotork "IQ Series" without exception.

Intelligent electric actuators produced by other manufacturers are not acceptable.

Intelligent electric actuators shall be capable of non-intrusive configuration without requiring removal of any actuator covers. Configuration of actuator functions shall be by use of a hand held infrared linked device, laptop or PDA with compatible wireless communication capability, or by local control switches and 32-character LCD display mounted on the actuator housing. The display language shall be English .

Each intelligent electric actuator shall be furnished complete with a motor, gearing, handwheel, configurable output relays, torque sensors, lubricants, wiring, and terminals. Each actuator shall be constructed as a self-contained unit with a ductile iron or aluminum alloy housing, and shall be integrally assembled on the applicable valve or gate by the valve or gate manufacturer. Housings shall have two O-ring seals, one on the controls compartment and one on the terminal cover.

Actuators shall be designed to cycle the valve or gate from the fully open to the fully closed position or the reverse in approximately 60 seconds.

Actuator motors may be mounted horizontally adjacent to or vertically above the reduction gearing. All gearing shall be oil or grease lubricated.

2-5.02. Motors. Motors shall be totally enclosed, high torque design made expressly for valve and gate actuator service, capable of operating the valve or gate under full differential pressure for two complete strokes or one complete cycle of travel without overheating. Motors shall be designed in accordance with NEMA standards and shall operate successfully at any voltage within 10 percent above or below rated voltage. Motor bearings shall be permanently lubricated. Motors shall be provided with stall, temperature, loss of phase, and reverse phase protection. Actuators shall be capable of indicating phase loss. Motors for open-close service shall be rated for a minimum of 60 starts per hour and motors for modulating service shall be rated for a minimum of 1,200 starts per hour.

2-5.03. Power Gearing. Power gearing shall consist of hardened steel spur or helical gears and alloy bronze or hardened steel worm gear, all suitably lubricated, designed for 100 percent overload, and effectively sealed against entrance of foreign matter. Steel gears shall be hardened to at least 350 Brinell. Planetary or cycloidal gearing, aluminum, mild steel, or nonmetallic gears will not be acceptable. Gearing shall be designed to be self-locking so that actuation of a torque switch or electronic torque protection device by a torque overload condition will not allow the actuator to restart until the torque overload has been

eliminated. If a secondary gearbox is required, it shall be designed to withstand the locked rotor torque of the actuator.

2-5.04. Handwheel Mechanism. The handwheel shall not rotate during motor operation. During handwheel operation the motor shall not affect the actuator operation. The actuator shall be responsive to electrical power and control at all times and, when under electrical control, shall instantly disengage the handwheel. The handwheel shall rotate counterclockwise to open the valve. An arrow indicating the opening direction and the word "Open" shall be cast on the handwheel. The force required to operate the handwheel shall not exceed 80 lbs. The handwheel shall have a padlockable declutch lever.

2-5.05. Torque Sensing. Torque and thrust loads in both closing and opening directions shall be limited by a torque sensing device. Torque settings shall be adjustable and shall be indicated locally. The adjustment shall permit a variation of 40 to 100 percent of rated torque.

2-5.06. Terminal Facilities. Terminal facilities for connection to motor leads, switches, and control and indication signals shall be provided in a readily accessible terminal compartment. The terminal compartment shall have at least two openings for external electrical conduits, one sized at least 3/4 inch and the other at least 1-1/4 inches. Each terminal compartment shall be large enough to allow easy routing and termination of fifteen 12 AWG conductors.

2-5.07. Controls Compartment. Each actuator shall be furnished with a sealed compartment containing a reversing controller, multi tap transformer, electronic controls, and monitoring and protection modules. Reversing controllers shall be both mechanically and electrically interlocked and provided with the necessary direct-operated auxiliary contacts for required interlocking and control. The multi tap transformer shall provide power for all internal circuits, and shall provide 24 VDC supply for remote controls as indicated in the schematics on the Drawings.

Where not networked, actuators for valves or gates designed for modulating service shall be provided with a control module for position modulating type service. The control module shall be mounted within the controls compartment. The module shall accept a standard 4-20 mA dc analog input signal with a load impedance of not greater than 400 ohms. The control module shall contain adjustments for span, zero, gain, and deadband. Non-networked modulating actuators shall have a 4 to 20 mA output signal proportional to valve or gate position.

2-5.08. Local Controls. Each gate actuator shall have controller devices located in accordance with the drawings.

2-5.09. Remote Indication and Controls. Valve or gate position and actuator status indication for non-networked valves shall be provided by four configurable output relay contacts which can be selected to indicate any position of the valve or gate. Relays shall be configurable to the normally open or normally closed states. Relays shall maintain and update position indication during handwheel operation. Contacts shall be rated 5 A, 250 VAC, 30 VDC. When not used for position indication, any of the four configurable relays shall be selectable to signal one of the following:

- Valve or gate opening, closing, or moving.
- Thermostat tripped, phase loss.
- Motor tripped on torque in mid travel, motor stalled.
- Remote mode selected.
- Local mode selected.

2-6. STANDARD ELECTRIC ACTUATORS. Not Used.

2-7. HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-8. AIR CYLINDER ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-9. VANE TYPE PNEUMATIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-10. AIR-OIL CYLINDER ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-11. PORTABLE ELECTRIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-12. PORTABLE HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-13. ACTUATOR ACCESSORIES.

2-13.01. Extension Stems. Extension stems, and stem guides shall be furnished when indicated on the Drawings, or otherwise required for proper valve operation. Extension stems shall be of solid steel and shall be not smaller in diameter than the stem of the actuator shaft. Extension stems shall be connected to the actuator with a single Lovejoy "Type D" universal joint with grease-filled protective boot. All stem connections shall be pinned.

At least two stem guides shall be furnished with each extension stem, except for buried valves. Stem guides shall be of cast iron, bronze bushed, and adjustable in two directions. Stem guide spacing shall not exceed 100 times the stem diameter or 10 feet, whichever is smaller. The top stem guide shall be designed to carry the weight of the extension stem. The extension stem shall be provided with a collar pinned to the stem and bearing against the stem thrust guide.

2-13.02. Position Indicators. Unless otherwise specified, each valve actuator shall be provided with a position indicator to display the position of the plug or disc relative to the body seat opening.

2-13.03. Floor Boxes. Not used.

2-13.04. Torque Tubes. Torque tube shall utilize pipe rather than solid shafting between the valve input shaft and the output shaft of the valve floorstand operator. An adjustment of 2 inches shall be provided in the torque tube installation. Torque tube shall be coated with the same material as the submerged valve.

2-13.05. Valve Boxes. Not used.

2-14. SHOP PAINTING. All ferrous metal surfaces, except bearing and finished surfaces and stainless steel components of valve actuators and accessories, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field painting.

The following surfaces shall be painted:

Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.
Other Surfaces	Epoxy.
Actuators and Accessories	Universal primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Actuators will be installed on the valves in accordance with the Valve Installation section and on gates in accordance with the Gate Installation section.

End of Section

Section 16050

ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of all equipment and materials needed for the electrical requirements of this Contract. It also covers conduit, wiring, and terminations for electrical equipment installed under Electrical Equipment Installation section.

This section covers the installation and interconnection of electrical equipment furnished under other sections, except electrical items designated to be installed under those sections.

Electrical Building No. 1

Electrical work elements include:

1 - Replacement of existing RAS & WAS Variable Frequency Drives located within Electrical Building No. 1. Contractor shall utilize existing incoming and motor output power conductors providing all required conductor splicing & conduit extensions to existing MCC incoming power sources. Each replacement VFD will be converted from hardwiring control and monitoring signals connected to the Rockwell Automation SLC-based PLC located in Panel SP-1 to new Ethernet-based CAT-6 cabling between each VFD and the Rockwell Automation CompactLogix PLC located in Panel SP-6. The replacement VFD's are specified under 16150.

2 – New Digital Power, Energy Meters located in SWGR-1A Bus A, SWGR-1A Bus B, SWGR-2A Bus A, SWGR-2A CoGen Bus, & SWGR-2B Bus B. Each power meter shall be connected to existing SWGR Current Transformers (CTs) and phase voltage points used by existing power meters located within each switchgear Bus section. CT shorting blocks will be added where not currently present to provide CT isolation during meter calibration and maintenance. Contractor shall obtain cubicle wiring diagrams from switchgear suppliers reviewing and revising existing SWGR documentation for new digital power, energy meter wiring points of connection for CTs and phase voltages. Conduits and CAT-6 Ethernet cabling shall be provided between each SWGR and the replacement Ethernet switch located in MCC-1 building SP-6 PLC panel.

Clarifier Scum Pumps

Electrical work elements include providing field mounted motor starters, scum pump local control panels, conduit, wiring, and ancillaries for new clarifier scum

pumps powered from existing Electrical Building No.2 MCC-1A & MCC-2A and monitored from SP-2 PLC panel per specifications and plans.

Clarifier Gate Actuators

Electrical work elements include providing conduit, wiring, and ancillaries for new clarifier effluent gate actuators powered from existing Electrical Building No.2 MCC-1A & MCC-2A per specifications and plans.

RAS / WAS Pump Station Pumps

Providing electrical connections required for replacement of existing VFD-powered RAS and WAS pumps.

RAS / WAS Pump Station Pump Station Lighting

Electrical work elements include replacement of existing fluorescent and high-pressure sodium area lighting fixtures providing conduit, wiring, and ancillaries for replacement LED lighting fixtures per specifications and plans.

RAS / WAS Pump Station Pump Local Operator Interface Workstation

Electrical work elements include installation of new field located Plant Control System Local Operator Workstation providing mounting of workstation, conduit, workstation power wiring, fiber-optic cabling, and ancillaries from existing Electrical Building No.2 A and SP-2 PLC panel Ethernet Switch. Contractor shall provide required Ethernet fiber-optic media converters and ancillaries per specifications and plans.

RAS / WAS Pump Station Flow Meters

Electrical work elements include conduit changes and extensions of AC power and process signal wiring required in replacement of existing RAS & WAS flow meters with new magnetic flow meter flow tubes and flow meter electronics.

1-2. GENERAL. Electrical apparatus on all equipment shall be installed complete and placed in readiness for proper operation.

Electrical materials furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment provided under this section. If requirements in

this section differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Coordination. Electrical work shall conform to the construction schedule and the progress of other trades.

1-2.04. Anchor Bolts and Expansion Anchors. All anchor bolts, nuts, washers, and expansion anchors shall comply with Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section, except smaller than 3/4 inch [19 mm] will be permitted to match NEMA standard size bolt holes on motors and electrical equipment.

1-2.05. Drawings. Supplementing this section, the Drawings indicate locations of equipment and enclosures and provide one-line and schematic diagrams regarding the connection and interaction with other equipment.

1-3. CODES AND PERMITS. All work shall be performed, and materials shall be furnished in accordance with the NEC - National Electrical Code, the NESC - National Electrical Safety Code, and the following standards where applicable:

AEIC	The Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG	American Wire Gauge
Fed Spec	Federal Specification
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
NEIS	National Electrical Installation Standards
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

Equipment covered by this section shall be listed by UL, or by a nationally recognized third-party testing laboratory. All costs associated with obtaining the listing shall be the responsibility of Contractor. If no third-party testing laboratory provides the required listing, an independent test shall be performed at

Contractor's expense. Before the test is conducted, Contractor shall submit a copy of the testing procedure to be used.

1-4. SEISMIC DESIGN REQUIREMENT.

1-4.01. Seismic Design Requirements. Submit confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-5. IDENTIFICATION.

1-5.01. Conduit. Conduits in manholes, handholes, building entrance pull boxes, junction boxes, and equipment shall be provided with identification tags. Identification tags shall be 19 gage [1 mm thick] stainless steel, with 1/2 inch [13 mm] stamped letters and numbers as indicated on the Drawings. Identification tags shall be attached to conduits with nylon tie wraps and shall be positioned to be readily visible.

1-5.02. Conductors. All conductors in power, control, and instrumentation circuits shall be identified and color coded as described herein.

1-5.02.01. Conductor Identification Number. Except for lighting and receptacle circuits, each individual conductor in power, control, and instrumentation circuits shall be provided with wire identification markers at the point of termination.

The wire markers shall be of the heat-shrinkable tube type, with custom typed identification numbers.

The wire numbers shall be as indicated on the equipment manufacturer's drawings.

The wire markers shall be positioned to be readily visible for inspection.

1-5.02.02. Conductor Color Coding. Power conductors shall be color coded as indicated below. For conductors 6 AWG and smaller, the color coding shall be the insulation finish color. For sizes larger than 6 AWG, the color coding may be by marking tape. The equipment grounding conductor shall be green or green with one or more yellow stripes if the conductor is insulated.

The following color coding system shall be used:

120/240V single-phase — black, red, and white
120/208V, three-phase — black, red, blue, and white
120/240V, three-phase — black, orange, blue, and white
277/480V, three-phase — brown, orange, yellow, and gray
2400/4160V, three-phase — black, red, blue, and white
7200/12470V, three-phase — black, red, blue, and white

Where 120/240VAC and 120/208VAC systems share the same conduit or enclosure, the neutral for either the 120/240 volt system or the 208 volt system shall be white with a permanent identifiable violet stripe.

Control and instrumentation circuit conductors shall be color coded as indicated in the Cable Data Figures at the end of this section.

1-5.03. Motor Starters. Not used.

1-5.04. Control Stations. Not used.

1-5.05. Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall be provided with nameplates identifying related equipment. Nameplates shall be laminated white-over-black plastic, with 1/8 inch [3 mm] engraved letters, and shall be securely fastened to the circuit breakers.

1-5.06. Disconnect Switches. Not used.

1-5.07. Arc Flash Hazard Labels. Lighting panels, power panels, power centers, switchgear, switchboards, motor control centers, motor control line ups, transfer switches, industrial control panels, adjustable frequency drives, fused switches, meter socket enclosures, and other electrical equipment likely to be worked on energized shall be provided with permanent labels warning the risk of arc flash and shock hazard. Labels shall be designed in accordance with ANSI Z535.4 and shall include the following:

WARNING
Arc Flash and Shock Hazard

Appropriate personal protection equipment (PPE) required. SEE NFPA 70E.
Equipment must be accessed by qualified personnel only.
Turn off all power sources prior to working on or inside equipment.

Additional information shall be provided on the labels where specified in the Arc Flash Hazard Analysis section of this section.

1-6. SUBMITTALS. Complete assembly, foundation, and installation drawings, together with complete engineering data covering the materials used, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the work performed by the Contractor, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittal Procedures section. The drawings and data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Drawings and data.
Operating manuals.
Samples.

Test reports
Studies

1-6.01. Submittal Identification. Information covering all materials and equipment shall be submitted for review in accordance with the Submittal Procedures section. Each sheet of descriptive literature submitted shall be clearly marked to identify the material or equipment as follows:

- a. Lamp fixture descriptive sheets shall show the fixture schedule letter, number, or symbol for which the sheet applies.
- b. Equipment and materials descriptive literature and drawings shall show the specification paragraph for which the equipment applies.
- c. Sheets or drawings covering more than the item being considered shall have all inapplicable information crossed out.
- d. A suitable notation shall identify equipment and materials descriptive literature not readily cross-referenced with the Drawings or Specifications.
- e. Schematics and connection diagrams for all electrical equipment shall be submitted for review. A manufacturer's standard connection diagram or schematic showing more than one scheme of connection will not be accepted, unless it is clearly marked to show the intended connections.

Contractor shall submit the name and qualifications of the Engineering and Testing Services firm proposed to perform the protective device study and the on-site testing.

Within 90 days after the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall furnish a submittal for all types of cable and conduit to be provided. The submittal shall include the cable manufacturer and type, and sufficient data to indicate that the cable and conduit meet the specified requirements.

In addition to the complete specifications and descriptive literature, a sample of the largest size of each type of cable shall be submitted for review before installation. Each sample shall include legible and complete surface printing of the cable identification.

1-6.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Submitted confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-7. PROTECTION AND STORAGE. During construction, the insulation on all electrical equipment shall be protected against absorption of moisture, and metallic components shall be protected against corrosion by strip heaters, lamps,

or other suitable means. This protection shall be provided immediately upon receipt of the equipment and shall be maintained continuously.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. POWER SERVICE ENTRANCE. Not used.

2-2. TELEPHONE SERVICE ENTRANCE. Not used.

2-3. CABLE. All cables of each type (such as lighting cable or 600-volt power cable) shall be from the same manufacturer.

All types of cable shall conform to the Cable Data Figures at the end of this section and as described herein.

2-3.01. Lighting Cable. Lighting cable (Figure 1-16050 THHN-THWN) shall be provided only in lighting and receptacle circuits operating at 277 volts or less. Lighting and receptacle circuits, 8 AWG [10 mm²] or larger, shall be as specified for 600 volt (Figure 2-16050 XHHW) power cable.

2-3.02. 600 Volt Power Cable. Cable in power, control, indication, and alarm circuits operating at 600 volts or less, except where lighting, multiconductor control, and instrument cables are required, shall be 600-volt (Figure 2-16050 XHHW-2) power cable.

2-3.03. Instrument Cable. Not used.

2-3.04. Multiconductor Control Cable. Not used.

2-3.05. Medium Voltage Power Cable. Not used.

2-3.06. Tray Cable. Not used.

2-4. CONDUIT. Conduit and raceways shall be as described in the following paragraphs:

2-4.01. Rigid Steel Conduit. Not used.

2-4.02. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC). Not used.

2-4.03. Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit shall be hot-dip galvanized steel, shall be covered with a moisture-proof polyvinyl chloride jacket, and shall be UL labeled.

2-4.04. Utility (PVC) Duct. Not used.

2-4.05. Rigid Nonmetallic (PVC) Conduit. PVC conduit shall be heavy wall, Schedule 40 UL labeled for aboveground and underground uses and shall conform to NEMA TC-2 and UL 651.

2-4.06. PVC-Coated Aluminum Conduit. The conduit shall be rigid aluminum. The PVC coating shall be bonded to the primed outer surface of the conduit. The bond on conduit and fittings shall be stronger than the tensile strength of the PVC coating. The thickness of the PVC coating shall be at least 40 mils [1000 µm].

A chemically cured two-part urethane coating, at a nominal 2 mil [50 µm] thickness, shall be applied to the interior of all conduit and fittings. The coating shall be sufficiently flexible to permit field bending the conduit without cracking or flaking of the coating.

Every female conduit opening shall have a PVC sleeve extending one conduit diameter or 2 inches [50 mm], whichever is less, beyond the opening. The inside diameter of the sleeve shall be the same as the outside diameter of the conduit before coating. The wall thickness of the sleeve shall be at least 40 mils [1000 µm].

All fittings, condulets, mounting hardware, and accessories shall be PVC-coated. All hollow conduit fittings shall be coated with the interior urethane coating described above. Fittings shall be Form 8 Condulets, 1/2" through 4" diameters, shall have a v-seal tongue-in-groove gasket and supplied with plastic encapsulated stainless steel cover screws to effectively seal against the elements. The screw heads on condulets shall be encapsulated with a corrosion-resistant material. Form 8 fittings shall be UL Type 4X and IP69 listed.

PVC coated rigid aluminum conduit shall be UL/cUL 6A Listed and NEMA RN-1 compliant, without exceptions. The PVC coated rigid steel conduit shall be manufactured by Calbond, Plasti-Bond, or approved equal.

2-4.07. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT). Not used.

2-4.08. Rigid Aluminum Conduit (RAC). Rigid aluminum conduit and fittings shall be manufactured of 6063-T1 alloy, shall conform to ANSI C80.5, and shall be manufactured in accordance with UL 6A.

2-4.09. Cable Tray. Not used.

2-5. WIRING DEVICES, BOXES, AND FITTINGS. Concealed conduit systems shall have flush-mounted switches and convenience outlets. Exposed conduit systems shall have surface-mounted switches and convenience outlets.

2-5.01. Conduit Boxes and Fittings.

- a. In applications utilizing aluminum conduit systems, aluminum boxes and fittings manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton, or O Z Gedney shall be installed.
- b. Rigid PVC device boxes and fittings shall be manufactured by Carlon or Cantex.
- c. Stainless steel device boxes shall be manufactured by Appleton, Raco, or Steel City.
- d. PVC coated device boxes shall be manufactured by Calbond, Ocal, or Robroy Industries.
- e. Hub arrangements on threaded fittings shall be the most appropriate for the conduit arrangement to avoid unnecessary bends and fittings.

2-5.02. Device Plates.

- a. Stainless steel device plates shall be used on surface mounted outlet boxes where weatherproof plates are not required.
- b. Device plates on flush mounted outlet boxes where weatherproof plates are not required shall be AISI Type 302 stainless steel, Eaton "93000 series", Hubbell "S series", or Leviton "840nn-40 series"; nylon or polycarbonate, Eaton "5000 series", Hubbell "Pn series", or Leviton "807nn-I series".
- c. Device plate mounting hardware shall be countersunk and finished to match the plate.
- d. Device plates for switches outdoors or indicated as weatherproof shall have provisions for padlocking switches "On" and "Off", and shall be Appleton "FSK-1VS", Crouse-Hinds "DS185" or O Z Gedney "FS-1-WSCA".
- e. Device plates for receptacles indicated as weatherproof shall be Appleton "FSK-WRD", Crouse-Hinds "WLRD1", or O Z Gedney "FS-1-WDCA".
- f. Flush-mounted, weatherproof plates shall be provided with adapter plates, Appleton "FSK-SBA" or Crouse-Hinds "FS031".
- g. Device plates for ground fault interrupter receptacles indicated to be weatherproof shall be Appleton "FSK-WGFI", Eaton "S966", or O Z Gedney "FS-1-GFCA".

- h. Receptacle covers outdoors or otherwise indicated to be weatherproof while in-use shall be die cast aluminum and shall include a padlock eye. Covers for standard convenience outlets shall be Hubbell "WP8M" or Thomas and Betts Red Dot "CKMUV". Covers for ground fault interrupter receptacles shall be Hubbell "WP26M" or Thomas and Betts Red Dot "CKMUV".
- i. Engraved device plates, where required, shall be manufactured by Leviton, or equal.
- j. Device plates on PVC conduit fittings shall be Carlon "E98 Series" or Cantex "513300 Series".

2-5.03. Wall Switches.

- a. Switches on ac lighting panel load circuits through 277 volts shall be 20 amperes, 120/277 volts, Eaton "AH1221V" through "AH1224V", Hubbell "HBL 1221I" through "HBL 1224I", or Leviton "1221-2I" through "1224-2I".
- b. Switches for pulse control of lighting contactors shall be 20 amperes, 120/277 volts, momentary, double-throw, center "Off", Eaton "1995V", Hubbell "1557I" or Leviton "1257-I".
- c. Switches on ac lighting panel load circuits through 277 volts in Class I, Division 1 and Division 2, Group D hazardous areas indicated on the Drawings shall be 20 ampere, 120/277 volts. Hazardous area switches shall be factory sealed tumbler switches, Appleton "EDS" or Killark "FXS".

2-5.04. Receptacles.

- a. Standard convenience outlets shall be duplex, three-wire, grounding, 20 amperes, 125 volts, Eaton "AH5362V", Hubbell "5362I" or Leviton "5362-I" for 120 volt circuits, and 250 volts, Eaton "AH5462CV", Hubbell "5462I" or Leviton "5462-I" for 240 volt circuits.
- b. Ground fault circuit interrupter receptacles shall be duplex, 20 amperes, 125 volts, Eaton "SGFH20", Hubbell "GF5362I" or Leviton "7899-I".
- c. Ground fault circuit interrupter receptacles in damp or wet locations shall be duplex, 20 amperes, 125 volts, Hubbell "GFWRST20I" or Leviton "WT899-HGI".
- d. Welding receptacles shall be 30 amperes, 600 volts, 3 phase, with grounding conductors connected through a fourth pole, Appleton "ADRE3034-100", Crouse-Hinds "AR348" plus "ARRC33" and "AR30" or Leviton "430MI5W". One matching

plug, Appleton "ACP3034BC", Crouse-Hinds "APJ3485" or Leviton "430P5W" with appropriate woven grip and plug cap, shall be furnished for the cable size directed by Owner.

- e. Welding receptacles shall be 60 amperes, 240 volts, 3 phase, with grounding conductors connected through a fourth pole, Appleton "ADRE6034-150", Crouse-Hinds "AREA6425" or Leviton "460MI9W". One matching plug, Appleton "ACP6034BC", Crouse-Hinds "APJ6485" or Leviton "460P9W" with appropriate woven grip and plug cap, shall be furnished for the cable size directed by Owner.
- f. Receptacles in Class I, Division 1 and Division 2, Group D hazardous areas indicated on the Drawings shall be three-wire, grounding, 20 amperes, 125 volts. Hazardous area receptacles shall be factory sealed, with an integral switch that is only activated when an approved matching plug is fully inserted and rotated into the engaged position. Hazardous area receptacles shall be Appleton "ENR", Crouse-Hinds "ENR", or Killark "UGR".

2-5.05. Special Outlets. Not used.

2-6. JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND WIRING GUTTERS. Indoor boxes (larger than switch, receptacle, or fixture type) and gutters shall be constructed of aluminum or stainless steel, and shall be rigidly supported by stainless steel hardware and framing materials, including nuts and bolts.

Indoor boxes and gutters in corrosive areas indicated on the Drawings and outdoor boxes and gutters shall be NEMA Type 4X, ABS or stainless steel and shall be rigidly supported by PVC-coated or stainless steel framing materials. Mounting hardware, which includes nuts, bolts, and anchors, shall be stainless steel. All damaged coatings shall be repaired according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Bolt-on junction box covers 3 feet [900 mm] square or larger, or heavier than 25 lbs [11 kg], shall have rigid handles. Covers larger than 3 by 4 feet [900 by 1200 mm] shall be split.

Where indicated on the Drawings, junction and pull boxes with a removable side opposite the underground conduits shall be provided over building ends of underground conduit banks. Boxes shall be sized in accordance with the National Electrical Code, including space for full size continuations of all underground conduits not originally continued. Conduit arrangement shall leave maximum space for future conduits.

2-7. LIGHTING FIXTURES. Lighting fixtures shall be furnished as described in the fixture schedule and as indicated on the Drawings. Lighting fixtures shall be

furnished complete with lamps. Pendant fixtures shall have swivel type box covers and threaded conduit pendants unless otherwise specified. Lighting fixtures shall be provided with disconnects in accordance with NEC requirements.

2-7.01. Electronic Drivers. Electronic drivers furnished with LED type lighting fixtures shall be certified as meeting requirements of ANSI C82.77 with a THD level of not more than 20 percent.

2-8. LIGHTING PANELS. Not used.

2-9. POWER PANELS. Not used

2-10. SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES.

2 -10.01. Scope. Surge protective devices (SPD) shall be provided as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings. Each unit shall be designed for parallel connection to the wiring system and shall utilize non-linear voltage-dependent metal oxide varistors (MOV) in parallel.

Each SPD shall be furnished and installed for the electrical equipment indicated on the Drawings or as specified herein. All new lighting and pump station power panels shall be furnished with an integral SPD.

Lighting panels shall be rated for the low exposure level capacity unless otherwise noted.

Scum Pump Motor Starters shall have SPD's rated for a medium exposure level.

The table below lists the specific SPD ratings for new scum pump motor starters.

Power Panel Name	Location	Voltage/ Phase	Exposure Level
Scum Pump Motor Starters	As shown on plans	480VAC, 3 Phase	Medium

2-10.02. Standards. The specified unit shall be designed, manufactured, tested and installed in compliance with the following standards:

ANSI/IEEE C62.41 and C62.45;

ANSI/IEEE C62.1 and C62.11;

IEEE C62.62;

National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA LS1 Guidelines);

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 20, 70 [NEC], 75, and 780);
Underwriters Laboratories UL 1449 and 1283

The unit shall be UL 1449 Listed as a Type 2 Surge Protective Device and UL 1283 Listed as an Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Filter.

2-10.03. Environmental Requirements.

- a. Operating Temperature: 0°F to +140°F [-18°C to +60°C].
- b. Relative Humidity: Reliable operation with 5 percent to 95 percent non-condensing.

2-10.04. Electrical Requirements.

- a. Unit Operating Voltage. The nominal unit operating voltage and configuration shall be as indicated on the Drawings.
- b. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV). The SPD shall be designed to withstand a MCOV of not less than 115 percent of nominal RMS voltage.
- c. Operating Frequency. Operating frequency range shall be 47 to 63 Hertz.
- d. Protection Modes. Four-wire configured systems shall provide, Line-to-Neutral (L-N), Line-to-Ground (L-G), and Neutral-to-Ground (N-G), and Line-to-Line (L-L) protection. Three-wire configured systems shall provide, Line-to-Line (L-L) protection and Line-to-Ground (L-G) protection.
- e. Rated Single Pulse Surge Current Capacity. The rated single pulse surge current capacity, in amps, for each mode of protection of the unit shall be as required and shall be no less than listed in the following table.

	L-N	L-G	N-G	L-L
High Exposure Level	120 kA	120 kA	120 kA	120 kA
Medium-High Exposure Level	100 kA	100 kA	100 kA	100 kA
Medium Exposure Level	80 kA	80 kA	80 kA	80 kA
Low Exposure Level	60 kA	60 kA	40 kA	60 kA

- f. UL 1449 Voltage Protection Rating (VPR). The maximum VPR per mode for the device (inclusive of disconnect) shall be as required and shall not exceed the following:

Voltage	L-N	L-G	N-G	L-L
120/240 1-phase	800 V	800 V	800 V	1200 V
480 V 4W	1200 V	1200 V	1200 V	2000 V

- g. Noise Attenuation. The unit shall be capable of a minimum -30 dB attenuation at 100kHz when tested per the 50 ohm insertion loss method as defined by MIL-STD-220C.
- h. Nominal Discharge Current. Each SPD shall have a nominal discharge current rating of 20 kA.
- i. Overcurrent Protection. At high and medium-high exposure levels, the SPD shall incorporate internal fusing capable of interrupting, at minimum, up to 200 kA symmetrical fault current with 600 volts ac applied.

At medium and low exposure levels, the SPD shall incorporate internal fusing capable of interrupting, at minimum, up to 65kA symmetrical fault current with 600 volts ac applied.

The device shall be capable of allowing passage of the rated maximum surge current for every mode without fuse operation.
- j. Unit Status Indicators. The unit shall include long-life, externally visible phase indicators that monitor the on-line status of the unit. When furnished integral to the panelboard, the status indicators shall be viewable when the panelboard door is opened.

2-10.05. Warranty. The manufacturer shall provide a minimum Five Year Limited Warranty from date of shipment against failure when installed in compliance with applicable national/local electrical codes and the manufacturer's installation, operation and maintenance instructions.

2-10.06. Installation. Each SPD shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. If possible for the integral units, provide direct bus connections.

2-10.07. Miscellaneous.

- a. Disconnect Switch. Each SPD shall be furnished with an integral disconnect switch. The unit shall be UL 1449 listed as such, and the UL 1449 Voltage Protection Ratings shall be provided. The disconnect switch shall be fused and capable of withstanding, without failure, the published maximum surge current magnitude without failure or damage to the switch.

2-10.08. Acceptable Manufacturers. Integral SPD's shall be manufactured by Eaton, General Electric, or Schneider-Electric. External SPD's shall be

manufactured by Eaton, General Electric, Siemens Energy & Automation, Schneider-Electric, or Current Technology. The products of other manufacturers will not be acceptable.

2-11. SEPARATELY ENCLOSED MOTOR STARTERS.

2-11.01. Three Phase Starters. Three phase starters shall be circuit breaker combination type consisting of 3 phase, 60 Hz contactors with heaterless overloads, a 120 volt ac coil, a dry type control power transformer where required, and a circuit breaker disconnect. Control power transformers shall be sized to handle all simultaneous loads. Starters shall be at least NEMA Size 1, or shall be sized as indicated on the Drawings.

Circuit breakers shall be 600 volt magnetic motor circuit protectors for motors smaller than 100 horsepower [75 kW] and 600 volt thermal-magnetic type for 100 horsepower [75 kW] and larger motors. Each breaker shall be manually operated with a quick-make, quick-break, trip-free toggle mechanism.

Three phase starters shall be furnished with external manual breaker operating handles and provisions for up to three padlocks. The access door shall be interlocked with the motor circuit protector, so that the door cannot be opened, except by an interlock override, while the breaker is closed. The starter enclosure shall be NEMA 4X, stainless steel.

The complete 3 phase starter shall have an interrupting rating of at least 65,000 amperes at 480 volts.

2-11.02. Single Phase Starters. Not Used

2-12. SEPARATELY ENCLOSED MANUAL STARTERS. Not used.

2-13. CONTROL STATIONS. Not used.

2-14. MCC ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS. Circuit breakers shall be 3 pole, 480 volt, molded-case circuit breakers of not less than 65,000 amperes interrupting rating at 480 volts ac, complete with thermal and instantaneous trip elements. Each breaker shall be manually operated with a quick-make, quick-break, trip-free toggle mechanism. Bimetallic thermal elements shall withstand sustained overloads and short-circuit currents without injury and without affecting calibration.

Circuit breakers shall have "On", "Off", and "Tripped" indication and padlockable exterior handles.

Electrical Building No. 2
MCC-1A, MCC-2A:

Manufacturer: Square D
Type Model 6 Motor Control Center
Order # 34678593-002

2-15. DISCONNECT SWITCHES. Unless otherwise specified, each disconnect switch shall be 3 pole, non-fusible, 600 volts, with a continuous current rating as indicated on the Drawings.

Switches located outdoors shall have NEMA Type 4X stainless steel enclosures.

Switches shall have high conductivity copper, visible blades; non-teasible, positive, quick-make, quick-break mechanisms; and switch assembly plus operating handle as an integral part of the enclosure base. Each switch shall have a handle whose position is easily recognizable and which can be locked in the "Off" position with three padlocks. The "On" and "Off" positions shall be clearly marked.

All switches shall be UL listed and horsepower [kilowatt] rated, and shall meet the latest edition of NEMA KS1. Switches shall have defeatable door interlocks that prevent the door from being opened while the operating handle is in the "On" position.

2-16. LIGHTING AND AUXILIARY POWER TRANSFORMERS. Not used.

2-17. POWER CENTERS. Not used.

2-18. POWER FACTOR CORRECTION CAPACITORS. Not used.

2-19. LIGHTING CONTACTORS. Not used.

2-20. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS. Not Used.

2-21. RELAY ENCLOSURES. Four Scum Pump Local Control Relay Panels shall be furnished as indicated on the Drawings. The enclosure shall have a NEMA 4X stainless steel painted white construction in conformance with 13570. Pilot devices shall be heavy duty, oil-tight construction in accordance with 13561. Relays and timers shall have 120 volt, 60 Hz coils rated for continuous duty in 40 C ambient and 10 ampere, 120 volt ac contacts.

2-22. ALARM HORN AND BEACON. Not used.

2-23. HEAT-TRACED PIPING. Not used.

2-24. Digital Power, Energy Meters. Digital power, energy meters shall be provided and wired to existing SWGR CTs and phase voltage connections for

use in monitoring real-time power and energy usage. The power, energy meters shall be Schneider Electric Model METSEPM8240 without exception.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION, TESTING, AND COMMISSIONING. All material, equipment, and components specified herein shall be installed, tested, and commissioned for operation in compliance with NECA 1000 – NEIS Specification System. Where required in NECA 1000, testing and commissioning procedures shall be followed prior to energizing equipment.

3-2. ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS. Contractor shall utilize Owner's Arc Flash Hazard Analysis for proper labeling of each new piece of electrical equipment including industrial control panels, and other electrical equipment likely to be worked on energized, in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910, NEC, NFPA 70E, and IEEE 1584.

3-2.03. Arc Flash Labeling. Contractor shall furnish and install arc flash labels on the applicable electrical equipment. The arc flash labels shall comply with ANSI Z535.4 and NFPA 70E requirements. Labels shall include, at a minimum, the nominal system voltage, the arc flash boundary distance, worst-case incident energy and the corresponding working distance, date of the analysis, and equipment name.

Equipment with arc reduction maintenance mode switches shall include a dual label with the worst-case calculated incident energy level with and without the switch enabled. The label shall clearly identify the associated maintenance mode switch that shall be enabled in order for the lower incident energy level to apply.

3-3. PROTECTIVE DEVICE STUDY. Not used.

3-4. POWER AND SERVICE ENTRANCE INSTALLATION. Not used.

3-5. TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE ENTRANCE INSTALLATION. Not used.

3-6. CABLE INSTALLATION.

3-6.01. General. Except as otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, cable shall be installed according to the following procedures, taking care to protect the cable and to avoid kinking the conductors, cutting or puncturing the jacket, contamination by oil or grease, or any other damage. Circuits to supply electric power and control to equipment and devices, communication and signal circuits as indicated on the one-line diagrams shall be installed continuous and may not be spliced unless approved by the Engineer.

- a. Stranded conductor cable shall be terminated by lugs or pressure type connectors. Wrapping stranded cables around screw type terminals is not acceptable.
- b. Stranded conductor cable shall be spliced by crimp type connectors. Twist-on wire connectors may only be used for splicing solid cable and for terminations at lighting fixtures.
- c. Splices may be made only at readily accessible locations.
- d. Cable terminations and splices shall be made as recommended by the cable manufacturer for the particular cable and service conditions.
- e. All 5,000 volt rated cable and above shielded cable stress cone terminations shall be IEEE Class 1 molded rubber type. Shielded cable splices shall be tape or molded rubber type as required. Shielded cable splices and stress cone terminations shall be made by qualified splicers. Materials shall be by 3M Company, Plymouth/Bishop, or Raychem Electric Power Products.
- f. Cable shall not be pulled tight against bushings nor pressed heavily against enclosures.
- g. Cable-pulling lubricant shall be compatible with all cable jackets; shall not contain wax, grease, or silicone; and shall be Polywater "Type J".
- h. Cables operating at more than 2000 volts shall be fireproofed in all cable vaults, manholes, and handholes. Fireproofing shall be applied with a half-lapped layer of 3M "Scotch 77 Arc-Proofing Tape", anchored at each end with a double wrap of 3M "Scotch 69 Glass Cloth Tape" or with equivalent tape by Anixter or Plymouth/Bishop.
- i. Where necessary to prevent heavy loading on cable connections, in vertical risers, the cable shall be supported by Kellems, or equal, woven grips.
- j. Spare cable ends shall be taped, coiled, and identified.
- k. Cables shall not be bent to a radius less than the minimum recommended by the manufacturer. For cables rated higher than 600 volts, the minimum radius shall be 8 diameters for nonshielded cable and 12 diameters for shielded cable.
- l. All cables in one conduit, over 1 foot [305 mm] long, or with any bends, shall be pulled in or out simultaneously.

- m. Circuits to supply electric power and control to equipment and devices are indicated on the one-line diagrams. Conductors in designated numbers and sizes shall be installed in conduit of designated size. Circuits shall not be combined to reduce conduit requirements unless acceptable to Engineer.
- n. Instrument cable shields and drain wires shall be continuous over the entire length of the circuit and grounded at one end only. In general, the field end of the shield shall be ungrounded. At the ungrounded termination of the circuit, the shield and drain wire shall be insulated by taping to prevent grounding.
- o. Cables operating at more than 2,000 volts which terminate at medium-voltage padmounted equipment bushings shall include a metal oxide varistor surge protective elbow terminator conforming to IEEE Standard 386. Elbows shall provide a weatherproof, dead-front, hot-stick operable separable connection. Surge protector rating shall be as recommended by the terminator supplier.

3-6.02. Underground Cable Pulling Procedure. Care shall be taken to prevent excessive physical stresses that would cause mechanical damage to cables during pulling. Before pulling cables into the underground duct system the Contractor shall submit a pulling procedure for the underground circuits.

The procedure shall include the following information:

- a. Point of cable entrance into the duct system.
- b. Point of cable exit from the duct system.
- c. Type of cable grip to be used.
- d. Type of pulling device to be used.
- e. Method of continuously monitoring cable tension during pulling.
- f. Identification of manholes through which cable will be pulled or where splices will be made.
- g. Size and type of cable sheave assemblies to be used.

3-6.03. Medium-Voltage Cable Insulation Test. Not used.

3-7. CONDUIT INSTALLATION. Contractor shall be responsible for routing all conduits. This shall include all conduits indicated on the one-lines, riser diagrams, conduit schedules, and home-runs shown on the plan Drawings. Conduits shall be routed as defined in these Specifications. Where conduit routing is shown on plans, it shall be considered a general guideline and shall be field verified to avoid interferences.

Except as otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, conduit installation and identification shall be completed according to the following procedures.

3-7.01. Installation of Interior and Exposed Exterior Conduit. This section covers the installation of conduit inside structures, above and below grade, and in exposed outdoor locations. In general, conduit inside structures shall be concealed. Large conduit and conduit stubs may be exposed unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings. No conduit shall be exposed in water chambers unless so indicated on the Drawings.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, Contractor shall be responsible for routing the conduit to meet the following installation requirements:

- a. Conduit installed in all exposed indoor locations, except corrosive areas indicated on the Drawings, and in floor slabs, walls, and ceilings of hazardous (classified) locations, shall be rigid aluminum. Exposed conduit shall be rigidly supported by stainless steel hardware and framing materials, including nuts and bolts.
- b. Conduit installed in floor slabs and walls in non-hazardous locations shall be rigid Schedule 40 PVC.
- c. Conduit installed in all exposed outdoor locations shall be rigid aluminum, rigidly supported by stainless steel framing materials. Mounting hardware, which includes nuts, bolts, and anchors, shall be stainless steel. All damaged coatings shall be repaired according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- d. Final connections to dry type transformers, to motors without flexible cords, and to other equipment with rotating or moving parts shall be liquidtight flexible metal conduit with watertight connectors installed without sharp bends and in the minimum lengths required for the application, but not longer than 6 feet [1.8 m] unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer.
- e. Terminations and connections of rigid aluminum and intermediate metal conduit shall be taper threaded. Conduits shall be reamed free of burrs and shall be terminated with conduit bushings.
- f. Exposed conduit shall be installed either parallel or perpendicular to structural members and surfaces.
- g. Two or more conduits in the same general routing shall be parallel, with symmetrical bends.
- h. Conduits shall be at least 6 inches [150 mm] from high temperature piping, ducts, and flues.

- i. Conduit installed in corrosive chemical feed and storage areas as indicated by Area Type on the Drawings shall be rigid Schedule 80 PVC. Exposed conduit in corrosive areas shall be supported by FRP framing materials with stainless steel hardware, including nuts and bolts.
- j. Rigid Schedule 40 and 80 PVC conduit shall have supports and provisions for expansion as required by NEC Article 352.
- k. Metallic conduit connections to metal enclosures shall be securely fastened by locknuts inside and outside.
- l. Rigid Schedule 40 and 80 PVC conduit shall be secured to sheet metal device boxes using a male terminal adapter with a locknut inside or by using a box adapter inserted through the knockout and cemented into a coupling.
- m. Conduits in walls or slabs, which have reinforcement in both faces, shall be installed between the reinforcing steel. In slabs with only a single layer of reinforcing steel, conduits shall be placed under the reinforcement. Conduits larger than 1/3 of the slab thickness shall be concrete encased under the slab.
- n. Conduits that cross structural joints where structural movement is allowed shall be fitted with concrete-tight and watertight expansion/deflection couplings, suitable for use with metallic conduits and rigid Schedule 40 or 80 PVC conduits. The couplings shall be Appleton Type DF, Crouse-Hinds Type XD, or O-Z Type DX.
- o. Conduit shall be clear of structural openings and indicated future openings.
- p. Conduits through roofs or metal walls shall be flashed and sealed watertight.
- q. Conduit installed through any openings cut into non-fire rated concrete or masonry structure elements shall be neatly grouted. Conduit penetrations of fire rated structure elements shall be sealed in a manner that maintains the fire rating as indicated on the Architectural Drawings.
- r. Conduits shall be capped during construction to prevent entrance of dirt, trash, and water.
- s. Exposed conduit stubs for future use shall be terminated with galvanized pipe caps.
- t. Concealed conduit for future use shall be terminated in equipment or fitted with couplings plugged flush with structural surfaces.

- u. Where the Drawings indicate future duplication of equipment wired hereunder, concealed portions of conduits for future equipment shall be provided.
- v. Horizontal conduit shall be installed to allow at least 7 feet [2.1 m] of headroom, except along structures, piping, and equipment or in other areas where headroom cannot be maintained.
- w. Conduit shall not be routed across the surface of a floor, roof, or walkway unless approved by Engineer.
- x. PVC-coated rigid aluminum conduit shall be threaded and installed as recommended by the conduit manufacturer's installation procedure using appropriate tools.
- y. All conduits that enter enclosures shall be terminated with acceptable fittings that will not affect the NEMA rating of the enclosure.
- z. Conduit which turns out of concrete slabs or walls, shall be connected to a 90 degree elbow of PVC-coated rigid aluminum conduit before it emerges. Conduits shall have PVC-coated rigid aluminum coupling embedded a minimum of 3 inches when emerging from slabs or walls and the coupling shall extend 2 inches from the wall.

3-7.02. Underground Conduit Installation. All excavation, backfilling, and concrete work shall conform to the respective sections of these Specifications. Underground conduit shall conform to the following requirements:

- a. All underground conduits shall be concrete encased unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings. Concrete encasement within 15 feet of building entrances, under and within 5 feet of roadways, and within 10 feet of indicated future excavations shall be reinforced as detailed on the Drawings.
- b. Concrete encased conduit shall be schedule 40 PVC. Conduits shall have PVC-coated rigid aluminum coupling embedded a minimum of 3 inches when emerging from walls and the coupling shall extend 2 inches from the wall. All PVC joints shall be solvent welded in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.
- c. Concrete encasement on exposed outdoor conduit risers shall continue to 6 inches [150 mm] above grade, with top crowned and edges chamfered.
- d. Conduit and concrete encasement installed underground for future extension shall be terminated flush at the bulkhead with a coupling and a screw plug. The termination of the duct bank shall

be reinforced with bars 100 diameters long that shall be terminated 2 inches [50 mm] from the bulkhead. Matching splice bars shall be 50 bar diameters long. Each longitudinal bar shall be provided with a Lenton "Form Saver" coupler and plate or a Dayton "Superior DBR" coupler at the bulkhead. The coupler shall be threaded to accept a dowel of like diameter in the future. Threads shall be protected with screw-in plastic caps. A 1-3/4 by 3/4 inch [45 by 20 mm] deep horizontal shear key shall be formed in the concrete encasement above and below the embedded conduits. After concrete placement, conduit and bar connector ends shall be cleaned and coated with two coats of thixotropic coal tar.

- e. Underground conduits indicated not to be concrete encased shall be rigid PVC-coated aluminum.
- f. Underground conduit bend radius shall be at least 2 feet [600 mm] at vertical risers and at least 3 feet [900 mm] elsewhere.
- g. Underground conduits and conduit banks shall have at least 2 feet [600 mm] of earth cover, except where indicated otherwise.
- h. Underground conduit banks through building walls shall be cast in place, or concreted into boxouts, with water stops on all sides of the boxout. Water stops are specified in the Cast-In-Place Concrete section.
- i. Underground nonmetallic conduits, which turn out of concrete or earth in outdoor locations, shall be connected to 90 degree elbows of PVC-coated aluminum conduit before they emerge.
- j. Conduits not encased in concrete and passing through walls, which have one side in contact with earth, shall be sealed watertight with special rubber-gasketed sleeve and joint assemblies or with sleeves and modular rubber sealing elements.
- k. Underground conduits shall be sloped to drain from buildings to manholes.
- l. Each 5 kV or higher voltage cable, each 250 kcmil [120 mm²] or larger cable, and each conduit group of smaller cables shall be supported from manhole walls by Kindorf "D-990" or Unistrut "P-3259" inserts, with Kindorf "F-721-24" or Unistrut "P-2544" brackets and Unistrut "P1753" or "P1754" fiberglass reinforced polyester cable saddles.
- m. Telephone cables shall not be installed in raceways, conduits, boxes, manholes, or handholes containing other types of circuits.

- n. Intercommunication and instrument cables shall be separated the maximum possible distance from all power wiring in pull-boxes, manholes, and handholes.

3-7.03. Sealing of Conduits. After cable has been installed and connected, conduit ends shall be sealed by forcing nonhardening sealing compound into the conduits to a depth at least equal to the conduit diameter. This method shall be used for sealing all conduits at handholes, manholes, and building entrance junction boxes, and for 1 inch [25 mm] and larger conduit connections to equipment.

Conduits entering chlorine feed and storage rooms shall be sealed in a junction box or conduit body adjacent to the point of entrance.

Conduits entering hazardous (classified) areas and submersible or explosion proof enclosures shall have Appleton "Type ESU" or Crouse-Hinds "EYS" sealing fittings with sealing compound.

3-7.04. Reuse of Existing Conduits. Existing conduits may be reused subject to the concurrence of Engineer and compliance with the following requirements:

- a. A wire brush shall be pulled through the conduit to remove any loose debris.
- b. A mandrel shall be pulled through the conduit to remove sharp edges and burrs.

3-8. WIRING DEVICES, BOXES, AND FITTINGS INSTALLATION. Metallic and nonmetallic conduit boxes and fittings shall be installed in the following locations:

3-8.01. Conduit Boxes and Fittings.

- a. Stainless steel boxes and fittings shall be installed in concrete walls, ceilings, and floors; in the outdoor faces of masonry walls; and in all locations where weatherproof device covers are required. These boxes and fittings shall also be installed in exposed rigid steel and intermediate metal conduit systems.
- b. Stainless steel boxes shall be installed in the indoor faces of masonry walls, in interior partition walls, and in joist supported ceilings.
- c. Rigid PVC device boxes shall be installed in exposed nonmetallic conduit systems.
- d. PVC coated boxes and fittings shall be installed in PVC coated conduit systems.

- e. Telephone conduit shall be provided with separate junction boxes and pull fittings.

3-8.02. Device Plates. Oversized plates shall be installed where standard-sized plates do not fully cover the wall opening.

3-8.03. Wall Switches.

- a. Wall switches shall be mounted 3'-6" [1.05 m] above floor or grade.
- b. After circuits are energized, all wall switches shall be tested for proper operation.

3-8.04. Receptacles.

- a. Convenience outlets shall be 18 inches [450 mm] above the floor unless otherwise required.
- b. Convenience outlets outdoors and in garages; in basements, shops, storerooms, and rooms where equipment may be hosed down; shall be 4 feet [1.2 m] above floor or grade.
- c. Welding receptacles shall be surface-mounted 4 feet [1.2 m] above the floor.
- d. After circuits are energized, each receptacle shall be tested for correct polarity and each GFCI receptacle shall be tested for proper operation.
- e. Conduit and wire for convenience outlet installation is not shown on the Drawings and shall be sized, furnished, and installed by Contractor. Conductors shall be minimum 12 AWG and conduit shall be minimum 3/4 inch for convenience outlet installation.

3-8.05. Special Outlets.

- a. Wall thermostats shall be 4'-6" [1.35 m] above the floor unless otherwise required. Thermostats on exterior walls shall be suitably insulated from wall temperature.
- b. Telephone outlets shall be 18 inches [450 mm] above the floor unless otherwise required. Telephone outlets outdoors and in garages; in basements, shops, storerooms, and rooms where equipment may be hosed down; shall be 4 feet [1.2 m] above floor or grade.
- c. Clock outlets shall be located 7 feet [2.1 m] above the floor.

- d. Horns and strobe lights for audio/visual alarms shall be mounted a minimum of 8 feet above finished floor and shall be positioned to provide maximum penetration of the surrounding area.

3-9. EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION. Except as otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, the following procedures shall be used in performing electrical work.

3-9.01. Setting of Equipment. All equipment, boxes, and gutters shall be installed level and plumb. Boxes, equipment enclosures, metal raceways, and similar items mounted on water- or earth-bearing walls shall be separated from the wall by at least 1/4 inch [6 mm] thick corrosion-resistant spacers. Where boxes, enclosures, and raceways are installed at locations where walls are not suitable or available for mounting, concrete equipment pads, framing material, and associated hardware shall be provided.

3-9.02. Sealing of Equipment. All outdoor substation, switchgear, motor control center, and similar equipment shall be permanently sealed at the base, and all openings into equipment shall be screened or sealed with concrete grout to keep out rodents and insects the size of wasps and mud daubers. Small cracks and openings shall be sealed from inside with silicone sealant, Dow-Corning "795" or General Electric "SCS1200".

3-10. GROUNDING.

3-10.01. General. The electrical system and equipment shall be grounded in compliance with the National Electrical Code and the following requirements:

- a. All ground conductors shall be at least 12 AWG [4 mm²] soft drawn copper cable or bar, bare or green-insulated in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
- b. Ground cable splices and joints, ground rod connections, and equipment bonding connections shall meet the requirements of IEEE 837, and shall be exothermic weld connections or irreversible high-compression connections, Cadweld "Exothermic" or Burndy "Hyground". Mechanical connectors will not be acceptable. Cable connections to bus bars shall be made with high-compression two-hole lugs.
- c. Ground cable through exterior building walls shall enter within 3 feet [900 mm] below finished grade and shall be provided with a water stop. Unless otherwise indicated, installation of the water stop shall include filling the space between the strands with solder and soldering a 12 inch [300 mm] copper disc over the cable.

- d. Ground cable near the base of a structure shall be installed in earth and as far from the structure as the excavation permits, but not closer than 24 inches [600 mm]. The tops of ground rods and ground cable interconnecting ground rods shall be buried a minimum of 30 inches [750 mm] below grade, or below the frost line, whichever is deeper.
 - e. All powered equipment, including lighting fixtures and receptacles, shall be grounded by a copper ground conductor in addition to the conduit connection.
 - f. Ground connections to equipment and ground buses shall be made with copper or high conductivity copper alloy ground lugs or clamps. Connections to enclosures not provided with ground buses or ground terminals shall be made with irreversible high-compression type lugs inserted under permanent assembly bolts or under new bolts drilled and inserted through enclosures, other than explosion proof enclosures, or by grounding locknuts or bushings. Ground cable connections to anchor bolts; against gaskets, paint, or varnish; or on bolts holding removable access covers will not be acceptable.
 - g. The grounding system shall be bonded to the station piping by connecting to the first flange inside the building, on either a suction or discharge pipe, with a copper bar or strap. The flange shall be drilled and tapped to provide a bolted connection.
 - h. Ground conductors shall be routed as directly as possible, avoiding unnecessary bends. Ground conductor installations for equipment ground connections to the grounding system shall have turns with minimum bend radii of 12 inches [300 mm].
-
- i. Ground rods not described elsewhere shall be a minimum of 3/4 inch [19 mm] in diameter by 10 feet [3 m] long, with a copper jacket bonded to a steel core.
-
- j. Test wells and covers for non-traffic areas shall be molded high density polyethylene. Test wells for traffic areas shall be precast concrete construction rated for traffic duty with concrete or cast iron covers.

3-10.02. Grounding System Resistance. The grounding system design depicted on the Contract Drawings is the minimum design required for each building or structure. Each system shall comply with the maximum resistance of 5 ohms to ground. Contractor shall confirm the system grounding resistance with the results of the testing specified herein. Systems exceeding the maximum resistance specified shall be supplemented with additional grounding provisions and retested until the maximum specified resistance is achieved.

3-10.03. Grounding System Testing. The grounding system of each new building or structure and each existing building or structure indicated below, shall be tested to determine the resistance to earth. Testing shall be performed by an independent electrical or grounding system testing organization. Testing shall be completed after not less than three full days without precipitation and without any other moistening or chemical treatment of the soil.

3-10.03.01. New Grounding Systems. Grounding systems of each new building or structure shall be tested for resistance to earth utilizing the three-point fall of potential test as defined by IEEE 81. Testing shall be completed prior to installation of the electrical distribution equipment to ensure the grounding system is isolated from the utility grounding system and the systems of other structures. The current source probe for the test shall be placed in soil at a distance of 5 to 10 times the distance of the widest measurement across the grounding system ring or grid to ensure adequate measurements outside of the grounding system's sphere of influence. Test probe measurements shall be taken at a distance of one foot from the grounding system reference connection and at each 10 percent increment from the grounding system reference connection to the current source probe location. Test results shall be documented on a graphical plot with resistance in ohms on the vertical axis and distance in feet on the horizontal axis. The results shall clearly indicate a system resistance plateau which confirms a valid test procedure.

3.10.03.02. Existing Grounding Systems. Grounding systems of each existing building or structure indicated shall be tested for resistance to earth.

Existing building(s) or
structure(s) to be tested

Electrical Building No. 1, Electrical
Building No. 2, RAS / WAS Pump Station,
Clarifiers

Where existing grounding systems can be isolated from the building power service or utility power service a three-point fall of potential test shall be completed as indicated above. Where isolation of the building grounding system is not practical, a clamp-on resistance test will be an acceptable alternative. Clamp-on resistance testing shall be completed utilizing a ground resistance tester specifically designed for clamp on resistance testing, such as the AEMC "Model 3711". Clamp-on resistance measurements shall be taken at the service side of the service entrance neutral, upstream of the neutral to ground bonding connection to ensure a single path between the grounding system and the utility reference.

3.10.03.03. Grounding System Test Report. A report certified by the testing organization shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the Submittal Procedures section. The final report shall include complete testing results for each building or structure, graphical representation of the test point results for the

three-point fall of potential method, and complete observations of all site weather conditions and other environmental conditions that may affect the test results. Final acceptance of the results reported shall be subject to the review and approval of Engineer.

3-11. LIGHTING FIXTURE INSTALLATION. The Drawings indicate the general locations and arrangements of the lighting fixtures. Fixtures in rows shall be aligned both vertically and horizontally unless otherwise specified. Fixtures shall be clear of pipes, mechanical equipment, structural openings, indicated future equipment and structural openings, and other obstructions.

Conduit and wire for lighting fixture installation is not shown on the Drawings and shall be sized, furnished and installed by Contractor. Circuits to emergency lighting units, exit signs, and fixtures indicated to be night lights shall not be switched. Circuits to lighting fixtures indicated to have emergency battery packs shall include an additional un-switched hot conductor. Conductors shall be minimum 12 AWG and conduit shall be minimum 3/4 inch for lighting fixture installation.

3-12. POWER FACTOR CORRECTION CAPACITOR INSTALLATION. Not used.

3-13. HEAT-TRACED PIPING INSTALLATION. Not used.

3-14. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING EQUIPMENT. Modifications to existing equipment shall be completed as specified herein and indicated on the Drawings. All existing facilities shall be kept in service during construction. Temporary power or relocation of existing power and control wiring, equipment, and devices shall be provided as required during construction. Coordination and timing of outages shall be as specified in other sections of these Specifications. Electrical power interruptions will only be allowed where agreed upon in advance with Owner, and scheduling at times of low demand may be required.

3-14.01. Demolition. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, all cable and all exposed conduit for power and control signals of equipment indicated to be removed shall be demolished. Conduit supports and electrical equipment mounting hardware shall be removed, and holes or damage remaining shall be grouted or sealed flush. Conduit partially concealed shall be removed where exposed, and plugged with expanding grout flush with the floor or wall. Repairs shall be refinished to match the existing surrounding surfaces. Demolished equipment shall be discarded or salvaged as indicated on the Drawings and as specified in other sections of these Specifications.

End of Section

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

REFERENCE: UL 83, ICEA S-95-658 (NEMA WC70).

CONDUCTOR: Solid, uncoated copper. Maximum operating temperature 90°C dry, 75°C wet.

INSULATION: Polyvinyl chloride, UL 83, Type THHN and THWN, ICEA S-95-658.

SHIELD: None.

JACKET: Conductor: Nylon, 4 mils (100 µm) minimum thickness, UL 83.

FACTORY TESTS: Cable shall meet the requirements of UL 83 for Type THHN and THWN.

Cable Details

Size		Number of Strands	Conductor Insulation Thickness*		Maximum Outside Diameter	
AWG or kcmil	mm ²		in.	µm	in.	mm
12	4.0	1	0.015	380	0.17	4.32
10	6.0	1	0.020	510	0.20	5.08

*The average thickness shall be not less than that indicated above. The minimum thickness shall not be less than 90 percent of the values indicated above.

A durable marking shall be provided on the surface of the cable at intervals not exceeding 24 inches (600 mm). Marking shall include manufacturer's name, THWN or THHN, conductor size, and 600 volt.

600 Volt, Single Conductor Lighting Cable (600-1-PVC-THHN-THWN)

BLACK & VEATCH

Cable Data

Figure 1-16050

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

REFERENCE: ICEA S-95-658 (NEMA WC 70).

CONDUCTOR: Concentric-lay, uncoated copper; strand Class B. Wet/dry maximum operating temperature 90°C.

INSULATION: Cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene, ICEA S-95-658, Paragraph 3.6.

SHIELD: None.

JACKET: None.

FACTORY TESTS: Cable shall meet the requirements of ICEA S-95-658.

Cable Details

Size		Number of Strands	Conductor Insulation Thickness*		Maximum Outside Diameter	
AWG or kcmil	mm ²		in.	μm	in.	mm
14	2.5	7	0.030	760	0.17	4.32
12	4.0	7	0.030	760	0.19	4.83
10	6.0	7	0.030	760	0.21	5.33
8	10.0	7	0.045	1140	0.27	6.86
6	16.0	7	0.045	1140	0.31	7.87
4	25.0	7	0.045	1140	0.36	9.14
2	35.0	7	0.045	1140	0.42	10.67
1	40.0	19	0.055	1400	0.48	12.19
1/0	50.0	19	0.055	1400	0.52	13.21
2/0	70.0	19	0.055	1400	0.57	14.48
4/0	95.0	19	0.055	1400	0.68	17.27
250	120.0	37	0.065	1650	0.75	19.05
350	185.0	37	0.065	1650	0.85	21.59
500	300.0	37	0.065	1650	0.98	24.89
750	400.0	61	0.080	2030	1.22	31.00
1,000	500.0	61	0.080	2030	1.37	34.80

*The average thickness shall be not less than that indicated above. The minimum thickness shall be not less than 90 percent of the values indicated above.

A durable marking shall be provided on the surface of the cable at intervals not exceeding 24 inches (600 mm). Marking shall include manufacturer's name, XLP, XHHW-2, conductor size, and voltage class.

600 Volt, Single Conductor Lighting/Power Cable (600-1-XLP-NONE-XHHW-2)

BLACK & VEATCH

Cable Data

Figure 2-16050

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

REFERENCE: UL 83, ICEA S-95-658 (NEMA WC 70).

CONDUCTOR: Stranded, uncoated copper. Maximum operating temperature 90°C dry, 75°C wet.

INSULATION: Polyvinyl chloride, UL 83, Type THHN and THWN, ICEA S-95-658.

SHIELD: None.

JACKET: Conductor: Nylon, 4 mils (100 μ m) minimum thickness, UL 83.

FACTORY TESTS: Cable shall meet the requirements of UL 83 for Type THHN and THWN.

Cable Details

Size		Number of Strands	Conductor Insulation Thickness*		Maximum Outside Diameter	
AWG or kcmil	mm ²		in.	μ m	in.	mm
14	2.5	19	0.015	381	0.12	3.05
12	4.0	19	0.015	381	0.14	3.56
10	6.0	19	0.020	508	0.17	4.32
8	10.0	19	0.030	762	0.23	5.84
6	16.0	19	0.030	762	0.26	6.60
4	25.0	19	0.040	1016	0.33	8.38
2	35.0	19	0.040	1016	0.39	9.91
1	40.0	19	0.050	1270	0.44	11.18
1/0	50.0	19	0.050	1270	0.50	12.70
2/0	70.0	19	0.050	1270	0.54	13.72
4/0	95.0	19	0.050	1270	0.66	16.76
250	120.0	37	0.060	1520	0.72	18.29
350	185.0	37	0.060	1520	0.83	21.08
500	300.0	37	0.060	1520	0.96	24.38
750	400.0	61	0.070	1780	1.17	29.72
1,000	500.0	61	0.070	1780	1.32	33.53

*The average thickness shall be not less than that indicated above. The minimum thickness shall be not less than 90 percent of the values indicated above.

A durable marking shall be provided on the surface of the cable at intervals not exceeding 24 inches (600 mm). Marking shall include manufacturer's name, THWN or THHN, conductor size, and 600 volt.

600 Volt, Single Conductor Power Cable (600-1-PVC-THHN-THWN)

BLACK & VEATCH

Cable Data

Figure 3-16050

Section 16100

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the installation of electrical equipment.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment specified to be installed under this section shall be erected and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

The electrical equipment identified as being provided by others will be furnished complete for installation by Contractor. Technical specifications under which the equipment will be purchased are available.

1-2.01. Coordination. When manufacturer's field services are provided by the equipment manufacturer, Contractor shall coordinate the services with the equipment manufacturer. Contractor shall give Engineer written notice at least 14 days prior to the need for manufacturer's field services furnished by others.

Submittals for equipment furnished under the original procurement contract will be furnished to Contractor upon completion of review by Engineer. Contractor shall review equipment submittals and coordinate with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents. Contractor accepts sole responsibility for determining and verifying all quantities, dimensions, and field construction criteria.

1-2. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.

1-3.01. Delivery. When sills are required for electrical equipment, they shall be shipped ahead of the scheduled equipment delivery to permit installation before concrete is placed.

1-3.02. Storage. Upon delivery, all equipment and materials shall immediately be stored and protected by Contractor in accordance with Storage and Protection section, and in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, until installed in the Work. Equipment shall be protected by Contractor against damage and exposure from the elements. At no time shall the equipment be stored on earth or grass surfaces or come into contact with earth or grass. Contractor shall keep the equipment clean and dry at all times. Openings shall be plugged or capped (or otherwise sealed by packaging) during temporary storage.

1-3.03. Handling. Electrical equipment shall be moved by lifting, jacking, or skidding on rollers as described in the manufacturer's instructions. Special lifting harness or apparatus shall be used when required. Lifting and jacking points shall be used when identified on the equipment. Contractor shall have required unloading equipment on site to perform unloading work on the date of equipment delivery.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION, TESTING, AND COMMISSIONING. All installation work shall be in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

All material, equipment, and components specified to be installed according to this section shall be installed, tested, and commissioned for operation in compliance with NECA 1000 – NEIS Specification System. Where required in NECA 1000, testing and commissioning procedures shall be followed prior to energizing equipment.

Electrical equipment cubicles and vertical sections shall be installed plumb and level. Drawout equipment carriages, circuit breakers, and other removable components shall operate free and easy without binding or distortion.

Unless otherwise indicated or specified, all indoor floor-mounted electrical equipment and control cabinets shall be installed on concrete equipment pads four inches [102 mm] in height.

Indoor metalclad switchgear shall be bolted to steel floor channels which are installed level and flush with the top of the concrete floor or equipment pad.

Outdoor metalclad switchgear and interrupter gear with integral floor channels or beams shall be secured to concrete pads with anchor bolts and clips.

Motor control centers with integral floor sills shall be secured to concrete floors or equipment pads with anchor bolts.

Adequate bracing shall be provided for seismic forces. The bracing shall be designed to meet the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

3-1.01. Cleaning. All deposits of oil, grease, mud, dirt or debris shall be cleaned from the electrical equipment following installation and field wiring. A detergent

water-based solution, or other liquid cleaners not harmful to material or equipment finishes, shall be used as recommended by the manufacturer.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 16150

ADJUSTABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers replacement of existing AFDs with new pulse width modulated (PWM) type adjustable frequency drives (AFD) for the equipment and locations as specified. AFDs shall meet the design conditions and features specified herein.

Driven equipment	11115	11130
Specification		
number.		

Unit designations.	WAS #1, #2, #3, #4	RAS #1, #2, #3
--------------------	--------------------	----------------

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated as specified in this section and as shown on the schematics and one-line diagrams on the Drawings.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, one adjustable frequency drive, complete with all required control components, shall be furnished for each motor.

AFDs shall be designed, manufactured, supplied, and warranted as a complete system by the AFD manufacturer. Fabrication and assembly of the drive system not directly controlled by the AFD manufacturer will not be acceptable.

1-2.01. Coordination. The design of the adjustable frequency drive shall be coordinated with the driven equipment. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the collection of data and the design effort to limit harmonics to the levels specified.

The manufacturer of the driven equipment shall be responsible for furnishing the adjustable frequency drive. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating adjustable frequency drive equipment amongst the driven equipment suppliers to ensure all drives are a product of the same manufacturer.

1-2.02. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this section differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.03. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.04. Dimensional Restrictions.

Layout dimensions of existing AFDs will be field verified by AFD manufacturer as currently installed in Electrical Building No. 1. The replacement AFDs shall be packaged to replace existing AFDs to minimize changes to mounting and modifications to existing wiring to the maximum extent practical as indicated on the Drawings while complying with specifications. AFD supplier shall provide support to coordination with Instrumentation and Control System Supplier in converting AFD control and monitoring functions to Ethernet-based communications from hard-wired controls.

The supplier shall review the Drawings, the manufacturer's layout drawings and installation requirements, and make any modifications required for proper installation subject to acceptance by Engineer.

1-2.05. Workmanship and Materials. Equipment supplier shall guarantee all equipment against faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship or materials, and leakage, breakage, or other failure. Materials shall be suitable for service conditions.

All equipment shall be designed, fabricated, and assembled in accordance with applicable governing standards. Individual parts shall be manufactured to standard sizes and thicknesses so that repair parts, furnished at any time, can be installed in the field. Like parts of duplicate units shall be interchangeable. Equipment shall not have been in service at any time prior to delivery, except as required by tests.

1-2.06. Governing Standards. The adjustable frequency drive shall be designed, constructed, and tested in accordance with the applicable standards of NEMA, ANSI, UL, and IEEE, and shall be designed for installation in accordance with the NFPA 70.

The equipment covered by this section shall be listed by UL or a nationally recognized third-party testing laboratory. All costs associated with obtaining the listing shall be the responsibility of Contractor. In the event no third-party testing laboratory provides the required listing, an independent test shall be conducted at Contractor's expense. Before the test is conducted, Contractor shall submit a copy of the testing procedure to Engineer.

1-2.07. Nameplates. Nameplates with the description and designation of each control or indicating device shall be provided. Unless specified otherwise, each drive enclosure shall be provided with a nameplate bearing the unit designation

as indicated above. Nameplates shall be white over black laminated phenolic material of suitable size, and shall be engraved with 3/8 inch [10 mm] high letters for the drive designation and 3/16 inch [5 mm] letters for other information. The engraving shall extend through the white exterior lamination to the black center.

Each control device and each control wire terminal block connection inside the enclosure shall be identified with permanent nameplates or painted legends to match the identification on the manufacturer's wiring diagram.

1-3. DESCRIPTION. The AFD shall produce an adjustable ac voltage/frequency output and shall be equipped with an output voltage regulator to maintain correct output V/Hz despite incoming voltage variations.

1-3.01. Six-Pulse Drives. Drives for motors rated below 100 horsepower, shall be of the pulse-width modulated type and shall consist of a full-wave diode or gated-open SCR bridge. The rectifier shall convert incoming fixed voltage and fixed frequency to a fixed dc voltage. The pulse-width modulation technology shall be of the space vector type, implemented in a microprocessor that generates a sine-coded output voltage.

The drive inverter output shall be generated by insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBT) which shall be controlled by six identical base driver circuits. The drive shall not induce excessive power losses in the motor. The worst case RMS motor line current measured at rated speed, torque, and voltage shall not exceed 1.05 times the rated RMS motor current for pure sine wave operation.

1-3.02. Eighteen-Pulse Drives and Active Front End Drives. Not used.

1-4. SUBMITTALS. Complete assembly, foundation, and installation drawings, together with complete engineering data covering the materials used, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the drive shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. The drawings and data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. Name of manufacturer.
- b. Types and model numbers.
- c. Rated drive input kVA and output kVA.
- d. Percent efficiency at 100 percent speed and 60 percent speed.
- e. Maximum Btu [kJ] heat release data and verification of the drive cooling requirements.
- f. Total weight and lifting instructions, height, mounting, and floor space required.
- g. Panel interior and front and side exterior view details showing maximum overall dimensions of all transformer, bypass contactor, ac line filter, ac line reactor, and drive compartments.
- h. Schematics, including all interlocks.

- l. Wiring diagrams, including all internal and external devices and terminal blocks.
- j. Locations and sizes of electrical connections, ground terminations, and shielded wires.
- k. List of diagnostic indicators.
- l. List of fault and failure conditions that the drive can recognize and indicate for simultaneous occurrence.
- m. List of standard features and options.
- n. List of spare parts to be furnished.
- o. Input line protection model numbers and manufacturer's data sheets.
- p. Output filter model number and manufacturer's data sheets.
- q. UL 508C Certificate of Compliance for short circuit current rating.
- r. Submit confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.
- s. Not used.
- t. Harmonic calculations by the drive manufacturer at the points of analysis. Detailed drawings and information showing how protection is applied to comply with harmonic limits.
- u. Submit a detailed harmonic testing plan. The test plan should include instruments to be used, verification of testing locations for voltage and current harmonic metering, verification of maximum allowable voltage and current distortion, and drive load and speed test parameters.

1-5. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA AND MANUALS. Adequate operation and maintenance information shall be supplied. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Operating and Maintenance Data section.

Operation and maintenance manuals shall include the following:

- a. Manufacturer's operation and maintenance manual for each size of adjustable frequency drive.
- b. Manufacturer's standard manuals for each size and type of bypass contactor, transformer, line reactor, and filter.
- c. Schematics, wiring diagrams, and panel drawings in conformance with construction record.
- d. Model numbers and up-to-date cost data for spare parts.
- e. Troubleshooting procedures, with a cross-reference between symptoms and corrective recommendations.
- f. Connection data to permit removal and installation of recommended smallest field-replaceable parts.
- g. Information on testing of power supplies and printed circuit boards and an explanation of the drive diagnostics.

The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-6. SPARE PARTS. The drive manufacturer shall provide spare parts for each type and size of drive supplied. The spare parts shall include at least one complete set of all plug-in components for each size and type of drive, and shall include the following:

- Power fuses
- Control fuses
- Indicating lights
- Rectifier power semiconductors
- Inverter power semiconductors
- One of each type printed circuit board and gate firing board
- Other field-replaceable component parts

Spare parts shall be suitably packaged, as specified herein, with labels indicating the contents of each package. Spare parts shall be delivered to Owner as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS. All drives shall be pulse-width modulated type, as manufactured by Yaskawa without exception to match existing OWNER AFD standards. The products of other manufacturers will not be acceptable.

All adjustable frequency drives shall be a product of the same manufacturer.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2-2.01. Performance. The adjustable frequency drive controller shall be of sufficient capacity and shall produce a quality output waveform for stepless motor control from 10 to 100 percent of base speed. The adjustable frequency drive shall be suitable for loads and shall have voltage ratings as follows:

	RAS Pumps 1,2,3	WAS Pumps 1,2,3,4
Unit designations		
Load type	Variable torque (VT)	Variable torque (VT)

Input voltage 480 volt, 3-phase
75 HP

480 volt, 3-phase
7.5 HP

The adjustable frequency drive shall be suitable for operation at an elevation below 3300 ft. and shall meet the following ratings and parameters:

Input frequency	60 Hz
Input voltage and frequency variation	± 10 percent voltage variation, ± 2 Hz; imbalance, 2 percent maximum. Continued operation with additional momentary 25 percent voltage dip of 0.5 second duration from nominal input voltage level.
Minimum drive efficiency	95 percent at 100 percent speed, 90 percent at 60 percent speed.
Ambient temperature	0 to 40°C.
Relative Humidity	0 to 95 percent non-condensing.
Displacement Power Factor	95 percent or higher throughout the entire operating speed range, measured at drive input terminals.
Drive service factor	1.0.
Overcurrent capability	110 percent for 1 minute for variable torque; 150 percent for 1 minute for constant torque.
Volts/Hz ratio	Voltage varies as the square of frequency over the entire range of the unit for variable torque drives, linear over the entire range of the unit for constant torque drives; except under voltage boost condition.
Acceleration/deceleration time	Adjustable over a range that meets the requirements of the drive equipment.
Output speed regulation	0.5 percent.
Output frequency stability	0.5 percent of nominal.

2-2.02. Adjustments. The following drive adjustments shall be provided:

Maximum speed.

Minimum speed.
Linear acceleration time.
Linear deceleration time.
Volts/Hz ratio; linear, squared, and automatic settings.
Voltage boost.
Process follower gain, offset, and bias.
Torque limit.
Critical frequency avoidance with adjustable bandwidth.

2-2.03. Fault Protection. Design of the power circuit shall include provisions for protection against fault conditions as follows.

2-2.03.01. Input Protection.

The drive assembly shall be UL 508C listed. A UL Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to confirm product compliance with UL 508C and to indicate the short circuit current rating. The short circuit current rating shall meet or exceed the available short circuit current indicated on the Drawings.

Solid state instantaneous overcurrent trip set at 180 percent.

Adjustable overvoltage and undervoltage protection with automatic restart.

Phase loss and reverse phase trip with manual restart.

2-2.03.02. Internal Protection.

AC line, phase-to-phase transient voltage surge suppression utilizing metal oxide varistors. Drive shall meet the requirements of IEEE C62.41.

Power device snubbers.

Power devices rated 2.5 times line voltage.

Instantaneous overcurrent.

Static overspeed (overfrequency) protection.

DC bus overvoltage trip.

Components and labeling that comply with UL 508 requirements. Drives shall be equipped with an automatic discharge circuit to deplete the charge on the DC capacitor bank to less than 50 volts within 60 seconds after main input power is removed. Labels indicating derivative voltage sources and required wait time for servicing after power removal shall be placed on all applicable enclosures.

Individual transistor overtemperature and overcurrent protection.

Control logic circuit malfunction indication.

2-2.03.03. Output Protection.

Inverse-time motor overload protection adjustable from 10 percent to 100 percent.

Overvoltage protection.

Overfrequency protection.

Short circuit protection (three phase, phase to phase, and ground fault protection).

Protection against opening or shorting of motor leads.

Static overspeed protection.

Stall protection on overload with inverse time overcurrent trip, adjustable current limit from 10 percent to 120 percent.

2-2.04. Harmonic Distortion Abatement. The electrical system shall be provided with the necessary equipment to protect the drive and the power system ahead of the drive from harmonic distortion, as described below. The harmonic distortion abatement analysis shall be based on the information on the Drawings and on the following:

Existing facility loads to be included in the analysis	Electrical Building No. 1
--	---------------------------

Short circuit current at utility interface	_____ amps
--	------------

Total maximum running amperes of all equipment powered from the utility connection	_____ amps
--	------------

The drive shall operate satisfactorily when connected to a bus supplying other solid-state power conversion equipment which may be causing up to 10 percent total harmonic voltage distortion and commutation notches up to 36,500 volt-microseconds.

Harmonic distortion abatement equipment shall be provided to bring the facility and its electrical system into compliance with IEEE 519 at the points of analysis defined below and indicated on the Drawings. The supplier shall review the existing facility loads and shall take note of the equipment listed above. All distortion reports and/or testing shall include the existing facility loads. The maximum total harmonic distortion (THD and TDD) allowed at the points of analysis shall include harmonics from the existing equipment as well as the harmonics from equipment provided under this section.

2-2.04.01. Current Distortion Limits. Maximum allowable total and individual harmonic current distortion limits for each odd harmonic shall not exceed limits set forth in IEEE 519. The utility connection shall be the primary point of analysis for current distortion. The values of utility short circuit current at the utility interface and the total maximum running amperes of all equipment powered from the utility connection shall be as indicated above.

2-2.04.02. Voltage Distortion Limits. Individual or simultaneous operation of the drives shall result in a maximum total harmonic voltage distortion of 5 percent on the bus feeding the drives. Individual or simultaneous operation of the drives shall not add more than 10 percent total harmonic voltage distortion to the bus feeding the drives while operating from a standby generator. The point(s) of analysis for harmonic voltage distortion testing shall be the nearest electrical bus on the supply side of each drive. The maximum three phase fault current rating of the MCC bus feeding the drives is 65,000 amps.

2-3. CONSTRUCTION. Construction requirements shall be as follows and as specified below:

	RAS #1,#2,#3	WAS #1,#2,#3,#4
Unit designations		
Cable entry	Bottom	Bottom
Cable exit	Bottom	Bottom
Enclosure type	NEMA Type 1	NEMA Type 1

Supplier and manufacturer shall confirm dimensions of existing AFD installations and provide replacement AFD packaging to accommodate existing conduit and wiring with minimal field modifications.



Existing RAS/WAS AFD installation in Electrical Building No. 1
Adequate bracing shall be provided for seismic forces. The bracing shall be designed to meet the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

2-3.01. Fabrication and Assembly. The adjustable frequency drive system shall be shop assembled in a single enclosure using interchangeable plug-in printed circuit boards and power conversion components wherever possible. Shop assembly shall be performed by the drive manufacturer, or a manufacturer approved assembly center under the direction and control of the drive manufacturer; systems fabricated, assembled, and supplied in whole or in part by parties other than the drive manufacturer will not be acceptable. Changes to the drive manufacturer's product by a distributor or system integrator are not allowed.

Input line reactors, fuses, circuit breakers, and filters, where required, shall be mounted within the drive enclosure, without exception. Isolation/voltage matching transformers, where required, may be enclosed separately from the remaining drive equipment.

The adjustable frequency drive system shall be designed to fit in the space used by existing AFDs as indicated on the Drawings and photograph figure.

2-3.02. Wiring. Internal cabinet wiring shall be neatly installed in wireways or with wire ties where wireways are not practical. Where wireway is used, they are to be mounted to the panel surface with a continuous run of 3M brand, or equal, industrial two-sided adhesive strip. For 12 AWG wire sizes and smaller, and in bundles of six or less, wire tie-down square mounting straps shall be permitted. Tie-down mounts shall be installed at 8" increments or less. All mounting surfaces shall be pre-cleaned with isopropyl alcohol to ensure proper adhesion over the life of the equipment.

Terminal blocks shall be non-brittle, interlocking, track-mounted type, complete with a marking strip, covers, and pressure connectors. Screw terminals will not be acceptable. A terminal shall be provided for each conductor of external circuits, plus one ground for each shielded cable. In freestanding panels, 8 inches [200 mm] of clearance shall be provided between terminals and the panel base for conduit and wiring space. Not less than 25 percent spare terminals shall be provided. Terminals shall be labeled to agree with the identification on the submittal drawings. Each control loop or system shall be individually fused, clearly labeled, and located for ease of maintenance.

All grounding wires shall be attached to the sheet metal enclosure with a ring tongue terminal. The surface of the sheet metal shall be prepared to ensure good conductivity and corrosion protection.

Wires shall not be kinked or spliced and shall be color coded or marked on both ends. The markings or color coding shall agree with the submittal drawings.

With the exception of electronic circuits, all interconnecting wiring and wiring to terminals for external connection shall be stranded copper, insulated for at least 600 volts, with a moisture-resistant and flame-retardant covering rated for at least 90°C.

2-3.03. Enclosures. The drive shall consist of factory mounted and wired components within an enclosure, arranged so no electrically live components, terminals, or conductors are accessible on the front panel or door when the enclosure door is open.

The complete drive package, including accessories, shall fit into the space occupied by existing AFDs as indicated on the Drawings and photograph figure.

Freestanding panels shall be suitable for mounting on a concrete pad and shall include provisions for anchoring to the supporting structure. Suitable lifting facilities shall be provided for handling and shipment.

Relays, terminals, and special devices inside the control enclosure shall have permanent markings to match the identification on the manufacturer's wiring diagrams.

2-3.04. Printed Circuit Boards.

All plug-in type boards shall be mechanically held at the circuit board connector. Compression fit only at the connector will not be acceptable.

2-3.05. Shop Painting. All iron and steel surfaces, except machined surfaces and stainless steel, shall be shop cleaned in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations, and finished with the drive manufacturer's standard coating. Finish color shall be manufacturer's standard color. Dry film thickness of the finish coat shall be at least 4 mils [100 µm]. Field painting, other than touch up, will not be required. A sufficient quantity of additional coating material and thinner shall be furnished for field touch up of damaged coatings.

2-4. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT.

2-4.01. Bypass Switch. Not used.

2-4.02. AC Line Reactors. Each six-pulse AFD, where isolation/voltage matching transformers are not used, shall be supplied with an input ac line reactor. AC line reactors shall be designed to address performance issues of NEMA MG1-20.55 and to provide proper transient protection of the AFD input power devices. AC line reactors shall be factory mounted and wired within the AFD enclosure. AC line reactors shall be K-rated per IEEE C57-110 and shall be TCI Model KLR, or equal.

2-4.03. Harmonic Filters. Not used.

2-4.04. Isolation/Voltage Matching Transformers. Not used.

2-4.05. Power Factor Correction Capacitors. Not used.

2-4.06. Output dV/dt Filters. Output filters shall be installed inside the drive enclosure on the inverter output. Output filters shall consist of a minimum 1.5 percent impedance reactor, in conjunction with a resistor and capacitor network, to form a damped low-pass filter. Use of output reactors alone is not acceptable. Output filters shall be TCI Model V1000 KLC, or equal.

2-5. CONTROLS.

2-5.01. Features. Each drive shall include the following features in addition to those indicated on the Drawings:

- a. A door mounted membrane keypad with integral two-line, 24 character minimum LCD display that is capable of controlling the AFD and setting drive parameters. The keypad module shall be programmed with factory set drive parameters in nonvolatile EEPROM or FLASH memory and shall be resettable in the field through the keypad.

- b. Control switches and pilot lights shall be provided as indicated on the schematic diagrams. Manual-automatic and start-stop controls included as features of the drive keypad shall be password protected or disabled to prevent override of control switches and safety interlocks shown on the schematic diagrams.
- c. Control switches and pilot lights shall be 30.5 mm heavy-duty, oiltight construction. Pilot lights shall be full voltage type with LED lamps.
- d. Microprocessor-based regulator. Nonvolatile memory modules shall have a useful life of at least 20 years without requiring battery or module replacement.
- e. Input thermal-magnetic molded-case circuit breaker disconnect with interrupting capacity rated in RMS symmetrical amperes as required, and labeled in accordance with UL standard 489. The disconnect shall be mounted inside the controller enclosure and shall have door interlocks and a handle with provisions for padlocking in the "Off" position.
- f. Manual speed adjustment.
- g. Indications of power "On", drive "Run", and drive "Fault". Indication of these parameters shall be provided by full voltage type LED pilot lights. Lamps shall be easily replaceable from the front of the indicating light.
- h. Not used.
- i. Speed indication - calibrated in percent rpm.
- j. Control circuits of not more than 115 volts supplied by internal control power transformers. Control power transformers shall have additional capacity as required by external devices indicated on the Drawings. Control power transformers shall be equipped with two primary leads fused, one secondary lead fused, and one secondary lead grounded.
- k. Automatic controller shutdown on overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, motor overtemperature and other drive fault conditions. Controller shutdown shall be manually reset type. Terminals shall be provided for control wiring from motor temperature switches, or a motor protection relay located in the drive enclosure.
- l. Diagnostic indicators that pinpoint failure and fault conditions. Indicators shall be manually reset to restore operation after abnormal shutdown.
- m. Accept a remote 4-20 mA speed control signal.
- n. Process control output for remote 4-20 mA speed indication, rated 0 to 100 percent speed.
- o. Spare interlock contacts rated 5 amperes at 120 volts ac, wired separately to the unit terminal board. One NO and one NC isolated

- spare interlock shall be furnished with each drive. Additional interlock contacts shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings.
- p. Drive fault and run status contacts for remote indication, rated 5 amperes at 120 volts ac.
 - q. Speed droop feature, which reduces the speed of the drive on transient overloads. The drive shall return to set speed after the transient is removed. If the acceleration or deceleration rates are too rapid for the moment of inertia of the load, the drive shall automatically compensate to prevent drive trip.
 - r. Individual adjustable speed profile settings for start, stop, entry, slope, and minimum and maximum speed points.
 - s. Coast, controlled ramp, or dc injection selectable modes of stopping.
 - t. PID setpoint control selection.
 - u. Adjustable PWM carrier frequency. The inverter output section shall be provided with adjustable PWM carrier frequency from 500 Hz to at least 8 kHz.
 - v. Noise level of installed equipment shall not exceed 85 dB, as measured by an appropriate calibrated instrument. The required sound level limit shall be met at a minimum of four locations, each not more than 3 feet [0.9 m] above the floor and not more than 10 feet [3 m] from the equipment. This requirement shall apply to all drives, motors, filters, reactors, and transformers supplied with the drive.
 - w. Each AFD shall be provided with an RJ-45 Ethernet port supporting Modbus/TCP communications protocol for remote monitoring and control of AFD functions and operations.

2-5.02. Diagnostics. Diagnostic indicators on the face of the drive shall display the type of fault responsible for drive shutdown, warning, or failure. If two or more faults occur simultaneously, the diagnostic segment shall record or indicate each condition. The drive shall be capable of storing 6 events.

2-5.03. Motor Protection Relay. Not used.

2-6. TESTING. All power switching components shall be pre-run under anticipated operating temperature and load conditions. Any alternative testing procedures shall be submitted and pre-approved before proceeding.

2-6.01. Factory Testing. After the drive system has been assembled at the manufacturer's facility, it shall be tested for at least 4 hours before it is shipped. The complete drive system, including all peripherals, shall be factory tested under simulated operating conditions, including normal operating sequences and fault conditions. Contact closure inputs and simulated driven-outputs shall be connected to the system input/output modules.

A test report summary indicating satisfactory final test results shall be submitted to Engineer before shipment of the equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Installation shall be in accordance with Electrical Equipment Installation section.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, set all relays in accordance with the settings designated in the coordination study, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with Startup Requirements section, and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Price.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. The equipment manufacturer shall furnish a qualified field installation supervisor during the equipment installation. Such services shall be included in the Contract price.

Manufacturers' installation supervisor shall observe, instruct, guide, and direct the installing Contractor's erection or installation procedures. The equipment manufacturer will be provided with written notification 10 days prior to the need for such services.

All costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Price. Contractor shall include a minimum of three day(s) and three trip(s) to the site.

3-3. FIELD HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST. Contractor shall provide temporary four-channel power line monitoring equipment at the site to graph and record the harmonic line distortion for ac voltage and current, and to compute individual harmonic values up to the 50th harmonic as well as total harmonic distortion (THD) and total demand distortion (TDD). Distortion testing shall include all drives furnished under this section and all existing drives as specified in paragraph 2-2.04.

The monitoring equipment shall include an eight-channel power line monitor, temperature and humidity compensation probes, a recorder, and any additional instruments required to compute harmonic values, THD, and TDD. The equipment shall be Dranetz PowerXplorer PX5, or equal.

Measurements shall include phase-to-phase, phase-to-neutral, and neutral-to-ground. The harmonic distortion shall be monitored at the primary and secondary points of common coupling. The test shall be run for the full range of drive operation to the extent practicable.

Graphs of harmonic spectra and of current waveforms shall be submitted for the following running conditions of the equipment.

- a. All drives at 100 percent speed.
- b. Half, two-thirds, or three-fifths of each type of drive at 60 percent speed and the others at 100 percent speed.
- c. All drives at 60 percent speed.
- d. All drives off.

The test shall be conducted by qualified personnel acceptable to Engineer.

3-4. TRAINING. The manufacturer's representative shall provide training of Owner's personnel as described in the Demonstration and Training specification. All costs for training services shall be included in the Contract Price.

Up to four employees of Owner, shall be trained in the proper operation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of the equipment. Training shall be conducted by a qualified representative, and shall consist of combined classroom and hands-on instruction. Training shall be conducted at a place and time mutually agreeable to Owner and the drive manufacturer.

Contractor shall include a minimum of one day(s) and one trip(s) to the site.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

FOR PROCESS EQUIPMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers single and three-phase, small (fractional) and medium (integral) horsepower, alternating current motors rated 500 horsepower and less (NEMA MG1).

Motors shall be designated and coordinated with the driven equipment and shall be located as indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. GENERAL. Motors furnished under driven equipment Specification sections shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer unless exceptions are noted by the Engineer.

Where applicable, individual motor data sheets have been developed which specify additional requirements for specific motors.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations section shall apply to all motors, unless otherwise specified. If requirements in this section differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations section, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Governing Standards. Motors furnished under this section shall be designed, constructed, and tested in accordance with the latest version of NEMA MG 1, NEMA MG 10, and IEEE 112, Test Method B.

1-2.04. Nameplates. All motor nameplate data shall conform to NEMA MG 1 requirements.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete assembly, foundation, and installation drawings, together with complete engineering data covering the materials used, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the motor shall be submitted in accordance with the Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples section. The drawings and data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Motors

Name of manufacturer.
Type and model.
Type of bearing and method of lubrication.
Rated size of motor, HP, and service factor.
Temperature rise and insulation rating.
Full load rotative speed.
Net weight.
Efficiency at full, 3/4, and 1/2 load.
Full load current.
Locked rotor current.
Space heater wattage, where applicable.
Motor temperature switch data, where applicable.
Motor Shaft Grounding Ring data, where applicable.
RTD data, where applicable.

Seismic Design Requirements

Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the
Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-4. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA AND MANUALS. Adequate operation and maintenance information shall be supplied. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Operating and Maintenance Data section.

Operation and maintenance manuals shall include the following:

- a. Assembly, installation, alignment, adjustment, and checking instructions.
- b. Lubrication and maintenance instructions.
- c. Guide to troubleshooting.
- d. Parts lists and predicted life of parts subject to wear.
- e. Outline, cross-section, and assembly drawings; engineering data; and wiring diagrams.
- f. Test data and performance curves, where applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. Service conditions for motors shall be as specified in the driven equipment Specification sections. Motors shall be designed for special conditions such as area classification, altitude, frequent starting, intermittent overload, high inertia, mounting configuration, or service

environment. Where site elevation and ambient temperature is not specified in the driven equipment Specification sections, the motors shall be designed for the following.

Site elevation	Below 3,300 ft.
Ambient temperature	50 °C

Unless specified otherwise, all motors shall be designed for full voltage starting and to operate from an electrical system that may have a maximum of 5 percent voltage distortion according to IEEE 519.

Motors utilizing a reduced-voltage, autotransformer starter shall be capable of reduced-voltage starting at a 65 percent tap setting.

Motors utilizing a reduced voltage solid state starter shall be capable of starting at 50% of the specified voltage.

When powered from an adjustable frequency drive (AFD), motors shall be inverter duty and specifically selected for service with an adjustable frequency type speed controller and shall be de-rated as required to compensate for harmonic heating effects and reduced self-cooling capability at low speed operation. Each motor shall not exceed a Class B temperature rise when operating in the installed condition at load with power received from the adjustable frequency drive. All motors driven by AFDs shall be supplied with full phase insulation on the end turns and shall meet the requirements of NEMA MG 1, Part 31. In addition to the requirements of NEMA MG 1, Part 31, motors shall be designed to be continually pulsed at the motor terminals with a voltage of 1600 volts ac.

The number of starts per hour for motors shall be rated for the load cycling requirements of NEMA MG 10.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Unless otherwise specified in the attached motor data sheet(s), design and construction of each general-purpose motor shall be as specified herein. Motor voltage, frequency, speed, service factor, and insulation class shall be as follows.

Motor voltage.	460V, 3 phase for ½ horsepower and larger, 120, single phase for smaller than ½ horsepower
Frequency.	60 Hz
Speed.	Adjustable Speed
Service factor.	1.15
Insulation class and temperature rise above 40° C	Class F with 90° C rise at 1.15 SF

design ambient (by resistance method.

Enclosure.

Main conduit box sized to include.

TEFC - Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled
Main motor leads and space heater
leads where space heaters are
specified

2-2.01. Nameplate Horsepower. Motor nameplate horsepower [kW] shall be equal to or greater than the maximum load imposed by the driven equipment.

2-2.02. Enclosures. All motors shall be self-ventilated. All self-ventilated open type motors, including those with dripproof, splashproof, and weather protected enclosures, and the fan covers of totally enclosed fan cooled motors shall meet NEMA MG 1 requirements for a fully guarded machine.

2-2.02.01. Totally Enclosed Motors. Totally enclosed motors shall be furnished with drain holes and rotating shaft seals. Frames, bearing brackets, external terminal housings, and fan covers for fan cooled motors shall be cast iron. External cooling fans for fan cooled motors shall be fabricated of brass, bronze, aluminum alloy containing not more than 0.2 percent copper, malleable iron, or plastic. All plastic fans shall be fabricated of a reinforced thermosetting plastic and shall be UL approved.

2-2.02.02. Outdoor Motors. Outdoor motors shall have NEMA weather protected enclosures. All exposed metal surfaces shall be protected, where practical, with a corrosion resistant polyester coating. Exposed uncoated surfaces shall be of a corrosion resistant metal. Enclosure exterior and interior surfaces, air gap surfaces, and windings shall be protected with a corrosion resistant polyester, polyurethane or epoxy coating.

2-2.02.03. Motors for Hazardous Locations. Motors for hazardous locations shall be in accordance with the NEC and of the correct type enclosures for the particular service as specified in NEMA MG 1. Motors shall meet the requirements of UL 674.

2-2.02.04. Encapsulated Windings. Where specified in the motor data sheet(s), motors shall be provided with encapsulated windings meeting the requirements of NEMA MG1-1.27.2.

2-2.02.05. Severe Duty Chemical Service Motors. Where specified in the motor data sheet(s), motors shall be provided with special corrosion-resistant finish and encapsulated windings meeting the requirements of NEMA MG1-1.27.2 and IEEE 841.

2-2.03. Main Conduit Boxes. The main conduit box shall be in accordance with NEMA MG 1. The main conduit boxes shall be diagonally split for easy access to

the motor leads, and designed for rotation in 90-degree increments. A gasket shall be furnished between the halves of the box. Conduit openings in the main conduit box shall match the size and quantity of conduits indicated on the one line Drawings.

The main conduit box shall be sized for all indicated accessory leads.

Motors furnished in NEMA 320 frame series and larger shall have conduit boxes designed and constructed to permit motor removal after installation without disconnecting raceways.

2-2.04. Leads. Motor power leads shall be wired into the main conduit box. Unless otherwise specified, space heater leads shall be wired into the main conduit box. All motor leads and their terminals shall be permanently marked in accordance with the requirements of NEMA MG 1, Part 2. Each lead marking shall be visible after taping of the terminals.

All motors rated 100 horsepower [74 kW] and larger, and all vertical motors shall have the direction of rotation marked by an arrow mounted visibly on the stator frame near the terminal housing, or on the nameplate, and the leads marked for phase sequence T1, T2, T3, to correspond to the direction of rotation and supply voltage sequence.

Leads for dual-voltage rated or for multispeed motors shall be easily connected or reconnected in the main conduit box for the operating voltage or for the specified speeds. Permanent instructions for making these connections shall be furnished inside the main conduit box or on the motor frame or nameplate.

2-2.05. Terminals. Cable type leads shall be provided with Burndy Type YA or acceptable equal compression type connectors.

2-2.06. Grounding Connections. All motors shall be furnished with a ground connection.

2-2.07. Bearings. All bearings shall be self-lubricating, shall have provisions for relubrication, and shall be designed to operate in any position or at any angle.

Motor bearings shall be antifriction type with L_{10} life rating of 40,000 hours in accordance with ABMA Standards.

All bearing mountings shall be designed to prevent the entrance of lubricant into the motor enclosure or dirt into the bearings, and shall be fitted with pipes, drain plugs, and fittings arranged for safe, easy relubrication from the outside of the motor while the motor is in service, as necessary.

2-2.07.01. Insulated Bearings. Motors over 100 horsepower controlled by an adjustable frequency drive shall be furnished with one insulated bearing. The insulated bearing shall be installed on the non-drive end of the motor.

2-2.08. Rotors. All induction motors shall have squirrel-cage rotors adequately sized to avoid overheating during acceleration of the motor and driven equipment. Rotors shall be dynamically balanced to 0.08 in./sec [2.03 mm/s] or less.

2-2.09. Shafts. Shafts shall be furnished with corrosion resistant treatment or shall be of a corrosion resistant material.

2-2.10. Torque Characteristics. Motors rated 200 horsepower [149 kW] and less shall have torques and locked-rotor current in accordance with NEMA MG 1, Part 12.

2-2.11. Motor Space Heaters. Unless otherwise specified in the attached motor data sheet(s), motors 1 horsepower and larger shall be provided with a space heater element sized to prevent condensation on the core and windings. The space heaters shall be isolated or so located as to prevent heat damage to adjacent painted surfaces and shall be suitable for 120 volt, 60 Hz, single phase power supply.

2-2.12. Temperature Sensing Devices. Not used

2-2.13. Motor Shaft Grounding Ring. Each motor controlled by an adjustable frequency drive shall be furnished with a maintenance free, conductive micro fiber, shaft grounding ring with circumferential micro fibers to discharge electrical shaft currents within the motor. Motor shaft grounding ring shall be installed on the drive end on the motor shaft. Shaft grounding ring shall be installed by the motor's manufacturer in accordance with grounding ring manufacturer's recommendations.

2-2.14. Assembly. All motors shall be completely assembled with the driven equipment, lubricated, and ready for operation.

2-2.15. Efficiency. Unless otherwise specified in the attached motor data sheet(s), motors shall be premium efficiency type and shall have a NEMA nominal efficiency nameplate value equal to or greater than values indicated in the following table. Efficiency shall be determined in accordance with IEEE 112, Test Method B.

Vertical motors shall have efficiency values equal to or greater than those indicated in the following table minus 0.50.

Motor		Nominal Efficiency Values				Nominal Efficiency Values			
kW	hp	Open Drip Enclosure				TEFC Enclosure			
		3600 rpm	1800 rpm	1200 rpm	900 rpm	3600 rpm	1800 rpm	1200 rpm	900 rpm
0.7	1	84.0	85.5	82.5	75.0	77.0	85.5	82.5	75.5
1.1	1.5	84.0	86.5	86.5	78.0	84.0	86.5	87.5	80.0
1.5	2	85.5	86.5	87.5	86.5	85.5	86.5	88.5	85.5
2.2	3	85.5	89.5	88.5	89.5	87.0	89.5	89.5	86.5
3.7	5	86.5	89.5	89.5	89.5	88.5	89.5	89.5	85.5
5.6	7.5	88.5	91.0	90.2	88.5	90.0	91.7	91.0	86.5
7.5	10	89.5	91.7	91.7	91.0	91.0	91.7	91.0	91.0
11.2	15	90.2	93.0	91.7	91.0	91.0	92.4	92.0	91.0
14.9	20	91.7	93.0	92.4	92.0	92.0	93.0	92.0	91.0
18.7	25	92.4	93.6	93.0	92.0	92.0	93.6	93.0	91.0
22.4	30	93.0	94.1	93.6	93.0	92.4	93.6	93.0	93.0
29.8	40	93.0	94.1	94.1	93.0	92.4	94.1	94.1	93.0
37.3	50	93.0	94.5	94.1	93.0	93.0	94.5	94.1	93.0
44.8	60	93.6	95.0	94.5	94.0	93.6	95.0	94.5	93.0
56	75	94.0	95.0	95.0	94.0	93.6	95.4	95.0	94.0
74.6	100	94.5	95.4	95.0	95.0	94.1	95.4	95.0	94.0
93.2	125	95.0	95.4	95.0	95.0	95.0	95.4	95.0	94.0
112	150	95.0	95.8	95.4	95.0	95.0	95.8	95.8	94.0
149	200	95.4	95.8	95.4	95.0	95.4	96.2	95.8	94.1
186	250	95.0	95.8	95.4	95.0	95.8	96.2	95.8	94.5
224	300	95.4	95.8	95.4		95.8	96.2	95.8	
261	350	95.4	95.8	95.4		95.8	96.2	95.8	
298	400	95.8	95.8	95.8		95.8	96.2	95.8	

Motor		Nominal Efficiency Values				Nominal Efficiency Values			
kW	hp	Open Drip Enclosure				TEFC Enclosure			
		3600 rpm	1800 rpm	1200 rpm	900 rpm	3600 rpm	1800 rpm	1200 rpm	900 rpm
336	450	95.8	96.2	96.2		95.8	96.2	95.8	
373	500	95.8	96.2	96.2		95.8	96.2	95.8	

2-3. ACCESSORIES.

2-3.01. Special Tools and Accessories. Motors requiring periodic repair and adjustment shall be furnished complete with all special tools, instruments, and accessories required for proper maintenance. Each motor shall be provided with lifting eyebolts or lugs and appropriate fittings for adding bearing lubricant. Grease lubricated units shall be provided with a means of venting the casing. Oil lubricated units shall be provided with constant level oilers or with sight glasses arranged to indicate operating and static oil levels.

2-4. ANCHORS. Contractor shall furnish suitable anchors for each item of equipment as required for driven equipment.

2-5. BALANCE. All rotating parts shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration displacement (peak-to-peak), as measured at any point on the machine, shall not exceed the limits as required by NEMA MG 1. At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Each motor shall be installed in accordance with the Equipment Installation section.

Motor Data Sheet

		RAS PUMPS 1,2,3	WAS PUMPS 1,2,3,4
Design Requirements			
Driven equipment specification section			
Number of motors		3	4
Motor voltage			
<input type="checkbox"/>	208 V, 3 phase	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	115 V, single phase	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	460 V, 3 phase	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	2300 V, 3 phase	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	4000 V, 3 phase	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speed			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adjustable Frequency Drive (AFD)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 speed, 1 winding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 speed, 2 winding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Service factor			
<input type="checkbox"/>	As specified in 16220	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	1.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	1.15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Insulation class and temperature rise above 40°C			
<input type="checkbox"/>	As specified in 16220	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Class F with 80°C rise at 1.0 SF	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Class F with 90°C rise at 1.15 SF	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Class H with 105°C rise at 1.0 SF	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enclosure			
<input type="checkbox"/>	As specified in 16220	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Open drip proof	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Explosion proof (Class I, Division 1, Group D)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Explosion proof (Class II, Division 1, Group G)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hazardous duty (Class I, Division 2, Group D)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	WP1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	WP2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motor space heater		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Encapsulated winding		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Severe duty-chemical service		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Main conduit box sized to include leads as specified in 16220 plus other items identified below			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Current transformer for ammeter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Stress cones	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Surge protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capacitor terminations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Temperature sensing RTDs			

Design Requirements		RAS PUMPS 1,2,3	WAS PUMPS 1,2,3,4
	6 stator RTDs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	1 thrust bearing RTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	1 guide bearing RTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	2 each thrust and guide bearing RTDs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Auxiliary conduit box for RTDs or temperature switches		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Efficiency			
	As specified in 16220	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Minimum efficiency (%)		

End of Section

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

SOUTHEAST WRF PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION

PROJECT # 6092080

BLACK & VEATCH PROJECT NUMBER 198898
APRIL 2019

*THIS ITEM HAS BEEN DIGITALLY SIGNED AND
SEALED BY MICHAEL N. TACHE, RICHARD M. VAETH,
ROBERT J. RAMPETSREITER, AND RICHARD D.
TAYLOR ON THE DATE ADJACENT TO THE SEAL.*

*PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT
CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE
SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY
ELECTRONIC COPIES.*

PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida
c/o Manatee County Procurement Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
(941) 748-3014

PREPARED BY:

Engineering Division
Manatee County Public Works Department
1022 26th Avenue East
Bradenton, Florida 34208
(941) 708-7450

PE No.	Name	Discipline	Company
83893	Michael N. Tache	Civil, Mechanical and Process	Black & Veatch
62207	Richard M. Vaeth	Civil	Black & Veatch
62194	Robert J. Rampetsreiter	Structural	Black & Veatch
33376	Richard D. Taylor	Electrical and I&C	Black & Veatch

Manatee County
Southeast WRF Plant Drain Pump Station
Table of Contents

Specification	Title	Pages
DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		
01005	General Requirements	1:12
01010	Summary of Work	1:3
01030	Special Project Procedures	1:5
01045	Cutting and Patching	1:2
01090	Reference Standards	1:3
01150	Measurement and Payment	1:5
01152	Request for Payment	1:1
01153	Change Order Procedures	1:4
01200	Project Meetings	1:2
01310	Construction Schedule and Project Restraints	1:8
01340	Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples	1:6
01370	Schedule of Values	1:2
01380	Construction Photographs	1:3
01410	Testing and Testing Laboratory Services	1:2
01500	Temporary Facilities and Controls	1:3
01580	Project Identification and Signs	1:3
01610	General Equipment Stipulations	1:5
01611	Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria	1:2
01612	Product Delivery Requirements	1:1
01620	Storage and Protection	1:2
01650	Startup Requirements	1:12
01700	Contract Closeout	1:3
01720	Project Record Documents	1:4
01730	Operating and Maintenance Data	1:4
01739	Equipment Installation	1:3
01740	Warranties and Bonds	1:2
DIVISION 2 – SITE WORK		
02050	Demolition	1:2
02200	Excavation and Fill for Structures	1:13
02200 F1	Temporary Excavation Design Certificate	1:1
02202	Trenching and Backfilling	1:18
02202-F2	Temporary Excavation Design Certificate	1:1
02002-F3	Temporary Excavation Design Certificate	1:1
02485	Seeding and Sodding*	1:6
02575	Pavement Repair and Restoration*	1:3
02605	Sanitary Utility Sewerage Manholes, Frames, and Covers	1:7
02630	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe	1:6
02704	Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing	1:3
DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE		
03302	Miscellaneous Cast in Place Concrete	1:6
03600	Grouting	1:2

Manatee County
Southeast WRF Plant Drain Pump Station
Table of Contents

Specification	Title	Pages
DIVISION 5 – METALS		
05550	Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry	1:6
DIVISION 8 – DOORS AND WINDOWS		
08305	Floor Access Doors and Hatches	1:3
DIVISION 9 – FINISHES		
09940	Protective Coatings	1:19
09940-F1	Coating System Data Sheet	1:1
09940-F2	Coating System Data Sheet	1:1
DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT		
11150	Submersible Pumps South	1:12
11150	Submersible Pumps West	1:14
11151	Submersible Packaged Pump Station	1:15
DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		
13500	Instrumentation and Control System	1:12
13500A	Field Instruments Schedule	1:2
13530	Programmable Logic Controllers	1:8
13530A	PLC I/O List	1:3
13550	Software Control Block Descriptions	1:8
13561	Panel Mounted Instruments	1:6
13562	Flow Instruments	1:6
13563	Pressure and Level Instruments	1:6
13570	Panels, Consoles, and Appurtenances	1:6
13590	Network Systems	1:8
13591	Metallic and Fiber Optic Communication Cable and Connectors	1:9
DIVISION 15 – MECHANICAL		
15010	Valve Installation	1:3
15020	Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation	1:11
15061	Ductile Iron Pipe	1:20
15064	Stainless Steel Pipe and Alloy Pipe, Tubing, and Accessories	1:6
15067	Miscellaneous Plastic Pipe, Tubing and Accessories	1:3
15091	Miscellaneous Ball Valves	1:4
15093	Check Valves	1:4
15102	Eccentric Plug Valves	1:5
15108	Air Valves	1:3
15130	Pressure Gauges	1:3
15140	Pipe Supports	1:10
15140-F1	Hangers and Supports	1:1
15140-F2	Hangers and Supports	1:1
15180	Valve and Gate Actuators	1:10

Manatee County
Southeast WRF Plant Drain Pump Station
Table of Contents

<u>Specification</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL		
16050	Electrical	1:32
16100	Electrical Equipment Installation	1:4

*This specification includes by reference the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved June 2015.

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. Description

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

B. Work Included

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit, which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor, which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility, shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced

or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Plans

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small-scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

C. Supplementary Drawings

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found

therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

~~Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.~~

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be in accordance with the drawings/specifications, as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.

Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M or provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

Refer to Specification 01739 for additional information on equipment installation.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and

shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

Refer to the Startup Requirements Section for all equipment and systems included as Part of this Work, and detailed field startup instructions.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

B. Costs

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially

manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

~~F. Preliminary Field Tests~~

~~As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.~~

~~G. Final Field Tests~~

~~Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.~~

~~The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.~~

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

1.07 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

C. Datum Plane

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NAVD 1988 and/or NGVD 1929.

1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or

shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

D. Restoration of Fences

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

D. Access to Public Services

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material

be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

C. Existing Facilities

The existing treatment plant must be kept in continuous operation throughout the construction period. No interruption, not specifically allowed by this Contract, will be permitted which adversely impacts the ability for the County to operate the facility. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Construction Schedule and Project Restraints section.

~~The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.~~

D. Use of Chemicals

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

1.13 TAGGING

A. Equipment Number Plates

All equipment tagged on the drawings, except for submerged equipment shall be provided with number plates bearing the equipment tag number identified on the Drawings. In instances, where equipment is replacing existing equipment, in kind, the tag number shall be the same as existing.

Number plates shall be beveled, 1/8th inch thick laminated black phenolic plastic engraving stock with white core. Lettering on number plates shall be capitalized block letters 3/4 inch high. Number plate height shall be twice the letter height. Number plate length shall be as needed, with suitable margins all around. Lettering shall be placed in one row where practicable; however, where necessary due to excessive length, lettering shall be placed on more than one row and centered.

Number plates shall be attached with stainless steel panhead screws, rivets, or drive screws.

When a number plate cannot be installed due to the physical size, space, or mounting surface geometry of the equipment, the Contractor shall provide a 12-gauge stainless steel tag with engraved or imprinted equipment tag number. Lettering on tags shall be 1/4 inch high. Tags shall be rectangular with smooth edges and shall be fastened to the equipment with stainless steel mechanical fasteners or with a stainless-steel chain.

B. Equipment Information Plates

Equipment shall be provided with engraved or stamped equipment information plates securely affixed with mechanical fasteners to the equipment in an accessible and visible location. Equipment information plates shall be in addition to the number plates specified.

Equipment information plates shall indicate the manufacturer's name, address, product name, catalog number, serial number, capacity, operating and power characteristics, labels of tested compliances, and any other pertinent design data. Equipment information plates listing the distributing agent only will not be acceptable.

C. Valve Tags

All valves and gates, except buried or submerged valves, that have been assigned a number on the Drawings or in the specifications, shall be provided with a permanent number plate. In instances, where a valves / gate is replacing existing equipment, in kind, the tag number shall be the same as existing. Tags shall be permanently attached to valves and gates with stainless steel mechanical fasteners or with stainless steel chains. Numerals shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high and shall be black baked enamel on an anodized aluminum plate.

All buried valves shall be tagged with a brass plate cast into a 6-inch by 6-inch concrete pad at grade next to the valve box. The valve number shall be engraved in the brass plate with lettering and numerals at least 1 inch high.

D. Panel Nameplates

Nameplates shall be provided on the face of each panel and cabinet. Panel identification nameplates shall be mounted at the top of the panel shall include the panel descriptive name and tag number as indicated on the Drawings, in two or three lines of text. Lettering shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high.

Nameplates for devices mounted on or in the panel shall be inscribed with the text as indicated on the Drawings. Where nameplate information is not indicated on the Drawings, inscriptions shall be in accordance with information in the supplier's submittal drawings as guided by information in the relevant specification section. Panel device nameplates shall have engraved letters $\frac{3}{16}$ inch high.

Nameplate material and size shall be as specified above for equipment number plates. Nameplates shall be secured to the panel with stainless steel panhead screws.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. In no particular order, the Work to be performed under these Contract Documents is generally described as follows:

RAS/WAS Pump Station Improvements Project:

- Demolition of the existing three (3) Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the existing four (4) Waste Activated Sludge (WAS) pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the existing four (4) pneumatic scum ejectors and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the existing compressor and above grade air pipe and appurtenances that service the existing scum ejectors which are being demolished.
- Installation of three (3) new RAS pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves and appurtenances
- Installation of four (4) new WAS pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Installation of four (4) new scum pumps and associated above-grade piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Demolition of the five (5) existing manual gate actuators at the secondary clarifier sludge splitter box and installation of new electric actuators for each gate, including a local control station
- New electrical, instrumentation and controls, as required by the Contract Documents, to replace the existing
- All costs for providing and operating by-pass pumping and piping shall be borne by the Contractor.
- Contractor staging area defined on the Contract Drawings

Plant Drain Pump Station Project:

- Demolition of the existing South Plant Drain Pump Station (PDPS) pumps and associated piping, valves, and appurtenances
- Installation of new South PDPS pumps, piping, valves and appurtenances. Existing control panel for the South PDPS will be reused.
- Installation of a triplex West PDPS pumps, piping and appurtenances.

- West PDPS wetwell will be precast concrete construction with a cast-in-place concrete wetwell base. Above-grade discharge piping, valves, flowmeter, and appurtenances for the West PDPS will be supported on a cast-in-place concrete slab
 - Installation of a new packaged, duplex East PDPS pumps, piping and appurtenances. Above-grade discharge piping, valves, flowmeter, and appurtenances for the East PDPS will be supported on a cast-in-place concrete slab
 - Yard piping, buried valves, and appurtenances to tie the West PDPS and East PDPS to the existing Headworks structure and to the Equalization Basins (via a tie-in with an existing, 12" Leachate pipe)
 - Yard piping and appurtenances to tie the existing North PDPS to the existing South PDPS
 - Modifications to the existing North PDPS control panel as required by Contract Documents.
 - Yard piping, buried valve, and appurtenances to tie the new West PDPS to the existing sanitary manhole adjacent to the Biosolids Dryer Building
 - New electrical, instrumentation and controls (I&C), as required by the Contract Documents, to replace the existing and power/control the new equipment
 - Installation of new LED lighting at the existing North PDPS and South PDPS
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

1.02 CONTRACTS

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.
- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.

- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.
- D. Project sequencing and construction constraints are detailed in 01310 Construction Schedule and Project Restraints.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
 - 1. Work by other Contractors.
 - 2. County's Use.
 - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

1.05 COUNTY OCCUPANCY

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year guaranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PERMITS

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, Contractor shall make all necessary connections to existing facilities, including structures, drain lines, and utilities such as water, sewer, and electric. In each case, Contractor shall receive permission from Owner prior to undertaking connections. Contractor shall protect facilities against deleterious substances and damage.

Connections to existing facilities which are in service shall be thoroughly planned in advance, and all required equipment, materials, and labor shall be on hand at the time of undertaking the connections. Work shall proceed continuously (around the clock) if necessary to complete connections in the minimum time and at the time specified. Operation of valves or other appurtenances on existing utilities, when required, shall be by or under the direct supervision of the Owner.

1.03 RELOCATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.

- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.
- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utilities crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County in case of a hurricane warning. The plan should include emergency contacts and a list of subcontractors and vendors with representatives' contact information.
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

1.07 POWER SUPPLY

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

1.08 SALVAGE

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a

reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

1.09 DEWATERING

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.
- C. Refer to Section 02200 for additional dewatering requirements.

1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.

Operational functions of the existing Southeast WRF, or shutdowns required of the existing equipment or processes to facilitate Contractor's work, must be coordinated in advance with the Owner and Engineer. The Owner's personnel will be responsible for operating existing facilities/equipment.

The Owner's operation and maintenance personnel will cooperate in every way that is practical to facilitate Contractor's operation. However, certain shutdowns and connections may only be permissible at times other than normal working hours such as nights or weekends. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for any night, weekend, or holiday premium or overtime payments.

If it becomes necessary for the proper operation or maintenance of portions of the infrastructure, the Owner may require the Contractor to reschedule an approved shutdown. The Contractor shall then reschedule its operations so there shall be no conflict with necessary operations or maintenance of the infrastructure. The Contractor shall, within two days of notice by the Owner that a rescheduled shutdown is necessary, furnish the Owner a revised outage request and a plan for rescheduling the shutdown in accordance with the requirements of the construction schedule.

- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

A plan showing the size and location of the temporary facilities and piping shall be submitted to the Owner at the same time as the outage plan required under this Section. Costs for design, provision, operation, and removal of temporary facilities and piping shall be part of the Work.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.13 WARRANTIES

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.
- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County. All material and installation costs shall be 100% borne by the Contractor.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
- D. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This four-year warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site, or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
 - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
 - 2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01090 REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

Abbreviations and acronyms used in Contract Documents to identify reference standards.

- A. Application: When a standard is specified by reference, comply with requirements and recommendations stated in that standard, except when requirements are modified by the Contract Documents, or applicable codes established stricter standards.
- B. Publication Date: The most recent publication in effect on the date of issue of Contract Documents, except when a specific publication date is specified.

1.03 ABBREVIATIONS, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OR ORGANIZATIONS

Obtain copies of reference standards direct from publication source, when needed for proper performance of work, or when required for submittal by Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20006
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capital Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001
ACI	American Concrete Institute Box 19150 Reford Station Detroit, MI 48219
AI	Asphalt Institute Asphalt Institute Building College Park, MD 20740
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th Street NW Washington, DC 20036
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30329

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235
AWS	American Welding Society 2501 N.W. 7th Street Miami, FL 33125
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2110 Chicago, IL 60601
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. Tallahassee, Florida 32399
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Maps & Publication Sales - Mail Station 12 605 Suwannee St. Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration Specifications and Consumer Information Distribution Section (WFSIS) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 197 Washington, DC 20407
MCPW UTIL STD	Manatee County Utility Engineering 4410-B 66th St. W. Bradenton, FL 34210
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
MMA	Monorail Manufacturer's Association 1326 Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601

NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc. 2101 L Street N.W. Washington, DC 20037
OHSA	Occupational Safety and Health Assoc. 5807 Breckenridge Pkwy., Suite A Tampa, FL 33610-4249
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 20076
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 20 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606
SDI	Steel Door Institute 712 Lakewood Center North Cleveland, OH 44107
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association 8224 Old Court House Road Vienna, VA 22180
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 402 24 th Street, Suite 600 Pittsburgh, PA 15213
SWFWMD	Southwest Florida Water Management District 2379 Broad Street Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01150 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

Refer to Section 01152 for requirements for requesting payment.

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be for full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

BID ITEM 01 - MOBILIZATION

Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for both the RAS/WAS System Upgrades and Plant Drain Pump Station projects and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs for both projects as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but it not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/ facilities

Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total combined Contract cost for both projects unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).

Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent of Original Combined Contract Amount:	Percent Allowable Payment of Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

BID ITEMS SPECIFIC TO THE RAS/WAS SYSTEM UPGRADE PROJECT

BID ITEM 02 - RAS/WAS SITEWORK

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for Sitework including demolition and restoration of concrete driveways, pavement, asphalt, landscaping, seeding and sodding as well as modification and installation of electrical infrastructure including work within the Electrical Buildings, ductbanks and wires, fiber cables, handhole, manholes, light fixtures and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 03 - CLARIFIER SCUM PUMPS

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of clarifier scum pumping systems as outlined in the Contract Documents. This Bid item includes the demolition of four existing scum ejectors, piping, fittings, valves, panels, equipment pads, air compressor, air piping, pipe hangers and other appurtenances as well as the installation of the four new scum pumps, piping, fittings, valves, pipe supports, instrumentation, control panels, earthwork, concrete work, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 04 - WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE (WAS) PUMPS

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of WAS pumps pumping system as outlined in the Contract Documents. This item includes the demolition of four existing WAS pumps, piping, valves, fittings, instrumentation, and appurtenances as well as the installation of four new WAS pumps, piping, fittings, valves, pipe supports, instrumentation, appurtenances, concrete equipment base repairs, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 05 - RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE (RAS) PUMPS

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of RAS pumping system as outlined in the Contract Documents. This item includes the demolition of three existing RAS pumps, piping, fittings, instrumentation, valves, and appurtenances as well as the installation of three new RAS pump, piping, fittings, instrumentation, valves, pipe supports, concrete equipment base repairs, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 06 - MIXED LIQUOR FLOW SPLITTER BOX

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of electric gate actuators. This item includes the demolition of five existing manual gate actuators and appurtenances and the installation of five new electric gate actuators, control panel, associated local electrical work (e.g, wiring), modular seals and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEMS SPECIFIC TO THE PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION (PDPS) PROJECT

BID ITEM 07 - PDPS SITEWORK

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for Sitework including demolition and restoration of concrete driveways, pavement, asphalt, landscaping, seeding and sodding as well as modification and installation of electrical infrastructure including work within the Electrical Buildings, ductbanks and wires, fiber cables, handhole, manholes, light fixtures and other appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 08- WEST PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION (WEST PDPS)

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the

complete installation of the West PDPS as required by the Contract Documents. This item includes installation of the concrete wetwell structure / lining, pumps, guiderails; pipes, fittings and valves from the pumps to the location where the common 8" pump discharge goes below grade (downstream of the concrete valve slab); concrete valve slab, control panel, earthwork, associated local electrical work (e.g, conduit and wiring), instruments and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 09 - NORTH AND SOUTH PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION MODIFICATIONS (NORTH & SOUTH PDPS)

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete modification and installation of the North and South PDPS. For the North PDPS, this item includes delivering required modifications to the existing control, including testing, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items. For the South PDPS, this item includes demolition of the existing pumps, level floats, guide rail system, piping, valves, instruments, and appurtenances from the pumps to the common discharge header as well as installation of the wet well liner, concrete work, pumps, level floats, guiderails, earthwork, associated local electrical work (e.g., conduit and wiring); piping, fittings and valves from the pumps to the common discharge header; instruments and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 10 - EAST PLANT DRAIN PUMP STATION (EAST PDPS)

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the complete installation of the East PDPS as required by the Contract Documents. This item includes the wetwell structure, concrete valve slab, pumps, level floats, guiderails; pipes, fittings and valves from the pumps to the point where the common 3" pump discharge goes below grade (downstream of the concrete valve slab); control panel, earthwork, associated local electrical work (e.g, conduit and wiring), instruments and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

BID ITEM 11 - YARD PIPING

Payment for all work under this Bid item shall be made at the Lump Sum price bid for work pertaining to all yard piping and tie-ins for the West and East PDPS discharge forcemains, grease centrate piping modifications and hot water tap, Headworks tie-in (including above-grade piping at headworks structure), Biosolids Dryer gravity drain, North/South PDPS interconnect and all other piping work not already captured in other bid items. Work shall include the complete installation of all piping, fittings, valves, tie-ins, pipe supports, earthwork, landscaping, seeding and sodding, excavation support, dewatering, backfill, manhole connections, grating modifications and appurtenances necessary to deliver a complete and operable system, including testing and startup, to the County as shown or indicated under Division 1 through Division 16 and the Contract Drawings and not listed separately in other Bid items.

1.07

UNIT PRICE ITEM

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
2. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
3. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
4. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
5. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
6. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
7. Cleanup and miscellaneous work.
8. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
9. Testing and placing system in operation.
10. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
11. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
12. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
13. Maintaining or detouring of traffic.
14. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
15. Seeding and hydromulching.
16. As-built Record Drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Submit Applications for Payment to the Engineer ~~Project Manager~~ or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Number: Three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01153 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.
- B. Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- D. Field Order: Minor change to contract work that does not require adjustment of contract sum or expected date of completion.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
 - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
 - 3. Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
 - 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
 - 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
 - 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
 - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
 - 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
 - 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
 - 1. Description of the proposed changes.
 - 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
 - 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

1.04 FIELD ORDER CHANGE

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Order for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Order will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
 1. Labor required.
 2. Equipment required.
 3. Products required.
 - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
 - b. Quantities required.
 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
 6. Overhead and profit.
 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
 1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
 3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
 4. Receipts and invoices for:
 - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
 - b. Products used, listing of quantities.
 - c. Subcontracts.

1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
 - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
 - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
 - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
 - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION

- A. Refer to Article V.5.6 of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.

1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.
- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

1.11 SCHEDULE IMPACTS

- A. When changes in the Work or delays are experienced by Contractor and Contractor requests an extension of time, Contractor shall submit a written time impact analysis to Engineer illustrating the influence of each change or delay to the current Contract Times. Each time impact analysis shall include a fragnet incorporating the change or delay into the Progress Schedule to demonstrate how Contractor was delayed.

Each time impact analysis shall demonstrate the estimated time impact based on the events of the change or the delay; the date the change was given to Contractor or the delay incurred, the status of construction at that point in time, and the event time computation of all activities affected by the change or delay. The event times used in the analysis shall be those included in the latest update of the Progress Schedule or as adjusted for the events of delay.

Three copies of the time impact analysis and an electronic copy on compact disk shall be submitted within seven calendar days of delay occurrence or direction to proceed with a change is given to Contractor. No time extensions will be considered if the time impact analysis is not submitted within the specified time.

Engineer will review Contractor's time impact analysis. Contractor shall furnish such justification and supporting evidence as Engineer deems necessary to determine whether Contractor is entitled to an extension of time. Engineer's review of each time impact analysis will be made within five working days of receipt of the time impact analysis and additional information as required by Engineer unless subsequent meetings and negotiations are necessary.

Time extensions will be granted only to the extent that equitable time adjustments for the activity or activities affected exceed the total or remaining Float along the critical path at the time of actual delay. Delays in activities which are not on the critical path and do not affect Contract Times, will not be considered for an extension of time.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200 PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The County shall schedule the pre-construction meeting, periodic progress meetings and special meetings, if required, throughout progress of work.
- B. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Contractor shall attend meetings to ascertain that work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Attendance:

- 1. County's Engineer.
- 2. County's Project Manager
- 3. Contractor.
- 4. Resident Project Representative.
- 5. Related Labor Contractor's Superintendent.
- 6. Major Subcontractors.
- 7. Major Suppliers.
- 8. Others as appropriate.

B. Suggested Agenda:

- 1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major subcontractors.
 - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
 - c. Coordination of Utilities
- 2. Critical work sequencing.
- 3. Project Coordination.
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - b. Emergency contact persons with phone numbers.
- 4. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions.
 - b. Submittals.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Applications for Payment.
- 5. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
- 6. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work and storage areas.
 - b. County's REQUIREMENTS.
- 7. Temporary utilities.
- 8. Housekeeping procedures.
- 9. Liquidated damages.
- 10. Equal Opportunity Requirements.
- 11. Laboratory testing.
- 12. Project / Job meetings: Progress meeting, other special topics as needed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to insure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved

software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.

- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.

Project Calendars shall use workdays and calendar days as the planning unit for the schedule. Use of Global Calendars is reserved for Owner. Each calendar shall be set to start on Mondays with holidays in accordance with Owner policy. The following calendar shall be used for each activity except as otherwise accepted by Owner:

5-Day x 8 Hour Workweek (with holidays) shall be used for 5-day 40-hour workweek activities: Monday through Friday. All holidays and non-work days shall be assigned to this calendar. This calendar shall be used for all normal work activities, submittals, and fabricate and delivery activities. This calendar shall be the default calendar for the project unless otherwise specified.

The work day to calendar day correlation shall be based on a single shift and 5-day work week with adequate allowance for holidays, adverse weather and all other special requirements of the Work. As noted in the drawings, certain activities (e.g. tie-ins with existing piping) shall be done on the weekend, unless otherwise approved by the Owner. Under no circumstances will a schedule be accepted which allows regularly scheduled work on weekends

- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief, but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.

- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.
- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the potential delay and activity duration equal to zero work days.
- I. Additional positive total Float in the Progress Schedule generated by efficiencies of Owner or Contractor is a shared commodity to be reasonably used by either party and belongs exclusively to the Project. Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation for completion of the project prior to expiration of the Contract Times.
- Contractor shall not use Float suppression techniques, including preferential sequencing (arranging critical path through activities more susceptible to Owner caused delay); lag logic restraints; zero total or free Float constraints; extended activity times; or imposing constraint dates other than as required by the Contract. Float suppression will be cause for rejection of the preliminary Progress Schedule or full Progress Schedule and its updates.
- J. Owner initiated changes to the Work that absorb Float time will not be considered for an extension of time. Owner-initiated changes that affect the critical path of the Progress Schedule shall be grounds for extending or shortening completion dates. Use of Float time for Contractor initiated changes will require Owner's concurrence. Contractor's changes, however, shall give way to Owner-initiated changes competing for the same Float time.
- K. Events outside of Contractor's control that affect the critical path of the Progress Schedule will be considered for an extension or reduction of the Contract Times.

Owner will determine Contractor's entitlement to an extension of the Contract Times as a result of weather delays, based on the flow chart in Figure 1-01310 and the data included in Tables 1 and 2. Extensions of time will be granted at the discretion of Owner for circumstances not covered by the flow chart.

Any weather-related extension of Contract Times shall be non-compensable. Efficiencies gained as a result of favorable weather within a calendar month, where the number of days of normally anticipated weather days is less than expected, shall contribute to the project Float and shall not affect the Contract Times.

Application for a weather-related extension of time shall be submitted to Owner and shall state the extension requested and be supported by the relevant weather data.

<p>Table 1 Average Monthly Precipitation (inches) 10 year average 2007 - 2017 NOAA National Data Center, Annual Climatological Summaries</p>											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
3.10	2.94	3.04	3.23	3.92	7.39	7.39	7.93	6.23	3.19	1.96	2.63

<p>Table 2 Average Number of Calendar Days with Precipitation of 0.50 Inches or More in a Single 24-hour Period 10 year average 2002 - 2011 NOAA National Data Center, Annual Climatological Summaries</p>											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2	1	2	2	1	4	5	5	4	2	1	2

2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
 1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
 2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
 3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
 4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
 5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
 6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
 7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
 8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to

be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.

9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

2.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.
- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.
- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if concurred with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.
- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.
- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.
- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the progress noted in the startup schedule.

2.08 REVISIONS

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

3.01 PROJECT CONSTRAINTS

Project components require construction phasing/sequencing and require construction restrictions. The Project components identified below do not encompass all of the Work for this Project.

Construction activities shall be scheduled and sequenced to ensure continuous operation of the existing facilities, unless otherwise specifically allowed for in these Contract Documents and with written authorization from the Owner. The Contractor's scheduling shall be developed to include proper construction sequencing so that the Work will not adversely impact Owner's operations and to ensure that the Owner can continuously maintain full treatment capabilities. Contractor is responsible for pre-assembling pipe/appurtenances in advance of each shutdown, to ensure that no issues arise during any of the construction sequences. The Contractor shall be responsible for development of the construction sequencing plan and schedule in accordance with the constraints bulleted below. The Contractor shall submit the construction sequencing plan and schedule to the Owner with sufficient time for review and approval prior to beginning the Work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate and plan the construction activities to integrate each schedule constraint into performance of the overall Work.

RAS/WAS Pump Station Project includes, but is not limited to, the following constraints:

- Sludge Wetwell can be taken offline, for a total duration of eight (8) hours per shutdown to support construction activities required by the Contract. Shutdowns may only take place during overnight hours (from 11PM - 7AM). One shutdown is allowed per week (3 shutdowns maximum for the duration of the Project).
 - o Contractor will be required to evacuate the last few feet of RAS from the sludge wetwell using a temporary submersible pump. Contractor must dispose RAS to headworks, using temporary piping, in accordance with the County's direction.
- Two (2) Operational RAS Pumps must be kept available for use by the County at all times. One (1) RAS pump can be removed and replaced at a time. Contractor may use the County's overhead crane but is responsible for confirming that it is in good working order and the Contractor assumes all risks associated with the cranes use. The new RAS pump must be fully tested, in accordance with the Startup Requirements section, before putting back online, and taking a subsequent RAS pump offline.
- Entire WAS pump station can be taken offline for 16 consecutive hours, with advanced coordination with the County, to support construction work, such as the replacement of common header piping. One 16 hour shutdown is permitted, although under normal operations the WAS pump station is not operated in the afternoon. With advanced schedule / coordination with the County, the Contractor can use this downtime to support the construction work.
 - o Two (2) operational WAS Pumps must be kept available for use by the County at all times. Two (2) WAS pumps shall be demolished, replaced, and commissioned at a time. Once the pumps have been successfully tested (per Startup Requirements section) and put in service, the subsequent two (2) WAS pumps shall be demolished, replaced, and commissioned.
- No more than one (1) Clarifier / Pneumatic Scum Ejector may be offline at any given time for replacement of the existing Pneumatic Ejector with the new Progressive Cavity Pump. Startup of testing of new Scum Pump, in accordance with the Startup Requirements section, shall take place as part of shutdown before taking another Clarifier / Pneumatic Ejector offline.

The Plant Drain Pump Station project includes, but is not limited to, the following constraints:

- All tie-ins with existing utilities and facilities shall be coordinated in advance with the Owner. A hot tap will be required to tie into the existing 12" LC as shown on Drawing SW-06. This pipe conveys landfill leachate at flowrates up to 1200gpm.
- Tie-in to existing manhole, and installation of below-grade 12" plug valve, as shown on Drawing SW-02, to get flow to the West PDPS, must be performed during the weekend, or at another time, approved by the Owner, when the condenser located in the Biosolids Dryer Building is offline.
- Tie-in to 6" FM (from Septage Pumps) and 6" DR (Grease Centrate) including pipe routing immediately to the South of the Septage Receiving Facility, as shown on Drawing SW-06, must be performed during the weekend, unless an alternate time can be identified when the Septage Receiving Station is shut-down. The tie-in and pipe routing work shown on SW-06 shall not impact the operations of the Septage Receiving Station and ability for trucks to get in and out.
- Functionality of the South Plant Drain Pump Station shall be maintained for the duration of the Project. Contractor is required to provide equipment / materials to

temporarily bypass the wetwell, to the North PDPS, to support the Project Work. As indicated on drawings, 15" and 12" Sanitary Sewer lines supply flow to the South PDPS, at an average flow of 900gpm. Each line feeds into South PDPS wetwell at an invert elevation of 19.25ft +/- . Completely redundant pumping units shall be provided for bypassing the South PDPS.

- o Contractor may install and test North PDPS / South PDPS hydraulic interconnect before bypassing South PDPS, and use this line to bypass the South PDPS to the North PDPS.
- o Contractor may use upstream manholes to temporarily bypass South PDPS. Refer to drawings for location of manhole. If this is done, Owner access to the FOG Receiving facility, immediately to the East of the South PDPS, cannot be restricted.
- o Alternatively, Contractor may install temporary below-grade wetwell and submersible pump station to bypass South PDPS.
- o Flows to the South PDPS are 900gpm diurnal flows.
- o Redundant bypass pumping is required to be available onsite in the event of equipment malfunction.
- Work done at the North PDPS, including tie-in for the hydraulic interconnect, must not impact operations of this pump station.
- The West PDPS must be constructed, started-up, and put in service before the work required at the South PDPS can commence.

Additional construction constraints are noted in Specification 01650 Startup Requirements.

Temporary facilities shall be constructed in accordance with applicable codes and regulations to operate safely and properly.

Above-grade valves to be temporarily shut off during the Work shall be tagged as such and shall be chained and padlocked. Buried valves shall have the valve box cover secured. Electrical and mechanical equipment shall be similarly shutdown.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340 SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 GENERAL

Refer to Section 01730 for requirements for operational and maintenance manuals / data.

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data), and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings.
- B. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the County. This log should include the following items:
 - 1. Submittal description and number assigned.
 - 2. Date to County.
 - 3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
 - 4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
 - 5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).
 - 6. Date material released (for fabrication).
 - 7. Projected date of fabrication.
 - 8. Projected date of delivery to site.
 - 9. Projected date and required lead time so that product installation does not delay contact.
 - 10. Status of O&M manuals submitted.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.

All deviations shall be tabulated in Contractor's letter of transmittal. Such submittals shall, as pertinent to the deviation, indicate essential details of all changes proposed by Contractor (including modifications to other facilities that may be a result of the deviation) and all required piping and wiring diagrams.

Shop Drawings and engineering data (submittals) covering all equipment and all fabricated components and building materials which will become a permanent part of the Work under this Contract shall be submitted to Owner for review, as required. Submittals shall verify compliance with the Contract Documents, and shall include drawings and descriptive information in sufficient detail to show the kind, size, arrangement, and the operation of component materials and devices; the external connections, anchorages, and supports

required; the performance characteristics; and dimensions needed for installation and correlation with other materials and equipment.

Each submittal shall cover items from only one section of the specification unless the item consists of components from several sources. Contractor shall submit a complete initial submittal including all components. When an item consists of components from several sources, Contractor's initial submittal shall be complete including all components.

All submittals, regardless of origin, shall be approved by Contractor and clearly identified with the name and number of this Contract, Contractor's name, and references to applicable specification paragraphs and Contract Drawings. Refer to Section 1.05C. Each copy of all submittals, regardless of origin, shall be stamped or affixed with an approval statement of Contractor. Each submittal shall indicate the intended use of the item in the Work. When catalog pages are submitted, applicable items shall be clearly identified and inapplicable data crossed out. The current revision, issue number, and date shall be indicated on all drawings and other descriptive data.

- B. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements.
 2. Field construction criteria.
 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.
- D. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved As Noted.
- E. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them.
- F. Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, all material & product submittals, other than samples, shall be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the Contractor will be as a PDF file unless specifically requested otherwise. For electronic submittals, Drawings and the necessary data shall be submitted electronically to Owner as specified below. Submittal documents shall be in color to facilitate use of red line markups. PDF images must be at a readable resolution. Document should be such that text can be searched, selected and copied from the generated PDF file.
- ~~All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.~~
- G. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

1.04

COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. Owner's review of submittals covers only general conformity to the Drawings and Specifications, external connections, and dimensions that affect the layout; it does not indicate thorough review of all dimensions, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item covered. Owner's review shall not relieve Contractor of sole responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviations in the drawings and data, nor of Contractor's sole responsibility for compliance with the Contract Documents.

~~The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.~~

- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

Review of Shop Drawings will result in one of the following decisions:

1. No Exceptions Taken
2. Returned for Confirmation or Resubmittal
3. Rejected

- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.

Resubmittals shall be made within 30 days of the date of the letter returning the material to be modified or corrected, unless within 14 days Contractor submits an acceptable request for an extension of the stipulated time period, listing the reasons the resubmittal cannot be completed within that time.

- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.

- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
 - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
 - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
 - 3. Name of project building or facility.
 - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
 - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
 - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.
- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.

- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.
- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

1.06 WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

1.07 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.
- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
 - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
 - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
 - 3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
 - 1. Name of product.
 - 2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
 - 3. Material or equipment represented.
 - 4. Place of origin.
 - 5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
 - 6. Location in project.

(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)

7. Reference specification paragraph.

- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- D. The Schedule of Values shall have sufficient detail such that partial completion of separable items of work can easily be calculated. The Schedule of Values shall have separate lines for manufacturer's field services, O&M manuals, and performance testing for each item of equipment requiring such services.

An unbalanced Schedule of Values providing for overpayment of Contractor on items of Work which would be performed first will not be accepted. The Schedule of Values shall be revised and resubmitted until acceptable to Engineer. Final acceptance by Engineer shall indicate only consent to the Schedule of Value as a basis for preparation of applications for progress payments, and shall not constitute agreement as to the value of each indicated item.

1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
 - 1. Title of Project and location.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 4. Contract designation.
 - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
 - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
 - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs or perform video, recording including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

- ~~A. Provide one print of each photograph with each pay application.~~
- B. Provide one recordable compact disc with digital photographs with each pay application.
- C. Negatives:
 - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
 - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
 - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- ~~E. All project photographs shall be a single weight, color image. All finishes shall be smooth surface and glossy and all prints shall be 8 inches x 10 inches.~~
- ~~F. Each print shall have clearly marked on the back, the name of the project, the orientation of view, the date and time of exposure, name and address of the photographer and the photographers numbered identification of exposure.~~
- G. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior

to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. Video recordings shall be done in all areas scheduled for construction activities. Pre-construction videos, in full color, shall be documented by Contractor prior to commencing any work and promptly submitted to the Owner. Video shall be in MPEG format with a minimum resolution of 12 megapixels.

The RAS/WAS Pump Station Improvement project pre-construction videos shall include the following areas:

- RAS/WAS pump station area (complete area under the canopy)
 - o Include all pumps, piping/valves/appurtenances, concrete slab, equipment pads, compressor, lighting, etc
- Each scum ejector area (future scum pump area), including control panel and associated air piping/appurtenances
- Mixed Liquor Splitter Box Gates and Lighting
- Contractor Laydown Areas
- Areas of Electrical Work
 - o Main Electrical Building No. 1 (WAS/RAS VFDs) and MCC / Blower Building No. 2 (MCC1A, MCC2A, PLC-SP2, etc)

The Plant Drain Pump Station project pre-construction videos shall include the following areas:

- North PDPS and South PDPS
- Sites for new West and East PDPS
- The paved areas, where below grade construction activities are occurring, along the Southside of the Septage Receiving Facility and Biosolids Dryer Building
- Northside of Headworks at tie-in with 8" pipe
- Along the routing of the new 8", 12", and 16" below grade pipelines.
- Entrance, exit driveways and Contractor laydown areas

Video of the same views shall be produced upon completion of all construction activities and submitted at final completion to validate final progress.

~~Video recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.~~

- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project.

- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01410 TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or called out in the Specifications. County may elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents at any time.
 - 1. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
 - 2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligations to perform the work of the Contract.

1.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
 - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel; provide access to Work and/or to Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 - 1. To provide access to work to be tested.
 - 2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
 - 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 - 4. For storage and curing of test samples.

- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
 - 1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed due to insufficient notice, Contractor shall reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- G. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience and as approved by the County.
- H. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the testing firm or the total of such costs shall be deducted from any payments due the Contractor.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

Manufacturer's field services shall be as specified herein except as specifically specified in the respective equipment sections. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer of each item of equipment for which field services are indicated in the respective equipment section or in the equipment schedule section shall visit the Site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. In each case, the manufacturer's representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation. The manufacturer's representative shall revisit the jobsite as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of the Owner.

Each manufacturer's representative shall furnish to Owner a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily."

All costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Price.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 01500

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

1. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT. When both inch-pound (English) and SI (metric) units of measurement are specified herein, the values expressed in inch-pound units shall govern.

2. OFFICES AT SITE OF WORK. During the performance of this Contract, Contractor shall maintain a suitable office at or near the Site which shall be the headquarters of its representative authorized to receive drawings, instructions, or other communication or articles. Any communication given to the said representative or delivered at Contractor's office at the Site in the representative's absence shall be deemed to have been delivered to Contractor.

Copies of the Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents shall be kept on site and available for use at all times. Contractor will provide a Permit Box or similar storage device on site. No materials or other items shall be stored in the existing office or storage building on site.

3. WATER. Water, in reasonable amounts, required for and in connection with the Work to be performed, will be furnished at existing locations by County and paid for by the Contractor. Contractor shall furnish necessary pipe, hose, nozzles, and tools and shall perform all necessary labor. Unnecessary waste of water will not be tolerated.

4. POWER. Contractor shall provide all power for heating, lighting, operation of Contractor's equipment, or for any other use by Contractor. Any use of existing onsite power shall be coordinated through the County. These provisions shall not be construed as a guarantee by County of the uninterrupted continuation of power, and interruptions beyond the control of County shall not be reason for claims for additional costs nor for extensions of time. Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost to County, any necessary power required for prosecution of the Work during such interruptions.

5. SANITARY FACILITIES. Contractor shall furnish temporary sanitary facilities at the Site, as provided herein, for the needs of all construction workers and others performing work or furnishing services on the Project.

Sanitary facilities shall be of reasonable capacity, properly maintained throughout the construction period, and obscured from public view to the greatest practical extent. If toilets of the chemically treated type are used, at least one toilet will be furnished for each 20 persons. Contractor shall enforce the use of such sanitary facilities by all personnel at the Site.

6. CONSTRUCTION AIDS. Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and operate all construction aids required by it and its Subcontractors in the performance of the Work, except as otherwise provided herein.

Contractor will be permitted to use County's monorail hoist subject to County's needs. Requests for the use of such equipment shall be made a reasonable time in advance of Contractor's need to ensure availability.

7. PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. Contractor shall protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain all underground pipes, conduits, drains, and other underground construction uncovered or otherwise affected by its construction operations. All pavement, surfacing, driveways,

curbs, walks, buildings, utility poles, guy wires, fences, and other surface structures affected by construction operations, together with all sod and shrubs in yards, parkways, and medians, shall be restored to their original condition, whether within or outside the easement. All replacements shall be made with new materials.

Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to streets, roads, highways, shoulders, ditches, embankments, culverts, bridges, and other public or private property, regardless of location or character, which may be caused by transporting equipment, materials, or workers to or from the Work or any part or site thereof, whether by Contractor or its Subcontractors. Contractor shall make satisfactory and acceptable arrangements with the County of, or the agency or authority having jurisdiction over, the damaged property concerning its repair or replacement or payment of costs incurred in connection with the damage.

8. DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY. Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to existing structures, Work, materials, or equipment because of his operations and shall repair or replace any damaged structures, Work, materials, or equipment to the satisfaction of, and at no additional cost to, County.

Contractor shall protect all existing structures and property from damage and shall provide bracing, shoring, or other work necessary for such protection.

9. SECURITY. Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the Site, and all Work, materials, equipment, and existing facilities thereon, against vandals and other unauthorized persons.

No Claim shall be made against County by reason of any act of an employee or trespasser, and Contractor shall make good all damage to County's property resulting from Contractor's failure to provide security measures as specified.

Security measures shall be at least equal to those usually provided by County to protect County's existing facilities during normal operation, but shall also include such additional security fencing, barricades, lighting, and other measures as required to protect the Site.

10. PARKING. Contractor shall coordinate and maintain suitable parking areas for the use of all workers and others performing work or furnishing services in connection with the Project, as required to avoid any need for parking personal vehicles where they may interfere with public traffic, County's operations, or construction activities.

11. NOISE CONTROL. Contractor shall take reasonable measures to avoid unnecessary noise. Such measures shall be appropriate for the normal ambient sound levels in the area during working hours. All construction machinery and vehicles shall be equipped with practical sound-muffling devices, and operated in a manner to cause the least noise consistent with efficient performance of the Work.

During construction activities on or adjacent to occupied buildings, and when appropriate, Contractor shall erect screens or barriers effective in reducing noise in the building and shall conduct its operations to avoid unnecessary noise which might interfere with the activities of building occupants.

12. DUST CONTROL. Contractor shall take reasonable measures to prevent unnecessary dust. Earth surfaces subject to dusting shall be kept moist with water. When practicable, dusty materials in piles or in transit shall be covered to prevent blowing dust.

Buildings or operating facilities which may be affected adversely by dust shall be adequately protected from dust. Existing or new machinery, motors, instrument panels, or similar equipment shall be protected by suitable dust screens. Proper ventilation shall be included with dust screens.

13. TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PROVISIONS. Contractor shall provide for the drainage of storm water and such water as may be applied or discharged on the Site in performance of the Work. Drainage facilities shall be adequate to prevent damage to the Work, the Site, and adjacent property.

Existing drainage channels and conduits shall be cleaned, enlarged, or supplemented as necessary to carry all increased runoff attributable to Contractor's operations. Dikes shall be constructed as necessary to divert increased runoff from entering adjacent property (except in natural channels), to protect County's facilities and the Work, and to direct water to drainage channels or conduits. Ponding shall be provided as necessary to prevent downstream flooding.

14. EROSION CONTROL. Contractor shall prevent erosion of soil on the Site and adjacent property resulting from its construction activities. Effective measures shall be initiated prior to the commencement of clearing, grading, excavation, or other operation that will disturb the natural protection.

Work shall be scheduled to expose areas subject to erosion for the shortest possible time, and natural vegetation shall be preserved to the greatest extent practicable. Temporary storage and construction buildings shall be located, and construction traffic routed, to minimize erosion. Temporary fast-growing vegetation or other suitable ground cover shall be provided as necessary to control runoff.

15. POLLUTION CONTROL. Contractor shall prevent the pollution of drains and watercourses by sanitary wastes, sediment, debris, and other substances resulting from construction activities. No sanitary wastes shall be permitted to enter any drain or watercourse other than sanitary sewers. No sediment, debris, or other substance shall be permitted to enter sanitary sewers, and reasonable measures shall be taken to prevent such materials from entering any drain or watercourse.

End of Section

SECTION 01580 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Furnish, install and maintain County project identification signs.
- B. Remove signs on completion of construction.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed except for traffic control and safety.

1.02 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN (COUNTY)

- A. Two painted sign, of not less than 32 square feet (3 square meters) area, with painted graphic content to include:
 - 1. Title of Project.
 - 2. Name of County.
 - 3. Names and titles of authorities as directed by County.
 - 4. Prime Contractor.
- B. Graphic design, style of lettering and colors: As approved by the County.
- C. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. Painted signs with painted lettering, or standard products.
 - 1. Size of signs and lettering: as required by regulatory agencies, or as appropriate to usage.
 - 2. Colors: as required by regulatory agencies, otherwise of uniform colors throughout project.
- B. Erect at appropriate locations to provide required information.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sign Painter: Professional experience in type of work required.
- B. Finishes, Painting: Adequate to resist weathering and fading for scheduled construction period.

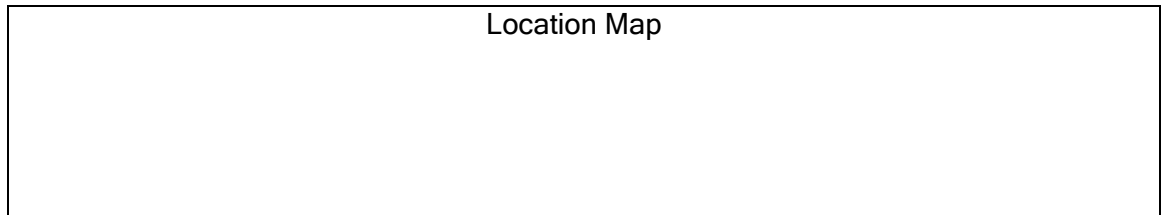
1.05 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

- A. Door Hangers: The Contractor shall generate and distribute door hangers to all residents who will be impacted by project construction.
 - 1. Residents impacted include anyone who resides inside, or within 500 feet of project limits of construction.
- B. Door Hangers shall be distributed prior to start of construction of the project. Hangers shall be affixed to doors of residents via elastic bands or tape.

EXAMPLE:

PLEASE PARDON THE INCONVENIENCE WHILE THE ROADWAY IS BEING
RECONSTRUCTED IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD

This project consists of utility improvements and the reconstruction of ??? Boulevard from U.S. ??? to ??? Street West. The project is expected to begin in August, 200X and be completed in July 200X.



WE HOPE TO KEEP ANY INCONVENIENCE TO A MINIMUM. HOWEVER, IF YOU
HAVE ANY PROBLEMS, PLEASE CONTACT THE FOLLOWING:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Contractor
Contractor Address
Contractor Phone (Site Phone) B. Project Inspector
Inspector Phone Number | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project Manager
PM Address
PM Phone No. & Ext. |
|---|--|

AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY NUMBER - (941) 747-HELP
THANK YOU FOR YOUR UNDERSTANDING AND PATIENCE
MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT - PROJECT MANAGEMENT DEPT.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: May be new or used, wood or metal, in sound condition structurally adequate to work and suitable for specified finish.
- B. Sign Surfaces: Exterior softwood plywood with medium density overlay, standard large sizes to minimize joints.

1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles.
- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized.
- D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in the Contract Documents.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Paint exposed surface or supports, framing and surface material; one coat of primer and one coat of exterior paint.
- B. Paint graphics in styles, size and colors selected.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structures, framing or sign.

3.03 REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove signs, framing, supports and foundations at completion of project.

END OF SECTION

Section 01610

GENERAL EQUIPMENT STIPULATIONS

1. SCOPE. When an equipment specification section in this Contract references this section, the equipment shall conform to the general stipulations set forth in this section, except as otherwise specified in other sections.

2. COORDINATION. Contractor shall coordinate all details of the equipment with other related parts of the Work, including verification that all structures, piping, wiring, and equipment components are compatible. Contractor shall be responsible for all structural and other alterations in the Work required to accommodate equipment differing in dimensions or other characteristics from that contemplated in the Drawings or Specifications.

3. MANUFACTURER'S EXPERIENCE. Unless specifically named in the Specifications, a manufacturer shall have furnished equipment of the type and size specified which has been in successful operation for not less than the past 5 years.

4. WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS. Contractor shall guarantee all equipment against faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship or materials, and leakage, breakage, or other failure. Materials shall be suitable for service conditions.

All equipment shall be designed, fabricated, and assembled in accordance with recognized and acceptable engineering and shop practice. Individual parts shall be manufactured to standard sizes and thicknesses so that repair parts, furnished at any time, can be installed in the field. Like parts of duplicate units shall be interchangeable. Equipment shall not have been in service at any time prior to delivery, except as required by tests.

Except where otherwise specified, structural and miscellaneous fabricated steel used in equipment shall conform to AISC standards. All structural members shall be designed for shock or vibratory loads. Unless otherwise specified, all steel which will be submerged, all or in part, during normal operation of the equipment shall be at least 1/4 inch thick. When dissimilar metal components are used, consideration shall be given to prevention of galvanic corrosion.

5. STRUCTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. All equipment, including non-structural components and non-building structures as defined in ASCE 7, and their anchorage, shall be designed and detailed in accordance with the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

6. LUBRICATION. Equipment shall be adequately lubricated by systems which require attention no more frequently than weekly during continuous operation. Lubrication systems shall not require attention during startup or shutdown and shall not waste lubricants.

Lubricants of the types recommended by the equipment manufacturer shall be provided in sufficient quantities to fill all lubricant reservoirs and to replace all consumption during testing, startup, and operation prior to acceptance of equipment by County. Lubricants for equipment where the lubricants may come in contact with water before or during a potable water treatment process or with potable water, shall be food grade lubricants. This includes lubricants for equipment not normally in contact with water, but where accidental leakage of the lubricants may contaminate the water.

Lubrication facilities shall be convenient and accessible. Oil drains and fill openings shall be easily accessible from the normal operating area or platform. Drains shall allow for convenient collection of waste oil in containers from the normal operating area or platform without removing the unit from its normal installed position.

7. ELEVATION. The elevation of the site shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section. All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet stipulated conditions and to operate satisfactorily at the specified elevation.

8. ELECTRIC MOTORS. Unless otherwise specified, motors furnished with equipment shall meet the requirements specified in Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment section or specified in specific equipment sections.

9. DRIVE UNITS. The nominal input horsepower rating of each gear or speed reducer shall be at least equal to the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. Drive units shall be designed for 24 hour continuous service.

9.01. GEARMOTORS. The use of gearmotors sharing an integral housing or cutgears into the motor output shaft, or that require removal of lubricant from the gear reducer to change out the motor will not be acceptable.

9.02. GEAR REDUCERS. Each gear reducer shall be a totally enclosed unit with oil or grease lubricated, rolling element, antifriction bearings throughout.

Unless superseded by individual specification requirements each helical, spiral bevel, combination bevel-helical, and worm gear reducers shall have a service factor of at least 1.50 based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. Cycloidal gear reducers shall have a service factor of at least 2.0 based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. Shaft-mounted and flange-mounted gear reducers shall be rated AGMA Class III. Helical gear reducers shall have a gear strength rating to catalog rating of 1.5. Each gear reducer shall be designed and manufactured in compliance with applicable most current AGMA standards, except the L₁₀ bearing life shall be 200,000 hours.

The thermal horsepower rating of each unit shall equal or exceed the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. During continuous operation, the maximum sump oil temperature shall not rise

more than 100°F above the ambient air temperature in the vicinity of the unit and shall not exceed 200°F.

Each grease lubricated bearing shall be installed in a bearing housing designed to facilitate periodic regreasing of the bearing by means of a manually operated grease gun. Each bearing housing shall be designed to evenly distribute new grease, to properly dispose of old grease, and to prevent overgreasing of the bearing. The use of permanently sealed, grease lubricated bearings will not be acceptable in large sized reducers. In small reducers, similar to basin equipment, permanently sealed grease lubricated bearings rated L₁₀ 200,000 hour life may be provided at the manufacturer's option. An internal or external oil pump and appurtenances shall be provided if required to properly lubricate oil lubricated bearings. A dipstick or a sight glass arranged to permit visual inspection of lubricant level shall be provided on each unit.

Gear reducers which require the removal of parts or the periodic disassembly of the unit for cleaning and manual regreasing of bearings will not be acceptable.

Certification shall be furnished by the gear reducer manufacturer indicating that the intended application of each unit has been reviewed in detail by the manufacturer and that the unit provided is fully compatible with the conditions of installation and service.

9.03. ADJUSTABLE SPEED DRIVES. Each mechanical adjustable speed drive shall have a service factor of at least 1.75 at maximum speed based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor. A spare belt shall be provided with each adjustable speed drive unit employing a belt for speed change. Unless specifically permitted by the detailed equipment specifications, bracket type mounting will not be acceptable for variable speed drives.

9.04. V-BELT DRIVES. Each V-belt drive shall include a sliding base or other suitable tension adjustment. V-belt drives shall have a service factor of at least 1.75 at maximum speed based on the nameplate horsepower of the drive motor.

10. SAFETY GUARDS. All belt or chain drives, fan blades, couplings, and other moving or rotating parts shall be covered on all sides by a safety guard. Safety guards shall be fabricated from 16 USS gage thick or thicker galvanized, aluminum-clad sheet steel, or stainless sheet steel or from 1/2 inch mesh galvanized expanded metal, or pultrusion molded UV resistant materials. Each safety guard shall be reinforced or shaped to provide suitable strength to prevent vibration and deflection and shall comply with OSHA. Each guard shall be designed for easy installation and removal. All necessary supports and accessories shall be provided for each guard. Supports and accessories, including bolts, shall be galvanized. All safety guards in outdoor locations shall be designed to prevent the entrance of rain and dripping water.

11. ANCHOR BOLTS. Equipment suppliers shall furnish suitable anchor bolts for each item of equipment. Anchor bolts, together with templates or setting drawings, shall be delivered sufficiently early to permit setting the anchor bolts when the structural concrete is placed. Anchor bolt materials shall comply with the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section, and sleeves

shall be provided as indicated on the drawings. Unless otherwise specified, anchor bolts shall be at least 3/4 inch in diameter.

Unless otherwise indicated or specified, anchor bolts for items of equipment mounted on baseplates shall be long enough to permit 1-1/2 inches of grout beneath the baseplate and to provide adequate anchorage into structural concrete.

12. EQUIPMENT BASES. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, all equipment shall be installed on concrete bases at least 6 inches high. Cast iron or welded steel baseplates shall be provided for pumps, compressors, and other equipment. Each unit and its drive assembly shall be supported on a single baseplate of neat design. Baseplates shall have pads for anchoring all components, and adequate grout holes. Baseplates for pumps shall have a means for collecting leakage and a threaded drain connection. Baseplates shall be anchored to the concrete base with suitable anchor bolts and the space beneath filled with grout as specified in the Grouting section.

13. SPECIAL TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES. Equipment requiring periodic repair and adjustment shall be furnished complete with all special tools, instruments, and accessories required for proper maintenance. Equipment requiring special devices for lifting or handling shall be furnished complete with those devices.

14. SHOP PAINTING. All iron and steel surfaces of the equipment shall be protected with suitable protective coatings applied in the shop. Surfaces of the equipment that will be inaccessible after assembly shall be protected for the life of the equipment. Coatings shall be suitable for the environment where the equipment is installed. Exposed surfaces shall be finished, thoroughly cleaned, and filled as necessary to provide a smooth, uniform base for painting. Electric motors, speed reducers, starters, and other self-contained or enclosed components shall be shop primed or finished with an epoxy or polyurethane enamel or universal type primer suitable for top coating in the field with a universal primer and aliphatic polyurethane system.

Surfaces to be coated after installation shall be prepared for painting as recommended by the paint manufacturer for the intended service, and then shop painted with one or more coats of a universal primer.

Machined, polished, and nonferrous surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with rust-preventive compound as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

15. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. Equipment shall be prepared for shipment as specified in the Product Delivery Requirements section.

16. STORAGE. Handling and storage of equipment shall be as specified in the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

17. INSTALLATION AND OPERATION. Installation and operation shall be as specified in respective equipment sections and the Startup Requirements section.

18. OBSERVATION OF PERFORMANCE TESTS. Where the Specifications require the presence of Engineer, initial tests shall be observed or witnessed by Engineer. County shall be reimbursed by Contractor for all costs of subsequent visits by Engineer to witness or observe incomplete tests, retesting, or subsequent tests.

19. PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE. Programming software shall be provided for any equipment which includes a programmable logic controller (PLC) or other digital controller that is user-programmable. The software shall be suitable for loading and running on a laptop personal computer operating with a Windows-based operating system. A copy of the manufacturer's original operating logic program shall be provided for use in maintaining and troubleshooting the equipment. Where multiple pieces of equipment, from the same or different vendors, use the same programming software, only one copy of the software need be provided.

End of Section

Section 01611

METEOROLOGICAL AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

1. SCOPE. Buildings, non-structural components and non-building structures shall be designed in accordance with this section. In the event of conflict with requirements in other sections, the more stringent criteria shall be followed.

2. DESIGN CRITERIA. Buildings, non-structural components, non-building structures including anchorage of such items, shall be designed in accordance with the following criteria.

General Design Data:

Building code and references	IBC 2015, ASCE 7-10 "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures", AISC 360 "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings", AISC 341 "Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings"
Site elevation, above mean sea level (ft)	37.0
Design flood elevation, DFE (ft)	At grade
Design groundwater elevation (ft)	At grade

Wind Design Data:

Ultimate design wind speed, V_{ult} (mph)	146
Nominal design wind speed, V_{asd} (mph)	113
Exposure category	C
Risk Category	III

Snow Design Data: Not used

Ice Design Data:

Not used

Seismic Design Data

Mapped MCE short period spectral response acceleration, S_s	0.056
Mapped MCE one second period spectral response acceleration, S_1	0.029
Design short period spectral response acceleration, S_{DS}	0.059
Design one second period spectral response acceleration, S_{D1}	0.046
Seismic Design Category	A

3. WIND ANCHORAGE. Equipment that is to be located outdoors shall have anchor bolts designed for the effects of wind forces, as determined in accordance with ASCE 7, Chapters 26-31. Design of anchorage into concrete shall be in accordance with ACI 318 Chapter 17, shall consider concrete to be cracked, and shall not include the strengthening effects of supplementary reinforcement or anchor reinforcement unless approved by County. Design of anchorage into masonry shall be in accordance with ACI 530. Post-installed anchors into concrete or masonry may be used only when approved by County, and shall be designed in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's research report. Shop drawings shall include full anchor bolt details, and shall be sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of the project. Calculations shall be furnished when requested by County.

4. SEISMIC DESIGN.

4-1. General. Components are exempt from ASCE 7 Chapter 13 requirements.

End of Section

Section 01612

PRODUCT DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

1. SCOPE. This section covers packaging and shipping of materials and equipment.
2. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. All equipment shall be suitably packaged to facilitate handling and to protect against damage during transit and storage. All equipment shall be boxed, crated, or otherwise completely enclosed and protected during shipment, handling, and storage. All equipment shall be protected from exposure to the elements and shall be kept dry at all times.

Painted and coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. Painted and coated surfaces which are damaged prior to acceptance of equipment shall be repainted to the satisfaction of County.

Grease and lubricating oil shall be applied to all bearings and similar items.
3. SHIPPING. Before shipping each item of equipment shall be tagged or marked as identified in the delivery schedule or on the Shop Drawings. Complete packing lists and bills of material shall be included with each shipment.

End of Section

SECTION 01620 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of Work.

1.02 STORAGE

- A. Store products immediately on delivery and protect until installed in the Work, in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Exterior Storage
 - 1. Provide substantial platform, blocking or skids to support fabricated products above ground to prevent soiling or staining.
 - a. Cover products, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
 - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
- A. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

1.03 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on scheduled basis to assure that:
 - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
 - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
 - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings and finishes is not acceptable under requirements of these Contract Documents.
- B. Mechanical and electrical equipment which requires servicing during long term storage shall have complete manufacturer's instructions for servicing accompanying each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
 - 1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by the County. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
 - 2. All equipment having moving parts such as gears, electric motors, etc. and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by the County until such time as the equipment is to be installed.
 - 3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc. unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.
 - 4. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to insure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, the

- Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
5. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required, thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance.
 6. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

1.04 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 01650

Startup Requirements

1. SCOPE. This section includes the requirements for startup and testing all items of equipment and systems that form a part of this Contract. The purpose of this section is to define the requirements for bringing individual equipment, systems, and facilities online and for proving proper operation and performance of the Work. Contractor is required to develop, submit, and maintain detailed plans, including designation of management and staff, for these activities as specified herein.

The startup, testing, and commissioning services referenced or specified herein include the following:

Startup and Testing
Startup checks
Functional testing
Functional acceptance testing

1.01. Definitions. Startup and Testing is the transitional phase between completion of construction and final acceptance and includes the following:

- Pre-Startup Activities and Checks - Inspections, tests and other activities necessary to determine that equipment, systems and subsystems have been properly manufactured and installed. Pre-startup activities shall include an audit of all factory testing of equipment and compiling the results for comparison to startup and commissioning testing.
- Functional Testing - Initial limited operation of equipment, to demonstrate capability of installed components to perform their intended functions, respond to controls, and safely interface with external systems, followed by operation of individual systems in manual and automatic mode to test full functionality of individual systems.
- Functional Acceptance Testing - Operation of each individual system for the time defined herein, to demonstrate each system meets the specified performance requirements and is ready to be put in service for integration with SEWRF operations.

2. GENERAL. The Contractor shall be responsible for and furnish all labor, materials, instruments, incidentals, and equipment required for startup, testing, and commissioning. Temporary facilities required to carry out the specified testing, including temporary pipe, pumps, and other appurtenances, shall be furnished and installed, and removed when no longer required for startup, testing, and commissioning. Refer to the Temporary Facilities section for

requirements concerning water and power for startup and testing. Plant drainage, including treated or test water that cannot be delivered to the plant influent for any reason, shall be disposed of at the expense of the Contractor, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, and in accordance with all laws, regulations, and permits.

Unless otherwise indicated or required to maintain normal operations of the Southeast WRF, startup and testing shall be conducted during normal working hours during the workweek of Monday through Friday. Any work done outside normal working hours shall be approved by the Owner. Where continuous long-term testing is required, testing may continue over the weekends and holidays with prior approval from the Owner.

2.01. Constraints. Startup and testing shall be conducted in a manner that does not compromise operation of the existing facilities or the quality of treated products released from the facility. Any startup and testing activities affecting operation of the existing facilities shall be coordinated with the Owner and shall be shown on the Progress Schedule. The Owner will cooperate with the Contractor to the extent possible but will have sole authority in decisions affecting existing operations.

The minimum constraints for startup and testing include the following:

- The West PDPS and East PDPS, including associated piping and appurtenances, must be started up, tested, and commissioned before the South PDPS is taken offline for the work described in this Contract. This includes all tie-in work described in the Contract to get flows to the West and East PDPS so that each are in full operation ahead of the temporary South PDPS shutdown.
- Tie-ins to existing facilities shall be coordinated with the Owner's operations staff and some may need to be done outside of working hours as indicated elsewhere. This is especially true for the tie-ins to bring flows to the West PDPS and East PDPS.
- The tie-in for the hydraulic connection to the North PDPS shall be completed without needing to impact the operation of this pump station.

3. STARTUP MANAGER AND MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVES.

The Contractor shall maintain a dedicated startup manager for the duration of the Project. The individual to be designated as startup manager shall be identified within 45 days of the Notice to Proceed and will be reviewed by Owner and Engineer. Once accepted, the Contractor shall not change the startup manager throughout the full period of performance of the Work without written permission of the Owner. Once engaged in the Project, the startup manager shall attend regular construction progress meetings. The startup manager shall be regularly engaged in the construction activities, and shall be onsite for all startup activities.

3.01. Startup Manager. The startup manager shall be a startup and testing expert with a minimum of 5 years of experience starting up equipment and systems of similar type, size,

capacity, and complexity to the equipment and systems included in this Project. The startup manager shall have the necessary experience to fully understand all startup requirements, to manage the Contractor's resources providing the startup services, and to prepare all startup documentation, as specified. The startup manager's assigned duties and responsibilities are those specifically related to planning, supervising, and executing startup activities and shall include, but shall not be limited to the following:

Coordinating all testing and startup activities.

Preparing all startup and field testing plans, documentation, and forms.

Liaising between the Contractor, Engineer, and Owner for all startup and testing activities.

Developing a comprehensive schedule for all startup activities and providing regular schedule updates. The startup and testing schedule shall be incorporated into the Progress Schedule.

Scheduling and leading startup, testing, and commissioning planning meetings.

Conducting coordination meetings during startup, testing, and commissioning at least weekly.

Coordinating manufacturers' services and their certification of proper installation and/or operation of equipment as required by the Specifications.

Overseeing and administering all startup, testing, and commissioning activities, including either direct participation in the activities and/or oversight and monitoring of activities. It shall be the startup manager's responsibility to assure that all tests have been completed in accordance with accepted testing procedures.

Ensuring readiness for and coordinating maintenance, repair, and adjustment of equipment and systems during startup testing, and commissioning.

Conducting or overseeing pre-test checks to ensure readiness for testing. Verify all piping hydrostatic testing and flushing has been completed prior to field testing connected equipment.

Ensuring all testing equipment is in proper working order and has been calibrated to appropriate standards.

Developing safe work policies and procedures including lockout/tagout procedures and personal protective equipment policies, that will be followed during all field startup and testing activities. At a minimum the Contractor shall comply with OSHA and the Owner's established safety guidelines. It shall be the startup manager's responsibility to assure all safety procedures are followed at all times.

Reviewing and approving all equipment training sessions prior to submission to Engineer, to assure that the training is compliant with the requirements of the Specifications and includes all applicable operation, maintenance, safety, functional, performance, and startup and testing information.

Organizing teams made up of qualified representatives of Suppliers, Subcontractors, and others, as appropriate, to efficiently and expeditiously startup and test the equipment and systems installed and constructed under this Contract. The objective of this program shall be to demonstrate to the Engineer and Owner that the structures, systems, and equipment constructed and installed under this Contract meet all performance requirements and the facility is ready for operation as intended. In addition, the testing program shall produce baseline operating conditions for the Owner to use in a preventive maintenance program.

Ensuring the development and maintenance of records documenting all startup, testing, and commissioning activity. The records shall be organized by major process system into organized files/binders and turned over to the Owner prior to applying for final payment. Testing records shall be accessible to the Engineer and Owner at all times to allow monitoring of the progress.

Ensuring the startup team is equipped and ready to make emergency repairs and adjustments to equipment installed and modified as part of the Project.

Notifying the Owner and all respective equipment manufacturers at least 21 days prior to the date when each equipment system is scheduled for pre-startup activities and checks.

Organize International Electrical Testing Association (NETA) acceptance testing in accordance with the Electrical Equipment Installation section.

3.02. Startup Team. The startup team shall include the startup manager and all staff deemed necessary for successful completion of startup, testing, and commissioning. This will typically include engineers, major equipment vendors, operators, and representatives from the Instrumentation and Control System Supplier. Additional trade representatives may be included as project requirements dictate.

3.03. Manufacturer's Field Services Representative. The manufacturers shall provide a technically qualified field-service representative for the installation, startup, and testing of equipment furnished, as specified in the equipment specifications. The manufacturer shall submit qualifications and experience records for all key personnel to be involved in startup activities.

The manufacturer's field services representative shall be employed full-time in installation, startup, and testing of similar equipment and facilities and work directly for the manufacturer. The representative shall have conducted startup activities similar to those required herein on at least two other projects of similar complexity. The Owner or Engineer shall have the right to reject the manufacturer's field services representative at any time, for immediate replacement by the manufacturer, if the accepted qualifications are not representative of the actual experience or abilities of the representative, as determined by the Owner or Engineer.

4. SUBMITTALS. Contractor shall submit the following information in accordance with the requirements of the Submittals Procedures section.

Startup manager's qualifications and past project experience including contact names, addresses and current telephone numbers of owner representatives that can be used to verify the accuracy of the information. Submittal shall be made at the preconstruction conference.

Manufacturers' field services representative's qualifications and past project experience including contact names, addresses and current telephone numbers that can be used to verify the accuracy of the information. Qualification submittals shall be made 3 weeks before the manufacturer's representative is scheduled to be on Site.

Manufacturer's certification of proper installation of all equipment as specified in the equipment sections.

Equipment and system startup, testing, and commissioning plans and schedule in accordance with the requirements of this section. Startup manager shall coordinate with Subcontractors and include their information in the startup and testing plan.

Unless otherwise specified in the equipment sections, preliminary copies of field calibration results. Submittal shall be made prior to the start of each test for associated systems.

Daily logs.

5. STARTUP AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS.

5.01. Startup Checks. Prior to field testing of all equipment, the Contractor shall perform the following:

Inspect and clean equipment, devices, and connected piping so they are free of foreign material.

Lubricate equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Turn rotating equipment by hand.

Open and close valves by hand and operate other devices to check for binding, interference, or improper functioning.

Test and commission related electrical system components in accordance with the requirements specified in the Electrical and the Electrical Equipment Installation sections.

Calibrate all instruments associated with the equipment.

Check for proper rotation, adjustment, alignment, balancing, mechanical and electrical connections, and any other conditions that may damage or impair equipment from functioning properly.

Inspect and verify proper anchorage.

Obtain manufacturer's certification of proper installation where specified in the equipment sections.

All equipment shall be confirmed ready to test by the Engineer based on the following:

Acceptance of Contractor's startup and testing plan.

Notification in writing by the startup manager that each piece of equipment or system is ready for testing.

Verification by the Engineer and Owner that all lubricants, tools, maintenance equipment, spare parts and approved equipment operation and maintenance manuals have been furnished as specified.

Cleanliness of equipment, devices, and connected work.

Adequate completion of work adjacent to or interfacing with equipment to be tested.

Confirmation of manufacturer's representative's availability to assist with testing, where specified, and satisfactory fulfillment of all other manufacturers' responsibilities as specified.

Engineer's inspection of all related civil construction, mechanical, and electrical installations.

Confirmation of completion of acceptable testing of all adjacent piping, duct work and other affected Work.

5.02. Functional Testing. All startup checks shall be completed prior to functional testing. Functional testing shall be in accordance with relevant standards and in accordance with instructions of the manufacturers.

Ancillary and/or temporary facilities necessary to recycle, control, or discharge water, air, chemical, or gas from facilities being tested, shall be operational.

Functional testing shall include the functional operation of each piece of equipment. All moving parts of equipment and machinery shall be tested and adjusted so that they move freely and function satisfactorily. Functional testing shall demonstrate correct operation of all hardwired interlocks and controls.

Once functional testing of individual pieces of equipment is completed, individual systems functional testing shall commence. Individual system functional testing shall include startup of the complete system of mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation and control equipment as a functional process system. Field inspection prior to startup as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section, other testing by the Instrumentation and Control System Supplier required to verify readiness for automatic operation of the individual system, shall be completed before commencement of individual system functional testing.

Individual system functional testing shall include operation in manual and automatic modes, startup operation, and shutdown in normal and emergency modes. Individual systems shall be tested over their entire operating range and for sufficient time to demonstrate the intended functionality of each piece of equipment and the system. If any part of a system shows evidence of unsatisfactory or improper operation during the test period, correction or repairs shall be made and the functional testing shall be repeated until satisfactory results are obtained.

Functional testing of all process and pumping equipment and drive motors, including auxiliary equipment, shall be in accordance with the appropriate and approved test codes, such as those specified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Hydraulic Institute Standards, and IEEE.

Qualified personnel from the electrical and mechanical trades responsible for installation of the equipment, shall be available during functional testing involving electrically operated equipment.

Where appropriate, a representative of the Instrumentation and Control System Supplier shall also be available.

5.03. Functional Acceptance Testing. Once the Contractor's functional testing is complete and associated documentation has been submitted and accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor shall conduct functional acceptance testing of each complete process system, to demonstrate individual systems meet the specified requirements. Acceptance testing shall include the successful demonstration of all operating functions and conditions that are specified for the equipment, system, and controls. The manufacturer's representative shall be on Site during acceptance testing when specified in the equipment specifications.

The Functional Acceptance Testing shall include the following submissions prior to commencement:

Prerequisite checklist, to be acknowledged by the Engineer prior to initiating the test, that demonstrates that all testing and other Work required to be completed prior to the test is complete.

Listing of Owner's personnel necessary to operate the system and conduct any related monitoring of performance.

A listing of Contractor's personnel designated to supervise and direct the Owner's operators as required herein.

Listing of standby personnel, equipment, and materials that will be available if needed during the test period.

Step-by-step procedures for operation of the facility showing how local and remote control of equipment will be demonstrated.

Description of all data and other information to be reported in support of the completed test. Include any blank data logs that may be used for recording results.

Descriptions of all necessary calculations that must be completed to verify the specified results are being achieved, including formulas.

Blank sign-off form for the test acknowledging the Contractor's, Engineer's, Owner's, and the equipment manufacturer's acceptance of the test.

Contractor shall provide Owner and Engineer 14 days' notice prior to testing of any individual system.

Individual system acceptance testing shall continue for 72 hours without interruption for each system, and all parts shall operate satisfactorily in all respects under a range of conditions to simulate the full operating range of the equipment or system. The Contractor's testing plan shall be developed to show the pump systems can satisfactorily operate under a range of flows. The North PDPS, South PDPS, and East PDPS shall be tested separately and in accordance with the Project Constraints listed in the Special Conditions section.

If any part of a system shows evidence of unsatisfactory or improper operation during the testing period, correction or repairs shall be made and the test repeated until the test is successfully completed. Testing interrupted by power failure will not be required to be repeated, but the test shall be continued upon restoration of power and extended to the specified duration at no additional cost to the Owner.

During this testing period the Contractor shall operate all equipment associated with the system being tested.

6. OPERATION ACCEPTANCE TESTING. Not used

7. PERFORMANCE TESTING. Not used

8. STARTUP SCHEDULE AND STARTUP AND COMMISSIONING PLANS. Plans and schedules shall be developed to facilitate coordinated and efficient startup, testing, and commissioning of the Project equipment and systems.

The Contractor shall submit a startup, testing, and commissioning plan and schedule to the Engineer no later than 90 calendar days prior to the commencement of startup and testing activities. A minimum of 21 days shall be allowed for review by Engineer and Owner. The schedule and plan must be accepted a minimum of 30 days prior to commencement of startup and testing activities. The schedule and plan shall include sections for startup checks, functional testing, and functional acceptance testing.

Forms for startup and testing shall include identification of equipment or system, startup/test date, nature of startup/test, startup/test objectives, startup/test prerequisites, startup/test results, instruments employed for the startup/test and signature spaces for the Engineer's witness (where applicable) and the Contractor's startup manager.

8.01 Startup Schedule. A startup schedule that provides an overall sequence and duration for all startup, testing and commissioning activities, shall be prepared and maintained. This schedule shall serve as a companion to but shall not be a replacement for the startup plan. The startup schedule described in this section shall be integrated into the overall Progress Schedule and shall be prepared as specified for the Progress Schedule in the Construction Progress Schedule section. The Startup Schedule shall be updated weekly during the startup, testing, and commissioning period.

8.02. Startup Plan. The Startup Plan shall include the following:

Introduction with a narrative description of the overall testing and startup program. The description shall include all contractual or regulatory treatment requirements to be demonstrated.

A summary of the objectives and approach for startup checks, functional testing, and functional acceptance testing.

List of the instruments, equipment, and systems that will undergo startup and testing with references to the appropriate PIDs, equipment tags/identification numbers, Specification number and standards for testing procedures.

Schedule for startup and field testing for each instrument, piece of equipment (including redundant equipment), and system.

Safety and emergency response plan including a list of emergency and non-emergency contacts (email and phone).

Organization chart for Contractor's startup and testing personnel with assigned responsibilities for each.

Startup and testing record keeping plan.

Plan for reuse and disposal of water/wastewater from startup, testing, commissioning including information on any required regulatory permits/approvals.

Description of temporary facilities that will be provided.

Within 7 to 14 days of initial submittal of the startup plan, the Contractor shall schedule a workshop with the Owner and Engineer to present the plan. The Contractor shall submit minutes of the workshop, including action items and a schedule for updating the startup plan, to the Engineer within 3 days of the workshop.

Individual plans for each phase of startup and testing can be assembled as chapters in the startup plan or submitted as individual documents but should be correlated to ensure there is not a disagreement between chapters or separate documents.

8.02.01 Startup Checks Plan. The startup checks plan shall be subdivided into plans for each system and major component. Each system/major component plan shall include but not be limited to the following:

Identification of information for each component or piece of equipment to be inspected as part of the system. All applicable tag numbers shall be included.

Specific activities to be completed on each component, piece of equipment, or system as required to demonstrate proper installation and connection.

A tracking checklist of prerequisites for the checks and each step of the checking procedure, including any temporary facilities or utility requirements.

Listing of manufacturer's representative(s) to be on site during the check.

Sign off forms for the Contractor's startup manager.

9. REPORTS AND RECORDS. Records of all startup and testing activities and results shall be compiled by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer. Prior to being submitted to the Engineer, the startup manager shall certify that the results recorded, and the tested systems comply with the Contract requirements. Records shall include all documentation assembled for each piece of equipment or system involved in the startup and testing, including all certifications, forms, and check lists completed during the startup and test, and sign-off forms.

Records of all startup and testing shall be compiled as separate documents for each system tested and shall be submitted within 48 hours of completion of the startup and testing for each system. Testing samples that require analysis periods greater than 48 hours shall be clearly defined in the startup plan but shall not preclude delivery of the balance of the records within the 48 hour timeframe.

The Contractor shall provide formal reporting and documentation of failures, malfunctions or defects, and repairs made during the startup and/or testing activities. A "System Problem Report" form is included at the end of this section and shall be used by the Contractor to document problems that arise during these tests and their resolution. Records submitted shall include "System Problem Report" forms completed during testing.

END OF SECTION

SYSTEM PROBLEM REPORT

Project Name: Southeast WRF Plant Drain Pump Station			
Test Name:			
Test Number:			
Problem Type: Hardware Software Documentation Unknown Other			
SYMPTOMS:	Time:	Date:	By:
Description:			
Can problem be reproduced at will? Y / N			
DIAGNOSIS:	Time:	Date:	By:
Description:			
CORRECTION:	Time:	Date:	By:
Description:			
FINAL SIGN OFF	Time:	Date:	By:

SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
 - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
 - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
 - 1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
 - 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
 - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
 - 1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
 - 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:

1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's representative and are operational.
 5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.
- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
- C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
 2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
- E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).
- H. Major Equipment Shop Drawings - Contractor shall submit a binder containing a copy of the accepted shop drawings for the major materials and equipment associated with the Project. The manual shall be divided into section with each section dedicated to a particular Specification section.

- I. Survey / Utility Locate Data - As collected by the Contractor in accordance with the execution of the Work.
- J. Construction photographs/videos
- K. Copies of all permits and permit clearances/closures.

1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
 - 1. The original Contract Sum.
 - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a. Previous Change Orders
 - b. Unit Prices
 - c. Penalties and Bonuses
 - d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages
 - e. Other Adjustments
 - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
 - 4. Previous payments.
 - 5. Sum remaining due.
- C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 STANDARDS

1.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY

- A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the original contract documents shall serve as at least a background for all record information. Original drawings in CAD format may be requested of the County.
- B. Drawings shall meet the criteria of paragraph 2.04 D above and as mentioned in Section 1.14 Record Drawings in the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved June 2015.

PART 2 STANDARDS

2.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:
 - 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. County's field orders or written instructions.
 - 6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
 - 7. Field test records.
 - 8. Construction photographs.

2.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.
 - 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
 - 2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.
- C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

2.03 MARKING DEVICES

- A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the County.

2.04 RECORDING DRAWINGS PREPARATION

- A. Record information concurrently with construction progress.
- B. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- C. Drawings; Legibly mark to record actual construction:
 - 1. All underground piping with elevations and dimensions. Changes to piping location. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Actual installed pipe material, class, etc. Locations of drainage ditches, swales, water lines and force mains shall be shown every 200 feet (measured along the centerline) or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions at these locations shall indicate distance from centerline of right-of-way to the facility.
 - 2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 3. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
 - 4. Details not on original contract drawings.
 - 5. Equipment and piping relocations.
 - 6. Locations of all valves, fire hydrants, manholes, water and sewer services, water and force main fittings, underdrain cleanouts, catch basins, junction boxes and any other structures located in the right-of-way or easement, shall be located by elevation and by station and offset based on intersection P.I.'s and centerline of right-of-way. For facilities located on private roads, the dimensioning shall be from centerline of paving or another readily visible baseline.
 - 7. Elevations shall be provided for all manhole rim and inverts; junction box rim and inverts; catch basin rim and inverts; and baffle, weir and invert elevations in control structures. Elevations shall also be provided at the PVI's and at every other lot line or 200 feet, whichever is less, of drainage swales and ditches. Bench marks and elevation datum shall be indicated.
 - 8. Slopes for pipes and ditches shall be recalculated, based on actual field measured distances, elevations, pipe sizes, and type shown. Cross section of drainage ditches and swales shall be verified.
 - 9. Centerline of roads shall be tied to right-of-way lines. Elevation of roadway centerline shall be given at PVI's and at all intersections.
 - 10. Record drawings shall show bearings and distances for all right-of-way and easement lines, and property corners.
 - 11. Sidewalks, fences and walls, if installed at the time of initial record drawing submittal, shall be located every 200 feet or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions shall include distance from the right-of-way line and the back of curb and lot line or easement line.
 - 12. Sanitary sewer mainline wyes shall be located from the downstream manhole. These dimensions shall be provided by on-site inspections or televising of the sewer following installation.
 - 13. Elevations shall be provided on the top of operating nuts for all water and force main

valves.

14. Allowable tolerance shall be ± 6.0 inches for horizontal dimensions. Vertical dimensions such as the difference in elevations between manhole inverts shall have an allowable tolerance of $\pm 1/8$ inch per 50 feet (or part thereof) of horizontal distance up to a maximum tolerance of ± 2 inch.
15. Properly prepared record drawings on mylar, together with two copies, shall be certified by a design professional (Engineer and/or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida), employed by the Contractor, and submitted to the County.

D. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by field order or by change order.

E. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):

1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

2.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.
- B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable compact disk (CD).
- C. The CD shall contain media in AutoCad Version 2004 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCad in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files, external references, or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCad shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.
- D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:
 1. Date.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Contractor's name and address.
 4. Title and number of each Record Document.
 5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01730 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 GENERAL

Refer to Section 01340 for Submittal Requirements

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for County's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.

Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.

- B. Instruct County's personnel in maintenance of products and equipment and systems.
- C. Provide three (3) sets of operating and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment provided within this Contract.
- D. The Owner has implemented a Web based electronic operation manual (EOM) on a SharePoint® system to manage facility operation and maintenance information. The Contractor is required to use the Owner's SharePoint® EOM for delivery of project information. The Contractor is required to develop O&M manuals per project specifications.

The EOM serves as a document management system and content management system. Contractor will upload project related documents (equipment O&M manuals, project drawings etc.) to the EOM per direction provided by the Owner. Where design changes require control change and other descriptions, the Contractor will populate the Owner's SharePoint® form templates.

The Owner will provide the Contractor with Internet access and user guides to perform document uploads and complete template form content development."

1.02 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by County's personnel.
- B. Format:
1. Size: 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch
 2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages
 3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
 4. Drawings:
 - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
 - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
 5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
 - a. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of

- equipment.
 - b. Provide indexed tabs.
 - 6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
 - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

C. Binders:

- 1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
- 2. Maximum ring size: 1 inch.
- 3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

1.03 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:

- 1. Description of unit and component parts.
 - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
 - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
- 2. Operating Procedures:
 - a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
 - b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
 - c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
 - d. Special operating instructions.
- 3. Maintenance Procedures:
 - a. Routine operations.
 - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
 - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
 - d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
- 4. Servicing and lubricating schedule.
 - a. List of lubricants required.
- 5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
- 6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
- 7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
 - a. List of predicted parts subject to wear.
 - b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- 8. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
- 9. Each contractor's coordination drawings.
 - a. As installed color coded piping diagrams.
- 10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
- 11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
1. Description of system and component parts.
 - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
 - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
 2. Circuit directories of panelboards.
 - a. Electrical service.
 - b. Controls.
 - c. Communications.
 3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
 4. Operating procedures:
 - a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - b. Sequences required.
 - c. Special operating instructions.
 5. Maintenance procedures:
 - a. Routine operations.
 - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
 - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
 - d. Adjustment and checking.
 6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
 7. List of original manufacture's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
 8. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of County's personnel.
- D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction on County's personnel.
- E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submit one copy of completed data in final form fifteen days prior to substantial completion.
1. Copy will be returned after substantial completion, with comments (if any).
- B. Submit two copies of approved data in final form. Final acceptance will not be provided until the completed manual is received and approved.

1.05 INSTRUCTION OF COUNTY'S PERSONNEL

- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct County's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.

B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.

1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 01739

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers general installation requirements of new equipment units that have been purchased by Contractor as part of this Work. Equipment specific installation requirements are covered in the equipment sections.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment installed under this section shall be erected and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by County.

Any existing equipment which is removed and salvaged for reinstallation shall be handled as indicated in the Demolition and Salvage section.

1-2.01. Coordination. When manufacturer's field services are provided by the equipment manufacturer, Contractor shall coordinate the services with the equipment manufacturer. Contractor shall give County written notice at least 30 days prior to the need for manufacturer's field services furnished by others.

Flanged connections to equipment including the bolts, nuts, and gaskets are covered in the appropriate pipe specification section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Materials shall be as follows:

Grout	As specified in the Grouting section.
Anti-Seize thread lubricant for SS bolts	As specified in the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Equipment shall not be installed or operated except by, or with the guidance of, qualified personnel having the knowledge and experience necessary to obtain proper results as specified in the Startup Requirements section.

Each equipment unit shall be leveled, aligned, and shimmed into position. Installation procedures shall be as recommended by the equipment manufacturer and as required herein. Shimming between machined surfaces will not be permitted.

Anti-seize thread lubricant shall be liberally applied to the threaded portion of all stainless steel bolts during assembly.

When specified in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer will provide installation supervision and installation checks. For installation supervision, the manufacturer's field representative will observe, instruct, guide, and direct Contractor's erection or installation procedures as specified in the equipment specifications. For installation checks, the manufacturer's field representative will inspect the equipment installation immediately following installation by Contractor, and observe the tests indicated in the Startup Requirements section. The manufacturer's representatives will revisit the site as often as necessary to ensure installation satisfactory to County.

All equipment shall be protected after installation, prior to final acceptance by County. Protection provisions shall be as recommended by the manufacturer, and shall include provisions to prevent rust, mechanical damage, and foreign objects entering the equipment.

3-2. STARTUP AND TESTING. Startup requirements, and tests associated with startup shall be as indicated in the Startup Requirements section. Other field tests shall be as indicated in the specific equipment sections. Startup and tests required for each equipment / pumping system, shall occur in the order listed in the following paragraphs. Tests shall not begin until any installation supervision and installation checks by the equipment manufacturer have been completed, except where noted below.

3-2.01. Preliminary Field Tests. Preliminary field tests shall be conducted on all equipment by Contractor as indicated in the Startup Requirements section. When an installation check is specified in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer's representative will participate in these tests to the extent described in the Startup Requirements section and in the equipment sections.

3-2.02. Field System Operation Tests. Field system operation tests shall be conducted on all equipment by Contractor as indicated in the Startup Requirements section. When an installation check is specified in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer's service personnel

will participate in these tests to the extent described in the Startup Requirements section and in the equipment sections.

3-2.03. Field Demonstration Tests. Field demonstration tests will be conducted by the equipment manufacturer on equipment as indicated and as specified in the equipment sections.

3-2.04. Field Performance Tests & Distribution Tests. Field performance tests or distribution tests will be conducted by the equipment manufacturer on equipment as indicated and as specified in the equipment sections.

3-2.05. Field Baseline Performance Tests. Field baseline performance tests shall be conducted by Contractor on the equipment indicated in the equipment sections, and the tests shall be performed as indicated. When indicated in the equipment sections, the equipment manufacturer will participate in these tests. This test shall not be considered an acceptance test, but rather a test to determine initial performance curves and efficiency just prior to the equipment entering service.

End of Section

SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to County for review and transmittal.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
 - 1. Product or work item.
 - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
 - 3. Scope.
 - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
 - 6. Provide information for County's personnel:
 - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 - 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
 - 1. Size 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
 - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Name of Contractor.

- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals within ten days after date of substantial completion and prior to final request for payment.
- B. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond date of substantial completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.05 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective sections of Specifications.
- B. Approval by the County of all documents required under this section is a pre-requisite to requesting a final inspection and final payment

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Section 02050

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the demolition of existing piping, and equipment, as indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. GENERAL. Contractor shall be responsible for all work under this section. Contractor shall provide 14 days written notice prior to beginning demolition activities.

All structures and facilities of the existing Southeast WRF which are not to be removed must remain in continuous operation during the work. Demolition work shall create minimum interference with Owner's operations and minimum inconvenience to Owner. Contractor shall provide protection and safety of all roadways, sidewalks, and all accessible areas during demolition activities.

Blasting will not be permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. DEMOLITION. Removal of equipment or facilities shall include removal of all accessories, piping, wiring, supports, associated electrical starters and devices, baseplates and frames, and all other appurtenances, unless otherwise directed. Existing materials and equipment removed, and not indicated to be reused as a part of the Work, shall become Contractor's property unless otherwise specified, and shall be removed from the Site and properly disposed of or recycled in accordance with state laws.

Contractor shall conduct demolition activities in a manner that prevents damage to existing facilities which are indicated to remain and shall provide all necessary protection for existing facilities. Any remaining facilities damaged during demolition shall be repaired by Contractor to a condition equal to or better than the original condition.

When demolition is complete, all debris shall be removed from the Site and unless otherwise indicated the Site shall be graded back to its original condition.

3-1.01. Structure Demolition. Not used.

3-1.02. Piping and Equipment Demolition.

The following piping and equipment that is indicated as being demolished shall be shall become the property of Contractor. All such items shall be promptly removed from the jobsite.

South PDPS pumps, piping, valves and appurtenances as indicated on the drawings

Miscellaneous piping sections that must be demolished, for re-routing, to support the below grade piping indicated on the drawings.

Small section of 1.5" PW piping that must be re-routed to support the new valve pad (refer to SW-02).

3-1.03. Sitework Demolition. Refer to Pavement Repair and Restoration specification.

3-2. SALVAGE.

3-2.01. Items To Be Salvaged by Owner. Not used.

3-2.02. Items To Be Salvaged by Contractor. Removed and salvaged equipment or facilities shall include removal and salvage of all accessories, piping, wiring, supports, associated electrical starters and devices, baseplates and frames, and all other appurtenances, unless otherwise directed.

Existing materials and equipment removed, and not reused as a part of the work, shall become Contractor's property unless otherwise specified, and shall be removed from the jobsite.

Contractor shall carefully remove, in a manner to prevent damage, all materials and equipment specified herein or indicated to be salvaged and to remain the property of Owner. Contractor shall store and protect salvaged items specified or indicated to be reused in the work. Any items damaged in removal, storage, or handling through carelessness or improper procedures shall be replaced by Contractor in kind or with new items.

End of Section

Section 02200

EXCAVATION AND FILL FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers earthwork and shall include the necessary clearing, grubbing, and preparation of the site; removal and disposal of all debris; excavation for structures; handling, storage, transportation, temporary excavations, and disposal of all excavated material; all necessary temporary earth retention, and protection work; preparation of subgrades; pumping and dewatering as necessary; protection of adjacent property; backfilling; construction of fills; grading; and other appurtenant work.

1-2. GENERAL. With reference to the terms and conditions of the construction standards for excavations set forth in OSHA "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction", Chapter XVII of Title 29, CFR, Part 1926, Contractor shall employ a competent person and, when necessary based on the regulations, a licensed professional engineer in the state of Florida, to act upon all pertinent matters of the work of this section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Drawings, specifications, and data covering the proposed materials shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

1-3.01. Temporary Excavation Design Certificate. Signed and sealed Temporary Excavation Design Certificate (Figure 1 - 02200 and drawings of temporary excavation design in accordance with paragraph 3-2.02 of this section titled, "Temporary Excavations"

1-3.02. Filter Fabric Data. Complete descriptive and engineering data for the fabric shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Data submitted shall include:

A 12 inch square sample of fabric.

Manufacturer's descriptive product data.

Installation instructions.

1-3.03. Test Results for Review of Materials. Complete test results by an independent commercial laboratory retained by the Contractor for materials described in paragraph 2-2.01 of this section titled, "Review of Materials".

1-3.04. CLSM Mix Design. Mix design by an independent commercial laboratory to be retained by the Contractor.

1-4. INSURANCE. Professional Liability insurance shall be provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

2-1.01. Filter Fabric. Filter fabric shall be provided in rolls wrapped with covering for protection from mud, dirt, dust, and debris.

2-1.01.01. Filter Fabric Type A. Filter fabric Type A shall be provided for installation at locations indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. Filter fabric Type A shall be a non-woven fabric consisting of only continuous chains of polypropylene filaments or yarns of polyester formed into a stable network by needle punching. The fabric shall be inert to commonly encountered chemicals; shall be resistant to mildew, rot, ultraviolet light, insects, and rodents; and shall have the indicated properties:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Min Roll Value*</u>
Grab Strength	ASTM D4632	lb	155
Grab Elongation	ASTM D4632	percent	50
Bursting Strength	ASTM D3786	psi	190

*Minimum average roll value in weakest principal direction.

The apparent opening size (diameter) for the filter fabric Type A shall be no larger than the U.S. Standard Sieve Size 70 per ASTM D4751.

2-1.01.02. Filter Fabric Type B. Not used.

2-1.01.03. Filter Fabric Type C. Not used.

2-1.02. Polyethylene Film. Polyethylene film beneath concrete slabs or slab base course material shall comply with ASTM D4397, 6 mil minimum thickness.

2-1.03. General Fill. To the maximum extent available, excess suitable material obtained from structure and trench excavation shall be used for the construction of general fills. Additional material shall be provided from Contractor's offsite source.

All material placed in fills shall be classified as SM, SP, or SP-SM in accordance with ASTM D2487, and shall be free from rocks or stones larger than 3 inches in their greatest dimension, brush, stumps, logs, roots, debris, and other organic or deleterious materials. No rocks or stones shall be placed in the upper 18 inches

of any fill. Rocks or stones within the allowable size limit may be incorporated in the remainder of fills, provided they are distributed so that they do not interfere with proper compaction.

2-1.04. Granular Fill. Granular fill material shall be crushed rock or gravel suitable for use as a free draining subbase beneath slabs and foundations. Granular fill shall be free from dust, clay, and trash; hard, durable, non-friable; and shall be graded 3/4 inch to No. 4 as defined in ASTM C33 for No. 67 coarse aggregate. Granular fill shall meet the quality requirements for ASTM C33 coarse aggregate. Only crushed rock with angular particles shall be used when the perimeter of the granular fill is not confined or otherwise subject to raveling, such as on a slope.

2-1.05. Structure Backfill. Structure backfill shall be defined as the material placed around and outside of structures. For structures constructed in open excavations, structure backfill shall extend to the temporary excavation slope so that the entire excavation outside the structure shall be filled with structure backfill. For structures constructed in supported excavations, the structure backfill shall completely fill the space between structure and excavation support system, or between structure and excavation face, if these specifications permit removal of the excavation support system. Structure backfill shall be as indicated herein.

2-1.05.01. General Fill Structure Backfill. General fill for structure backfill shall meet the requirements of the previous paragraph entitled "General Fill Materials", except that materials shall be classified as SP or SP-SM per ASTM D2487.

2-1.05.02. Crushed Rock Structure Backfill. Crushed rock structure backfill shall comply with the gradation and quality requirements of graded aggregate base, Section 204, of the Florida Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2-1.05.03. Clean Sand Structure Backfill. Not used.

2-1.06. Select Fill. Select fill shall be defined as the material placed beneath the structure foundations and slabs below any granular material layer or lean concrete slab indicated on the Drawings. Select fill shall be used to replace any unsuitable material below the structure foundations and slabs and to raise the site grades below and within 5 feet (unless a different dimension is otherwise indicated on the Drawings or specified) of structural footprints and at locations indicated on the Drawings. Select fill shall be as indicated herein.

2-1.06.01. General Fill Select Fill. General fill for use as select fill shall meet the requirements of the previous paragraph entitled "General Fill Materials", except that materials shall be classified as SP or SP-SM per ASTM D2487.

2-1.06.02. Crushed Rock Select Fill. Crushed rock select fill shall be as specified for crushed rock structure backfill in this specification.

2-1.07. Gravel Base Beneath Slabs. Not used.

2-1.08. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM). Not used.

2-1.09. Geocomposite Sheet Drains. Not used.

2-2. MATERIAL TESTING.

2-2.01. Review of Materials. As stipulated in the Quality Control section, all tests required for preliminary review of materials, and subsequent review of materials delivered to the Site, shall be made by an acceptable independent testing laboratory at the expense of Contractor. Tests performed by the aggregate supplier are not acceptable. Tests shall have been performed within 2 months of submittal and shall be representative of the material that will be delivered to the Site. Acquisition of samples for testing shall be by the Contractor's independent testing laboratory. Aggregate Materials shall be sampled in accordance with ASTM D75.

Two initial gradation tests shall be made for each type of general fill, select fill, structure backfill, granular fill, or other specified material, and one additional gradation test shall be made for each additional 500 tons of each material delivered (imported) to the jobsite or suitable onsite material incorporated in select fill or structure backfill. One additional gradation test shall be performed for each additional 1,000 tons of general fill material delivered to the jobsite or suitable onsite material incorporated in general fill. In addition, one set of initial Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each fill material containing more than 20 percent by weight pass the No. 200 sieve and for materials specified by Atterberg Limits. One additional Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each additional 500 tons of each material delivered to the job site or otherwise incorporated in select fill or structure backfill. One additional Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each additional 2,000 tons of general fill material delivered to the jobsite or suitable onsite material incorporated in general fill.

2-2.02. Field Testing Expense. All moisture-density (Proctor) tests and relative density tests on the materials, and all in-place field density tests, will be made by an independent testing laboratory at the expense of Owner. Contractor shall provide access to the materials and work area and shall assist the laboratory as needed in obtaining representative samples.

2-2.03. Required Field Tests. For planning purposes, the following general guidelines will be used for frequency of field tests. Additional tests will be performed as necessary for job conditions and number of failed tests.

For area fills, an in-place field density and moisture test for each 1000 cubic yards of material placed.

One in-place field density and moisture test for every 100 to 200 cubic yards of structure backfill or select fill.

One in-place density and moisture test whenever there is a suspicion of a change in the quality of moisture control or effectiveness of compaction.

At least one test for every full shift of compaction operations on mass earthwork.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. SITE PREPARATION. All sites to be occupied by permanent construction shall be cleared of all logs, trees, roots, brush, tree trimmings, and other objectionable materials and debris. All stumps shall be grubbed. Subgrades for fills and sites to be occupied by permanent construction shall be cleaned and stripped of all surface vegetation, sod, and organic topsoil. All waste materials shall be removed from the site and disposed of by and at the expense of Contractor.

3-2. EXCAVATION.

3-2.01. General. Temporary excavations shall provide adequate working space and clearances for the work to be performed therein and for installation and removal of concrete forms. In no case shall excavation faces be undercut for extended footings.

3-2.02. Temporary Excavations. The Contractor shall retain a professional engineer licensed in the state of Florida to design temporary excavations. Design of a trench and other excavations by engineer retained by Contractor is required when necessary to protect adjacent existing facilities, or when design by an engineer is required by OSHA regulations cited herein. The Contractor's professional engineer is responsible for design of entire excavation, both the sloping and supported portions of the excavation. The design of temporary earth retention systems shall comply with the paragraph of this specification titled, "Temporary Earth Retention Systems."

Before starting construction on a temporary excavation requiring design by a professional engineer in compliance with requirements this specification to protect existing structures, utilities and other facilities, the Contractor shall ensure that the temporary excavation design engineer shall complete and submit to Engineer the Temporary Excavation Design Certificate (Figure 1- 02200) and the

Contractor shall use the temporary excavation design. The Contractor shall submit a separate certificate for each unique design.

Subgrade surfaces shall be clean and free of loose material of any kind when concrete is placed thereon.

3-2.03. Classification of Excavated Materials. No classification of excavated materials will be made for payment purposes. Excavation and trenching work shall include the removal and subsequent handling of all materials excavated or otherwise removed in performance of the work, regardless of the type, character, composition, or condition thereof.

3-2.03. Preservation of Trees. No trees shall be removed outside excavated or filled areas, unless their removal is authorized by Owner. Trees left standing shall be adequately protected from damage by construction operations.

3-2.04. Unauthorized Excavation. Except where otherwise authorized, indicated, or specified, all materials excavated below the bottom of concrete walls, footings, slabs on grade, and foundations shall be replaced with concrete or lean concrete at the expense of Contractor. If structural concrete replacement is chosen, it shall be with concrete placed at the same time and monolithic with the concrete foundation.

3-2.05. Blasting. Blasting or other use of explosives for excavation will not be permitted.

3-2.06. Dewatering. Dewatering equipment shall be provided to remove and dispose of all surface water and groundwater and all water, regardless of the source, entering excavations, trenches, or other parts of the work. Each excavation shall be kept dry during subgrade preparation and continually thereafter until the structure to be built, or the pipe to be installed therein, is completed to the extent that no damage from hydrostatic pressure, flotation, or other cause will result.

All excavations for concrete structures or trenches which extend down to or below groundwater shall be dewatered by lowering and keeping the groundwater level to the minimum depth of, beneath such excavations. The specified dewatering depth shall always be maintained below the prevailing bottom of excavation. The Contractor shall comply with the additional dewatering requirements of the Trenching and Backfilling specification section.

Surface water shall be diverted or otherwise prevented from entering excavations or trenches to the greatest extent possible without causing damage to adjacent property.

Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of any pipe or conduit used for drainage purposes, and all such pipe or conduit shall be left clean and free of sediment.

3-2.07. Temporary Earth Retention. Temporary earth retention systems shall be furnished and installed as necessary to limit the extent of excavations for the deeper structures and necessary backfill under adjacent shallower structures, and to protect adjacent structures and facilities from damage due to excavation and subsequent construction. Contractor shall assume complete responsibility for, and install adequate earth retention systems for prevention of damage to existing facilities.

The use of the following devices or systems are prohibited for use as temporary earth retention systems when the retention system is required to limit ground movement to protect structures, utilities, and other adjacent facilities.

1. soldier piles with plate lagging
2. slide rail systems
3. trench shields i.e. trench boxes (trench shields are considered worker protection only, not temporary earth retention systems)

The above prohibition does not prevent Contractor from using soldier piles with plate lagging, slide rail systems, and trench shields to protect workers in an excavation.

Excavation support systems and sheeting and shoring shall be removed unless specifically otherwise permitted by Engineer.

Unless the excavation support is required to be left in place the design of the excavation support system shall be such as to permit complete removal while always maintaining safety and stability in the excavation. Excavation support systems to be left in place shall be designed and constructed of only steel, except that timber lagging may be left in place. Temporary earth retention elements are left in place shall be cut off a minimum of 24 inches below finish grade. No additional payment above the Contract Price will be made for excavation support components left in place.

Earth retention may be needed to support temporary facilities that could be installed to support the Contractor's plan for temporarily bypassing the South PDPS to support the construction activities,

Temporary earth retention systems shall be designed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Florida.

3-2.08. Stabilization. Subgrades for concrete structures shall be firm, dense, and thoroughly compacted and consolidated; shall be free from mud and muck; and shall be sufficiently stable to remain firm and intact under the feet of the workers.

After excavating to the foundation bearing level of each foundation or to the base of excavation when additional soil removal is required, the exposed subgrade shall be compacted using a walk behind vibratory plate compactor. The subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum depth of 8 inches to 90 percent of maximum dry density at near the optimum water in accordance with ASTM D1557.

Foundation preparation for the Westerly Pump Station shall include excavating below foundation subgrade to completely remove the existing soft clay layer. The minimum extent of soil removal, for Bid purposes, shall be EL. +15.0 to EL. +10.0. The lateral extent of removal beyond edge of foundation shall be 3 feet minimum. The overexcavation shall be filled with crushed rock select fill to restore foundation subgrade level.

3-2.09. Ring-wall Excavation. Not used.

3-2.10. Roadway Excavation. Excavation for the roadways, drives, and parking areas shall conform to the lines, grades, cross sections, and dimensions indicated on the Drawings and shall include the excavation of all unsuitable material from the subgrade. After shaping to line, grade, and cross section, the subgrade shall be compacted to a depth of at least 6 inches and shall meet the following:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557.
Relative compaction and moisture content relative to the optimum.	95%.
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%.

This operation shall include any reshaping and wetting or drying required to obtain proper compaction. All soft or otherwise unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material.

3-3. GENERAL FILLS. Fills not required or indicated to be designated fills shall be constructed as general fills. All fills shall be constructed to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. Construction of fills shall begin from the lowest elevation in each excavation or area and progress upward. Materials shall be deposited in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in uncompacted thickness. Unless otherwise specified herein, the following governing standards apply:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557.
Relative compaction.	95%.
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%.

Backfilling of excavations and construction of fills during freezing weather shall not be done. No backfill or fill materials shall be installed on frozen surfaces, nor shall frozen materials, snow, or ice be placed in any backfill or fill.

3-3.01. Subgrade Preparation. After preparation of the fill, the subgrade shall be scarified and moisture conditioned to a minimum depth of 6 inches, leveled and compacted to 90 percent of maximum density at a moisture content within 2 percent relative to the optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D1557.

Unless otherwise instructed by Engineer, the subgrade shall be proof-rolled by a rubber-tired roller, a loaded dump truck, or other suitable rubber-tired equipment acceptable to Engineer. A minimum of four passes of the proof-rolling equipment shall be provided such that the last two passes are made perpendicular to the first two passes.

All soft, yielding, or otherwise unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with compacted fill.

3-3.02. Placement and Compaction. All fill materials shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in un-compacted thickness. Material deposited in piles or windrows by excavating and hauling equipment shall be spread and leveled before compaction.

Each layer of material shall have the best practicable moisture content for satisfactory compaction. The material in each layer shall be wetted or dried to achieve the moisture content relative to optimum as specified above, and shall be thoroughly mixed to ensure uniform moisture content and adequate compaction. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted to the required degree of compaction at the required moisture content. If the material fails to meet the density specified, compaction methods shall be altered. The changes in compaction methods shall include, but not be limited to, changes in compaction equipment, reduction in uncompacted lift thickness, increase in number of passes, and better moisture control.

Wherever a pipe is to be installed within a fill, the fill material shall be placed and compacted to an elevation not less than 12 inches above the top of pipe elevation before the trench for pipe installation is excavated.

3-3.03. Borrow Pits. Borrow pits are not permitted.

3-4. DESIGNATED FILLS. Designated fills are all fills designated by a name and included as subparagraph under this heading. Fills required or indicated to be designated fills shall be constructed using the specific materials and placement requirements as specified. In addition to the specific requirements specified herein, all requirements for general fills shall apply. These requirements include, but are not limited to organic or deleterious materials, subgrade preparation, lift thickness, and moisture conditioning requirements. All designated fills shall be constructed to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. Backfilling and construction of fills during freezing weather shall not be done except by permission of Engineer. No backfill or fill shall be installed on frozen surfaces, nor shall frozen materials, snow, or ice be placed in any backfill or fill.

3-4.01. Granular Fill. Granular fills shall be provided where indicated on the Drawings. Granular fills shall be placed on suitably prepared subgrades in uncompacted lift thickness of 6 inches or less and compacted by vibration. Granular fills shall be compacted to not less than 70 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254. If the thickness of the granular fill is less than 6 inches, the compaction shall be by a minimum four passes (round trips) of a self-propelled or walk-behind type vibratory roller operating in full vibration mode in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Where granular fills are to be covered with concrete, the top surface shall be graded to the required subgrade elevation. The completed fill shall be covered by polyethylene film.

3-4.02. Structure Backfill. Backfill materials shall be deposited in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed 8 inches in uncompacted thickness and shall meet the following requirements:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557.
Relative compaction.	90%
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%.

Compaction of structure backfill shall be performed in such a manner that damage to the structure is prevented. The compaction equipment used within 8 feet of the walls and for the top 8 feet of backfill shall be the static type or be the vibrating type as appropriate for material be compacted. Limit of equipment weight shall be 1 ton. Compaction of structure backfill by inundation with water will not be permitted.

No backfill shall be deposited or compacted in water.

Care shall be taken to compact structure backfill which will be beneath pipes, drives, roads, parking areas, walks, curbs, gutters, or other surface construction or structures. In addition, wherever a pipe is to be installed within structure backfill, the structure backfill shall be placed and compacted to an elevation not less than 12 inches above the top of pipe before the trench for pipe installation is excavated. Compacted areas, in each case, shall be adequate to support the item to be constructed or placed thereon.

3-4.03 Select Fill. Select fill shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers in uncompacted lift thickness of 8 inches or less and shall meet the following requirements:

Test method to determine maximum density and moisture.	ASTM D1557.
Relative compaction.	95%.
Moisture content relative to the optimum.	-2% to +2%.

3-4.04. Gravel Base Beneath Slabs. Not used.

3-4.05. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) Fill. Not used.

3-4.06. Ringwall Fill. Not used.

3-5. FILTER FABRIC INSTALLATION. Filter fabric shall be placed as specified herein and at the locations specified or otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

Filter fabric shall always be protected during construction from contamination by foreign material and damage. Any contaminated or damaged filter fabric shall be replaced with new filter fabric at no additional cost to the Owner. The work shall be scheduled so that covering of the filter fabric is accomplished within 7 calendar days after placement of the filter fabric.

The subgrade for placement of filter fabric shall be smooth and free of irregularities and undulations. Filter fabric shall be laid smooth and free of tension, stress, folds, wrinkles, or creases. Type A and B filter fabric shall be overlapped a minimum of 2 feet between adjacent roll ends and adjacent strips.

All filter fabric placed shall be fixed to the subgrade to prevent filter fabric slippage or movement during placement of subsequent materials. Pins or

staples shall not be used to fix the filter fabric to the subgrade when a geomembrane is to be placed on top of the filter fabric.

The Contractor shall exercise care during filter fabric installation to prevent damage to the prepared supporting subgrade surface. The Contractor shall exercise care to prevent the entrapment of rocks, clods of earth or other material which could damage the filter fabric, clog the filter fabric or hamper seaming. Any filter fabric surface showing damage from penetration or distress caused by foreign objects shall be repaired or replaced.

No foot traffic will be allowed on the filter fabric except with approved smooth-sole shoes. The Contractor shall not use the filter fabric surface as a work area or storage area for tools and supplies.

Tracked or rubber tired construction equipment shall not be operated directly upon the filter fabric until a minimum thickness of 6 inches of the cover material is placed over the filter fabric. Turning of construction vehicles shall be minimized to avoid distorting or damaging the filter fabric. All damaged filter fabric shall be replaced at Contractor's expense.

3-6. GEOCOMPOSITE SHEET DRAINS INSTALLATION. Not used,

3-7. FINAL GRADING AND PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL. After other outside work has been finished, and backfilling and fills completed and settled, all areas which are to be graded shall be brought to grade at the indicated elevations, slopes, and contours. All cuts, fills, and other areas which have been disturbed or damaged by construction operations shall be surfaced with topsoil to a depth of at least 4 inches. Topsoil shall be of a quality at least equal to the existing topsoil in adjacent areas, free from trash, stones, and debris, and well suited to support plant growth. Any additional topsoil required to provide the required minimum thickness shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

Use of graders or other power equipment will be permitted for final grading and dressing of slopes, provided the result is uniform and equivalent to manual methods. All surfaces shall be graded to secure effective drainage. Unless otherwise indicated, a slope of at least 1 percent shall be provided.

Final grades and surfaces shall be smooth, even, and free from clods and stones, weeds, brush, and other debris.

Seeding and the placement of sod shall comply with the Seeding and Sodding specification.

3-8. DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS. Suitable excavated materials may be used in backfills and fills as needed. All excess excavated material shall be disposed of offsite at the expense of Contractor.

All debris, stones, logs, stumps, roots, and other unsuitable materials shall be removed from the site and disposed of by, and at the expense of Contractor.

3-9. SETTLEMENT. Contractor shall be responsible for all settlement of backfill and fills which may occur within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions.

Contractor shall make, or cause to be made, all repairs or replacements made necessary by settlement within 30 days after notice from Engineer or Owner.

End of Section

TEMPORARY EXCAVATION
DESIGN CERTIFICATE – Figure 1 - 02200

I, the undersigned professional engineer licensed in the state where the earthwork is located, hereby certify that the temporary excavation for the _____ (structure name) excavation at _____ (structure location) has been designed by me, is appropriate for the excavation, as represented to me, and is in compliance with the Contract Documents (including protecting adjacent structures, utilities, and other facilities from movement and damage; and does not provide a temporary earth retention design to Contractor that includes soldier piles with steel plate lagging, slide rail systems, and trench shields).

Name: _____

State of License: _____

Signature: _____

P.E. Number _____

Date: _____

(Seal)

Section 02202

TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers clearing, grubbing, and preparation of the site; removal and disposal of all debris; trench excavation; the handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of all excavated material; all necessary temporary earth retention and other protection work; preparation of subgrades; pumping and dewatering as necessary; protection of adjacent property; backfilling; pipe embedment; surfacing and grading; and other appurtenant work.

1-2. GENERAL. With reference to the terms and conditions of the construction standards for excavations set forth in OSHA "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction", Chapter XVII of Title 29, CFR, Part 1926, Contractor shall employ a competent person and, when necessary based on the regulations, a licensed professional engineer, to act upon all pertinent matters of the work of this section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Drawings, specifications, and data covering the proposed materials shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

1-3.01. Temporary Excavation Design Certificate. Signed and sealed Temporary Excavation Design Certificate (Figure 2-02202) in accordance with paragraph 3-2.03 of this section titled, "Temporary Excavations".

1-3.02 Embedment and Backfill Materials. Complete test results covering tests performed on fills, backfills, and other soil and aggregate materials by an independent commercial testing laboratory retained by the Contractor for all materials described in paragraph 2-2.01 of this specification titled, "Review of Materials".

1-3.03. Dewatering Plan. Description of dewatering plan, including written narrative and drawings, with enough detail to demonstrate compliance with requirements of this specification. Include with plan the dewatering Subcontractor experience.

1-3.04. Temporary Excavation Subcontractor Experience. Submit Contractor temporary excavation experience (and temporary earth retention experience) demonstrating compliance with requirements of the paragraph of this specification titled, "Temporary Excavations." The information submitted as a minimum shall include: project location, description of structure or utility requiring the temporary excavation, type of temporary earth retention installed, and

description of soil and groundwater conditions. The contact information for general contractor and owner's engineer shall be provided.

1-4. INSURANCE. Professional liability insurance shall be provided as required by the Invitation to Bid Construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

2-1.01. Filter Fabric. The fabric shall be provided in rolls wrapped with covering for protection from mud, dirt, dust, and debris.

2-1.01.01. Filter Fabric Type A. Filter fabric Type A shall be provided for installation at locations indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Filter Fabric Type A shall be a nonwoven fabric consisting of only continuous chains of polymeric filaments or yarns of polyester formed into a stable network by needle punching. The fabric shall be inert to commonly encountered chemicals; shall be resistant to mildew, rot, ultraviolet light, insects, and rodents; and shall have the indicated properties:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Minimum Average Roll Value *</u>
Grab Strength	ASTM D4632	Lbs.	155
Grab Elongation	ASTM D4632	percent	50
Mullen Burst Strength	ASTM D3786	psi	190
Apparent Opening Size	CW-02215	U.S. Standard Sieve Size	70

* Minimum average roll value in weakest principal direction.

2-1.01.02. Filter Fabric Type B. Not used.

2-1.02. Polyethylene Film. Not used.

2-1.03. Tunnel Materials. Not Used

2-1.04. Backfill Materials.

2-1.04.01. Job Excavated Material. Job excavated material may be used for either uncompacted or compacted trench backfill when the job excavated material is finely divided and free from debris, organic material, cinders, corrosive

material, and stones larger than 3 inches in greatest dimension. Masses of moist, stiff clay shall not be used.

2-1.04.02. Inundated Sand Fill. Sand fill shall be clean, with not more than 25 percent retained on a No. 4 sieve and not more than 7 percent passing a No. 200 sieve, and shall have an effective size between 0.10 and 0.30 mm.

2-1.04.03. Graded Gravel Fill. Graded gravel for compacted trench backfill shall conform to the following gradation:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing by Weight</u>
1 inch	100
3/4 inch	85 – 100
3/8 inch	50 – 80
No. 4	35 – 60
No. 40	15 – 30
No. 200	5 – 10

The gravel mixture shall contain no clay lumps or organic matter. The fraction passing the No. 4 sieve shall have a liquid limit not greater than 25 and a plasticity index not greater than 5.

2-1.04.04. Granular Fill. Not used.

2-1.05. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) Fill.

CLSM shall consist of a mixture of Portland cement, fly ash, sand, and water and shall be placed at locations indicated on the Drawings or as directed by Engineer. The class of CLSM shall be as specified below.

The type of cement in CLSM shall be ASTM C150 Type I. or ASTM C150 Type II.. The class of fly ash in CLSM shall be ASTM C618 Class C or ASTM C618 Class F, except loss on ignition shall not exceed 4 percent. Fine aggregate in CLSM shall be clean natural sand, ASTM C33, except that clay particles shall not exceed one percent. Water in CLSM shall be potable.

Contractor shall design and test the CLSM and submit the mix design and test results to Engineer for review and acceptance. The mix design shall be such as to ensure that the CLSM hardens sufficiently to support the weight of an average person in one to four hours after placement and support equipment weight in 24 hours. CLSM shall have an average patty diameter from 8 to 12 inches when the flow consistency is measured in accordance with ASTM D6103.

The batch proportions accepted by Engineer shall apply only for materials from the same source and having the same characteristics as the materials used in the mix design. Materials from any other source shall be used only with the acceptance of Engineer. If a change in sources of materials is proposed, a new mix design shall be developed by Contractor before the new material is used. When unsatisfactory results or other conditions make it necessary, Contractor shall develop a new mix design to obtain the desired results. During the progress of the work, no change shall be made in the batch proportions of the ingredients without the acceptance of Engineer.

2-1.05.01. Class A CLSM.

The initial trial mixture for Class A CLSM shall consist of the following minimum proportions per cubic yard:

Cement	50 lb.
Fly Ash	250 lb.
Sand (SSD)	2860 lb.
Water	370 lb.
Air Entraining Agent	6 percent
Compressive strength range at 56 days	100-150 psi

2-1.06. Pipe Embedment Material. Pipe embedment material shall be placed as indicated in Figure 1-02202.

2-1.06.01. Granular Embedment. Granular embedment shall consist of crushed rock and crushed gravel or pea gravel, meeting the quality and gradation requirements of coarse aggregate size number 7 of ASTM C33.

2-1.06.02. Hand Placed Embedment. Hand placed embedment shall be finely divided job excavated or imported material, free from organic materials, debris, and stones.

2-1.06.03. Compacted Embedment. Compacted embedment shall be finely divided job excavated material free from debris, organic material, and stones. Graded gravel may be substituted for compacted embedment. Granular embedment may be substituted for all or part of the compacted embedment at the option of the Contractor.

2-2. MATERIALS TESTING.

2-2.01. Review of Materials. As stipulated in the Quality Control section, all tests required for preliminary review of materials and subsequent review of materials

during construction shall be made by an acceptable independent testing laboratory at the expense of Contractor. Tests performed by the aggregate supplier are not acceptable. Tests shall have been performed within 2 months of submittal and shall be representative of the material that will be delivered to the Site. Acquisition of samples for testing shall be by the Contractor's independent testing laboratory.

Two initial gradation tests shall be made for each type of embedment, fill, backfill, or other material, and one additional gradation test shall be made for each additional 500 tons of each material delivered to the site. In addition, one set of initial Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each fill materials containing more than 20 percent by weight passing the No. 200 sieve. One additional Atterberg Limits test shall be made for each additional 500 tons of each material delivered to the site.

2-2.02. Field Testing Expense. All moisture-density (Proctor) tests and relative density tests on the materials, and all in-place field density tests, will be made by an independent testing laboratory at the expense of Owner. Contractor shall provide access to the materials and work area and shall assist the laboratory as needed in obtaining representative samples.

2-2.03. Required Tests. For planning purposes, the following general guidelines will be used for frequency of field tests. Additional tests will be performed as necessary for job conditions and number of failed tests.

- a. In-place field density and moisture tests at intervals of 100 feet maximum along the trench.
- b. One in-place field density and moisture test for every 200 cubic yards of backfill.
- c. One in-place density and moisture test whenever there is a suspicion of a change in the quality of moisture control or effectiveness of compaction.
- d. Testing of CLSM shall be as follows:
Compressive Strength. For every 200 cubic yards of CLSM placed, fill four 6 by 12 inch plastic cylinder molds. Cure cylinders in the molds covered until time of testing, at least 14 days. Test cylinders in accordance with ASTM D4832. Two cylinders shall be tested at 7 days and the other two cylinders shall be tested at 56 days.
Flow. Once each day that CLSM is placed, test the fill material in accordance with ASTM D6103 for the efflux time. Wet screening may be required to remove coarse particles.
Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content. Once each day that CLSM is placed, determine unit weight and yield in accordance with ASTM D6023.

Penetration Resistance. Once each day that CLSM is placed, the resistance to penetration from ball-drop apparatus (Kelly Ball) will be measured in accordance with ASTM D6103. (Compliance will be based on maximum depression diameter of 3 inches.)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. CLEARING. All clearing shall be performed as necessary for access, stringing of pipeline materials, and construction of the pipeline and appurtenant structures.

3-2. TRENCH EXCAVATION.

3.2.01. General. The terminology used in this specification shall be as indicated on Embedment for Conduits figure (Figure 1 – 02202), unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings. Trench bottom when used in this specification shall refer to the bottom of trench indicated on Figure 1 – 02202.

Excavations shall provide adequate working space and clearances for the work to be performed therein and for installation and removal of concrete forms. In no case shall excavation faces be undercut for extended footings.

Subgrade surfaces shall be clean and free of loose material of any kind when concrete is placed thereon.

Except where tunneling is indicated on the Drawings, all trench excavation shall be open cut from the surface.

3-2.02. Classification of Excavated Materials. No classification of excavated materials will be made for payment purposes. Excavation and trenching work shall include the removal and subsequent handling of all materials excavated or otherwise in performance of the work, regardless of the type, character, composition, or condition thereof.

3-2.03. Temporary Excavations. Except where excavation side slopes are cut to a stable slope, excavations for structures and trenches shall be supported as necessary to prevent caving or sliding. Temporary earth retention systems shall be furnished and installed as necessary to limit the extent of excavations for the deeper structures and necessary backfill under adjacent shallower structures, and to protect adjacent structures and facilities from damage due to excavation and subsequent construction.

The Contractor shall have experience on at least 3 projects performing temporary excavations that involves installing temporary earth retention to depths of at least 16 feet in subsurface conditions similar to this Project.

The Contractor shall retain a professional engineer licensed in the state of Florida to design temporary excavations. Design of a trench and other excavations by engineer retained by Contractor is required when necessary to protect adjacent existing facilities, or when design by an engineer is required by the OSHA regulations cited herein. The Contractor's professional engineer is responsible for design of entire excavation, both the sloping and supported portions of the excavation. The design of earth retention systems shall comply with the paragraph of this specification titled, "Temporary Earth Retentions."

Before starting construction on a temporary excavation requiring design by a professional engineer in compliance with requirements of this specification to protect existing structures, utilities, and other facilities, the Contractor shall ensure that the temporary excavation design engineer shall complete and submit to Engineer the Temporary Excavation Design Certificate (Figure 2 – 02202) and the Contractor shall use the temporary excavation design. The Contractor shall submit a separate certificate for each unique design.

3-2.04. Preservation of Trees. No trees shall be removed outside excavated or filled areas, unless their removal is authorized by Owner. Trees left standing shall be adequately protected from permanent damage by construction operations.

For limits of tree removal along pipeline routes, see the Temporary Facilities section under "Protection of Public and Private Property".

3-2.05. Blasting. Blasting or other use of explosives for excavation will not be permitted

3-2.06. Dewatering. Dewatering equipment shall be provided to remove and dispose of all surface water and groundwater entering excavations, trenches, or other parts of the work. Each excavation shall be kept dry during subgrade preparation and continually thereafter until the structure or tunnel to be built, or the pipe to be installed therein, is completed to the extent that no damage from hydrostatic pressure, flotation, or other cause will result.

All excavations for concrete structures or trenches which extend down to or below groundwater shall be dewatered by lowering and keeping the groundwater level to the minimum depth of 24 inches beneath such excavations. The Contractor shall retain a qualified Subcontractor to design and install a dewatering system that will lower groundwater a sufficient distance below bottom of excavation such that a stable subgrade conditions is maintained during excavation, installation of piping and/or structure, and backfill of excavation. The

minimum specified dewatering depth shall always be maintained below the prevailing bottom of excavation.

The groundwater dewatering system shall use well points or wells to accomplish the dewatering. The groundwater level shall be lowered below the bottom of excavation prior to beginning the excavation. A minimum 3 piezometers shall be installed to be used to monitor the water levels.

The dewatering Subcontractor shall have experience on at least 5 projects with installing dewatering systems for subsurface conditions similar to this Project. The Contractor shall submit this experience if requested by Engineer.

Surface water shall be diverted or otherwise prevented from entering excavations or trenches to the greatest extent possible without causing damage to adjacent property.

Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of any pipe or conduit which he may use for drainage purposes, and all such pipe or conduit shall be left clean and free of sediment.

Contractor shall obtain from the appropriate agencies and authorities, the dewatering and stormwater discharge permits required to remove and dispose of groundwater, surface water, and any other water used in Contractor's operations. The permits shall be obtained prior to start of construction.

3-2.07. Temporary Earth Retention Systems. Temporary excavations shall be supported with earth retention systems when excavation side slopes cannot be cut to a stable inclination or adjacent structures, utilities, or other facilities prevent cutting a temporary excavation to a stable slope, or where a sloping excavation face would endanger adjacent facilities. Unless left in place, the design of the support system shall be such as to permit removal while always maintaining safety and stability.

Temporary earth retention shall be used to install the 16 inch diameter pipe connecting the North and South Plant Drain Pump Stations. Contractor is responsible for providing temporary earth retention to install other utilities and structures where necessary to comply with the requirements of this specification.

The Contractor shall select a support system that is compatible with the subsurface conditions. The soldier pile and (wood) lagging method shall not be used unless the granular site soils are stabilized prior to excavating and installing the lagging. Lagging boards shall be installed from the top down as excavation proceeds. Maximum width (i.e. height) lagging boards shall be 12 inches. The use of vibratory hammers or impact hammers to install sheet piles is prohibited.

The sheet piles shall be installed with the Silent Piler™ or other press-in type method acceptable to Engineer.

The use of the following devices or systems are prohibited for use as temporary earth retention systems when the retention system is required to limit ground movement to protect structures, utilities, and other adjacent facilities.

1. soldier piles with plate lagging
2. slide rail systems
3. trench shields i.e. trench boxes (trench shields are considered worker protection only, not temporary earth retention systems)

The above prohibition does not prevent Contractor from using soldier piles with plate lagging, slide rail systems, and trench shields for the sole purpose of protecting workers in an excavation, when the excavation can be made without risking damage to adjacent structures, utilities, or other infrastructure. The Engineer.

The Contractor shall exercise care in placing and moving trench shields and slide rail systems, if used, to prevent movement of the pipe or disturbance of the pipe embedment and backfill. Any voids left in the trench wall or embedment material by trench shield or slide rail removal shall be carefully filled with granular embedment material compacted as specified herein.

Temporary earth retention systems shall be completely removed as soon as they are no longer needed unless otherwise permitted or required by Engineer. Trench earth retention shall be removed unless, in the opinion of Engineer, removal of the earth retention will cause damage to the facility it is protecting or loss of necessary piping support from the piping embedment. Removal of the support system shall be performed in a manner that minimizes disturbance of pipe embedment and trench backfill. Temporary earth retention elements are left in place shall be cut off a minimum of 24 inches below finish grade. No additional payment above the Contract Price will be made for temporary earth retention components left in place.

If the temporary earth retention is removed in stages during backfill, the retention system shall be designed and removed in a manner that no passive earth pressure resistance is relied on from the pipe embedment materials.

3-2.07.01. Movement Monitoring. Movement monitoring points shall be installed on existing piping and other utilities and structures that are adjacent to the 16 inch diameter pipe connecting the North and South Plant Drain Pump Stations. The monitoring points shall be placed at 50 feet center to center on the existing pipe and utilities that are parallel to the new 16-inch pipe. A minimum of two monitoring points shall be installed, one on each side of temporary earth

retention system, on pipelines or other utilities that cross the alignment of the 16-inch pipe. At minimum of one monitoring point shall be installed on structures that are within 35 feet of the temporary earth retention system.

The baseline readings on the monitoring points shall be established a minimum of 10 days before activating the dewatering system and beginning installation of the temporary earth retentions system. The baseline readings and subsequent readings shall be recorded on a form acceptable to the Engineer. Recording the elevations of the settlement monitoring points shall be done once daily during installation of the earth retention system and excavation and during removal and backfill of the earth retention system. The benchmark used for monitoring the movement shall be outside the influence of construction, such as the operating floor of an existing structure. The location of benchmark and the means of establishing it shall be acceptable to the Owner and Engineer.

The maximum permissible settlement of structures and pipelines is 0.5 inches. A recorded settlement in a movement monitoring point of 2 two-thirds the maximum settlement shall be considered the action level. When the action level is reached, the Work shall be stopped and Owner and Engineer shall be notified. Work shall not resume until corrections have been made to installation methods and if necessary the temporary earth retention design.

3-2.08. Stabilization. Trench bottoms and subgrades for concrete structures shall be firm, dense, and thoroughly compacted and consolidated; shall be free from mud and muck; and shall be sufficiently stable to remain firm and intact under the feet of the workers. Subgrades that are disturbed by Contractors improper or inadequate dewatering methods shall be repaired in accordance with paragraph of this specification titled, "Artificial Foundations in Trenches", at no additional cost to Owner.

3-2.09. Open Trench Limitations. No more trench shall be opened in advance of pipe laying than is necessary to expedite the work. One block or 400 feet, whichever is the shorter, shall be the maximum length of open trench on any line under construction.

Except where tunneling is indicated on the Drawings, is specified, or is permitted by Engineer, all trench excavation shall be open cut from the surface.

3-2.10. Utility Clearance. Prior to excavation, Contractor shall contact local underground alert hotlines, "Dig Safe" and/or individual utility owners for marking underground utilities. Once utilities are marked, Contractor shall hand dig or pothole to expose the existing utilities. A survey shall be made of the utility size, material, location, and elevation prior to trench excavation and information shall be recorded on the record Drawings maintained by the Contractor.

3-2.11. Alignment, Grade, and Minimum Cover. The alignment and grade or elevation of each pipeline shall be fixed and determined from offset stakes. Vertical and horizontal alignment of pipes, and the maximum joint deflection used in connection therewith, shall be in conformity with requirements of the section covering installation of pipe.

Where pipe grades or elevations are not definitely fixed by the Drawings, trenches shall be excavated to a depth sufficient to provide a minimum depth of backfill cover over the top of the pipe of 36 inches over pipes below paved and graded streets and, of 36 inches over pipes in other locations. Greater pipe cover depths may be necessary on vertical curves or to provide adequate clearance beneath existing pipes, conduits, drains, drainage structures, or other obstructions encountered at normal pipe grades. Measurement of pipe cover depth shall be made vertically from the outside top of pipe to finished ground or pavement surface elevation, except where future surface elevations are indicated on the Drawings.

3-2.12. Maximum Trench Widths. Not used.

3-2.13. Minimum Trench Widths. Trenches shall be excavated to a width which will provide adequate working space and sidewall clearances for proper pipe installation, jointing, and embedment. Unless approved by the Engineer, trenches shall be excavated to the minimum trench widths indicated in the following table.

<u>Nominal Pipe Size</u>	<u>Minimum Trench Width</u>	<u>Clearance</u>
All piping on the PDPS Project	Pipe OD plus 24 in	12 in
Clearance = Minimum sidewall clearance		
OD = Outside diameter (or span) of conduit		
ID = Inside diameter (or span) of conduit.		

Specified minimum sidewall clearances are not minimum average clearances but are minimum clear distances which will be required to the trench excavation or the trench protective system.

Cutting trench banks on slopes to reduce earth load to prevent sliding and caving shall be used only in areas where the increased trench width will not interfere with surface features (above or below grade) or encroach on right-of-way limits.

3-2.14. Mechanical Excavation. The use of mechanical equipment will not be permitted in locations where its operation would cause damage to trees, buildings, culverts, or other existing property, utilities, or structures above or below ground. In all such locations, hand excavating methods shall be used.

Mechanical equipment used for trench excavation shall be of a type, design, and construction, and shall be so operated, that the rough trench excavation bottom elevation can be controlled, and that trench alignment is such that pipe, when accurately laid to specified alignment, will be centered in the trench with adequate sidewall clearance. Undercutting the trench sidewall to obtain sidewall clearance will not be permitted.

3-2.15. Cutting Concrete Surface Construction. Cuts in concrete pavement and concrete base pavements shall be no larger than necessary to provide adequate working space for proper installation of pipe and appurtenances. Cutting shall be started with a concrete saw in a manner which will provide a clean groove at least 1-1/2 inches deep along each side of the trench and along the perimeter of cuts for structures.

Concrete pavement and concrete base pavement over trenches excavated for pipelines shall be removed so that a shoulder not less than 6 inches in width at any point is left between the cut edge of the pavement and the top edge of the trench. Trench width at the bottom shall not be greater than at the top and no undercutting will be permitted. Pavement cuts shall be made to and between straight or accurately marked curved lines which, unless otherwise required, shall be parallel to the center line of the trench.

Pavement removal for connections to existing lines or structures shall not exceed the extent necessary for the installation.

Where the trench parallels the length of concrete walks, and the trench location is all or partially under the walk, the entire walk shall be removed and replaced. Where the trench crosses drives, walks, curbs, or other surface construction, the surface construction shall be removed and subsequently replaced between existing joints or between saw cuts as specified for pavement.

3-2.16. Excavation Below Pipe. Except where otherwise required, pipe trenches shall be excavated below the underside of the pipe, as indicated on Embedment for Conduits figure (Figure 1-02202), to provide for the installation of granular embedment.

Bell holes shall provide adequate clearance for tools and methods used for installing pipe. No part of any bell or coupling shall be in contact with the trench bottom, trench walls, or granular embedment when the pipe is jointed.

Unauthorized excavation below the trench bottom shall be corrected by filling with granular embedment material all at no additional cost to the Owner.

3-2.17. Artificial Foundations in Trenches. Whenever unsuitable or unstable soil conditions are encountered at trench bottom, Contractor shall notify Engineer immediately. When authorized by the Engineer, the unsuitable or unstable soil shall be excavated and replaced with suitable material as instructed by Engineer. In such cases, adjustments will be made in the Contract Price in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions.

3-4. PIPE EMBEDMENT. Embedment materials both below and above the bottom of the pipe, classes of embedment to be used, and placement and compaction of embedment materials shall conform to the requirements indicated on Figure 1-02202 and to the following supplementary requirements, except for the 16 inch diameter pipe from North Plant Drain Pump Station to South Plant Drain Pump Station CLSM shall be substituted for the granular embedment.

Embedment material shall contain no cinders, clay lumps, or other material which may cause pipe corrosion.

3-4.01. Embedment Classes.

- a. Class A Arch Encasement. When arch encasement is indicated on the Drawings, Class A arch encasement shall be used at all locations so indicated. When arch encasement is not indicated on the Drawings, Class A arch encasement is not required unless improper trenching or unexpected trench conditions require its use as determined by Engineer.

Concrete and reinforcing steel for Class A arch encasement shall conform to the requirements of the Cast-in-Place Concrete and Concrete Reinforcement sections.

- b. Class B Embedment. Class B bedding shall be used for all steel, ductile iron, bar-wrapped concrete, and vitrified clay pipelines, and for all other pipelines not otherwise specified.
- c. Class B Special Embedment. Class B special embedment shall be used for HDPE, PVC, ABS, FRP, GRP, steel or stainless steel pipe where the process fluid design maximum temperature is 140° F or higher such as for pressurized air service, and when recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
- d. Class C Embedment. Class C embedment shall be used for all reinforced concrete and prestressed concrete pipelines.

3-4.02. Embedment for Ductile Iron, Steel, FRP, and PVC Pipelines. Granular embedment for polyethylene tube protected ductile iron, coal tar or tape coated

steel, FRP, and PVC pipelines shall be pea gravel, crushed rock or crushed gravel with rounded or subrounded particles. Crushed rock or gravel with sharp edges which could cause significant scratching or abrasion of the pipe or damage to the coating or polyethylene tube protection shall not be used unless otherwise approved by Engineer and all damage is repaired to the satisfaction of Engineer.

Inundated sand may be used for granular embedment in locations where the use of water will cause no damage to adjacent property and where it can be placed and properly compacted without damage to the pipe.

Inundated sand for granular embedment shall be deposited in, or placed simultaneously with the application of water so that the sand is inundated during compaction. During placement, the sand shall be compacted with a mechanical probe type vibrator. Water shall be allowed to escape or shall be removed during vibration, and no ponding shall be allowed to take place. Inundated sand shall be compacted to 70 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254. If the required density cannot be achieved, placement and compaction methods shall be altered.

3-4.03. Placement and Compaction. Where a trench shield (i.e. trench box) is used, the trench shield shall be used in a manner that avoids disturbing the compacted pipe embedment. Trench shields shall be positioned such that the bottom of the trench shield is above the bottom of trench so that initial compaction of the haunch area of the pipe from within the trench shield extends the full width of trench. Trenches shall be shaped by excavating a bench on each side of the trench to support the trench shield above the bottom of trench. Subsequent pipe embedment shall be placed by incrementally placing and compacting embedment while removing the trench shield vertically in stages from the trench. Refer to the paragraph titled, "Temporary Earth Retention Systems" in this specification for limitations on use of trench shields.

3-4.03.01. Granular Embedment. Granular embedment material shall be spread and the surface graded to provide a uniform and continuous support beneath the pipe at all points between bell holes or pipe joints. It will be permissible to slightly disturb the finished subgrade surface by withdrawal of pipe slings or other lifting tackle.

After each pipe has been graded, aligned, and placed in final position on the bedding material, and shoved home, sufficient pipe embedment material shall be deposited and compacted under and around each side of the pipe and back of the bell or end thereof by shovel slicing or other suitable methods to hold the pipe in proper position and alignment during subsequent pipe jointing and embedment operations.

Placing and compaction of embedment material shall not damage the pipe coating or polyethylene encasement. Embedment material shall not be dumped directly on the pipe or polyethylene encasement unless a suitable temporary isolation layer such as a 60 mil HDPE sheeting, is used to cover the pipe and polyethylene encasement.

Embedment material shall be deposited and compacted uniformly and simultaneously on each side of the pipe to prevent lateral displacement. Granular embedment shall be placed in layers not more than 6 inches deep and compacted as specified.

Each lift of granular embedment material shall be vibrated with a mechanical probe type vibrator or shovel sliced during placement to ensure that all spaces beneath the pipe are filled. Granular embedment shall be placed in maximum lift thickness of 6 inches and compacted. Each lift of embedment material shall be compacted with three passes (round trip) of a platform type vibrating compactor and to at least 70 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254.

Where indicated on the Drawings or where silt, fine sand, or soft clay soils are encountered below groundwater, migration of soil into the embedment material shall be prevented by installing filter fabric Type A, or by using graded gravel in place of granular embedment. Filter fabric shall be placed on the trench surfaces so that it surrounds the embedment material. Joints shall be lapped 12 inches.

3-4.03.02. Compacted Embedment. Compacted embedment shall be placed in uniform layers not more than 8 inches thick and compacted to not less than 95% maximum density as determined by ASTM D698.

Where Class C embedment is required, compacted embedment shall be placed to the top of the pipe in all areas where compacted trench backfill is specified and around restrained pipe sections. Placing and compaction of embedment shall not damage the pipe or coating.

3-4.03.03 Hand Placed Embedment. Hand placed embedment shall be placed by hand shovels or using methods that prevent dropping the material for more than 24 inches above the pipe. Hand placed embedment shall be lightly tamped using hand equipment. Care shall be taken so as to not damage the pipe or coating.

3-4.04. Groundwater Barrier. Not used

3-5. TRENCH BACKFILL. All trench backfill above pipe embedment shall conform to the following requirements.

A layer of backfill material not more than 8 inches deep may be placed over concrete arch encasement or concrete thrust blocking after the concrete has reached its initial set, to aid curing. No additional backfill shall be placed over arch encasement or blocking until the concrete has been in place for at least 3 days.

3-5.01. Compacted Backfill. Compacted backfill will be required for the full depth of the trench above the embedment in all locations.

The top portion of backfill beneath established lawn areas shall be finished with at least 12 inches of topsoil corresponding to, or better than that which is underlying adjoining lawn areas.

Trench backfill material shall be suitable job excavated material, inundated sand, or graded gravel and shall be as specified herein.

3-5.01.01. Job Excavated Material. Job excavated materials shall be placed in uniform layers not exceeding 8 inches in uncompacted thickness. Each layer of material shall have the best possible moisture content for satisfactory compaction. The material in each layer shall be wetted or dried as needed and thoroughly mixed to ensure uniform moisture content and adequate compaction. Increased layer thickness may be permitted for noncohesive material if Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of Engineer that the specified compacted density will be obtained. The method of compaction and the equipment used shall be appropriate for the material to be compacted and shall not transmit damaging shocks to the pipe. Job excavated material shall be compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at a moisture content within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D1557 when that test is appropriate, or to 70 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254 when those tests are appropriate.

3-5.01.02. Inundated Sand. Sand shall be deposited in, or placed simultaneously with the application of, water so that the sand is inundated during compaction. During placement, the sand shall be compacted with a mechanical probe type vibrator. Water shall be allowed to escape or shall be removed during vibration and no ponding shall be allowed to take place. Inundated sand shall be compacted to 70 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254. If the required relative density cannot be achieved, use of inundated sand shall be discontinued.

3-5.01.03. Graded Gravel. Gravel backfill shall be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 12 inches in uncompacted thickness. The backfill shall be compacted with a suitable vibratory roller or platform vibrator to at least 70 percent relative density as determined by ASTM D4253 and D4254.

3-5.02. Ordinary Backfill. Not used.

3-5.03. Water-Settled Earth Backfill. Settlement or consolidation of trench backfill using water jetting or ponding shall not be performed.

3-5.04. Structure Backfill. Backfill around manholes and small concrete vaults shall meet the requirements specified for compacted trench backfill structure backfill specified in the Excavation and Fill for Structures section.

3-5.05. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM). Not used

3-6. TUNNEL EXCAVATION. Not used

3-7. DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE. Trenches across roadways, driveways, walks, or other trafficways adjacent to drainage ditches or watercourses shall not be backfilled prior to completion of backfilling the trench on the upstream side of the trafficway, to prevent impounding water after the pipe has been laid. Bridges and other temporary structures required to maintain traffic across such unfilled trenches shall be constructed and maintained by Contractor. Backfilling shall be done so that water will not accumulate in unfilled or partially filled trenches. All material deposited in roadway ditches or other watercourses crossed by the line of trench shall be removed immediately after backfilling is completed, and the original section, grades, and contours of ditches or watercourses shall be restored. Surface drainage shall not be obstructed longer than necessary.

3-8. PROTECTION OF TRENCH BACKFILL IN DRAINAGE COURSES. Not used

3-9. FINAL GRADING AND PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL. After other outside work has been finished, and backfilling and embankments completed and settled, all areas which are to be graded shall be brought to grade at the indicated elevations, slopes, and contours. All cuts, fills, embankments, and other areas which have been disturbed or damaged by construction operations shall be surfaced with topsoil to a depth of at least 4 inches. Topsoil shall be of a quality at least equal to the existing topsoil in adjacent areas, free from trash, stones, and debris, and well suited to support plant growth. Topsoil required to provide the minimum thickness shall be imported and placed at no additional cost to the Owner.

Use of graders or other power equipment will be permitted for final grading and dressing of slopes, provided the result is uniform and equivalent to manual methods. All surfaces shall be graded to secure effective drainage. Unless otherwise indicated, a slope of at least 1 percent shall be provided.

Final grades and surfaces shall be smooth, even, and free from clods and stones, weeds, brush, and other debris.

Seeding and the placement of sod shall be in accordance with the Seeding and Sodding Specification.

3-10. DISPOSAL OF EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIALS. Disposal of excess material from trench excavations on plant and major facility construction sites shall be accomplished as specified in the Excavation and Fill for Structures section of the Specifications for the major construction.

Disposal of excess material from other trench excavation sites shall be as follows. Except as otherwise permitted, all excess excavated materials shall be disposed of away from the site.

Broken concrete and other debris resulting from pavement or sidewalk removal, excavated rock in excess of the amount permitted to be installed in trench backfill, debris encountered in excavation work, and other similar waste materials shall be disposed of away from the site.

3-11. SETTLEMENT. Contractor shall be responsible for all settlement of trench backfill which may occur within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions.

Contractor shall make, or cause to be made, all repairs or replacements made necessary by settlement within 30 days after notice from Engineer or Owner.

End of Section

TEMPORARY EXCAVATION
DESIGN CERTIFICATE – Figure 2 - 02202

I, the undersigned professional engineer licensed in the state where the trenching and backfilling is located, hereby certify that the temporary trench and/or structure excavation for the _____ (pipe and/or structure name) excavation at _____ (pipe and/or structure location) has been designed by me, is appropriate for the excavation, as represented to me, and is in compliance with the Contract Documents (including protecting adjacent structures, utilities, and other facilities from damage; and does not provide a temporary earth retention design to Contractor that includes soldier piles with steel plate lagging, slide rail systems, and trench shields).

Name: _____

State of License: _____

Signature: _____

P.E. Number _____

Date: _____

(Seal)

TEMPORARY EXCAVATION
DESIGN CERTIFICATE – Figure 3-31 23 33

I, the undersigned professional engineer licensed in the state where the trenching and backfilling is located, hereby certify that the temporary trench and/or structure excavation for the _____ (pipe and/or structure name) excavation at _____ (pipe and/or structure location) has been designed by me, is appropriate for the excavation, as represented to me, and is in compliance with the Contract Documents (including protecting adjacent structures, utilities, and other facilities from damage; and does not provide a temporary earth retention design to Contractor that includes soldier piles with steel plate lagging, slide rail systems, and trench shields).

Name: _____

State of License: _____

Signature: _____

P.E. Number _____

Date: _____

(Seal)

Section 02485

SEEDING AND SODDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE.

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily return all construction areas to their original conditions or better.
- B. Work shall include furnishing and placing seed or sod, fertilizing, planting, watering and maintenance until acceptance by County.

1-2. RELATED WORK NOT INCLUDED

Excavation, filling and grading required to establish elevation shown on the Drawings are included under other sections of these Specifications.

1-3. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of grass as specified. If necessary, the Contractor shall repeat any or all of the work, including grading, fertilizing, watering and seeding or sodding at no additional cost to the County until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For purposes of grassing, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full lawn cover over areas to be sodded or seeded, with grass free of weeds, alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than 3/4 square yard within a radius of 8 feet.
- B. All previously grassed areas where pipelines are laid shall be sodded. All sodding and grassing shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications or as directed by the County.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

- A. Fertilizer: The fertilizer shall be of the slow-release type meeting the following minimum requirements: 12 percent nitrogen, 8 percent phosphorus, 8 percent potassium; 40 percent other available materials derived from organic sources. At least 50 percent of the phosphoric acid

shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing delivered to sites in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's statement or guarantee.

- B. Seeding/Grassing: The Contractor shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance with FDOT Specifications, Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications, except that no additional payment will be made for mulching, fertilizing and/or watering.
- C. Sodding: Sod shall be provided as required on the construction drawings or at locations as directed by the County in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation, Specifications Section 575 and 981. The Contractor shall furnish bahia grass sod or match existing sod. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575, except that no additional payment will be made for placement and/or watering. This cost shall be included in the Contract price bid for sodding.
- D. Topsoil: Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used as necessary. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the County. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants and grassing specified herein.
- E. Water: It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The Contractor shall make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. He shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION

- A. When the trench backfill has stabilized sufficiently, the Contractor shall commence work on lawns and grassed areas, including fine grading as necessary and as directed by the County.
- B. Finish Grading: Areas to be seeded or sodded shall be finish graded, raked, and debris removed. Soft spots and uneven grades shall be eliminated. The County shall approve the finish grade of all areas to be seeded or sodded prior to seed or sod application.
- C. Protection: Seeded and sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by placing warning signs or erecting barricades as necessary. Any areas damaged prior to acceptance by the County shall be repaired by the Contractor as directed by the County.

3-2. CLEANUP

Soil or similar materials spilled onto paved areas shall be removed promptly, keeping those areas as clean as possible at all times. Upon completion of seeding and sodding operations, all excess soil, stones and debris remaining shall be removed from the construction areas.

3-3. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE

- A. Any existing landscape items damaged or altered during construction by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Maintain landscape work for a period of 90 days immediately following complete installation of work or until County accepts project. Watering, weeding, cultivating, restoration of grade, mowing and trimming, protection from insects and diseases, fertilizing and similar operations as needed to ensure normal growth and good health for live plant material shall be included at no additional cost to the County.

3-4. REPAIRS TO LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATORS

Lawn areas planted under this Contract and all lawn areas damaged by the Contractor's operation shall be repaired at once by proper soil preparation, fertilizing and sodding, in accordance with these Specifications.

End of Section

SECTION 02575

PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION

PART 1- GENERAL

- 1.01. SCOPE OF WORK. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, obtain County or State right-of-way permits and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of water or sewer lines and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- 1.02. GENERAL.
- A. The Contractor shall take before and after photographs.
 - B. The Contractor shall repair in a manner satisfactory to the County or State, all damage done to existing structures, pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basin, flagstones, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, which results from this Project.
 - C. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe traffic bearing condition and firm and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable requirements of Manatee County Transportation Department requirements for pavement repair and as described herein, including all base, subbase and asphalt replacement.
 - D. All materials and workmanship shall meet or exceed the County requirements and as called for in the Contract Documents and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.
 - E. All street, road and highway repair shall be made in accordance with the FDOT and County details indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements and approval of affected County and State agencies.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

- 2.01. PAVEMENT SECTION.
- A. Asphaltic concrete shall consist of asphalt cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and mineral filler conforming to FDOT Type S-III Asphalt. Pavement replacement thickness shall match that removed but in no case shall be less than 1-1/2" compacted thickness. All asphalt concrete pavement shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with FDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

- B. Asphalt or crushed concrete or approved equal base material shall be furnished and installed under all pavement sections restored under this Contract. Asphalt base shall have a minimum 6" compacted thickness, meet requirements for FDOT ABC III (Minimum Marshall Stability of 1000) and be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Standards. Crushed concrete base shall be 10" minimum compacted thickness. Crushed concrete aggregate material shall have a minimum LBR of 140 compacted to 98% T-180 AASHTO density. Asphalt base and crushed concrete base are acceptable. Other bases shall be submitted for approval.
- C. Prime and tack will be required and applied in accordance with Section 300 - FDOT Specifications: Prime and Tack Coat for Base Courses.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.01. CUTTING PAVEMENT.

- A. The Contractor shall saw cut in straight lines and remove pavement as necessary to install the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.
- B. Prior to pavement removal, the Contractor shall mark the pavement for cuts nearly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a rotary saw or other suitable tool. Concrete pavement shall be scored to a depth of approximately two (2) inches below the surface of the concrete along the marked cuts. Scoring shall be done by use of a rotary saw, after which the pavement may be broken below the scoring with a jackhammer or other suitable equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall not machine pull the pavement until it is completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.
- D. The pavement adjacent to pipe line trenches shall neither be disturbed nor damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, the Contractor shall remove and replace the pavement. In addition, the base and sub-base shall be restored in accordance with these Specifications, Florida Dept. of Transportation Standard Specifications and as directed by the County.

3.02. PAVEMENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT.

- A. The Contractor shall repair, to meet or exceed original surface material, all existing concrete or asphaltic pavement, driveways, or sidewalks cut or damaged by construction under this Contract. He shall match the original grade unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Materials and construction procedures for base course and pavement repair shall conform to those of the Florida Dept. of Transportation.
- B. The Contractor's repair shall include the preparation of the subbase and base, place and maintain the roadway surface, any special requirements whether specifically called for or implied and all work necessary for a satisfactory

completion of this work. Stabilized roads and drives shall be finished to match the existing grade. Dirt roads and drives shall have the required depth of backfill material as shown on the Contract Drawings.

- C. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual, Detail UG-12. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall extend the full width and length of the excavation or to the limits of any damaged section. The edge of the pavement to be left in place shall be cut to a true edge with a saw or other approved method so as to provide a clean edge to abut the repair. The line of the repair shall be reasonably uniform with no unnecessary irregularities. The existing asphalt beyond the excavation or damaged section shall be milled 25' back from the saw cut. Final overlay shall match existing with no discernable "bump" at joint.

3.03. MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION.

Sidewalks or driveways cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. RCP pipe shall be repaired or installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass sod of a type matching the existing grass.

3.04 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

The restoration of all surfaces, as described herein, disturbed by the installation of pipelines shall be completed as soon as is reasonable and practical. The complete and final restoration of both paved and shell stabilized roads within a reasonable time frame is of paramount importance. To this end, the Contractor shall, as part of his work schedule, complete the restoration of any area of road within five weeks after removing the original surface. Successful leak testing shall be performed prior to restoring any area of road. All restoration and replacement or repairs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.05 CLEANUP

After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

3.06 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR

All wearing surfaces shall be maintained by the Contractor in good order suitable for traffic prior to completion and acceptance of the work.

END OF SECTION

Section 02605

SANITARY UTILITY SEWERAGE MANHOLES, FRAMES, AND COVERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of standard and drop sewer manholes. Standard and drop manholes shall be constructed complete with covers, steps, fittings, and other appurtenances, in accordance with the drawings.

Where required, special manholes shall be constructed in accordance with the details indicated on the Drawings.

Steps, frames, and covers for structures other than sewer manholes are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL. At the option of the Contractor, standard and drop manholes may be constructed with cast-in-place concrete bases or precast concrete (developed) bases as indicated on the drawings.

Only manholes which are required to have inside/outside pipe and fittings for dropping sewage into the lower line will be designated as drop manholes. Inside drop manholes where the incoming line discharges directly into the manhole and which do not require special fittings will be considered standard manholes.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Drawings and data covering precast concrete sections and castings shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

1-3.01 Submittal Schedule.

Specifications indicating standards for manufacture, material selection, material certifications; joint details and materials; reinforcing size and placement details; and preliminary test data covering all materials to be used in fabrication of the manholes.

Installation drawings for each manhole indicating dimensions and depth; orientation, elevation and size of openings; type of openings; and location.

When corrosion protection systems are specified, data submitted shall include corrosion protection materials, method of application, maintenance requirements, and other pertinent data.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

Precast concrete sections shall not be delivered to the job until representative concrete control cylinders have attained a strength of at least 80 percent of the specified minimum.

Precast concrete sections shall be handled carefully and shall not be bumped or dropped. Hooks shall not be permitted to come in contact with joint surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

Precast Concrete Manholes and Reinforcement	ASTM C478, except as modified herein.
Cement	Cement type shall comply with ASTM C150, Type II. Water-cementitious materials ratio shall not exceed 0.40. Alternative materials proposed by the Contractor that will provide equivalent corrosion protection and durability may be submitted subject to review and acceptance by the Engineer.
Riser and Precast Base	Circular, uniform outside diameter.
Minimum Wall Thickness	10 inches.
Cast-in-Place Concrete Bases	Materials, handling, forms, finishing, curing, and other work as specified in the cast-in-place concrete section.
Nonshrinking Grout	L&M "Crystex", BASF Master Builders "Masterflow 713 " or "Set Grout", Sauereisen Cements "Grout No. F-100 Level Fill Grout", or Five Star Products "Five Star Grout".
Resilient Manhole/Pipe Connectors	A-LOK Premium manhole pipe seal.
Mastic Fill	Butyl rubber compatible with resilient connector material.
Gaskets	

Mastic	ASTM C990; Hamilton-Kent "Kent-Seal No. 2", or Henry Company "Ram-Nek". Cross-sectional area as recommended by manhole manufacturer.
Rubber	ASTM C361, Section 6.9, except gasket shall be synthetic, with hardness of 40 ± 5 when measured by ASTM D2240, Type A durometer. Natural rubber will not be acceptable.
Rubber Joint Filler	Synthetic.
Hardness	40 ± 5 when measured by ASTM D2240, Type A durometer.
Tensile Strength	1,200 psi [8.3 MPa] minimum.
Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; Ameron "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300M", or Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar".
Corrosion Protection System	As specified herein.
Castings	ASTM A48, Class 35B or better.
Manhole Encapsulation System	ANSI/AWWA C216, Canusa-CPS "WrapidSeal" Manhole Encapsulation System.

2-2. MANUFACTURE. The first riser sections for use with cast-in-place bases shall be provided with horseshoe-shaped boxouts for connecting piping to be grouted in, or with circular openings with continuous, circular, resilient connectors cast into the riser wall. Boxouts for grouting, if used, shall have surfaces grooved or roughened to improve grout bond.

Precast base sections shall be provided with circular openings, with continuous, circular, resilient connectors cast into the wall.

Resilient connectors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, except that connectors shall be positioned so that sealing or resealing operations may be accomplished from inside the manhole.

Precast sections may be provided with lifting notches on the inside faces of walls to facilitate handling. Lifting notches shall be not more than 3 inches deep; holes extending through the wall will not be acceptable.

If precast concrete base sections are used, part of the concrete invert fill may be furnished with the precast unit; however, a rough surface shall be provided to improve bond with the final invert fill. At least the top 2 inches of the concrete invert fill shall be installed in the field.

2-3. INTERIOR CORROSION PROTECTION SYSTEM. A corrosion protection system shall be applied to the interior surfaces of the manhole. The corrosion protection system shall adequately protect the concrete from corrosion caused by exposure to hydrogen sulfide.

Information regarding the proposed corrosion protection system shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and acceptance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. Precast concrete sections shall be inspected when delivered and all cracked or otherwise visibly defective units shall be rejected.

3-2. CONSTRUCTION.

3-2.01. Bases. If cast-in-place concrete bases are used, concrete shall be placed on compacted structural fill in accordance with applicable requirements of the Concrete section.

If precast concrete (developed) bases are used, the subgrade materials shall be excavated to a uniform elevation which will permit at least 4 inches of granular embedment material, as specified in the Excavation and Fill for Structures section, to be installed and compacted. The surface of the granular material shall be carefully graded and the base section accurately set so that connecting pipes will be on proper line and grade. The elevation of the granular material shall be adjusted until proper grade and alignment of the base section has been attained.

No wedging or blocking under precast concrete bases will be permitted.

When resilient connectors are used with cast-in-place bases, the concrete fill under the connecting pipe outside the manhole shall be deleted and shall be replaced with granular embedment material to undisturbed earth.

In no case shall the invert section through a manhole be greater than that of the outgoing pipe. The shape of the invert shall conform exactly to the lower half of the pipe it connects. Side branches shall be connected with a radius of curve as large as practicable. All inverts shall be troweled to a smooth, clean surface.

3-2.02. Riser and Cone Sections and Precast Concrete Adjusting Rings. Circular precast sections and rings shall be provided with a rubber or mastic

gasket to seal joints between sections and rings. Mastic gaskets shall be used only at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. Lifting notches in manhole walls shall be filled with nonshrinking grout.

Manhole steps are not required.

3-2.03. Connecting Piping. The space between connecting pipes and the wall of precast sections shall be completely filled with non-shrink grout, except where resilient connectors are provided.

When resilient connectors are used, the connecting pipe shall be carefully adjusted to proper line and grade, and the bedding material shall be compacted under the haunches and to the spring line of the pipe for a distance of at least 6 feet from the manhole wall and to at least the minimum trench width. The pipe shall be installed in the resilient connector prior to backfilling outside the manhole and shall be resealed after completion of the manhole and backfill. All visible leakage shall be eliminated.

The connecting pipe for installation with resilient connectors shall be plain-end, square cut spigots and shall not protrude more than 1 inch inside the manhole wall. A clear distance of at least 1 inch from the end of each connecting pipe and around the pipe shall be provided when the concrete invert fill is installed. After completion of the manhole, the boxout shall be filled with mastic filler material, completely filling the space beneath the pipe and extending to at least the spring line. The filler material shall provide a smooth, uniform surface between the inside diameter of the pipe and the manhole invert.

At each special manhole, rubber joint filler shall be provided around connecting piping. The filler shall be securely fastened in place with suitable wires or straps.

3-3. EXTERIOR COATING.

3-3.01. Damproofing. Not used.

3-3.02. Manhole Encapsulation System. Not used.

3-4. CASTING COATING. Prior to installation, one coat of coal tar epoxy shall be applied to all castings. Before coating, castings shall be thoroughly cleaned and properly supported. All loose rust shall be removed by wire brushing. Castings shall not be handled until the coating is dry and hard.

3-5. STUBS. Not used.

End of Section

Section 02630

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PRESSURE PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of buried polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe for services as indicated on the Drawings. The includes the new 16-inch hydraulic interconnect between the existing North PDPS and existing South PDPS. PVC pressure pipe shall be furnished complete with all fittings, jointing materials, anchors, blocking, encasement, and other necessary appurtenances.

Pressure and watertightness tests, cleaning, and disinfection, are covered in other sections. Pipe trenching, bedding, and backfill are covered in the Trenching and Backfilling section.

The following pipe may be permitted as an alternate to PVC pressure pipe:

Ductile Iron Pipe

Specifications for alternate pipe materials are covered in other sections.

Pipe shall be furnished where indicated on the Drawings.

1-1.01. Pipe Manufacturer's Experience and Field Services. Not used.

1-2. SPARE MATERIALS. Note used.

1-3. GOVERNING STANDARDS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all PVC pressure pipe shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C900.

The supplementary information required in the governing standards is as follows:

Affidavit of Compliance	Required.
Plant Inspection	Not required.
Special Markings	Not required.
Special Preparation for Shipment	Not required.
Certification	Required.

1-4. SUBMITTALS. Drawings and data shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Drawings and data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Gasket material.

Pipe length.

Pipe Dimension Ratio.

Manufacturer's hydrostatic proof test results for each length of pipe in each lot from which pipe shall be provided for the Project, and results from dimension measurements, flattening tests, and extrusion quality tests performed in accordance with the governing standard, for each lot from which pipe is provided for the Project. Test results shall be submitted in Microsoft Excel format on CD, and shall include a summary of the number of lengths in each lot that fail the tests and the total number of lengths in each lot. The submittal shall also include a listing of the number of lengths of pipe provided from each lot.

Affidavit of Compliance (ANSI/AWWA C900, Sec. 6.3).

Certification (ANSI/AWWA C900, Sec. 4.2.4).

1-4.01. Emergency Repair Manual. Not used.

1-5. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

Pipe, fittings, and accessories shall be handled in accordance with Chapter 6 of AWWA Manual M23, to ensure installation in sound, undamaged condition. Pipe shall not be stored uncovered in direct sunlight.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. DIMENSIONS. The dimension ratios (DRs: outside diameter to wall thickness) of PVC pressure pipe shall be DR51 unless otherwise specified.

2-2. MATERIALS.

Pipe	ANSI/AWWA C900; cast iron pipe OD, dimension ratio as specified herein.
Fittings	Ductile iron; ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, 250 psi pressure rating, except shorter laying lengths will be acceptable. Tapping saddles/sleeves shall be sized for PVC pipe.
Joints	

PVC to PVC	ANSI/AWWA C900, stab type, with elastomeric synthetic rubber gaskets. Gaskets of natural rubber will not be acceptable.
PVC to Cast Iron	ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, except gaskets shall be synthetic rubber. Natural rubber will not be acceptable.
Tapping Saddles	Ductile iron, with galvanized steel straps and synthetic rubber sealing gasket, 250 psi pressure rating.
Restrained Joints	ASTM F1674, EBAA Iron 2000PV series (4 inch through 20 inch), Sigma "One Lok" SLCE series, or concrete thrust blocking.
Tapping Sleeves	Ductile iron, 250 psi pressure rating.
Conductive Tracer	Detection tape, 3 inches wide; aluminum foil core, 0.5 mil thick, encased in a protective inert plastic jacket; 5,000 psi min tensile strength; 2.5 lbs per inch per 1,000 feet min mass; color coded in accordance with APWA Uniform Color Code; Lineguard "Type III", or Reef Industries "Terra Tape D".

Manufacturing quality control shall be maintained by frequent, regularly scheduled sampling and testing. Testing shall comply with the governing standards.

2-3. SHOP COATING AND LINING. The exterior surfaces of ductile iron fittings shall be coated with a bituminous coating. The interior surfaces of ductile iron fittings shall be lined with cement mortar.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. Pipe and fittings shall be carefully examined for cracks and other defects immediately before installation; spigot ends and bells shall be examined with particular care. All defective pipe and fittings shall be removed from the site of the work.

3-2. LAYING PIPE. Pipe shall be protected from lateral displacement by pipe embedment material installed as specified in the Trenching and Backfilling section. Pipe shall not be laid in water or other unsuitable conditions.

Pipe shall be laid with bell ends facing the direction of laying, except when reverse laying is specifically permitted by Engineer.

Foreign matter shall be prevented from entering the pipe during installation.

Whenever pipe laying is stopped, the open end of the line shall be sealed with a watertight plug. All water shall be removed from the trench prior to removing the plug.

A conductive tracer shall be buried above PVC pipe, not more than 18 inches below the ground surface.

3-2.01. Cleaning. The interior of all pipe and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned before installation and shall be kept clean until the work has been accepted.

3-2.02. Alignment. Piping shall be laid to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. Pipelines or runs intended to be straight shall be laid straight. Deflections from a straight line or grade shall not exceed the maximum deflections specified by the manufacturer.

Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, and subject to acceptance by Engineer, either shorter pipe sections or fittings shall be installed as required to maintain the indicated alignment or grade.

3-3. CUTTING PIPE. Cutting shall comply with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations and with Chapter 7 of AWWA Manual M23. Cuts shall be smooth, straight, and at right angles to the pipe axis. After cutting, the end of the pipe shall be dressed to remove all roughness and sharp corners and shall be beveled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3-4. JOINTS. Joints shall be gasketed push on type meeting the requirements of ASTM D3139 unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3-4.01. Gasketed Push-on Type Joints. Not Used.

3-4.02. Mechanical Joints. Mechanical joints shall be carefully assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If effective sealing is not obtained, the joint shall be disassembled, thoroughly cleaned, and reassembled. Over-tightening of bolts to compensate for poor installation practice will not be permitted.

3-5. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT. All cast iron fittings, tapping saddles, tapping sleeves, valves, or other cast iron accessories shall be provided with polyethylene tube or sheet protection installed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5, Method A or C.

3-6. CONNECTIONS WITH EXISTING PIPING. Connections with existing pipes shall be made using fittings suitable for the conditions encountered. Each connection with an existing pipe shall be made at a time and under conditions which will least interfere with service to customers, and as authorized by Owner. Facilities shall be provided for proper dewatering and for disposal of water removed from the dewatered lines and excavations without damage to adjacent property.

3-7. SERVICE CONNECTIONS. Tapping saddles or tapping sleeves shall be used for all service connections 2 inches and smaller. Direct tapping of PVC pipe will not be permitted. Fittings shall be used for service connections larger than 2 inches.

3-8. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT. Concrete encasement shall be installed as indicated on the Drawings. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be as specified in the Cast-in-Place Concrete section. All pipe to be encased shall be suitably supported and blocked in proper position and shall be anchored against flotation.

3-9. RESTRAINED JOINTS. All bell-and-spigot or all-bell tees, Y-branches, bends deflecting 11-1/4 degrees or more, valves, and plugs which are installed in piping subjected to internal hydrostatic heads in excess of 30 feet shall be provided with suitable restraint.

Concrete blocking shall extend from the fitting to solid, undisturbed earth and shall be installed so that all joints are accessible for repair. The dimensions of concrete reaction blocking shall be as indicated on the Drawings or as directed by Engineer.

Reaction blocking, anchorages, or other supports for fittings installed in fills or other unstable ground shall be provided as indicated by the Drawings or as directed by Engineer.

All steel clamps, rods, bolts, and other metal accessories used in tapping saddles or reaction anchorages subject to submergence or in contact with earth or other fill material, and not encased in concrete, shall be coated in accordance with the Protective Coatings section.

3-10. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTS. After installation, PVC piping shall be hydrostatically tested for defective workmanship and materials as specified in the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

3-11. LEAKAGE. All PVC piping shall be watertight and free from leaks. Each leak which is discovered within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions shall be repaired by and at the expense of Contractor.

End of Section

Section 02704

PIPELINE PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers field hydrostatic pressure and leakage testing of piping. The term "piping" shall be used in this section to refer to piping systems, pipelines, or sections thereof.

This section applies to all new piping installed as part of this project.

1-2. GENERAL. Contractor shall coordinate pressure and leakage testing with adjacent work as necessary to preclude work interferences or duplication of effort and to expedite the overall progress of the work.

Contractor shall provide all necessary piping, piping connections, nozzles, temporary valves, and all other items of equipment or facilities necessary to complete the pressure and leakage testing. Test water may be discharged to the existing equalization basins, the headworks, or as otherwise allowed by Owner. Water, in reasonable amounts, required for this Work, will be furnished at existing locations by Owner and paid for by Contractor. Unnecessary wasting of water will not be tolerated.

Engineer and Owner shall be notified at least 3 days prior to commencement of testing. All testing shall be performed to the satisfaction of Engineer, and in accordance with all governing standards and regulations.

1-2.01. Testing Schedule and Procedure. Unless otherwise noted, all piping shall be subjected to pressure testing by the Contractor. A testing schedule and procedure shall be submitted to Engineer for review and acceptance not less than 21 days prior to commencement of testing. The schedule and procedure shall include, but not be limited to the following information for each pipe section to be tested:

- Limits of each pipe test section;
- Proposed time and sequence;
- Physical locations and set positions of all valves;
- Locations of temporary bulkheads, stops, caps, restraints, supports, and other temporary equipment needed;
- Manner of filling and source of water;
- Method and location of metering volumes;
- Method and location of gauging pressures; and
- Method and location of disposal of test water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. TEST EQUIPMENT. All necessary connections between the piping to be tested and the water source, together with pumping equipment, water meter, pressure gauges, backflow prevention, and all other equipment, materials, and facilities required to perform the specified tests, shall be provided. All required blind flanges, valves, bulkheads, bracing, blocking, and other sectionalizing devices shall also be provided. All temporary sectionalizing devices shall be removed upon completion of testing. Vents shall be provided in test bulkheads where necessary to expel air from the piping to be tested.

Test pressure shall be applied by means of a force pump sized to produce and maintain the required pressure without interruption during the test.

Water meters and pressure gauges shall be accurately calibrated and shall be subject to review and acceptance by Engineer.

Permanent or temporary gauge connections shall be installed as required to implement the Contractor's test plan. Drilling and tapping of pipe walls will not be permitted. Upon successful completion of testing, each permanent gauge connection shall be fitted with a blind flange unless a permanent isolation valve / permanent gauge is required.

Permanent or temporary fill and vent connections shall be installed as needed for the required test. Drilling and tapping of pipe walls will not be permitted. Upon successful completion of testing, each permanent fill and vent connection shall be fitted with the permanent fill or vent piping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. FILLING AND VENTING. Before filling the piping with water, care shall be taken to ensure that permanent or temporary air release valves and other venting devices are properly installed and operating properly. Hand-operated vent valves shall not be closed until an uninterrupted stream of water is flowing from each valve. The rate of filling the piping with water must not exceed the venting capacity of the installed air vent valves and devices.

3-2. BLOCKING AND BACKFILLING. Piping shall be adequately blocked, anchored, and supported before the test pressure is applied. Underground piping shall be tested before the pipe and joints are backfilled.

3-3. PRESSURE TESTING. After the piping to be tested has been filled with water, the test pressure shall be applied and maintained without interruption within plus or minus 5 psi of test pressure for 2 hours plus any additional time required for Engineer to examine all piping being tested and for Contractor to

locate any defective joints and pipe materials. The test pressure shall be in accordance with the requirements specified for pipeline or plant piping.

3-3.01. Pipeline Test Pressure.

Piping shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test pressure as indicated below and/or in the Specifications.

- 8" DIP FM, 3" DIP FM shall be tested to a minimum pressure of 120psi (1.5 times shutoff pressure of West PDPS).
- 6" PVC FM (from Septage Pumps) shall be tested to a minimum pressure of 95psi (1.5 times shutoff head of septage pumps).
- 16"PVC DRN shall be tested to a minimum pressure of 30 psi.

All pipe, fittings, valves, pipe joints, and other materials which are found to be defective shall be removed and replaced with new and acceptable materials, and the affected portion of the piping shall be retested by and at the expense of Contractor.

The test pressure, expressed in feet of water, to be applied at any point in the piping shall be equivalent to the arithmetic difference between the specified test pressure plane elevation and the elevation of the horizontal center line of the piping at the selected location. The value obtained shall be multiplied by 0.433 to obtain psi.

3-4. PLANT PIPING LEAKAGE TESTING. All newly installed piping/joints shall be watertight and free from leaks. Each leak which is discovered within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions shall be repaired by and at the expense of Contractor.

Leakage testing shall also be performed at all tie-ins with existing piping.

End of Section

Section 03302

MISCELLANEOUS CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers all cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcing steel, forms, finishing, curing, and appurtenant work.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. All submittals of drawings and data shall be in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

The following items shall be submitted for review:

Aggregate reports (ASTM C33)	
	Source and type
	Gradation
	Deleterious materials
	Alkali-aggregate reactivity
Cement mill report	
Fly ash or slag cement test report	
Admixture data sheets	
Proposed mixture proportions	
Concrete compressive strength at 28 days	

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. LIMITING REQUIREMENTS. Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall be controlled within the following limiting requirements:

Cement Content	At least 526 lbs per cubic yard.
Maximum Water-Cement Ratio	The maximum water-cement ratio shall be 0.42 on a weight basis, or, if fly ash or slag cement are used, the combined mass of cement plus fly ash or slag cement shall be used to determine the water-cementitious materials ratio.

Fly Ash or Slag Cement Content	At the option of Contractor, fly ash or slag cement may be substituted for portland cement, on the basis of 1.0 lb added for each 1.0 lb of cement reduction. Fly ash replacement shall be within a range of 15 to 25 percent. Slag cement replacement shall be within a range of 25 to 50 percent.
Concrete Strength	4,500 psi minimum compressive strength at 28 days.
Air Content	6 percent \pm 1.5 percent.
Coarse Aggregate	Maximum nominal coarse aggregate size, 1 inch.
Admixtures	A water-reducing admixture and an air-entraining admixture shall be included in all concrete. No calcium chloride or admixture containing chloride from sources other than impurities in admixture ingredients will be acceptable.
Consistency	Workable, without segregation, with slump not more than 5 inches when concrete is placed.

2-2. MATERIALS.

Cement	ASTM C150, Type II or I/II, low alkali.
Fly Ash	ASTM C618, Class F, except loss on ignition shall not exceed 4 percent.
Slag Cement	ASTM C989, Grade 100 or Grade 120.
Fine Aggregate	Non-reactive, clean, natural sand, ASTM C33.
Coarse Aggregate	Non-reactive crushed rock, washed gravel, or other inert granular material conforming to ASTM C33, class 4S, except that clay and shale particles shall not exceed 1 percent.

Water	Potable. Water from concrete mixing operations shall not be used.
Admixtures	
Water-Reducing	ASTM C494, Type A or D.
Air-Entraining	ASTM C260.
High-Range Water Reducing	ASTM C494, Type F or G.
Reinforcing Steel	
Bars	ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed.
Welded Wire Fabric	ASTM A185 or A497.
Bar Supports	CRSI Class 1, plastic protected; or Class 2, stainless steel protected.
Mechanical Connectors	Splicing system meeting Type 2 tensile requirements of ACI 318. Products shall have a current evaluation report verifying testing per ICC-ES AC 133. Use only where indicated on the drawings.
Form Coating	Nonstaining and nontoxic after 30 days. Product shall not exceed VOC limits established by the federal, state, or local regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the project site.
Evaporation Reducer	Dayton Superior "AquaFilm Concentrate J74", Euclid "Eucobar", L&M Chemical "E-Con", BASF "MasterKure ER50", or Sika "SikaFilm".

Membrane Curing Compound and Floor Sealer	ASTM C1315, Type I, Class A, minimum 25 percent solids, acrylic, non-yellowing, unit moisture loss 0.40 kg/m ² maximum in 72 hours. Product shall not exceed VOC limits established by the federal, state, or local regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the project site.
Polyethylene Film	Product Standard PS17 or ASTM D4397, 6 mils or thicker.

2-3. MIXTURE DESIGN AND TESTING. All reports and tests required for Engineer acceptance of materials and concrete mixtures shall be made at the expense of Contractor. Mixtures shall be adjusted in the field as necessary, within the limits specified, to meet the requirements of these specifications. If the source of any concrete materials is changed during the contract, concrete work shall pause until the new materials and the new mixture design are acceptable to Engineer.

2-3.01. Review of Materials. The source and quality of concrete materials shall be submitted to Engineer for review before concrete is placed.

2-3.02. Proposed Mixture Proportions. Proposed proportions of concrete shall meet the limiting requirements indicated herein.

2-3.03. Field Test Record Data. Concrete mixtures may be qualified based on field test record performance data. Field test data records shall be from the production facility being used on the current Project and shall have been performed in the past 12 months. Field test records shall represent a single group of at least 10 consecutive strength tests for one mixture, using the same materials, under the same conditions, and encompassing a period of not less than 45 days.

2-4. FORMS. Forms shall be designed to produce hardened concrete having the shape, lines, and dimensions indicated on the drawings. Forms shall be substantial and sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and shall be maintained in proper position and accurate alignment.

Forms shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated before concrete is placed.

Form-facing materials shall be selected in accordance with ACI 347.3R, based upon the applicable formed concrete surface category. Formed concrete surface

categories vary by structure and application, and shall be as indicated in the Finishing Formed Surfaces paragraph.

2-5. REINFORCEMENT. Reinforcement shall be accurately formed and positioned, and shall be maintained in proper position while the concrete is being placed and compacted. Reinforcement shall be free from dirt, loose rust, scale, and contaminants. Mechanical connectors shall be used only as indicated on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. BATCHING, MIXING, AND DELIVERY. Concrete shall be furnished by an acceptable ready-mixed concrete supplier, and shall conform to ASTM C94 except as indicated otherwise in this specification.

3-2. PLACEMENT. Concrete shall be conveyed to the point of final deposit and placed by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of the ingredients. During and immediately after placement, concrete shall be thoroughly compacted and worked around all reinforcement and embedments and into the corners of the forms. Unless otherwise authorized, compaction shall be by immersion-type vibrators. The use of "jitterbug" tampers to compact concrete flatwork will not be permitted.

3-2.01. Polyethylene Film. Where concrete is placed against gravel or crushed rock which does not contain at least 25 percent material passing a No. 4 sieve, such surfaces shall be covered with polyethylene film. Joints in the film shall be lapped at least 6 inches and taped.

3-2.02. Cold Weather Concreting. Except as modified herein, cold weather concreting shall comply with ACI 306.1.

3-2.03. Hot Weather Concreting. Except as modified herein, hot weather concreting shall comply with ACI 305.1.

3-3. FINISHING.

3-3.01. Finishing Formed Surfaces. Formed concrete surfaces shall meet all criteria of the relevant formed concrete surface category (CSC), as defined in ACI 347.3R, except as indicated otherwise herein. Surfaces shall be assigned to CSC's as indicated.

Formed Concrete Surface Category	Applicable Surfaces	Mockup Required
----------------------------------	---------------------	-----------------

CSC1	Formed concrete surfaces that will be in permanent contact with earth backfill.	No
CSC2	All other formed concrete surfaces not designated otherwise.	No

Unless otherwise specified, unformed surfaces shall be given a float finish.

3-3.02. Application of Evaporation Reducer. Concrete flatwork subject to rapid evaporation due to hot weather, drying winds, and sunlight shall be protected with an evaporation reducer. The evaporation reducer shall form a continuous film on the surface of fresh, plastic concrete to reduce evaporation.

Immediately following screeding, evaporation reducer shall be sprayed over the entire surface of fresh, plastic concrete flatwork at a rate of not less than 200 square feet per gallon, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The spray equipment shall have sufficient capacity to continuously spray the product at approximately 40 psi with a suitable nozzle as recommended by the manufacturer.

The sprayable solution shall be prepared as recommended by the manufacturer.

Under severe drying conditions, additional applications of evaporation reducer may be required following each floating or troweling, except the last finishing operation.

3-4. CURING. Concrete shall be protected from loss of moisture for at least 7 days by membrane curing or by water curing, except that when concrete is being protected from low temperatures, the duration of water curing may be shortened to one day less than the duration of the cold weather protection. Membrane curing compound shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer. Water curing shall be in accordance with ACI 308.1.

End of Section

Section 03600

GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers procurement and installation of grout. Unless otherwise specified, only nonshrink grout shall be furnished.

Epoxy grouting and adhesive anchoring of anchor bolts, threaded rod anchors, and reinforcing bars is covered in the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. A letter of certification indicating the types of grout to be supplied and the intended use of each type shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

1-3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Materials shall be handled, transported, and delivered in a manner which will prevent damage of any kind. Materials shall be protected from moisture.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS.

Nonshrink Grout	Precision cementitious grout with demonstrated non-shrinking properties, minimum 28 day compressive strength of 9000 psi; L&M "Crystex", BASF "Masterflow 928", Sika "SikaGrout 328", or Dayton Superior "Sure-Grip High Performance Grout".
Water	Clean and free from deleterious substances.

2-2. CEMENTITIOUS GROUT. Cementitious grout shall be furnished factory premixed so that only water is added at the jobsite.

2-3. EPOXY GROUT. Epoxy grout shall be used in lieu of cementitious grout when required by the equipment manufacturer for performance or warranty requirements. Epoxy grout shall be a three component system consisting of a Part A (resin), Part B (hardener) and Part C (aggregate). All three components shall be products of the same manufacturer and be compatible. Epoxy grout products and installation procedures shall be submitted to Engineer for approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. CEMENTITIOUS GROUT INSTALLATION.

3-1.01. Preparation. The concrete foundation to receive cementitious grout shall be saturated with water for at least 12 hours preceding grouting unless additional time is required by the grout manufacturer.

3-1.02. Mixing. Grout shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer. No more water shall be used than is necessary to produce a flowable grout, nor shall water content exceed the amount recommended by the manufacturer.

3-1.03. Temperature Restrictions. Grout shall be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's published temperature restrictions. Ambient temperature and grout temperature shall be a minimum of 40 degrees F and rising at time of placement. Grout shall not be placed on frost covered surfaces. Grout shall be protected from freezing until it has reached a minimum strength of 4,000 psi. Grout shall not be placed when the ambient or grout temperature exceeds 90 degrees F.

3-1.04. Placement. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, grout under baseplates shall be 1-1/2 inches thick. Grout shall be placed in strict accordance with the directions of the manufacturer so that all spaces and cavities below the baseplates are completely filled without voids. Forms shall be provided where structural components of baseplates will not confine the grout.

3-1.05. Edge Finishing. In all locations where the edge of the grout will be exposed to view, the grout shall be finished smooth after it has reached its initial set. Except where shown to be finished on a slope, the edges of grout shall be cut off flush at the baseplate.

3-1.06. Curing. Grout shall be protected against rapid loss of moisture by covering with wet cloths or polyethylene sheets. After edge finishing is completed, the grout shall be wet cured for at least 3 days and then an acceptable membrane curing compound shall be applied.

3-2. EPOXY GROUT INSTALLATION. Epoxy grout shall be installed in accordance with ACI 351.5.

End of Section

Section 05550

ANCHORAGE IN CONCRETE AND MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the procurement and installation of anchors in concrete and masonry. It includes cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods, adhesive anchors for both threaded rods and reinforcing bars, expansion anchors, and undercut anchors.

1-2. GENERAL. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings all anchors shall be cast-in-place anchor bolts or anchor rods, with forged heads or embedded nuts and washers. Unless otherwise indicated, anchors for structural steel members connected to concrete shall have a diameter of at least 3/4 inch. Anchors designed by manufacturers of products such as railings, ladders, and non-structural components shall have a diameter of at least 1/2 inch.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, anchors used in the following locations and applications shall be of the indicated materials.

Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods

Submerged locations	Stainless steel.
Locations subject to splashing	Stainless steel.
Buried locations	Stainless steel.
Anchorage of structural steel columns	Galvanized steel.
Other exterior locations	Galvanized steel.
Other interior locations	Carbon steel.

Adhesive, Expansion, and Undercut Anchors

Submerged locations	Stainless steel.
Locations subject to splashing	Stainless steel.
Buried locations	Stainless steel.
Anchorage of structural steel columns	Stainless steel.
Other exterior locations	Stainless steel.

Other interior locations

Carbon steel.

Adhesive, expansion, and undercut anchors may be used instead of cast-in-place anchors only where specifically indicated or permitted on the Drawings or with the specific acceptance by Engineer.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Data, catalog cuts, and manufacturer's research reports (from independent organizations such as ICC-ES or IAPMO UES) indicating the manufacturer and types of adhesive anchors, expansion anchors, and undercut anchors to be supplied shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

If Contractor requests use of products other than those indicated herein, calculations may be required as part of the submittal package. Calculations shall be prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the state of the project, using methods and procedures required by the building code. Contractor shall demonstrate that the proposed substitute anchors are equivalent in all necessary criteria, including strength, spacing and edge distance limitations, embedment depth limitations, temperature limitations, and any other criteria required by Engineer.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Materials shall be handled, transported, and delivered in a manner which will prevent damage or corrosion. Damaged materials shall be promptly replaced. Materials shall be shipped and stored in original manufacturer's packaging.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, materials shall be as indicated below.

Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods

Carbon steel	ASTM F1554, Grade 36 with compatible nuts.
Galvanized steel	ASTM F1554, Grade 36 with compatible nuts; hot-dip galvanized, ASTM F2329.
Stainless steel	Bolts, ASTM F593, Alloy Group 2; nuts, ASTM F594, Alloy Group 2.
Flat Washers	ANSI B18.22.1; of the same material as anchor bolts and nuts.

Expansion Anchors in Concrete	Products shall be single component anchors tested in accordance with ICC AC193, and shall have a manufacturer's research report in compliance with the applicable building code. The anchors shall be approved for use in cracked concrete, and for resisting seismic forces. Hilti "Kwik-Bolt TZ" or Powers Fasteners "Power-Stud+SD2" (carbon steel), "Power-Stud+SD4" (304 stainless steel), and "Power-Stud+SD6" (316 stainless steel).
Undercut Anchors in Concrete	Products shall be tested in accordance with ICC AC193, and shall have a manufacturer's research report in compliance with the applicable building code. Hilti "HDA Undercut Anchor" (carbon steel) and "HDA-R Undercut Anchor" (stainless steel), or Powers Fasteners "Atomic+ Undercut Anchor" (A36 carbon steel).
Adhesive Anchors in Concrete	Products shall be tested in accordance with ICC AC308, and shall have a manufacturer's research report in compliance with the applicable building code. The anchors shall be approved for use in cracked concrete, and for resisting seismic forces.
Threaded Rods and Nuts (Carbon Steel)	ASTM A36 or ASTM F1554 Grade 36.
Threaded Rods and Nuts (Carbon Steel)	ASTM F593, CW.
Reinforcing Bars	ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed.
Reinforcing Bars, weldable	ASTM A706, Grade 60, deformed.
Adhesive	Hilti "HIT-HY 200", or Powers Fasteners "Pure 110+".

2-2. ANCHORS.

2-2.01. Cast-in-Place Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods. Cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods shall be delivered in time to permit setting prior to the placing of structural concrete or masonry grout. Anchor sleeves shall not be used unless acceptable to Engineer. Unless installed in sleeves, anchor bolts and anchor rods shall be provided with sufficient threads to permit a nut to be installed on the concrete side of the concrete form or the supporting template. Two nuts, a jam nut, and a washer shall be furnished for cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods indicated on the Drawings to have locknuts; two nuts and a washer shall be furnished for cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods without locknuts.

2-2.02. Adhesive, Expansion, and Undercut Anchors. When adhesive, expansion, or undercut anchors are indicated on the Drawings, only acceptable systems shall be used. Acceptable systems shall include only those systems and products specified or specifically indicated by product name on the Drawings. Alternative anchoring systems may be used only when specifically accepted by Engineer.

Unless otherwise required, single nuts and washers shall be furnished for adhesive anchors, expansion anchors, and undercut anchors. Adhesive anchors shall be free of coatings that would weaken the bond with the adhesive.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. GENERAL. Anti-seize thread lubricant shall be liberally applied to projecting, threaded portions of stainless steel anchors immediately before tightening of the nuts.

3-1.01. Compliance With Manufacturer's Instructions. Post-installed anchors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed installation instructions and all applicable requirements of the manufacturer's research report for the specific anchor system. If conflicts are found between the Drawings, the manufacturer's printed installation instructions, and the manufacturer's research report installation requirements, Contractor shall notify Engineer for resolution.

3-1.02. Special Inspection. Special inspection requirements for cast-in-place and post-installed anchors shall be as indicated in the Code-Required Special Inspections and Procedures section. Anchorage work shall be performed in a manner that allows the inspections to take place without adversely impacting the schedule.

3-2. CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS AND ANCHOR RODS. Cast-in-place anchor bolts and anchor rods shall be carefully positioned with templates and secured in the forms prior to placing concrete, or in the bond beams prior to

placing masonry grout. Contractor shall verify that anchorage devices are positioned in accordance with the Drawings and with applicable equipment or structure submittal drawings.

Threads, bolts, and nuts spattered with concrete or masonry grout during placement shall be cleaned prior to final installation of the bolts and nuts.

Sleeves shall be filled with non-shrink grout.

3-3. ADHESIVE ANCHORS. Adhesive shall be statically mixed in the field during application. All proportioning and mixing of the components shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Anchors or bars shall be installed in holes hammer drilled into hardened concrete. Diameter of holes shall be 1/16 inch larger than the outside diameter of the rod or bar unless recommended otherwise by the anchor system manufacturer. Holes shall be prepared by removing all dust and debris using procedures recommended by the adhesive manufacturer.

Adhesive anchors and holes shall be clean, dry, and free of grease and other foreign matter at the time of installation. The adhesive shall be placed and the rods or bars shall be set in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer. Care shall be taken to ensure that all spaces and cavities are filled with adhesive, without voids.

3-3.01. Concrete Installation. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, reinforcing bars shall be embedded to a depth of 15 bar diameters, and threaded rods shall be embedded to a depth that will develop the yield strength of the rod.

Adhesive anchors in concrete shall be installed under the following conditions.

Minimum Age of Concrete Prior to Anchor Installation	21 days.
Concrete Temperature Range	Maximum short-term temperature 162 F, maximum long-term temperature 110 F.
Moisture Condition	Dry concrete.
Type of Lightweight Concrete	N/A
Hole Drilling and Preparation	Hammer drill only.

Installation of adhesive anchors into concrete that are either horizontal or upwardly inclined shall be performed only by personnel certified by the ACI/CRSI Adhesive Anchor Installation Certification Program.

3-4. EXPANSION AND UNDERCUT ANCHORS. Expansion and undercut anchors shall be installed using all procedures and accessory devices recommended by the anchor manufacturer.

End of Section

Section 08305

FLOOR ACCESS DOORS AND HATCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the fabrication and installation of cast-in-place, off-street, floor access doors and hatches.

Fabricated items which are indicated on the Drawings but not mentioned specifically herein shall be fabricated in accordance with the applicable requirements of this section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Equipment shall be furnished complete with all components and accessories required for proper operation, and any additional materials or construction required by the manufacturer's design.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete assembly and installation drawings, together with detailed specifications, capacities, and data covering material used, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

Submit confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

1-5. WARRANTY. The manufacturer shall guarantee against defects in material or workmanship for a warranty period of not less than 5 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. Access doors and hatches shall be fabricated in conformity with dimensions, arrangements, sizes, and weights or thicknesses specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings.

All members and parts shall be free of warps, local deformations, and unauthorized bends. Holes and other provisions for field connections shall be accurately located and shop checked so that proper fit will result when the units are assembled in the field. All field connection materials shall be furnished.

2-2. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS. Access doors and hatches shall be as manufactured by Halliday Products, Bilco Company, or Dur-Red Products.

2-3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Door leaves shall be 1/4 inch minimum thickness plate material with a diamond pattern. Leaves in hatches not subject to vehicular loading shall be designed to withstand a minimum live load of 300 psf, with a maximum deflection of 1/150th of the span. Leaves shall pivot so that the cover does not protrude above the channel frame.

Door and hatch frames shall be provided with anchorage devices into the concrete slab. Where required for drainage, channel frames shall be 1/4 inch thick with a cross sectional area large enough to allow adequate water drainage. A 1-1/2 inch drainage coupling shall be located in the channel frame. The frame shall be designed to empty through the coupling. Frames shall have a neoprene door cushion unless a specific door model without a cushion is specified.

Hatches shall be supplied with lifting operators and hold-open devices. All doors, except fire rated doors, shall automatically lock in the vertical position by means of a hold-open arm with release handle. A snap lock with a gasketed cover plug and removable turn handle shall be provided. The operators shall provide for smooth, easy and controlled door operation throughout the entire arc of opening and closing. Operation shall not be affected by temperature.

2-4. MATERIALS. Floor access doors and hatches are indicated on the Drawings. Unless otherwise specified, materials, appurtenances, and finishes shall be the manufacturer's standard aluminum for each type of door and hatch as indicated on the Drawings. Hardware to be Type 316SS.

If floor access doors and hatches are shown on the Drawings but not identified by manufacturer's name and product number, Contractor shall request clarification from Engineer prior to ordering and shipping the equipment. For

purposes of bidding the work, unidentified floor access doors and hatches shall be assumed to be aluminum with a drained channel frame, suitable for a live load of at least 150 psf.

2-5. FINISHES. Aluminum access doors and hatches shall be given a mill finish.

All aluminum surfaces in contact with concrete or mortar shall be given a heavy coat of epoxy enamel unless specified otherwise.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials shall be erected and installed in conformity with the dimensions and arrangements specified or indicated on the Drawings and as recommended by the manufacturer. Product finishes damaged during erection shall be repaired as recommended by the manufacturer. Hatch frames with drainage couplings shall be connected to the appropriate drainage system.

End of Section

Section 09940

PROTECTIVE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers field applied protective coatings, including surface preparation, protection of surfaces, inspection, and other appurtenant work for equipment and surfaces designated to be coated with heavy-duty maintenance coatings. Regardless of the number of coats previously applied, at least two field coats in addition to any shop coats or field prime coats shall be applied to all surfaces unless otherwise specified.

1-2. GENERAL. Cleaning, surface preparation, coating application, and thickness shall be as specified herein and shall meet or exceed the coating manufacturer's recommendations. When the manufacturer's minimum recommendations exceed the specified requirements, Contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's minimum recommendations. When equivalent products are acceptable to Engineer, Contractor shall comply with this Specification and the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

1-2.01. Governing Standards. All cleaning, surface preparation, coating application, thickness, testing, and coating materials (where available) shall be in accordance with the referenced standards of the following AWWA, ANSI, NACE, SSPC, NSF, and ASTM.

1-2.02. Delivery and Storage. All coating products shall be received and stored in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Contractor shall submit color cards for all coatings proposed for use, together with complete descriptive specifications, manufacturer's product data sheet and the completed Coating System Data Sheets, to Engineer for review and color selection. Each product data sheet shall include application temperature limits including recoat time requirements for the ambient conditions at the site, including temperatures up to 130°F. Requests for review submitted directly to Engineer by coating suppliers will not be considered.

Contractor shall submit a Coating System Data Sheet for each separately identified surface in the Metal Surfaces Coating Schedule, Concrete and Masonry Surfaces Coating Schedule, and the Miscellaneous Surfaces Coating Schedule that will be used in the Project, using the appropriate Coating System Data Sheet forms (Figures 1-09940 and 2-09940) at the end of this section. Each field coating system shall be acceptable to the coating material manufacturer.

Coating System Data Sheets shall be assigned a unique number with a prefix letter based on the following:

Prefix	Surfaces	Fig.09940
A	Iron and steel (coated entirely in field)	1
A	Iron and steel (shop primed)	2
C	Concrete and concrete block	1
E	Equipment - submerged	1
E	Equipment – nonsubmerged	2
F	Nonferrous metal	1
G	Galvanized	1
H	High temperature	1
P	PVC and FRP	1

Each coating system that will be applied entirely in the field shall be assigned only a prefix letter and no suffix letter. Fig.1-09940 shall be submitted for each surface coated entirely in the field.

Each shop-applied coating system that includes one or more field applied coats shall be assigned both a prefix letter and suffix letter “F”. Fig.2-09940 shall be submitted for each surface having a shop applied coating and one or more field applied finish coats.

A separate Coating System Data Sheet shall be developed and submitted for each surface scheduled to be coated or variation or change in a coating system. The number identifying the surface and coating system shall be of the form A1₁ or A1₂-F. The subscript number shall be assigned by the Contractor so that each surface and coating system combination is uniquely identified. For example:

A1₁-F may be assigned to “Epoxy – one coat to metal curbs for skylights and power roof ventilators that have been shop primed.”

A2₁ may be assigned to “Epoxy – two coats to non-galvanized structural and miscellaneous steel exposed to view inside buildings.”

C2₁ may be assigned to “Epoxy – two coats to all concrete and concrete block in corrosive area (Except floors and surfaces scheduled to receive other coatings) which are exposed to view.”

C2₂ may be assigned to “Epoxy – two coats to walls, floors, and curbed areas, adjacent to corrosive chemical storage and feed equipment as indicated on the Drawings.”

The manufacturer's standard colors will be acceptable for all coatings.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Coating System Data Sheet Certifications. The coating applicator and coating manufacturer shall review and approve in writing the coating manufacturer's written recommendations for the coating system and the intended service. Any variations from the Specifications or the coating manufacturers published recommendations shall be submitted in writing and approved by the coating manufacturer. The coating manufacturer shall observe the surface preparation, mixing, and application of the coating systems and submit a written report of his observations and any additional recommendations.

1-4.02. Special Interior Coating Systems. The coating system for the West Plant Drain Pump Station wetwell shall be a fiberglass mat inlay system able to withstand sustained temperatures of 150°F.

In addition to the requirements for all coating systems, the coating applicator and coating manufacturer shall develop and submit, in writing, the proposed detailed procedures for handling, storing, surface preparation, mixing, and application to verify compliance with this Specification and the coating manufacturer's written recommendations. The procedures shall include copies of the coating manufacturer's published recommendations and the proposed method for complying with these recommendations and these Specifications. Contractor, coating applicator, and coating manufacturer shall review and approve, in writing, the proposed detail procedures before they are submitted for review.

Contractor and coating manufacturer shall inspect coating application of the appropriate application methods.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS.

2-1.01. Alternative Manufacturers. The specified products listed herein are provided as a standard. Equal products of other manufacturers can be submitted to Engineer for approval.

2-1.02. Equivalent Coatings. Whenever a coating is specified by the name of a proprietary product or of a particular manufacturer or vendor, it shall be understood as establishing the desired type and quality of coating. Other

manufacturers' coatings will be accepted, provided that sufficient information is submitted to enable Engineer to determine that the proposed coatings are equivalent to those named. Information on proposed coatings shall be submitted for review in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Requests for review of equivalency will be accepted only from Contractor and will be considered only after the contract has been awarded.

2-2. MATERIALS. All coatings shall be delivered to the job in original, unopened containers, with labels intact. Coatings shall be stored indoors and shall be protected against freezing. No adulterant, unauthorized thinner, or other material not included in the coating formulation shall be added to the coating for any purpose.

All coatings shall conform to the air quality regulations applicable at the location of use. Coating materials that cannot be guaranteed by the manufacturer to conform, whether or not specified by product designation, shall not be used.

With the exception of heat resistant coatings, the coatings specified have been selected on the basis of the manufacturer's statement that the VOC content of the product is 2.8 lbs per gallon or less; however, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to use only coating materials that are in compliance with the requirements of all regulatory agencies. Local regulations may require some coatings to have a lower VOC content than specified herein. The coatings specified may meet the VOC limits in the unthinned (as shipped) condition but may exceed the limits if thinned according to the manufacturer's recommendations. In such case, the coatings shall not be thinned beyond the 2.8 lbs per gallon limit, and if the product cannot be thinned to suit the application method or temperature limits, another manufacturer's coating shall be used, subject to acceptance by Engineer.

Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring the compatibility of field coatings with each other or with any previously applied coatings. Coatings used in successive field coats shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The first field coat over shop coated or previously coated surfaces shall cause no wrinkling, lifting, or other damage to underlying coats.

All intermediate and finish coating materials that will be in contact with wastewater atmosphere shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer to be fumeproof and suitable for wastewater plant atmosphere that contains hydrogen sulfide. Coatings that cannot be so guaranteed shall not be used. Lead-free, chromium-free, and mercury-free coatings shall be used.

2-2.01 Primer.

Universal Primer (tie coat)	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Rustbond", ICI Devoe "Devran 224HS", Tnemec "Series 27 F.C. Typoxy", or Sherwin-Williams "Dura Plate 235".
-----------------------------	--

2-2.02. Fillers and Surfacers.

Epoxy Concrete Block Filler	PPG Amercoat "Amerlock 400BF Epoxy Block Filler", Carboline "Sanitile 600", ICI Devoe "Truglaze 4015", Tnemec "Series 54-562", or Sherwin-Williams "Kem Cati-Coat HS".
Epoxy Concrete Filler and Surfacers	Tnemec "Series 218 MortarClad", PPG Amercoat "NuKlad 114A", Carboline "Carboguard 510", or Sherwin-Williams "Steel Seam FT910".
Epoxy Concrete Filler and Surfacers (South PDPS Wetwell)	Tnemec "Series 217 MortarCrete",

2-2.03. Intermediate and Finish Coatings.

Epoxy	
Concrete Floors	PPG Amercoat "Amerlock 400", Carboline "Carboguard 890", ICI Devoe "Devran 224HS", Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II", or Sherwin-Williams "Armorseal 1000HS"; nonskid.

Ferrous Metal Surfaces and Masonry or Concrete Surfaces Other Than Floors	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", ICI Devoe Devran "224HS", Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II", or Sherwin-Williams "Dura Plate 235".
West PDPS and South PDPS Base Coat	Tnemec "Series 434 Modified Aliphatic Amine Epoxy Mortar"
West PDPS Fiberglass Mat Inlay	Tnemec "Series 211-215 fiberglass mat"
West PDPS and South PDPS Saturant and Top Coat	Tnemec "Series 435 Modified Polyamine Epoxy"
Flake-Filled Epoxy	Carboline "Plasite 4500/4500S", Sherwin-Williams "Sher-Glass FF".
Aliphatic Polyurethane	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 4500H", Carboline "Carbothane 3410C", ICI Devoe "Devthane 379H", Tnemec "Series 1074 EnduraShield II", or Sherwin-Williams "Acodon 288HS".
Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".
Medium Consistency Coal Tar	Carboline "Bitumastic 50" or Tnemec "46-465 H.B. Tnemecol".
Vinyl Ester	Tnemec "Series 120 Vinester" Carboline "Plasite 4110" or Sherwin-Williams "Magnalux 304FF".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. SURFACE PREPARATION. All surfaces to be coated shall be clean and dry and shall meet the recommendations of the coating manufacturer for surface preparation. Freshly coated surfaces shall be protected from dust and other contaminants. Oil and grease shall be completely removed by use of solvents or

detergents before mechanical cleaning is started. The gloss on previously coated surfaces shall be dulled if necessary for proper adhesion of topcoats.

Surfaces shall be free of cracks, pits, projections, or other imperfections that would interfere with the formation of a smooth, unbroken coating film, except for concrete block construction where a rough surface is an inherent characteristic. Before coating the South PDPS (wetwell and valve vault), the Contractor shall correct any cracks or puts noticeable in the concrete.

When applying touchup coating or repairing previously coated surfaces, the surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned as recommended by the coating manufacturer, and the edges of the repaired area shall be feathered by sanding or wire brushing to produce a smooth transition that will not be noticeable after the coating is applied. All coatings made brittle or otherwise damaged by heat of welding shall be completely removed.

3-1.01. Galvanized Surfaces. Galvanized surfaces shall be prepared for coating according to the instructions of the manufacturer of the epoxy. At a minimum, surface shall be thoroughly and uniformly scarified to provide a minimum 1.0 mil angular anchor profile. Any chemical treatment of galvanized surfaces shall be followed by thorough rinsing with clean water.

3-1.02. Ferrous Metal Surfaces. Ungalvanized ferrous metal surfaces shall be prepared for coating by using one or more of the following cleaning procedures specified here-in: solvents (SSPC-SP1); abrasive blasting (SSPC-SP5, -SP10, -SP6, or -SP7) power tools (SSPC-SP3 or -SP11); or hand tools (SSPC-SP2). Oil and grease shall be completely removed in accordance with SSPC-SP1 before beginning any other cleaning method. Surfaces of welds shall be scraped and ground as necessary to remove all slag and weld spatter. Tools which produce excessive roughness shall not be used.

All components of equipment that can be properly prepared and coated after installation shall be installed prior to surface preparation. Components that will be inaccessible after installation shall have the surfaces prepared and coated before installation. Motors, drive trains, and bearings shall be protected during surface preparation in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's recommendations.

All cut or sheared edges shall be ground smooth to a 1/8 inch minimum radius for all material 1/4 inch thickness and larger. For material thickness less than 1/4 inch all cut or sheared edges shall be ground smooth to a radius equal to 1/2 the material thickness. Grinding of rolled edges on standard shapes with a minimum radius of the 1/16 inch will not be required.

All ferrous metal surfaces shall have all welds ground smooth and free of all defects in accordance with NACE Standard SP0178, Appendix C, Designation C

and sharp edges ground smooth, if not previously prepared in the shop. Instead of blending of the weld with the base metal as required by the NACE standard, it will be acceptable to furnish a welded joint that has a smooth transition of the weld to the base metal. All welds shall be ground smooth to ensure satisfactory adhesion of paint.

The cleaning methods and surface profiles specified herein are minimums, and if the requirements printed in the coating manufacturer's data sheets exceed the limits specified, the value printed on the data sheets shall become the minimum requirement.

3-1.02.01. Ferrous Metal Surfaces – Non-immersion Service. Ferrous metal surfaces, including fabricated equipment, in non-immersion service shall be cleaned to the degree recommended by the coating manufacturer for surfaces to be coated with coal tar epoxy, epoxy, and heat-resistant coatings, except galvanized surfaces. Surface preparation of ferrous metal surfaces in non-immersion service shall consist of abrasive blast cleaning to SSPC-SP6, and the first application of coating shall be performed on the same day. If more surface area is prepared than can be coated in one day, the uncoated area shall be blast cleaned again to the satisfaction of Engineer. Surface profile shall be as recommended by coating manufacturer, but not less than 2.0 mils.

3-1.02.02. Ferrous Metal Surfaces - Immersion Service. Surface preparation of ferrous metal surfaces in immersion service shall consist of abrasive blast cleaning to at least SSPC-SP10 and the first application of coating shall be performed on the same day. If more surface area is prepared than can be coated in one day, the uncoated area shall be blast cleaned again to the satisfaction of Engineer. Surface profile shall be as recommended by coating manufacturer, but not less than 3.5 mils.

3-1.03. Concrete Surfaces. All concrete surfaces shall be free of objectionable substances and shall meet the coating manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation. Concrete surfaces shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE 6 to an ICRI-CSP5 profile with a minimum pH of 9. Any existing coating on the South PDPS (wetwell and valve vault) shall be removed.

Concrete surfaces to be coated with Tnemec Series 217 shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE 6 to an ICRI-CSP6 profile with a minimum pH of 9.

Any other surface preparation recommended by the coating material manufacturer shall be brought to Engineer's attention and may be incorporated into the work if acceptable to Engineer.

All concrete surfaces shall be dry when coated and free from dirt, dust, sand, mud, oil, grease, and other objectionable substances. Oil and grease shall be completely removed by use of solvents or detergents before mechanical cleaning is started.

New concrete shall have cured for at least 4 weeks before coating is applied as recommended by the material manufacturer. Concrete surfaces shall be tested for capillary moisture in accordance with ASTM D4263. There shall be no capillary moisture when coatings are applied on concrete.

All surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned in accordance with ASTM D4258 and abraded in accordance with ASTM D4259. Surface profile shall be at least 25 percent of the dry film thickness specified for the coating system. Prior to application of the coating, the surfaces shall be thoroughly washed or cleaned by air blasting to remove all dust and residue. Spalled areas, voids, and cracks shall be repaired in accordance with the Concrete section and as acceptable to the Engineer. Fins and other surface projections shall be removed to provide a flush surface before application of coating.

For preparation of the West PDPS, concrete must be 28 days old. Blast in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE No.6 to an ICRI-CSP5 profile with a minimum pH of 9. For the West PDPS, resurface all surfaces using Tnemec Series 218, applying a 1/4" rolled radius or cant cove to all corners. For the South PDPS, blast in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE No. 6 to an ICRI-CSP6 profile with a minimum pH of 9. For the South PDPS, resurface all surfaces using Tnemec Series 217, applying a 1/4" rolled radius or cant cove to all corners.

Except where epoxy is applied as damp-proofing, the concrete surfaces, including those with bug holes less than 1 inch in any dimension, shall be prepared as recommended by the manufacturer, using an epoxy concrete filler and surfacer. Where coating with a vinyl ester the concrete filler and surfacer shall be as recommended by the manufacturer to be compatible with vinyl ester.

3-1.04. Concrete Block Surfaces. Not Used.

3-1.05. Copper Tubing. All flux residue shall be removed from joints in copper tubing. Immediately before coating is started, tubing shall be wiped with a clean rag soaked in xylol.

3-1.06. Plastic Surfaces. All wax and oil shall be removed from plastic surfaces that are to be coated, including PVC and FRP, by wiping with a solvent compatible with the specified coating.

3-1.07. Hardware. Hardware items such as bolts, screws, washers, springs, and grease fittings need not be cleaned prior to coating if there is no evidence of dirt, corrosion, or foreign material.

3-1.08. Aluminum. When a coating system is required, remove all oil or deleterious substance with neutral detergent or emulsion cleaner or blast lightly with fine abrasive.

3-1.09. Stainless Steel. When a coating system is required, surface preparation shall conform to the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

3-2. MIXING AND THINNING. Coating shall be thoroughly mixed each time any is withdrawn from the container. Coating containers shall be kept tightly closed except while coating is being withdrawn.

Coating shall be factory mixed to proper consistency and viscosity for hot weather application without thinning. Thinning will be permitted only as necessary to obtain recommended coverage at lower application temperatures. In no case shall the wet film thickness of applied coating be reduced, by addition of coating thinner or otherwise, below the thickness recommended by the coating manufacturer. Thinning shall be done in compliance with all applicable air quality regulations.

3-3. APPLICATION. Coating shall be applied in a neat manner that will produce an even film of uniform and proper thickness, with finished surfaces free of runs, sags, ridges, laps, and brush marks. Each coat shall be thoroughly dry and hard before the next coat is applied. Each coat shall be a different color, if available. In no case shall coating be applied at a rate of coverage greater than the maximum rate recommended by the coating manufacturer.

Coating failures will not be accepted and shall be entirely removed down to the substrate and the surface recoated. Failures include but are not limited to sags, checking, cracking, teardrops, fat edges, fisheyes, or delamination.

3-3.01. Priming. Edges, corners, crevices, welds, and bolts shall be given a brush coat (stripe coat) of primer before application of the primer coat. The stripe coat shall be applied by a brush and worked in both directions. Special attention shall be given to filling all crevices with coating. When using primers containing zinc, the stripe coat shall follow the initial prime coat.

Abraded and otherwise damaged portions of shop-applied coating shall be cleaned and recoated as recommended by the manufacturer of the finish coating. Welded seams and other uncoated surfaces, heads and nuts of field-installed bolts, and surfaces where coating has been damaged by heat shall be given a brush coat of the specified primer. Before the specified spot or touchup coating of

metal surfaces, edges, corners, crevices, welds, and bolts in the area of the spot or touchup coating shall be given a brush coat of primer. This patch, spot, or touchup coating shall be completed, and the paint film shall be dry and hard, before additional coating is applied.

3-3.02. Epoxy. When used, epoxy shall be applied in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations, including temperature limitations and protection from sunlight until top-coated.

When concrete is to be coated, coatings shall not be applied to concrete surfaces in direct sunlight or when the temperature of the concrete is rising. Preferably the coating shall be applied when the temperature of the concrete is dropping.

When applying high build epoxy coatings with a roller or brush and where a dry film thickness of at least 4-6 mils per coat is required, two or more coats shall be applied to achieve the recommended dry film thickness equal to a spray applied coating.

For the West PDPS, a fiberglass mat inlay (and saturant epoxy coat) shall be applied to the base epoxy coat. The coating shall be capable of continuous contact to liquid at a temperature of 150°F. While the base coat is still wet, press & roll in Tnemec "Series 211-215 fiberglass mat", then proceed with installation of the saturant coat. The topcoat is then applied over the saturant coat. The system includes:

- Surface Prep: Concrete must be 28 days old. Blast in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE No.6 to an ICRI-CSP5 profile with a minimum pH of 9
- Resurface all surfaces using Tnemec Series 218. Using Series 218, apply a ¼" rolled radius or cant cove to all corners.
- Base Coat: Series 434 @ a minimum 1/8" dry film thickness
- While still wet, press & roll in Series 211-215 fiberglass mat
- Saturant Coat: While still wet, apply Series 435 at 15.0-20.0 mils
- Top Coat: Series 435 @ 15.0 – 40.0 mils

For the South PDPS, the same coating system shall be used as the West PDPS, without the Fiberglass mat and Saturant coat.

- Surface Prep: Remove existing coating. Blast in accordance with SSPC-SP13/NACE No.6 to an ICRI-CSP6 profile with a minimum pH of 9
- Resurface all surfaces using Tnemec Series 217. Using Series 217, apply a ¼" rolled radius or cant cove to all corners.
- Base Coat: Series 434 @ a minimum 1/8" dry film thickness
- Top Coat: Series 435 @ 15.0 – 40.0 mils

3-3.03. Coal Tar Epoxy. When used, the application of coal tar epoxy, including time limits for recoating, shall conform to the recommendations of the coating manufacturer.

When concrete is to be coated, coatings shall not be applied to concrete surfaces in direct sunlight or when the temperature of the concrete is rising. Preferably the coating shall be applied when the temperature of the concrete is dropping.

3-3.04. Vinyl Ester. When used, the application of vinyl ester coating system, including time limits for recoating and temperature requirements of the materials, shall conform to the recommendations of the coating manufacturer.

3-3.05. Film Thickness. The total coating film thickness including intermediate coats and finish coat, shall be not less than the following:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness (per coat)</u>
Medium consistency coal tar	20 mils.
Coal tar epoxy (two coats)	20 mils.
Epoxy	
Floors (two coats)	10 mils.
Surfaces with first coat of epoxy and final coat of aliphatic polyurethane	7 mils (5 mils DFT for epoxy plus 2 mils DFT for aliphatic polyurethane).
Surfaces with first and second coat of epoxy and final coat of aliphatic polyurethane	12 mils (10 mils DFT for epoxy plus 2 mils [50 DFT for aliphatic polyurethane]).
Other surfaces (two coats)	10 mils.
Immersion service (three coats)	15 mils.
West PDPS (see Para 3-3.02)	
Base coat	125 mils (1/8")
Saturant Coat (with fiberglass mat)	15.0-20.0 mils 15.0-40.0 mils
Top Coat	
South PDPS (see Para 3-3.02)	
Base coat	125 mils (1/8")
Top Coat	15.0-40.0 mils
Flake-filled epoxy (two coats)	30 mils.
Vinyl ester	30 mils.
Zinc, epoxy, polyurethane	
Surfaces with first coat of zinc, intermediate coat of epoxy, and final coat of aliphatic polyurethane	10 mils, 3 mils zinc, 5 mils epoxy, plus 2 mils for aliphatic polyurethane.

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness (per coat)</u>
Heat-resistant (silicone)	3 mils.
High heat-resistant (silicone)	3 mils.
Other (one coat)	5 mils.
Other (two coats)	10 mils.

3-3.06. Weather Conditions. Coatings shall not be applied, except under shelter, during wet, damp, or foggy weather, or when windblown dust, dirt, debris, or insects will collect on freshly applied coating.

Coatings shall not be applied at temperatures lower than the minimum temperature recommended by the coating manufacturer, or to metal surfaces such as tanks or pipe containing cold water, regardless of the air temperature, when metal conditions are likely to cause condensation. When necessary for proper application, a temporary enclosure shall be erected and kept heated until the coating has fully cured.

Coatings shall not be applied at temperatures higher than the maximum temperature recommended by the coating manufacturer. Where coatings are applied during periods of elevated ambient temperatures, Contractor and the coatings manufacturer shall be jointly responsible to ensure that proper application is performed including adherence to all re-coat window requirements. Precautions shall be taken to reduce the temperature of the surface application, especially for metal, at elevated temperatures above 100°F including shading application area from direct sunlight, applying coating in the evening or at night, and ventilating the area to reduce the humidity and temperature,

Vinyl ester coating materials, when required, shall be maintained during transportation, storage, mixing, and application at the temperature required by the coating manufacturer, 35°F to 90°F.

3-4. REPAIRING FACTORY FINISHED SURFACES. Factory finished surfaces damaged prior to acceptance by Owner shall be spot primed and recoated with materials equivalent to the original coatings. If, in the opinion of Engineer, spot repair of the damaged area is not satisfactory, the entire surface or item shall be recoated.

3-5. PROTECTION OF SURFACES. Throughout the work Contractor shall use drop cloths, masking tape, and other suitable measures to protect adjacent surfaces. Contractor shall be responsible for correcting and repairing any damage resulting from its or its subcontractors' operations. Coatings spilled or splattered on adjacent surfaces which are not being coated at the time shall be immediately removed. Exposed concrete or masonry not specified to be coated

which is damaged by coatings shall be either removed and rebuilt or, where authorized by Owner, coated with two coats of masonry coating.

3-6. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL. The following inspection and testing shall be performed: surface profile, visual inspection, adhesion testing, and wet and dry film thickness testing. All inspection and testing shall be witnessed by Engineer.

3-6.01. Surface Profile Testing. The surface profile for ferrous metal surfaces shall be measured for compliance with the specified minimum profile. The surface profile for concrete shall comply with SSPC 13/NACE 6 Table 1 for severe service.

3-6.02. Visual Inspection. The surface of the protective coatings shall be visually inspected.

3-6.03. Film Thickness. Coating film thickness shall be verified by measuring the film thickness of each coat as it is applied and the dry film thickness of the entire system. Wet film thickness shall be measured with a gauge that will measure the wet film thickness within an accuracy of ± 0.5 mil. Dry film thickness shall be measured in accordance with SSPC-PA 2.

3-6.04. Spark Testing. Not required.

3-6.05. Adhesion Testing. An adhesion test shall be conducted on a properly prepared concrete surface, for both the South PDPS wetwell and the West PDPS wetwell, that is acceptable to the coating material manufacturer and Engineer. The test area shall be at least 2 square feet or larger to allow a minimum of three tests to be conducted. The test area shall be coated with the specified system and cured as recommended by the coating material manufacturer. Pull-off strength adhesion tests of the coating shall be conducted by the coating material manufacturer in accordance with ASTM D4541 for metal surfaces and ASTM D7234 for concrete surfaces. Elcometer or other tensile adhesion tester acceptable to the Engineer shall be used. At least three adhesion tests shall be conducted, and the results averaged. Adhesion strength shall equal or exceed the minimum adhesion strength recommended by the coating material manufacturer and shall exceed the tensile strength of the concrete.

If the coating fails the adhesion test, the cause of the failure shall be determined and corrected before reconducting the test.

3-7. FIELD PRIMING SCHEDULE. In general, steel and cast-iron surfaces of equipment are specified to be shop primed. Any such surfaces which have not been shop primed shall be field primed. Damaged or failed shop coatings which have been determined unsuitable by Engineer shall be removed and the surfaces shall be field coated, including prime coat (if any). Galvanized, aluminum,

stainless steel, and insulated surfaces shall be field primed. Primers used for field priming, unless otherwise required for repair of shop primers, shall be:

<u>Surface To Be Primed</u>	<u>Material</u>
Equipment, surfaces to be coated with	
Aliphatic polyurethane	Universal primer.
Epoxy	Same as finish coats.
Coal tar coating	Same as finish coats.
Vinyl ester	Same as finish coats.
Steel and cast iron, surfaces to be coated with	
Epoxy	Same as finish coats or inorganic zinc.
Coal tar coating	Same as finish coats.
Aluminum	Epoxy.
Galvanized	Epoxy.
Copper	Epoxy.
Stainless steel	Epoxy.
Plastic surfaces, including PVC and FRP	Same as finish coats.
Insulated piping	As recommended by manufacturer of finish coats.
Concrete, surfaces to be coated with epoxy	
For damp-proofing	Epoxy.
For all other surfaces	Epoxy concrete filler and surfacer.
Concrete block exposed in exterior locations	Epoxy concrete block filler.
Concrete block to be coated with epoxy	Epoxy concrete block filler.

Unless otherwise recommended by the coating manufacturer or specified herein, priming will not be required on concrete, or concrete block, nor on metal surfaces specified to be coated with coal tar epoxy, and heat-resistant coatings. Concrete surfaces to be coated with epoxy shall be filled with epoxy concrete filler and surfacer so that a continuous film is obtained, except where concrete is damp-proofed with epoxy.

3-8. FINISH COATING SYSTEMS. The following schedule lists coatings systems and coating surface designations. See Article 1-3 for a definition of the surface designations.

No.	Finish Coating Systems	Coating Surface Designation						
		A	C	E	F	G	H	P
1.	Epoxy – One coat	x			x	x		
2.	Epoxy – Two coats	x	x	x	x	x		x
3.	Epoxy / NSF – Two coats		x	x				
4.	Epoxy – Three coats	x	x	x				
5.	Epoxy / NSF – Three coats	x	x	x				
6.	Epoxy – First coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Finish coat	x	x	x	x	x		x
7.	Epoxy – First and second coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Finish coat	x	x	x	x	x		
8.	Universal primer – First coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Finish coat	x		x				
9.	Medium consistency coal tar – Two coats	x	x	x				
10.	Coal tar epoxy – Two coats	x	x	x				
11.	Vinyl ester – Two coats	x	x	x				
12.	Heat resistant – Two coats						x	
13.	High heat resistant – Two coats						x	
14.	Zinc primer – First coat Epoxy – Intermediate coat Aliphatic polyurethane – Final coat	x		x				
15.	Flake-filled epoxy	x		x				
16.	Aliphatic Amine Epoxy Mortar w/ fiberglass inlay may – First Coat Polyamine Epoxy – Second Coat			x				

3-8.01. Surfaces Not to Be Coated. Unless otherwise specified, the following surfaces shall be left uncoated:

Exposed aluminum, except ductwork.
Polished or finished stainless steel. Unfinished stainless steel, except flashings and counter flashings, shall be coated.
Nickel or chromium.

Galvanized surfaces, except piping, conduit, ductwork, and other items specifically noted.

Rubber and plastics, except as specified.

Exterior concrete.

Surfaces specified to be factory finished.

3-8.02. Shop Finishing. Items to be shop finished include the following. Shop finishing shall be in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

- a. Other surfaces where blast cleaning cannot be or is not recommended to be performed in the field.
- b. Other items as otherwise specified.

3-8.03. Field Coating. Items to be field coated include the following. Field coating shall be in accordance with the field priming schedule, the coating schedule, and the manufacturer's recommendations.

- a. Surfaces not indicated to be shop finished and surfaces where blast cleaning can be performed in the field.
- b. All ferrous metal surfaces.
- c. Non-stainless-steel piping, pumps, and all other items interior to the plant.

3-9. METAL SURFACES COATING SCHEDULE.

<u>Surface to Be Coated</u>	<u>Finish Coating System</u>
Non-galvanized structural and miscellaneous steel exposed to view or to the elements in exterior locations.	A7
Steel handrails, steel floor plates, doors, door frames.	A8
Unless otherwise specified, pumps, motors, speed reducers, and other machines and equipment exposed to view.	E2
Actuator surfaces for valves	Outdoor – E7
All iron and steel parts that will be exposed to view.	E7

<u>Surface to Be Coated</u>	<u>Finish Coating System</u>
Cast Iron and steel piping above grade exposed to the elements and to view outdoors, including piping to be insulated, valves, fittings, flanges, bolts, supports, and accessories, and galvanized surfaces after proper priming.	A7
All metal surfaces, unless otherwise specified, which will be submerged or buried, all or in part, including valves, and scum baffles, and cast iron gates, but excluding piping laid in the ground.	E4, A10
Cast iron and steel piping in manholes, valve vaults and similar locations, including valves fittings, flanges, bolts, supports, and accessories, and galvanized surfaces after proper priming	A4
All metal harness anchorage for buried piping.	A10
All iron and steel parts that will be fully or partially submerged, exposed to sewage gas, or concealed inside.	E10
Aluminum in contact with concrete.	F1

3-10. CONCRETE AND MASONRY SURFACES COATING SCHEDULE.

<u>Surface to Be Coated</u>	<u>Finish Coating System</u>
Valve Vault at South PDPS	C7 (Existing coating system shall be removed before new system applied)
South PDPS Wetwell	See Paragraphs 2-2.03 & 3-3.02
West PDPS Wetwell	See Paragraphs 2-2.03 & 3-3.02

3-11. MISCELLANEOUS SURFACES COATING SCHEDULE.

Plastic Surfaces, including PVC and FRP.	Outdoor – P6 Indoor – P2
--	-----------------------------

3-12. PIPING IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE. Exposed piping and piping in accessible chases shall be identified with lettering or tags designating the service of each piping system, marked with flow directional arrows, and color coded.

Piping scheduled to be color coded shall be completely coated with the indicated colors, except surfaces specified to remain uncoated shall include sufficiently long segments of the specified color to accommodate the lettering and arrows. All other piping shall be coated to match adjacent surfaces, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

3-12.01. Location. Lettering and flow direction arrows shall be provided on pipe near the equipment served, adjacent to valves, on both sides of wall and floor penetrations, at each branch or tee, and at least every 50 feet in straight runs of pipe. If, in the opinion of Engineer, this requirement will result in an excessive number of labels or arrows, the number required shall be reduced as directed.

3-12.02. Metal Tags. Where the outside diameter of pipe or pipe covering is 5/8 inch or smaller, aluminum or stainless-steel tags shall be provided instead of lettering. Tags shall be stamped as specified and shall be fastened to the pipe with suitable chains. Pipe identified with tags shall be color coded as specified.

3-12.03. Lettering. Lettering shall be painted or stenciled on piping or shall be applied as snap-on markers. Snap-on markers shall be plastic sleeves, Brady "Bradysnap-On B-915", Seton "Setmark", or equal. Letter size shall be as follows:

<u>Outside Diameter of Pipe or Covering</u>	<u>Minimum Height of Letters</u>
5/8 inch and smaller	Metal tags - 1/4 inch
3/4 to 4 inches	3/4 inch
5 inches and larger	2 inches

3-12.04. Color Coding and Lettering. Not Used.

End of Section

SURFACE DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM NO. -

SURFACE PREPARATION DESCRIPTION
<input type="checkbox"/> Solvent SSPC-SP1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ferrous Metal Nonimmersion SSPC-SP6 <input type="checkbox"/> Ferrous Metal Immersion <input type="checkbox"/> SSPC-SP10 <input type="checkbox"/> SSPC-SP-5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other

COATING	DFT mils [µm]	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
First Coat (Primer)		
Second Coat		
Third Coat		
Total System		Not less than minimum thickness specified.

Notes: (Attached if needed.)

Project:		
Coatings Manufacturer:		Initials _____
Painting Applicator:		Initials _____
BLACK & VEATCH	COATING SYSTEM DATA SHEET	Fig 1-09940

SHOP PRIMED SURFACE DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM NO. -	-F

SURFACE PREPARATION DESCRIPTION
<input type="checkbox"/> Solvent SSPC-SP1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other:

COATING	DFT mils [μm]	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
Shop (Primer)		(Identify Product/Type)
Touchup		
Intermediate Coat		
Finish Coat		
Total System		Not less than minimum thickness specified.

Notes: (Attached if needed.)

Project:		
Coatings Manufacturer:		Initials _____
Painting Applicator:		Initials _____
BLACK & VEATCH	COATING SYSTEM DATA SHEET	Fig 2-09940

Section 11150-SOUTH

SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing guiderail mounted, single-stage, submersible, non-clog, end suction centrifugal pumping units as indicated herein and on the Drawings.

Pump application.	Miscellaneous Plant Drainage
Number of pumps.	3
Pump tag numbers.	To Be Provided to Contractor by Owner
Pump location.	South PDPS

Each pumping unit shall be complete with a close-coupled, submersible electric motor and all other appurtenances specified, or otherwise required for proper operation.

Each pumping unit, including motor and all ancillaries, shall be rated and labelled for use in a Class 1, Division 1, Group D area as defined by the National Electric Code.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer. Hydraulic considerations and definition of terms shall be as set forth in the Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirement for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Tagging. Each item of equipment and each part shipped separately shall be tagged and identified with indelible markings for the intended service. Tag numbers shall be clearly marked on all shipping labels and on the outside of all containers.

1-2.04. Power Supply. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the equipment shall be 480 volts, 60 Hz, 3 Phase.

1-2.05. Identification. Pumps shall be identified as indicated herein and on the Drawings.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete fabrication and assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The data and specifications for each unit shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Pumps

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Tag number.
- Pump designation.
- Pump location.
- Rotative speed.
- Size of suction nozzle.
- Size of discharge nozzle.
- Net weight of pump and motor only.
- Net weight with pedestal, when specified.
- Complete performance curves showing capacity versus head, NPSH required, pump efficiency, wire-to-water efficiency, and pump input power.
- Data on shop painting.

Motors

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Type of bearings and method of lubrication.
- Rated size of motor, hp, and service factor.
- Insulation class and temperature rise.
- Full load rotative speed.
- Efficiency at full load and rated pump condition.
- Full load current.
- Locked rotor current.

Moisture Detection System

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Enclosure rating and layout if an enclosure is specified.

Electrical schematics and wiring diagram.
Published descriptive data on each item of equipment and all accessories, indicating all specific characteristics and options.

Control Components

Type and manufacturer.
Model.
Enclosure rating.
Published descriptive data on all components, indicating all specific characteristics and options.
Where liquid level sensors are provided, provide mounting details.

Seismic Design Requirements

Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-3.02. Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Balance. All rotating parts shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration velocity, as measured at any point on the machine including top of motor, shall not exceed the maximum velocity as indicated in Figure 11.6.9.4 of the governing standard.

At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

1-5. SPARE PARTS. Spare parts shall be provided as follows:

<u>Spare Parts</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Mechanical seals	one for each size of pump
Casing wearing rings	one for each size of pump
Casing wearing plates	one for each size of pump
Impeller wearing rings	one of each size of pump
Sets of motor bearings	One for each size of pump

Spare parts shall be suitably packaged with labels indicating the contents of each package. Spare parts shall be delivered to Owner as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS.

The existing South PDPS receives miscellaneous flows from around the plant. The pumps, valves, piping, and appurtenances located inside the existing wet well and existing valve vault will be replaced as indicated on the Drawings.

The equipment provided under this section shall be suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic design requirements.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Maximum ambient air temperature (dry pit).	115 °F
Maximum Liquid temperature (South PDPS).	100 °F
Maximum solids concentration, by weight.	3 %
Pumps start and stop against a closed valve.	No
Site elevation.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section

All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet all specified conditions and to operate satisfactorily at the elevation indicated.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. In order to maintain consistency with existing pumps used at the North PDPS (similar capacity/service), the new South PDPS pumps shall be Pentair Hydromatic Model S6LXP2500FC, without exception. Manufacturer shall confirm impeller trim, though the trim of the North PDPS pumps is 10.13in.

Pumping units shall be designed for the following design requirements:

Pump tag numbers.	South PDPS
-------------------	------------

Pump tag numbers.	South PDPS
Rated Head	63.5
Capacity at Rated Head	1,000
Minimum shutoff head.	100 ft.
Maximum nominal pump speed.	1750 RPM
Pump horsepower	25 HP
Maximum power required at pump input shaft at any point from minimum operating head to shutoff head.	25 BHP, 34 FLA
Wetwell depth (guide-rail mounted).	21 ft.
Minimum liquid depth in wetwell (guide-rail and skid mounted)	3 ft.
Pump designed for reverse rotation at rated head.	No
Maximum vibration velocity.	HIS
Minimum pump discharge nozzle/elbow size.	4 In.
Minimum test sphere diameter.	3 In.

All specified conditions shall be at rated speed unless otherwise indicated.

The minimum hydrostatic test pressure shall be 1.5 times shutoff head plus max suction pressure.

Pump performance shall be stable and free from cavitation and noise throughout the specified operating head range at minimum suction submergences. The design running clearance between the impeller inlet and the casing wearing ring (if provided) shall be not less than 0.01 inch or 1 mil per inch of casing wearing ring diameter, whichever is greater.

2-3. MATERIALS.

Stator Housing, Oil Chamber Housing, Impeller Casing, and Impeller	Cast iron, ASTM A48.
Casing Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 300+.
Impeller Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 200-250.
Shaft	Alloy steel, hard chrome plated; or martensitic stainless steel, AISI Type 416 or 420.
Mechanical Seals	2 tandem single type, oil lubricated with silicon or tungsten carbide seal rings at all points, except the upper rotating seal, which shall be carbon.
Discharge Base	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Guiderails	Stainless steel pipe, ASTM A312, Schedule 40S.
Upper guiderail bracket, cable hooks, and chain hooks	AISI Type 304 stainless steel.
Pedestal Base	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Epoxy Coating	
Primer & Finish Coat	Carboline "Carboguard 891" or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".

2-4. PUMP CONSTRUCTION.

2-4.01. Impeller Casing. The impeller casing shall have well-rounded water passages and smooth interior surfaces free from cracks, porosity, blowholes, or other irregularities. The discharge nozzle shall be flanged and sufficiently rigid to support the pumping unit under all operating conditions.

2-4.02. Impeller. The impeller shall be an enclosed one-piece casting with not more than two non-clog passages. The impeller shall be a recessed radial one-piece casting with the impeller completely out of the flow path. The interior water passages shall have uniform sections and smooth surfaces and shall be free from cracks and porosity. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced and securely locked to the shaft by means of a key and self-locking bolt or nut.

2-4.03. Wearing Rings. Renewable wearing rings shall be provided in the casing and on the impeller. For pumps with enclosed impeller, wearing rings or wearing plats shall be provided on the casing.

For pumping units less than 100 hp a renewable wearing ring or an axially adjustable wearing plate shall be provided in the casing. Casing wearing ring shall be securely fastened to the impeller casing front cover to provide either an axial or radial running clearance. Axially adjustable wearing plate shall be arranged to permit adjustment of the axial running clearance between the impeller and plate. The wearing plate shall have an outward spiralling groove designed to force stringy solids outward and away from the impeller.

2-4.04. Oil Chamber Housing. The oil chamber shall contain a drain plug and a vent plug.

2-4.05. Mechanical Seals. Each pump shall be provided with two mechanical rotating shaft seals arranged in tandem and running in an oil chamber. Each interface shall be held in contact by an independent spring system designed to withstand maximum suction submergence. The seals shall require neither maintenance nor adjustment and shall be readily accessible for inspection and replacement.

Shaft seals lacking positively driven rotating members or conventional double mechanical seals which utilize a common single or double spring acting between the upper and lower units and requiring a pressure differential to offset external pressure and effect sealing, will not be acceptable. The seals shall not rely upon the pumped media for lubrication and shall not be damaged if the pumps are run unsubmerged for extended periods while pumping under load.

2-4.06. Sealing of Mating Surfaces. All mating surfaces of major components shall be machined and fitted with O-rings where watertight sealing is needed. Sealing shall be accomplished by O-ring contact on four surfaces and O-ring compression in two planes, without reliance on a specific fastener torque or tension to obtain a watertight joint. The use of elliptical O-rings, gaskets, or seals requiring a specific fastener torque value to obtain and maintain compression and watertight integrity will not be acceptable. The use of secondary sealing compounds, gasket cement, grease, or other devices to obtain watertight joints will not be acceptable.

2-4.07. Guiderail Mounted Base. A discharge base and discharge elbow shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. The base shall be sufficiently rigid to firmly support the guiderails, discharge piping, and pumping unit under all operating conditions. The base shall be provided with one or more integral support legs or pads suitable for bolting to the floor of the wet well. The face of the discharge elbow inlet flange shall be perpendicular to the floor and shall make contact with

the face of the pump discharge nozzle flange. The diameter and drilling of the elbow outlet flange shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125.

The pump and motor assembly shall be automatically connected to and supported by the discharge base and guiderails so that the unit can be removed from the wet well and replaced without the need for operating personnel to enter the wet well.

2-4.07.01. Sliding Bracket. Each guiderail mounted pumping unit shall be provided with an integral, self-aligning guiderail sliding bracket. The bracket shall be designed to obtain a wedging action between flange faces as final alignment of the pump occurs in the connected position. The bracket shall maintain proper contact and a suitably sealed connection between flange faces under all operating conditions. The sliding bracket shall be non-sparking where the pump is installed in a hazardous area.

2-4.07.02. Guiderails. Each guide rail mounted pumping unit shall be equipped with one or more guiderails. Guiderails shall be sized to fit the discharge base and the sliding bracket and shall extend upwards from the discharge base to the location indicated on the Drawings. An upper guiderail bracket shall be provided at the pump access opening.

2-4.07.03. Lifting Chain. Each guide rail mounted pumping unit shall be provided with a chain suitable for removing and installing. The chain shall be stainless steel, galvanized, or plastic coated. Lifting chains shall have a tested yield point of at least 7 times the working load and shall be provided with durable permanent identification tags indicating the load rating. A suitable chain hook shall be provided at the top of the wet well.

2-4.08. Pedestal Mounted Base. Not used.

2-4.09. Skid Mounted Base. Not used.

2-4.10. Access Hatch Cover. Hatches shall be in accordance with the drawings. Hatches shall be aluminium with 316SS fasteners. Refer to the Floor Access Doors and Hatches specification.

2-4.11. Shop Painting. All iron and steel parts which will be in contact with pumped liquid or submerged after installation, including the inside of the casing and the discharge elbow, shall be shop cleaned in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations. The exterior of the pump shall be painted with the epoxy coating system specified. The coating shall have a dry film thickness of at least 10 mils and shall consist of a prime (first) coat and one or more finish coats. At least 1 quart of the finish coat material shall be furnished with each pump for field touch-up.

All iron and steel parts inside the pump, including the surfaces of cast iron impellers, shall be painted with a suitable rust protective coating to protect the impeller during shipment, storage, and installation.

The shop painting of other surfaces shall be in accordance with the shop painting requirements in the General Equipment Stipulations.

2-4.12. Hoist Assembly. Not used.

2-5. ELECTRIC MOTORS. Each pump shall be driven by an air-filled, totally submersible electric motor provided by the pump manufacturer. Motor nameplate rating shall exceed the maximum power required by the pump in the operating head range. Each motor shall be rated for the power supply provided to the pump and shall have a service factor of 1.15. The stator housing shall be an air-filled, watertight casing. A cooling jacket shall encase the motor housing for each pump where needed to maintain adequate cooling. Motor insulation shall be moisture resistant, Class H, 155°C. Each motor shall be NEMA Design B for continuous duty at 40°C ambient temperature and designed for at least 10 starts per hour.

The motor bearings shall be antifriction, permanently lubricated type. The lower bearing shall be fixed to carry the pump thrust and the upper bearing free to move axially. The bearings shall have a calculated ABMA L₁₀ Life Rating of 40,000 hours when operating at maximum operating head. Maximum shaft runout at the mechanical seals shall not exceed 2 mils at any point in the operating head range.

Each motor installed in a wet well shall be capable of continuous operation in air (unsubmerged) for at least 24 hours under pump full load conditions, without exceeding the temperature rise limits for the motor insulation system.

Each pump shall be equipped with one or more multiconductor cable assemblies for power and control. Each multiconductor assembly containing power cables shall be provided with a separate grounding conductor. Each cable assembly shall bear a permanently embossed code or legend indicating the cable is suitable for submerged use. Cable sizing shall conform to NEC requirements.

All cables for wet well mounted pumps shall be of sufficient length to terminate in a junction box outside the wet well as indicated on the Drawings, with 10 feet of slack which will be coiled on a cable hook at the top of the wet well. Each cable shall be supported by AISI Series 300 corrosion-resistant stainless steel Kellems or woven grips to prevent damage to the cable insulation. Mounting of cable supports in the wet well shall be coordinated by Contractor to prevent damage to the cable.

The cable entry water seal shall include a strain relief and a grommet type seal designed so that a specific fastener torque is not required to ensure a watertight, submersible seal. The cable entry junction box and motor shall be separated by a stator lead sealing gland or a terminal board. The junction box shall isolate the motor interior from moisture gaining access through the top of the stator housing.

In addition to the requirements of NEMA MG 1, Part 31, motors shall be designed to be continually pulsed at the motor terminals with a voltage of 1600 volts ac.

2-5.01. Adjustable Frequency Drives. Not Used.

2-6. CONTROLS. The pumping units shall be provided with a control system as indicated herein. The control system shall consist of level sensors for control of the pumping system. The existing control panel shall be maintained and local controls should be tied in.

2-6.01. Liquid Level Sensors. Sensors shall consist of an assembly of weighted float switches with integral cables and shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. Sensors shall be Flygt "ENM-10 Level Sensors", ABS "Float Switches", or Siemens "Model 9G-EF Float Switches". Each system of sensors shall be furnished complete with all required aluminium mounting brackets, weights, galvanized steel mounting pipes and accessories.

2-6.02. Pump Motor Ancillaries. Each motor shall be protected by one motor temperature switch embedded in each phase winding. Each switch shall be designed to operate at 140°C ($\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$). Each switch shall be normally closed automatic reset type rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac. The switches shall be wired in series with end leads wired to terminals within the motor housing.

Thrust bearings shall be protected by bearing temperature switches. The switches shall be normally closed automatic reset type rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac.

Each motor housing shall be provided with a moisture detection system complete with all sensors, control power transformers, intrinsically safe control modules, and relays. The moisture detection system shall be rated for a 120 volt ac supply. The moisture detection system shall provide two normally open dry output contacts rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac. The contacts shall close when moisture is detected in the motor housing. All moisture detections system components shall be furnished by the pump supplier and shall be mounted in a NEMA 4 stainless steel enclosure.

2-7. SHOP TESTS.

Each pump shall be tested at the factory for capacity, power requirements, and efficiency at specified rated head, shutoff head, operating head extremes, and at as many other points as necessary for accurate performance curve plotting. All tests and test reports shall be made in conformity with the requirements and recommendations of the Hydraulic Institute Standards. Acceptance testing shall be per Table 11.6.5.4 Grade 1U, with no minus tolerance or margin allowed.

Five certified copies of a report covering each test shall be prepared by the pump manufacturer and delivered to Engineer not less than 10 days prior to the shipment of the equipment from the factory. The report shall include data and test information as stipulated in the Hydraulic Institute Standards, copies of the test log originals, test reading to curve conversion equations, and certified performance curves. The curves shall include head, bhp, pump efficiency, and shop test NPSH available, plotted against capacity. The curves shall be easily read and plotted to scales consistent with performance requirements. All test points shall be clearly shown.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Each pumping unit shall be installed in accordance with the Hydraulic Institute Standards, the Equipment Installation section, and as specified herein.

care shall be taken to maintain alignment of pumping unit components. No stresses shall be transmitted to the pump flanges. After final alignment and bolting, connections to pumping equipment shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

Control cables shall be supported to prevent tension and damage. Mounting of cable supports in wetwells shall be coordinated by the pump supplier. Liquid level sensors shall operate freely and shall be adjusted to the levels indicated in the respective pump schedules, or in the electrical schematics or P&ID's. Each system of sensors shall be installed complete with all required mounting brackets, weights, galvanized steel mounting pipes and accessories, control panel transformers, auxiliary relays, cables, and junction boxes.

3-1.01. Coordination. As noted in the drawings and specifications, the Contractor is required to temporarily bypass the South PDPS wetwell and valve vault to allow for the installation of the new equipment. Contractor is required to keep the South PDPS in operation for the duration of construction.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with Section 01650, Start-Up Requirements, and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. Installation supervision by the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Section 11150-WEST
SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing guiderail mounted, single-stage, submersible, non-clog, end suction centrifugal pumping units and controls as indicated herein or on the Drawings.

Pump application.	Condensate Water from Dryer Building
Number of pumps.	3
Pump tag numbers.	PCL-101, -102, -103
Pump location.	West PDPS

Each pumping unit shall be complete with a close-coupled, submersible electric motor and all other appurtenances specified, or otherwise required for proper operation.

Each pumping unit, including motor and all integral controls, shall be rated and labelled for use in a Class 1, Division 1, Group D area as defined by the National Electric Code.

Pumping unit must be designed for continuous submergence in a liquid at a temperature of 150°F.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer. Hydraulic considerations and definition of terms shall be as set forth in the Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirement for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Tagging. Each item of equipment and each part shipped separately shall be tagged and identified with indelible markings for the intended service. Tag

numbers shall be clearly marked on all shipping labels and on the outside of all containers.

1-2.04. Power Supply. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the equipment shall be 480 volts, 60 Hz, 3 Phase.

1-2.05. Identification. Pumps shall be identified as indicated herein and on the Drawings.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete fabrication and assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The data and specifications for each unit shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Pumps

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Tag number.
- Pump designation.
- Pump location.
- Rotative speed.
- Size of suction nozzle.
- Size of discharge nozzle.
- Net weight of pump and motor only.
- Net weight with pedestal, when specified.
- Complete performance curves showing capacity versus head, NPSH required, pump efficiency, wire-to-water efficiency, and pump input power.
- Data on shop painting.

Motors

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Type of bearings and method of lubrication.
- Rated size of motor, hp, and service factor.
- Insulation class and temperature rise.
- Full load rotative speed.
- Efficiency at full load and rated pump condition.
- Full load current.
- Locked rotor current.

Moisture Detection System

- Name of manufacturer.

Type and model.
 Enclosure rating and layout if an enclosure is specified.
 Electrical schematics and wiring diagram.
 Published descriptive data on each item of equipment and all accessories, indicating all specific characteristics and options.

Control Components

Type and manufacturer.
 Model.
 Enclosure rating.
 Published descriptive data on all components, indicating all specific characteristics and options.
 Where liquid level sensors are provided, provide mounting details.

Seismic Design Requirements

Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-3.02. Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Balance. All rotating parts shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration velocity, as measured at any point on the machine including top of motor, shall not exceed the maximum velocity as indicated in Figure 11.6.9.4 of the governing standard.

At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

1-5. SPARE PARTS. Spare parts shall be provided as follows:

<u>Spare Parts</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Mechanical seals	one for each size of pump
Casing wearing rings	one for each size of pump
Casing wearing plates	one for each size of pump
Impeller wearing rings	one of each size of pump
Sets of motor bearings	One for each size of pump

Spare parts shall be suitably packaged with labels indicating the contents of each package. Spare parts shall be delivered to Owner as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. The new West Plant Drain Pump Station (PDPS) will receive miscellaneous drainage flows from the Dryer Building. Most of flow will be hot, condensate water from the Dryer's Condenser Unit.

The equipment provided under this section shall be suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic design requirements.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Maximum ambient air temperature (dry pit).	115 °F
Maximum Liquid temperature (continuous submergence).	150 °F
Maximum solids concentration, by weight.	3 %
Pumps start and stop against a closed valve.	No
Site elevation.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section

All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet all specified conditions and to operate satisfactorily at the elevation indicated.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Pumping units shall be designed for the performance and design requirements as follows:

Pump tag numbers.	West PDPS
Rated head.	60 ft.
Capacity at rated head.	900 GPM
Typical operating head range for full speed continuous operation.	45 to 60 ft.

Pump tag numbers.	West PDPS
Minimum shutoff head.	80 ft.
Maximum nominal pump speed.	1800 RPM
Maximum power required at pump input shaft at any point from minimum operating head to shutoff head.	30 BHP, 36 FLA
Efficiency at rated head, wire to water.	60 % min
Adjustable Frequency Drive losses included in the efficiency calculation	No
Wet well depth (guide-rail mounted).	15 ft.
Minimum liquid depth in wet well (guide-rail and skid mounted)	3 ft.
Pump designed for reverse rotation at rated head.	No
Minimum NPSHA at rated head.	24 ft.
Maximum vibration velocity.	HIS
Minimum pump discharge nozzle/elbow size.	4 in.
Minimum test sphere diameter.	3 in.

All specified conditions shall be at rated speed unless otherwise indicated.

The minimum hydrostatic test pressure shall be 1.5 times shutoff head plus max suction pressure.

Pump performance shall be stable and free from cavitation and noise throughout the specified operating head range at minimum suction submergences. The design running clearance between the impeller inlet and the casing wearing ring (if provided) shall be not less than 0.01 inch or 1 mil per inch of casing wearing ring diameter, whichever is greater.

2-3. MATERIALS.

Viton elastomers (seals and O-rings) may be substituted, with Engineer approval, to meet the fluid temperature requirements specified herein.

Stator Housing, Oil Chamber Housing, Impeller Casing, and Impeller	Cast iron, ASTM A48.
Casing Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 300+.
Impeller Wearing Ring	Martensitic stainless steel, Brinell 200-250.
Shaft	Alloy steel, hard chrome plated; or martensitic stainless steel, AISI Type 416 or 420.
Mechanical Seals	2 tandem single type, oil lubricated with silicon or tungsten carbide seal rings at all points, except the upper rotating seal, which shall be carbon.
Discharge Base	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Guiderails	Stainless steel pipe, ASTM A312, Schedule 40S.
Upper guiderail bracket, cable hooks, and chain hooks	AISI Type 304 stainless steel.
Pedestal Base	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Epoxy Coating	
Primer & Finish Coat	Carboline "Carboguard 891" or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".

2-4. PUMP CONSTRUCTION.

2-4.01. Impeller Casing. The impeller casing shall have well-rounded water passages and smooth interior surfaces free from cracks, porosity, blowholes, or other irregularities. The discharge nozzle shall be flanged and sufficiently rigid to support the pumping unit under all operating conditions.

2-4.02. Impeller. The impeller shall be an enclosed one-piece casting with not more than two non-clog passages. The impeller shall be a recessed radial

one-piece casting with the impeller completely out of the flow path. The interior water passages shall have uniform sections and smooth surfaces and shall be free from cracks and porosity. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced and securely locked to the shaft by means of a key and self-locking bolt or nut.

2-4.03. Wearing Rings. Renewable wearing rings shall be provided in the casing and on the impeller. For pumps with enclosed impeller, wearing rings or wearing plats shall be provided on the casing.

For pumping units less than 100 HP a renewable wearing ring or an axially adjustable wearing plate shall be provided in the casing. Casing wearing ring shall be securely fastened to the impeller casing front cover to provide either an axial or radial running clearance. Axially adjustable wearing plate shall be arranged to permit adjustment of the axial running clearance between the impeller and plate. The wearing plate shall have an outward spiralling groove designed to force stringy solids outward and away from the impeller.

2-4.04. Oil Chamber Housing. The oil chamber shall contain a drain plug and a vent plug.

2-4.05. Mechanical Seals. Each pump shall be provided with two mechanical rotating shaft seals arranged in tandem and running in an oil chamber. Each interface shall be held in contact by an independent spring system designed to withstand maximum suction submergence. The seals shall require neither maintenance nor adjustment and shall be readily accessible for inspection and replacement.

Shaft seals lacking positively driven rotating members or conventional double mechanical seals which utilize a common single or double spring acting between the upper and lower units and requiring a pressure differential to offset external pressure and effect sealing, will not be acceptable. The seals shall not rely upon the pumped media for lubrication and shall not be damaged if the pumps are run unsubmerged for extended periods while pumping under load.

2-4.06. Sealing of Mating Surfaces. All mating surfaces of major components shall be machined and fitted with O-rings where watertight sealing is needed. Sealing shall be accomplished by O-ring contact on four surfaces and O-ring compression in two planes, without reliance on a specific fastener torque or tension to obtain a watertight joint. The use of elliptical O-rings, gaskets, or seals requiring a specific fastener torque value to obtain and maintain compression and watertight integrity will not be acceptable. The use of secondary sealing compounds, gasket cement, grease, or other devices to obtain watertight joints will not be acceptable.

2-4.07. Guiderail Mounted Base. A discharge base and discharge elbow shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. The base shall be sufficiently rigid to firmly

support the guiderails, discharge piping, and pumping unit under all operating conditions. The base shall be provided with one or more integral support legs or pads suitable for bolting to the floor of the wet well. The face of the discharge elbow inlet flange shall be perpendicular to the floor and shall make contact with the face of the pump discharge nozzle flange. The diameter and drilling of the elbow outlet flange shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125.

The pump and motor assembly shall be automatically connected to and supported by the discharge base and guiderails so that the unit can be removed from the wet well and replaced without the need for operating personnel to enter the wet well.

2-4.07.01. Sliding Bracket. Each guiderail mounted pumping unit shall be provided with an integral, self-aligning guiderail sliding bracket. The bracket shall be designed to obtain a wedging action between flange faces as final alignment of the pump occurs in the connected position. The bracket shall maintain proper contact and a suitably sealed connection between flange faces under all operating conditions. The sliding bracket shall be non-sparking where the pump is installed in a hazardous area.

2-4.07.02. Guiderails. Each guide rail mounted pumping unit shall be equipped with one or more guiderails. Guiderails shall be sized to fit the discharge base and the sliding bracket and shall extend upwards from the discharge base to the location indicated on the Drawings. An upper guiderail bracket shall be provided at the pump access opening.

2-4.07.03. Lifting Chain. Each guide rail mounted pumping unit shall be provided with a chain suitable for removing and installing. The chain shall be stainless steel, galvanized, or plastic coated. Lifting chains shall have a tested yield point of at least 7 times the working load and shall be provided with durable permanent identification tags indicating the load rating. A suitable chain hook shall be provided at the top of the wet well.

2-4.08. Pedestal Mounted Base. Not used.

2-4.09. Skid Mounted Base. Not used.

2-4.10. Access Hatch Cover. Hatches shall be in accordance with the drawings. Hatches shall be aluminium with 316SS fasteners. Refer to the Floor Access Doors and Hatches specification.

2-4.11. Shop Painting. All iron and steel parts which will be in contact with pumped liquid or submerged after installation, including the inside of the casing and the discharge elbow, shall be shop cleaned in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations. The exterior of the pump shall be painted with the epoxy coating system specified. The coating shall have a dry film thickness of

at least 10 mils and shall consist of a prime (first) coat and one or more finish coats. At least 1 quart of the finish coat material shall be furnished with each pump for field touch-up.

All iron and steel parts inside the pump, including the surfaces of cast iron impellers, shall be painted with a suitable rust protective coating to protect the impeller during shipment, storage, and installation.

The shop painting of other surfaces shall be in accordance with the shop painting requirements in the General Equipment Stipulations.

2-4.12. Hoist Assembly. Not used.

2-5. ELECTRIC MOTORS. Each pump shall be driven by an air-filled, totally submersible electric motor provided by the pump manufacturer. Motor nameplate rating shall exceed the maximum power required by the pump in the operating head range. Each motor shall be rated for the power supply provided to the pump and shall have a service factor of 1.15. The stator housing shall be an air-filled, watertight casing. A cooling jacket shall encase the motor housing for each pump where needed to maintain adequate cooling. Motor insulation shall be moisture resistant, Class H, 155°C. Each motor shall be NEMA Design B for continuous duty at 40°C ambient temperature and designed for at least 10 starts per hour.

The motor bearings shall be antifriction, permanently lubricated type. The lower bearing shall be fixed to carry the pump thrust and the upper bearing free to move axially. The bearings shall have a calculated ABMA L₁₀ Life Rating of 40,000 hours when operating at maximum operating head. Maximum shaft runout at the mechanical seals shall not exceed 2 mils at any point in the operating head range.

Each motor installed in a wet well shall be capable of continuous operation in air (unsubmerged) for at least 24 hours under pump full load conditions, without exceeding the temperature rise limits for the motor insulation system.

Each pump shall be equipped with one or more multiconductor cable assemblies for power and control. Each multiconductor assembly containing power cables shall be provided with a separate grounding conductor. Each cable assembly shall bear a permanently embossed code or legend indicating the cable is suitable for submerged use. Cable sizing shall conform to NEC requirements.

All cables for wet well mounted pumps shall be of sufficient length to terminate in a junction box outside the wet well as indicated on the Drawings, with 10 feet of slack which will be coiled on a cable hook at the top of the wet well. Each cable shall be supported by AISI Series 300 corrosion-resistant stainless steel Kellems or woven grips to prevent damage to the cable insulation. Mounting of cable

supports in the wet well shall be coordinated by Contractor to prevent damage to the cable.

The cable entry water seal shall include a strain relief and a grommet type seal designed so that a specific fastener torque is not required to ensure a watertight, submersible seal. The cable entry junction box and motor shall be separated by a stator lead sealing gland or a terminal board. The junction box shall isolate the motor interior from moisture gaining access through the top of the stator housing.

In addition to the requirements of NEMA MG 1, Part 31, motors shall be designed to be continually pulsed at the motor terminals with a voltage of 1600 volts ac.

2-5.01. Adjustable Frequency Drives. Not Used.

2-6. CONTROLS. The pumping units shall be provided with a complete control system as indicated herein. The control system shall consist of a main control cabinet utilizing a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) with a sub-panel accessible PLC Operator Interface Terminal (OIT) for pump automation and sequential operation as local PDPS status and alarm monitoring. The low voltage control compartment housing the PLC, PLC I/O, and communications equipment shall be isolated from 480 V compartment, with a separated section for the Intrinsic Safety Barrier isolated connection to wet well level sensors for control of the pumping system. The panel and components shall comply with requirements noted below and applicable sections of 13500 including 13500-A, 13530, 13530-A, 13550, 13561, 13562, 13563, 13570, 13590, and 13591.

2-6.01. Main Control Cabinet. The main control cabinet shall include for each pump all 480 VAC electrical components and controls specified herein or required for a properly operating system. The main control cabinet shall include the following features:

NEMA Type 4X 316 stainless steel painted white enclosure with dead front three point latching doors. Access to 480V electrical and control compartments shall be behind internal hinged doors.

One main thermal magnetic circuit breaker disconnect with external lockable operating handle mechanically interlocked with backup power circuit breaker.

Incoming 3 phase 480VAC surge protection.

Three NEMA rated Solcon RVS-AX series (or OWNER / ENGINEER approved equal) Reduced Voltage Solid-State (RVSS) with full voltage bypass motor starters with motor circuit protector and manually reset electronic motor overload protection relays.

Three control power transformers with both primary leads fused and one secondary lead fused. One secondary lead shall be grounded.

Independent control power circuit for each pump. Control power circuits shall be interlocked such that one control power circuit serves as a backup to the other control power circuits.

Ground terminal, control relays, numbered and wired terminal strip.

Two isolated dry type contacts for high water alarm, one isolated dry type contact for overload, high temperature, and moisture detected alarms for each motor.

Control panel (side mounted) 480VAC three phase power receptacle and plug for connection to a portable generator. Supplier to coordinate with OWNER on type of receptacle and plug to maintain compatibility with OWNER's portable generators.

2-6.01.01 Local Control Panel (LCP) Compartment. The LCP compartment shall include all push buttons, selector switches, run time meters, PLC, PLC OIT, DIN-rail mounted Ethernet communication switch, fiber optic cable termination patch panel, and indicating lights for each pump along with an audible alarm horn and red flashing light within a separate compartment of the main control cabinet physically and electrically separated from the 480 VAC components. The LCP shall include the following features:

Internal hinged door for mounting of operator controls switches, indicating lights, and PLC OIT.

Rockwell Automation CompactLogix PLC per requirements of 13530.

Intrinsic safety barriers for all wet well level and submersible pump motor alarm signals.

Three 3-position "Test-Off-Automatic" selector switch for pump operation. Selector switch shall be spring return from Test to Off position. In "Test" position the pump shall run, in "Off" position the pump shall be off, in "Automatic" position the pumps shall run as specified in the control sequence referenced under section 13550.

One high water audible alarm horn and silence pushbutton and alarm beacon light activated when high water alarm is detected by the high wet well level switch. Alarm horn shall be 4-inch 95 dB and shall be mounted on the side of the LCP. Alarm light shall be a red beacon light located at the top of the LCP through a side panel penetration.

Each of the three pumps shall include the following status and alarm lights:

<u>Status / Alarm Condition</u>	<u>Pilot Light Color</u>
Pump Running	Red
Pump Control Power	White
Pump Motor Overload	Amber
Pump Motor High Temperature	Amber
Pump Motor Moisture Alarm	Amber

Each pump shall include an elapsed time meter. All LCP selector switches, pushbuttons, and indicating lights shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, NEMA Type 4X watertight / oil-tight suitable for corrosive environments. Indicating lights shall be push-to-test full voltage LED type suitable for corrosive environments.

The Local Control panel shall include a common alarm reset pushbutton. This button shall reset all alarm contacts. Alarm lights shall stay illuminated until the alarm condition is cleared.

Panel side-mounted weatherproof 120VAC duplex receptacle.

Internal 20 amp rated single-pole circuit breaker dedicated for discharge flow meter transmitter power.

PLC OIT for local display of PDPS status, alarms, and discharge flow.

2-6.01.02 Wet Well Field Wiring Isolation Junction Box. A separate NEMA 4X stainless steel painted white junction box shall be provided for isolation and termination of pump motor power / alarm umbilical cables and wet well level measurement devices between the junction box and Main Pump Control Panel through use of explosion proof conduit seal-offs and Control Panel located intrinsic barriers. The junction box shall include two partitioned sections providing adequate space for separation and termination of 480VAC submersible pump power conductors umbilical cables from pump motor alarm and well level signal cables.

2-6.02. Liquid Level Sensors. Sensors shall consist of an assembly of weighted float switches with integral cables and shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. Sensors shall be Flygt "ENM-10 Level Sensors", ABS "Float Switches", or Siemens "Model 9G-EF Float Switches". Each system of sensors shall be furnished complete with all required aluminium mounting brackets, weights, galvanized steel mounting pipes and accessories.

2-6.03. Pump Controls. Each motor shall be protected by one motor temperature switch embedded in each phase winding. Each switch shall be designed to

operate at 140°C (± 5°C). Each switch shall be normally closed automatic reset type rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac. The switches shall be wired in series with end leads wired to terminals within the motor housing.

Thrust bearings shall be protected by bearing temperature switches. The switches shall be normally closed automatic reset type rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac.

Each motor housing shall be provided with a moisture detection system complete with all sensors, control power transformers, intrinsically safe control modules, and relays. The moisture detection system shall be rated for a 120 volt ac supply. The moisture detection system shall provide two normally open dry output contacts rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac. The contacts shall close when moisture is detected in the motor housing. All moisture detections system components shall be furnished by the pump supplier and shall be mounted in a NEMA 4 stainless steel enclosure.

2-6.04. Control Sequence. The automatic control and monitoring functions performed by the PLC are referenced under section 13550.

2-7. SHOP TESTS.

Each pump shall be tested at the factory for capacity, power requirements, and efficiency at specified rated head, shutoff head, operating head extremes, and at as many other points as necessary for accurate performance curve plotting. All tests and test reports shall be made in conformity with the requirements and recommendations of the Hydraulic Institute Standards. Acceptance testing shall be per Table 11.6.5.4 Grade 1U, with no minus tolerance or margin allowed.

Five certified copies of a report covering each test shall be prepared by the pump manufacturer and delivered to Engineer not less than 10 days prior to the shipment of the equipment from the factory. The report shall include data and test information as stipulated in the Hydraulic Institute Standards, copies of the test log originals, test reading to curve conversion equations, and certified performance curves. The curves shall include head, bhp, pump efficiency, and shop test NPSH available, plotted against capacity. The curves shall be easily read and plotted to scales consistent with performance requirements. All test points shall be clearly shown.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Each pumping unit shall be installed in accordance with the Hydraulic Institute Standards, the Equipment Installation section, and as specified herein.

The equipment base for dry pit type pumping units shall be grouted after initial fitting and alignment, but before final bolting of connecting piping. Special care

shall be taken to maintain alignment of pumping unit components. No stresses shall be transmitted to the pump flanges. After final alignment and bolting, connections to pumping equipment shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

Control cables shall be supported to prevent tension and damage. Mounting of cable supports in wet wells shall be coordinated by the pump supplier. Liquid level sensors shall operate freely and shall be adjusted to the levels indicated in the respective pump schedules, or in the electrical schematics or P&ID's. Each system of sensors shall be installed complete with all required mounting brackets, weights, galvanized steel mounting pipes and accessories, control panel transformers, auxiliary relays, cables, and junction boxes.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with Section 01650, Start-Up Requirements, and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. Installation supervision by the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Section 11151

SUBMERSIBLE PACKAGED PUMP STATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers a packaged pumping station to be furnished and installed complete with all equipment and appurtenances specified or required to provide a complete and satisfactory sanitary pump station installation as indicated herein or on the Drawings.

Pump application.	Grease Centrate
Number of pumps.	2
Pump tag numbers.	PCL-201, PCL-202
Pump location.	East PDPS

Major components to be furnished as part of the pre-engineered pump station package shall include but not be limited to submersible pumps, pump controls / control panel, fiberglass pump station, integral piping, external piping and valving on a concrete pad, accessories and auxiliary equipment specified, or otherwise required for proper operation.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer. Hydraulic considerations and definition of terms shall be as set forth in the Hydraulic Institute Standards. The complete packaged pump station, as specified herein, shall be as manufactured by Barney's Pumps or approved equal.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirement for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Tagging. Each item of equipment and each part shipped separately shall be tagged and identified with indelible markings for the intended service. Tag numbers shall be clearly marked on all shipping labels and on the outside of all containers.

1-2.04. Power Supply. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the equipment shall be 480volts, 60 Hz, 3 Phase.

1-2.05. Identification. Pumps shall be identified as indicated herein and in the Drawings.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete fabrication and assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials, parts, devices, and accessories forming a part of the equipment furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The data and specifications for each unit shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

Basin and Coverplate

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Dimensions and weight.
- Deflection.
- Materials.
- Anchoring details and calculations.
- Valve materials, manufacturer and model.

Pumps

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Tag number.
- Pump designation.
- Pump location.
- Rotative speed.
- Size of suction nozzle.
- Size of discharge nozzle.
- Net weight of pump and motor only.
- Net weight with pedestal, when specified.
- Complete performance curves showing capacity versus head, NPSH required, NPSH available, pump efficiency, wire-to-water efficiency, and pump input power.
- Data on shop painting.

Motors

- Name of manufacturer.
- Type and model.
- Type of bearings and method of lubrication.
- Rated size of motor, hp, and service factor.
- Insulation class and temperature rise.
- Full load rotative speed.

Efficiency at full load and rated pump condition.

Full load current.

Locked rotor current.

Moisture Detection System

Name of manufacturer.

Type and model.

Enclosure rating and layout if an enclosure is specified.

Electrical schematics and wiring diagram.

Published descriptive data on each item of equipment and all accessories, indicating all specific characteristics and options.

Control Components

Type and manufacturer.

Model.

Enclosure rating.

Published descriptive data on all components, indicating all specific characteristics and options.

Where liquid level sensors are provided, provide mounting details.

Seismic Design Requirements

Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-3.02. Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions or parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Balance. All rotating parts shall be accurately machined and shall be in as nearly perfect rotational balance as practicable. Excessive vibration shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the equipment. The mass of the unit and its distribution shall be such that resonance at normal operating speeds is avoided. In any case, the unfiltered vibration velocity, as measured at any point on the machine including top of motor, shall not exceed the maximum velocity as indicated in Figure 11.6.9.4 of the governing standard.

At any operating speed, the ratio of rotative speed to the critical speed of a unit or its components shall be less than 0.8 or more than 1.3.

1-5. SPARE PARTS.

Spare parts shall be suitably packaged with labels indicating the contents of each package. Spare parts shall be delivered to Owner as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. Grease Centrate from the Grease Press at the Septage Receiving Station.

The equipment provided under this section shall be suitable for the following service conditions:

Seismic design requirements.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section
Maximum liquid temperature.	100 °F
Maximum solids concentration, by weight.	2 %
Pumps start and stop against a closed valve.	No
Site elevation.	See Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section

All equipment furnished shall be designed to meet all specified conditions and to operate satisfactorily at the elevation indicated.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Pumping units shall be designed for the performance and design requirements as follows:

Pump Station Name.	East PDPS
Rated head (ft.)	62
Capacity at rated head (GPM)	60
Typical operating head range for full speed continuous operation (ft.)	50 to 62
Minimum shutoff head (ft.)	71
Nominal pump motor speed (RPM)	1750
Maximum power required at pump input shaft at any point from minimum operating head to shutoff head (BHP, FLA)	7.5 HP, 9.2 FLA

Pump Station Name.	East PDPS
Minimum Wet well depth (guide-rail mounted) (ft.)	8
Minimum liquid depth in wetwell (guide-rail and skid mounted) (ft)	2.5
Pump designed for reverse rotation at rated head.	No
Maximum vibration velocity.	HIS
Minimum pump discharge nozzle/elbow size (in.)	2
Minimum test sphere diameter (in.)	1/2

All specified conditions shall be at rated speed unless otherwise indicated.

The minimum hydrostatic test pressure shall be 1.5 times shutoff head plus max suction pressure.

Pump performance shall be stable and free from cavitation and noise throughout the specified operating head range at minimum suction submergences. The design running clearance between the impeller inlet and the casing wearing ring (if provided) shall be not less than 0.01 inch or 1 mil per inch of casing wearing ring diameter, whichever is greater.

2-3. MATERIALS.

Stator Housing, Oil Chamber Housing, Impeller Casing, and Impeller	Cast iron, ASTM A48.
Casing Wearing Ring	Bronze, ASTM B62; or rubber.
Bottom Wearing Plate	Cast iron, ASTM A48 with spiral grooves.
Shaft	Alloy steel, hard chrome plated; or martensitic stainless steel, AISI Type 416 or 420.
All Wetted Assembly Fasteners	Stainless Steel

Mechanical Seals	2 tandem single type, oil lubricated with silicon or tungsten carbide seal rings at all points, except the upper rotating seal, which shall be carbon.
Discharge Base	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Guiderails	Stainless steel pipe, ASTM A312, Schedule 40S.
Integral Piping	AISI Type 316 stainless steel
Upper guiderail bracket, cable hooks, and chain hooks	AISI Type 304 stainless steel.
External Piping and Valves	Ductile iron
Pedestal Base	Cast iron or fabricated steel.
Epoxy Coating	
Primer & Finish Coat	Carboline "Carboguard 891" or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".

2-4. PUMP CONSTRUCTION.

2-4.01. Impeller Casing. The impeller casing shall have well-rounded water passages and smooth interior surfaces free from cracks, porosity, blowholes, or other irregularities. The discharge nozzle shall be flanged and sufficiently rigid to support the pumping unit under all operating conditions.

2-4.02. Impeller. The impeller shall be an enclosed or semi-open one-piece casting with not more than two nonclog passages. The interior water passages shall have uniform sections and smooth surfaces and shall be free from cracks and porosity. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced and securely locked to the shaft by means of a key and self-locking bolt or nut.

2-4.03. Wearing Rings. For pumping units less than 100 hp a renewable wearing ring or an axially adjustable wearing plate shall be provided in the casing. Casing wearing ring shall be securely fastened to the impeller casing front cover to provide either an axial or radial running clearance. Axially adjustable wearing plate shall be arranged to permit adjustment of the axial running clearance between the impeller and plate. The wearing plate shall have an outward spiralling groove designed to force stringy solids outward and away from the impeller.

2-4.04. Oil Chamber Housing. The oil chamber shall contain a drain plug and a vent plug.

2-4.05. Mechanical Seals. Each pump shall be provided with two mechanical rotating shaft seals arranged in tandem and running in an oil chamber. Each interface shall be held in contact by an independent spring system designed to withstand maximum suction submergence. The seals shall require neither maintenance nor adjustment nor depend on direction of rotation for sealing and shall be readily accessible for inspection and replacement.

Shaft seals lacking positively driven rotating members or conventional double mechanical seals which utilize a common single or double spring acting between the upper and lower units and requiring a pressure differential to offset external pressure and effect sealing, will not be acceptable. The seals shall not rely upon the pumped media for lubrication and shall not be damaged if the pumps are run unsubmerged for extended periods while pumping under load.

2-4.06. Sealing of Mating Surfaces. All mating surfaces of major components shall be machined and fitted with O-rings where watertight sealing is needed. Sealing shall be accomplished by O-ring contact on four surfaces and O-ring compression in two planes, without reliance on a specific fastener torque or tension to obtain a watertight joint. The use of elliptical O-rings, gaskets, or seals requiring a specific fastener torque value to obtain and maintain compression and watertight integrity will not be acceptable. The use of secondary sealing compounds, gasket cement, grease, or other devices to obtain watertight joints will not be acceptable.

2-4.07. Guiderail Mounted Base. A discharge base and discharge elbow shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. The base shall be sufficiently rigid to firmly support the guiderails, discharge piping, and pumping unit under all operating conditions. The base shall be provided with one or more integral support legs or pads suitable for bolting to the floor of the wetwell. The face of the discharge elbow inlet flange shall be perpendicular to the floor and shall make contact with the face of the pump discharge nozzle flange. The diameter and drilling of the elbow outlet flange shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125.

The pump and motor assembly shall be automatically connected to and supported by the discharge base and guiderails so that the unit can be removed from the wetwell and replaced without the need for operating personnel to enter the wetwell.

2-4.07.01. Sliding Bracket. Each guiderail mounted pumping unit shall be provided with an integral, self-aligning guiderail sliding bracket. The bracket shall be designed to obtain a wedging action between flange faces as final alignment of the pump occurs in the connected position. The bracket shall maintain proper

contact and a suitably sealed connection between flange faces under all operating conditions. The sliding bracket shall be non-sparking where the pump is installed in a hazardous area.

2-4.07.02. Guiderails. Each guide rail mounted pumping unit shall be equipped with two guiderails extending from the top of the station to the discharge connection. Guiderails shall be sized to fit the discharge base and the sliding bracket and shall extend upwards from the discharge base to the location indicated on the Drawings. An upper guiderail bracket shall be provided at the pump access opening.

2-4.07.03. Lifting Chain. Each guide rail mounted pumping unit shall be provided with a chain suitable for removing and installing the pump. The chain shall be stainless steel, galvanized, or plastic coated. Lifting chains shall have a tested yield point of at least 7 times the working load and shall be provided with durable permanent identification tags indicating the load rating. A suitable chain hook shall be provided at the top of the wetwell.

2-4.08. Pedestal Mounted Base. Not used.

2-4.09. Skid Mounted Base. Not used.

2-4.10. Access Hatch Cover. An access hatch cover shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. The cover shall be constructed of structural shapes and reinforced diamond pattern checkered plate and shall be double leaf, fabricated from aluminium, with a load rating of 150 psf.

Structural shapes and plates shall be at least 1/4 inch thick. Each leaf shall be provided with two hinges, torsion bars or other devices to assist opening, an automatic hold-open arm, a retractable handle, and a padlock hasp. The frame shall be provided with strap anchors bolted or welded to the exterior. All aluminium surfaces to be in contact with concrete or mortar shall be given a heavy coat of coal tar paint.

Each cover shall be provided with a lifting chain hook.

2-4.11. Shop Painting. All iron and steel parts which will be in contact with pumped liquid or submerged after installation, including the inside of the casing and the discharge elbow, shall be shop cleaned in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations. The exterior of the pump shall be painted with the epoxy coating system specified. The coating shall have a dry film thickness of at least 10 mils and shall consist of a prime (first) coat and one or more finish coats. At least 1 quart of the finish coat material shall be furnished with each pump for field touch-up.

All iron and steel parts inside the pump shall be painted with a suitable rust protective coating to protect the impeller during shipment, storage, and installation.

The shop painting of other surfaces shall be in accordance with the shop painting requirements in the General Equipment Stipulations.

2-4.12. Hoist Assembly. Not used.

2-5. ELECTRIC MOTORS. Each pump shall be driven by an air-filled, totally submersible electric motor provided by the pump manufacturer. Motor nameplate rating shall exceed the maximum power required by the pump in the operating head range. Each motor shall be rated for the power supply provided to the pump and shall have a service factor of 1.15. The stator housing shall be an air-filled, watertight casing. A cooling jacket shall encase the motor housing for each pump where needed to maintain adequate cooling. The cooling jacket shall require no external source of cooling water. Motor insulation shall be moisture resistant, Class H, 155°C. Each motor shall be NEMA Design B for continuous duty at 40°C ambient temperature and designed for at least 10 starts per hour.

The motor bearings shall be antifriction, permanently lubricated type. The lower bearing shall be fixed to carry the pump thrust and the upper bearing free to move axially. The bearings shall have a calculated ABMA L10 Life Rating of 40,000 hours when operating at maximum operating head. Maximum shaft runout at the mechanical seals shall not exceed 2 mils at any point in the operating head range.

Each motor installed in a wet well shall be capable of continuous operation in air (unsubmerged) for at least 24 hours under pump full load conditions, without exceeding the temperature rise limits for the motor insulation system.

Each pump shall be equipped with one or more multiconductor cable assemblies for power and control. Each multiconductor assembly containing power cables shall be provided with a separate grounding conductor. Each cable assembly shall bear a permanently embossed code or legend indicating the cable is suitable for submerged use. Cable sizing shall conform to NEC requirements. All cables for wet well mounted pumps shall be of sufficient length to terminate in a junction box outside the wet well as indicated on the Drawings, with 10 feet of slack which will be coiled on a cable hook at the top of the wet well. Each cable shall be supported by AISI Series 300 corrosion-resistant stainless steel Kellems or woven grips to prevent damage to the cable insulation. Mounting of cable supports in the wetwell shall be coordinated by Contractor to prevent damage to the cable.

The cable entry water seal shall include a strain relief and a grommet type seal designed so that a specific fastener torque is not required to ensure a watertight, submersible seal. The cable entry junction box and motor shall be separated by a stator lead sealing gland or a terminal board. The junction box shall isolate the motor interior from moisture gaining access through the top of the stator housing.

2-5.01. Adjustable Frequency Drives. Not used.

2-6. BASIN. The packaged pump station shall be provided with a basin to house the pumping units and float controls, a basin cover with access hatches for pump removal, and all associated piping fittings and appurtenances required for a complete installation.

2-6.01. Construction. The basin shall be constructed of fiberglass and shall be a minimum of 4 feet in diameter and shall be a minimum of 8 feet in depth and have an integral, hopper-shaped pump station bottom, which is self-cleaning by virtue of its design. All inside surfaces shall be smooth and free of cracks and crazing.

The basin shall be designed to withstand a soil pressure based on a soil weight of 120 pounds per cubic foot and shall be provided with one anti-floatation flange located near the bottom of the station. Concrete ballast shall be required as necessary to meet a factor of safety of at least 1.1 against floatation for localized groundwater elevation equal to the top of the pump station roof. All sizes, thicknesses, and deflection shall be acceptable to the Engineer.

2-6.02. Coverplate. Each basin shall be provided with an aluminium coverplate which shall be suitable for bolting to the basin. The coverplate shall be provided with access hatch, gooseneck vent, and all other required opening and support brackets for the guiderail system and float controls.

2-6.03. Valves. The pre-engineered fiberglass pump station shall be furnished with a check valve, plug valve, and combination air valve in the discharge piping for each pumping unit as provided by the manufacturer. Refer to mechanical layout and P&ID for additional information. The valves and discharge piping will be constructed above grade on a cast-in-place slab. Refer to Section 03301 for concrete requirements and Sections 15093, 15102, and 15108 for valve requirements.

2-6.04. Hatches. Hatches shall be provided and sized to allow for removal of each pump. The two (2) access hatches shall be of aluminum construction with 316SS hardware, and shall be provided with two hinges per leaf, torsion bars or other devices to assist opening, an automatic hold-open are, a retractable handle, and a padlock hasp. Refer to Section 08305 for hatch requirements. The

coverplate and access hatches shall be designed for a live load of 150 pounds per square foot.

2-7. CONTROLS. The pumping units shall be provided with a complete control system, provided by the packaged pump supplier, as indicated herein. The control system shall consist of a main control cabinet utilizing a Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) with a sub-panel accessible PLC Operator Interface Terminal (OIT) for pump automation and sequential operation as local PDPS status and alarm monitoring. The low voltage control compartment housing the PLC, PLC I/O, and communications equipment shall be isolated from 480 V compartment, with a separated section for the Intrinsic Safety Barrier isolated connection to wet well level sensors for control of the pumping system. The panel and components shall comply with requirements noted below and applicable sections of 13500 including 13500-A, 13530, 13530-A, 13550, 13561, 13562, 13563, 13570, 13590, and 13591.

2-7.01. Main Control Cabinet. The main control cabinet shall include for each pump all 480 VAC electrical components and controls specified herein or required for a properly operating system. The main control cabinet shall include the following features:

NEMA Type 4X 316 stainless steel painted white enclosure with dead front three point latching doors. Access to 480V electrical and control compartments shall be behind internal hinged doors.

One main thermal magnetic circuit breaker disconnect with external lockable operating handle mechanically interlocked with backup power circuit breaker.

Incoming 3 phase 480VAC surge protection.

Two NEMA rated Solcon RVS-AX series (or OWNER / ENGINEER approved equal) Reduced Voltage Solid-State (RVSS) with full voltage bypass motor starters with motor circuit protector and manually reset electronic motor overload protection relays.

Two control power transformers with both primary leads fused and one secondary lead fused. One secondary lead shall be grounded.

Independent control power circuit for each pump. Control power circuits shall be interlocked such that one control power circuit serves as a backup to the other control power circuits.

Ground terminal, control relays, numbered and wired terminal strip.

Two isolated dry type contacts for high water alarm, one isolated dry type

contact for overload, high temperature, and moisture detected alarms for each motor.

Control panel (side mounted) 480VAC three phase power receptacle and plug for connection to a portable generator. Supplier to coordinate with OWNER on type of receptacle and plug to maintain compatibility with OWNER's portable generators.

2-7.01.01 Local Control Panel (LCP) Compartment. The LCP compartment shall include all push buttons, selector switches, run time meters, PLC, PLC OIT, DIN-rail mounted Ethernet communication switch, fiber optic cable termination patch panel, and indicating lights for each pump along with an audible alarm horn and red flashing light within a separate compartment of the main control cabinet physically and electrically separated from the 480 VAC components. The LCP shall include the following features:

Internal hinged door for mounting of operator controls switches, indicating lights, and PLC OIT.

Rockwell Automation CompactLogix PLC per requirements of 13530.

Intrinsic safety barriers for all wet well level and submersible pump motor alarm signals.

Two 3-position "Test-Off-Automatic" selector switch for pump operation. Selector switch shall be spring return from Test to Off position. In "Test" position the pump shall run, in "Off" position the pump shall be off, in "Automatic" position the pumps shall run as specified in the control sequence referenced under section 13550.

One high water audible alarm horn and silence pushbutton and alarm beacon light activated when high water alarm is detected by the high wet well level switch. Alarm horn shall be 4-inch 95 dB and shall be mounted on the side of the LCP. Alarm light shall be a red beacon light located at the top of the LCP through a side panel penetration.

Each of the two pumps shall include the following status and alarm lights:

<u>Status / Alarm Condition</u>	<u>Pilot Light Color</u>
Pump Running	Red
Pump Control Power	White
Pump Motor Overload	Amber
Pump Motor High Temperature	Amber
Pump Motor Moisture Alarm	Amber

Each pump shall include an elapsed time meter. All LCP selector switches, pushbuttons, and indicating lights shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, NEMA Type 4X watertight / oil-tight suitable for corrosive environments. Indicating lights shall be push-to-test full voltage LED type suitable for corrosive environments.

The Local Control panel shall include a common alarm reset pushbutton. This button shall reset all alarm contacts. Alarm lights shall stay illuminated until the alarm condition is cleared.

Panel side-mounted weatherproof 120VAC duplex receptacle.

Internal 20 amp rated single-pole circuit breaker dedicated for discharge flow meter transmitter power.

PLC OIT for local display of PDPS status, alarms, and discharge flow.

2-7.01.02 Wet Well Field Wiring Isolation Junction Box. A separate NEMA 4X stainless steel painted white junction box shall be provided for isolation and termination of pump motor power / alarm umbilical cables and wet well level measurement devices between the junction box and Main Pump Control Panel through use of explosion proof conduit seal-offs and Control Panel located intrinsic barriers. The junction box shall include two partitioned sections providing adequate space for separation and termination of 480VAC submersible pump power conductors umbilical cables from pump motor alarm and well level signal cables.

2-7.02. Liquid Level Sensors. Sensors shall consist of an assembly of weighted float switches with integral cables and shall be furnished by the pump manufacturer. Sensors shall be Flygt "ENM-10 Level Sensors", ABS "Float Switches", or Siemens "Model 9G-EF Float Switches". Each system of sensors shall be furnished complete with all required aluminium mounting brackets, weights, galvanized steel mounting pipes and accessories.

2-7.03. Motor Protection. Each motor shall be protected by one motor temperature switch embedded in each phase winding. Each switch shall be designed to operate at 140°C ($\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$). Each switch shall be normally closed automatic reset type rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac. The switches shall be wired in series with end leads wired to terminals within the motor housing.

Each motor housing shall be provided with a moisture detection system complete with all sensors, control power transformers, intrinsically safe control modules, and relays. The moisture detection system shall be rated for a 120 volt ac supply. The moisture detection system shall provide two normally open dry output contacts rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac. The contacts shall close when moisture is detected in the motor housing. All moisture detections system components shall

be furnished by the pump supplier and shall be mounted in a NEMA 4 stainless steel enclosure.

Cabling for moisture and motor temperature controls shall be routed to the main control cabinet via the LCP.

2-7.04. Control Sequence. The automatic control and monitoring functions performed by the PLC are referenced under section 13550.

2-7.05 PDPS Discharge Flow Meter. The supplier shall provide the magnetic flow meter for measuring PDPS discharge flow per the requirements of 13562 and applicable sections of 13500. The Contractor is required to provide a spare spool piece, sized to replace the magnetic flow meter, for when the meter is required to be removed to support O&M activities.

2-8. SHOP TESTS. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. The packaged pump station shall be installed in accordance with the Hydraulic Institute Standards, the Equipment Installation section, and as specified herein.

Special care shall be taken to maintain alignment of pumping unit components. No stresses shall be transmitted to the pump flanges. After final alignment and bolting, connections to pumping equipment shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

Control cables shall be supported to prevent tension and damage. Mounting of cable supports in the wetwell shall be coordinated by the pump supplier.

3-2. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3-2.01. Installation Check. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with Section 01650, Startup Requirements, and shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is

free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

All costs for these services shall be included in the contract price.

3-2.02. Installation Supervision. Installation supervision by the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Section 13500

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 – GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of the instrumentation and control system modifications to OWNER's existing Plant Control System (PCS) required to monitor the following equipment:

East Plant Drain Pump Station
West Plant Drain Pump Station

Principal components of the East and West Plant Drain Pump Station pump controls are noted under sections 11150, 11151, 16050 and shown on contract drawings. The quality standards and acceptable suppliers of field instruments, control system components, control panels, and construction standards for assembly and wiring of the control panels associated with the control and PCS monitoring of the two new Plant Drain Pump Stations shall comply with the requirements of 13500 and associated sections listed under 13500-1-1.02.

The OWNER's existing PCS system is comprised of Schneider Electric Citect SCADA software release 8 networked to multiple Rockwell Automation SLC-family programmable logic controllers.

A Rockwell Automation CompactLogix PLC with a Pro-Face 15" TouchPanel Operator Interface Terminal provided integral to the DPS control panel and programmed by pump equipment supplier shall control each Plant Drain Pump Station and communicate status and discharge flow information to the PCS system.

1-1.02. Associated Sections. This section also includes the equipment and services specified in the following sections.

Section 13530	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS
Section 13550	SOFTWARE CONTROL BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS
Section 13561	PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS
Section 13562	FLOW INSTRUMENTS
Section 13563	PRESSURE AND LEVEL INSTRUMENTS
Section 13566	MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENTS
Section 13570	PANELS, CONSOLES, AND APPURENANCES

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Drawings. The Drawings indicate general locations and arrangements of equipment and may include installation details and block and one-line diagrams showing connections and interfaces with other equipment.

1-2.03. Codes, Permits and Agency Approvals. All work performed and all materials used shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code, and with applicable local regulations and ordinances. Where mandated by codes, panels, assemblies, materials, and equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories. Contractor shall, as part of their work, arrange for and obtain all necessary permits, inspections, and approvals by the authorities having local jurisdiction of such work. This shall include any third-party inspections and testing of panels and equipment.

1-2.04. Supplier's Qualifications. Equipment and software furnished under this section and under other related sections listed in the Scope paragraph above shall be designed, coordinated, and supplied by a single manufacturer or supplier, hereinafter referred to as the System Supplier. The System Supplier shall be regularly engaged in the business of supplying computer-based monitoring, control, and data acquisition systems. The Contractor shall utilize the services of the System Supplier to coordinate all control system related items, to check-out and calibrate instruments, and to perform all testing, training, and startup activities specified to be provided.

The System Supplier shall have the following minimum qualifications:

- The supplier shall maintain a design office staffed with qualified technical design personnel.
- The supplier shall maintain competent and experienced service personnel to service the hardware and software furnished for this project.
- The supplier shall have as a minimum 5 years of experience in the design, coordination and supply of computer-based monitoring, control, and data acquisition systems.

1-2.05. Coordination. Systems supplied under this section shall be designed and coordinated by the System Supplier for proper operation with related equipment and materials furnished by other suppliers under other sections of these specifications, under other contracts, and, where applicable, with related existing equipment. All equipment shall be designed and installed in full conformity with the Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the manufacturer, and the manufacturer of the related equipment.

1-2.06. Related Equipment and Materials. Related equipment and materials may include, but will not be limited to, instrumentation, motor controllers, valve actuators, chemical feeders, analytical measuring devices, conduit, cable, and piping as described in other sections or furnished under other contracts.

1-2.07. Device Tag Numbering System. All devices shall be provided with permanent identification tags. The tag numbers shall agree with System Supplier's equipment drawings and shall be as close as practical to the tag numbers used on the Drawings and device schedules. All field-mounted transmitters and devices shall have stamped stainless steel identification tags. Panel, subpanel, and rack-mounted devices shall have laminated phenolic identification tags securely fastened to the device. Hand-lettered or tape labels will not be acceptable.

1-3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The drawings and specifications indicate the extent and general arrangement of the systems. If any departures from the Drawings or Specifications are deemed necessary by System Supplier, details of such departures and the reasons shall be submitted to Engineer for review with or before the first stage submittal. No departures shall be made without prior written acceptance.

The specifications describe the minimum requirements for hardware and any software. Where System Supplier's standard configuration includes additional items of equipment or software features not specifically described herein, such equipment or features shall be furnished as a part of the system and shall be warranted as specified herein.

1-3.01. Governing Standards. Equipment furnished under this section shall be designed, constructed, and tested in accordance with IEEE 519, ANSI C37.90, FCC Part 15 - Class A, and NEMA ICS-1-109.60.

1-3.02. Dimensional Restrictions. Layout dimensions will vary between manufacturers and the layout area indicated on the Drawings is based on typical values. The System Supplier shall review the Drawings and make any

modifications requisite for proper installation subject to acceptance by Engineer. At least three feet of clear access space shall be provided in front of all instrumentation and control system components.

1-3.03. Workmanship and Materials. System Supplier shall guarantee all equipment against faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship or materials, and leakage, breakage, or other failure. Materials shall be suitable for service conditions.

All equipment shall be designed, fabricated, and assembled in accordance with recognized and acceptable engineering and shop practice. Individual parts shall be manufactured to standard sizes and thicknesses so that repair parts, furnished at any time, can be installed in the field. Like parts of duplicate units shall be interchangeable. Equipment shall not have been in service at any time prior to delivery, except for testing.

1-3.04. Corrosive Fluids. All parts which are exposed to corrosive conditions shall be made from corrosion resistant materials. System Supplier shall submit certification that the instrument manufacturer approves the selection of materials of primary elements that are in contact with the specified process fluid to be inert to the effects of the process fluid.

1-3.05. Appurtenances. Signal converters, signal boosters, amplifiers, special power supplies, special cable, special grounding, and isolation devices shall be furnished as needed for proper performance of the equipment.

1-3.06. Programming Devices. A programming or system-configuring device shall be provided for systems that contain any equipment that requires such a device for routine calibration, maintenance, and troubleshooting. The programming device shall be complete, newly purchased for this project, and shall be in like-new condition when turned over to Owner at completion of startup.

1-4. SUBMITTALS. Complete dimensional, assembly, and installation drawings, wiring and schematic diagrams; and details, specifications, and data covering the materials used and the parts, devices and accessories forming a part of the system furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the submittals section.

1-5. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. All electronic equipment and instruments shall be suitably packaged to facilitate handling and to protect against damage during transit and storage. All equipment shall be boxed, crated, or otherwise completely enclosed and protected during shipment, handling, and storage. All equipment shall be protected from exposure to the elements, shall be kept dry at all times, and shall not be exposed to adverse ambient conditions.

Painted surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. Painted surfaces that are damaged prior to acceptance of equipment shall be repainted to the satisfaction of Engineer.

Each shipment shall include an appropriate shipping list that indicates the contents of the package, including the specific instrument tags. The shipping list shall be accessible without exposing the instruments to the atmosphere. The shipping list shall also contain any cautionary notes regarding storage of the instruments, including requirements to protect the instrument from static discharge, desensitizing chemicals (solvents, paints, etc.), or ambient atmospheric conditions.

Individual instruments shall be appropriately tagged or labeled to positively identify the device. All identification shall be visible without the need to unpack the instrument from its protective packaging.

Instrument shipment and storage requirements shall be coordinated with Engineer or Owner prior to shipment. System Supplier shall provide adequate storage and be ready to accept the shipment before shipping any equipment to the site. Additional shipping and storage requirements shall be as detailed in the individual instrument specifications.

Components which are shipped loose due to transportation limitations shall be assembled and disassembled by the manufacturer prior to shipment to assure that all components fit together and are adequately supported.

1-6. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section.

1-7. SPARE PARTS. Not Used.

1-7.01. Packaging. All spare parts shall be delivered to Owner before final acceptance of the system. Packaging of spare parts shall provide protection against dust and moisture and shall be suitable for storage. Circuit boards and other electronic parts shall be enclosed in anti-static material. All packages shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name, part number or other identification, date of manufacture, and approximate shelf life.

1-7.02. Replacement. System Supplier may utilize spare parts and supplies during system installation, de-bugging, startup, or training, but shall restore all such materials and supplies to the specified quantities before final acceptance of the systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. All equipment furnished under each section referenced in SCOPE is a part of this section and shall be selected by System Supplier for its superior quality and intended performance. Equipment and materials used shall be subject to review.

2-1.01. Standard Products. The systems furnished shall be standard products. Where two or more units of the same type of equipment are supplied, they shall be the products of the same manufacturer; however, all components of the systems furnished hereunder need not be the products of one manufacturer unless specified herein.

To the extent possible, instruments used for similar types of functions and services shall be of the same brand and model line. Similar components of different instruments shall be the products of the same manufacturer to facilitate maintenance and stocking of repair parts. Whenever possible, identical units shall be furnished.

2-2. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. The design of the systems furnished hereunder shall utilize concepts, techniques and features that provide maximum reliability and ease of maintenance and repair. The systems shall include board-level devices such as light emitting diodes or other indicators to facilitate quick diagnosis and repair. Diagnostic software shall be furnished to facilitate system-level troubleshooting.

2-2.01. Factory Assembly. Equipment shall be shipped completely factory assembled, except where its physical size, arrangement, configuration, or shipping and handling limitations make the shipment of completely assembled units impracticable.

2-2.02. Expandability. Not Applicable.

2-3. POWER SUPPLY AND INSTRUMENT SIGNAL. Power supply to all control system equipment will be 120 volts, 60 Hz, single phase. System Supplier shall be responsible for distribution of power among enclosures, consoles, peripherals, and other components of the system from the power supply source indicated on the Drawings. Power distribution hardware shall include cables and branch circuit overcurrent protection installed in accordance with the electrical section.

Facility power is 480VAC 3 phase AC. Unless otherwise indicated, power supply to the instrumentation will be unregulated 120 volts AC and 480 VAC 3 phase for operation of 3 phase motors. Unless otherwise indicated, all transmitted electronic analog instrument signals shall be 4-20 mA dc and shall be linear with

the measured variable.

2-3.01. Facility Distribution System. Equipment not indicated to be powered from an uninterruptible power source shall be suitable for being supplied from the facility distribution system and shall be capable of withstanding voltage variations of ± 10 percent and harmonics up to the limits of IEEE 519 without affecting operation. System Supplier shall provide voltage conditioning or filtering equipment if necessary to meet the requirements specified.

2-3.02. Power Supplies. Power supplies for voltages other than those listed above shall be an integral part of the equipment furnished. Internal power supplies shall be regulated, current limiting, and self-protected.

2-3.03. Surge Withstand. All equipment shall meet all surge withstand capability tests as defined in ANSI C37.90 without damage to the equipment.

2-3.04. Uninterruptible Power Supply. An Uninterruptible Power Supply shall be furnished integral with each PDPS control panel to provide backup power to the PLC, PLC I/O, and Ethernet communication switch during power interruptions. The UPS shall be connected via a power cord to permit UPS servicing and replacement with minimal interruption of power to the PLC system. UPS shall be APC PRO-700 without exception.

2-4. SERVICE CONDITIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS. The equipment provided for the instrumentation and control system shall be suitable for the service conditions specified in the attached equipment sections.

All equipment shall be designed and selected to operate without degradation in performance throughout the environmental extremes specified. Equipment shall be designed to prevent the generation of electromagnetic and radio frequency interference and shall be in compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 15, for Class A computing devices.

2-4.01. Ambient Temperature and Elevation. All equipment located outdoors shall be suitable for operation in an ambient temperature range -20°C to 60°C and a relative humidity of 5 to 100 percent. Heaters and air conditioning/cooling equipment and sun shields shall be provided where essential to maintain equipment within its manufacturer-recommended operating ranges.

All equipment and instruments shall be designed to operate at the site elevation of 37 ft.

2-4.02. Deleterious Effects. All system equipment will be installed in areas without anti-static floor construction and without any provisions for control of

particulates or corrosive gases. System Supplier shall furnish any additional air cleaning equipment, anti-static chair pads, or other protective measures necessary for proper operation of the system.

All input/output hardware shall meet or exceed, without false operation, all requirements of NEMA ICS-1-109.60, Electrical Noise Tests.

2-4.03. Noise Level. Not Applicable.

2-4.04. Lightning Protection. In addition to other environmental protection specified herein, the entire system shall be provided with lightning protection. Lightning protection measures shall include the following.

2-4.04.01. Grounding. All major components of the system shall have a low resistance ground connection. Grounding system provisions indicated on the Drawings shall be modified as recommended by System Supplier.

2-4.04.02. Surge Suppressors. Surge and lightning suppressors shall be non-faulting, non-interrupting, and shall protect against line-to-line and line-to-ground surges. Devices shall be solid-state metal oxide varistor (MOV) or silicon junction type, with a response time of less than 50 nanoseconds. Surge protective devices shall be applied for the following:

- a. All 120 VAC power connections to PLCs, instruments, and control equipment. Surge arresters shall be Transtector "ACP-100-HW Series", Power Integrity Corporation "ZTA Series", Phoenix Contact "Mains PlugTrab", or MCG Surge Protection "400 Series".
- b. All analog signal circuits shall be protected at both the transmitter and the control system end of the circuit. Surge protection devices shall not impede or interfere with the use of smart transmitter calibration/communication. Protection devices located near the transmitter shall be MTL. Protection devices in control panels shall be Transtector "PDS Series or FSP Series", MTL "SD Series", Phoenix Contact "PipeTrab Series", or Citel "BP1-24."

2-5. SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION. System Supplier shall furnish complete documentation on all modified PLC and PCS software. Software documentation shall consist of the following principal items.

- a. One backup set of any integrated circuit or solid-state memory-based plug-in firmware used.

- b. Three sets of printed as-built reference documentation for any special software provided specifically for this contract.

2-6. SOFTWARE LICENSE. Not Applicable.

2-7. INSTALLATION TEST EQUIPMENT. All necessary testing equipment for calibration and checking of system components shall be provided by System Supplier. System Supplier shall also furnish calibration and maintenance records for all testing and calibration equipment used on the site if requested by Engineer.

2-8. PROGRAMMING DEVICES. The System Supplier shall utilize their own programming devices for configuration changes to the OWNER's PLC systems.

2-8. PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE. The System Supplier shall utilize their own programming software for configuration changes to OWNER's PLC system only after confirming the software revision is compatible with OWNER's PLC software.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. The installation of equipment furnished hereunder shall be by the Contractor or their assigned subcontractors.

3-1.01. Field Wiring. Field wiring materials and installation shall be in accordance with the electrical section.

3-1.02. Instrument Installation. Not Applicable.

3-1.03. Salvage of Existing Equipment. Not Applicable.

3-2. SYSTEM SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION. System software required for the integration of the PDPS PLC's with the PCS shall be configured by the System Supplier. Configuration services shall consist of the modification of existing PCS database, PCS graphic and tabular displays, and programming to provide a fully functioning system. The System Supplier shall configure the system using OWNER's existing PCS and PLC configuration standards.

3-3. SYSTEMS CHECK. The System Supplier shall provide the services of a trained and experienced field supervisor to assist the installation contractor during installation, and to calibrate, test, and advise others of the procedures for installation, adjustment, and operation.

3-3.01. Field Manager. Not used.

3-3.02. Field Inspection at Delivery. The field supervisor shall inspect major equipment items within five working days of delivery, to assure that the equipment was not damaged during shipment and shall supervise or assist with unpacking, initial placement, and initial wiring of the system.

3-3.03. Field Calibration of Instruments. Not Applicable.

3-3.04. Training for Installation Personnel. Not Used.

3-3.05. Field Inspection Prior to Start Up. After installation and wiring connections are complete, the field supervisor, with additional System Supplier's personnel shall verify that each external connection to the system is correctly wired and field process components and devices are functioning as intended.

3-3.05.01. Analog Signals. Not Used.

3-3.05.02. Discrete Signals. Discrete input and output signals shall be simulated and verified that they are received at the respective receiving device, and at the proper voltage.

3-3.05.03. Devices by Other Suppliers. If interrelated devices furnished by other suppliers, under other contracts, or by Owner, such as valve actuators, motor controls, chemical feeders, and instruments, do not perform properly at the time of system checkout, the field supervisor shall use suitable test equipment to introduce simulated signals to and/or measure signals from these devices to locate the sources of trouble or malfunction.

3-3.05.04. System Check Out Report. The System Supplier shall submit a written report on the results of such tests to Engineer. Additional documentation shall be furnished as requested by Engineer to establish responsibility for corrective measures. System Supplier shall verify, in writing, to Engineer or Owner that System Supplier has successfully completed the external connection check before beginning system startup or field acceptance testing.

3-3.06. Start Up Assistance. After the field supervisor has completed the system check and submitted his report, System Supplier shall supply factory-trained personnel to provide on-site start up assistance. During the startup period, these personnel shall thoroughly check all equipment, correct any deficiencies, and verify the proper operation of all components.

3-4. TESTING. The system shall be acceptance tested on site.

System Supplier shall perform start-up and on site testing in accordance with requirements outlined below.

3-4.01. Factory Acceptance Testing. Not Used.

3-4.02. Site Acceptance Testing. After installation and checkout by System Supplier's personnel, the system shall be subjected to an acceptance test.

Site acceptance testing shall be scheduled after receipt of the System Check Out Report. System Supplier shall verify that all new Plant Drain Pump Station equipment and system statuses and alarms are properly displayed on the PCS.

3-5. TRAINING. Not Required.

End of Section

Figure 1-13500

13500-A
Field Instruments

Item.	This is an arbitrary sequential number which is for reference only.
Tag.	This is the ISA (or similar) alpha tag representing the function of the instrument.
PLC.	This is the PLC location ID where the designated instrument signal is connected.
Service Description.	This is the description of the instrument service (i.e. Pump Discharge Pressure).
Device Type & Size.	This is the instrument device type and should match the description as listed in the specification. Where appropriate, the size of the device (such as diameter of flowmeters) will be listed.
Output Type.	This generally will be '4-20 mA' or 'Dry Contact'. It could also be a serial output for smart devices (such as HART or FLD-BUS) but only if the serial output is the primary I/O interface.
Output Range.	This is the calibrated range for analog devices or the trip point(s) for discrete devices.
Power.	This will typically be either 24 VDC or 115 VAC for dry contact sense voltage, or 115 VAC for AC powered devices. Loop-powered devices will be designated as 2-wire, 24 VDC.
Inst. Det.	This is a reference to the applicable installation detail on the drawings if applicable.
Loc. Dwg.	This is the drawing number of the electrical plan or instrument location plan where the device is shown.
P&I Drawing	This is the drawing number of the P&ID where the device is shown.
Comments/Notes.	This column may include a cross reference to another specification section where applicable, or to a note which provides additional information. Notes are appended to the end of the device schedule listings.

13500-A

Item	Tag	Connection	Service Description	Device Type & Size	Output Type	Output Range	Device Power	Elec. Dwg.	I&C Dwg.	Comments
1	LSHH-101	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Wet Well Float High-High Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LCP 120 VAC		I-05	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
2	LSH-102	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Wet Well Lag2 Pump Start Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-05	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)

13500-A
Field Instruments

Item	Tag	Connection	Service Description	Device Type & Size	Output Type	Output Range	Device Power	Elec. Dwg.	I&C Dwg.	Comments
3	LSH-103	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Wet Well Lag1 Pump Start Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-05	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
4	LSH-104	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Wet Well Lead Pump Start Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-05	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
5	LSLL-105	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Wet Well Pump Stop Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-05	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
6	FE-101	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Discharge Flow	8" Magnetic Flow Meter Element	Flow Element signal	0 - 2000 GPM	Mfg. Cable		I-05	
7	FIT-101	West Drain PS LCP, SP-1 PLC	West Drain Pump Station Discharge Flow	Magnetic Flow Meter Transmitter	4-20ma	0 - 2000 GPM	120 VAC		I-05	Provide Field Mounted AC Power & 4-20ma output signal surge protection in NEMA 4X panel adjacent to transmitter
8	PI-100	N/A	West Plant Drain Pump Station Discharge Pressure	Pressure Gauge		0 - 150 psig	N/A		I-05	
9	LSHH-201	East Drain PS LCP, SP-2 PLC	East Drain Pump Station Wet Well Float High-High Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LCP 120 VAC		I-04	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
10	LSH-202	East Drain PS LCP, SP-2 PLC	East Drain Pump Station Wet Well Lag Pump Start Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-04	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
11	LSH-203	East Drain PS LCP, SP-2 PLC	East Drain Pump Station Wet Well Lead Pump Start Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-04	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
12	LSLL-204	East Drain PS LCP, SP-2 PLC	East Drain Pump Station Wet Well Pump Stop Level	Float Switch	contact	Adjust In Field	LSP 120 VAC		I-04	Intrinsic Safety Relay Located in Local Control Panel (LCP)
13	FE-201	East Drain PS LCP, SP-2 PLC	East Drain Pump Station Discharge Flow	3" Magnetic Flow Meter Element	Flow Element signal	0 - 100 GPM	Mfg. Cable		I-04	Provided by Pump Station Equipent Supplier Under 11151
14	FIT-201	East Drain PS LCP, SP-2 PLC	East Drain Pump Station Discharge Flow	Magnetic Flow Meter Transmitter	4-20ma	0 - 100 GPM	120 VAC		I-04	Provided by Pump Station Equipment Supplier Under 11151 Provide Field Mounted AC Power & 4-20ma output signal surge protection in NEMA 4X panel adjacent to transmitter

Section 13530

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the PLC system, including associated input/output hardware to control process equipment and serve as the interface to field devices provided as an integral component of the East and West Plant Drain Pump Stations (PDPS) systems specified under 11150 and 11151 connected to and monitored by OWNER's existing Plant Control System (PCS).

The East PDPS PLC and associated East PDPS Discharge Flow Meter shall be connected via fiber-optic cabling to the PCS Ethernet switch within panel SP-2 located in Electrical Building No. 2.

The West PDPS PLC and associated West PDPS Discharge Flow Meter shall be connected via fiber-optic cabling to the PCS Ethernet switch within panel SP-1 located in Electrical Building No. 1.

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. Additional PLC software requirements are indicated in Software Control Block Descriptions section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected, and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Drawings. Supplementing this section, the Drawings indicate the number and types of PLCs, locations of PLCs, and provide diagrams and schematics regarding connection and interaction with other equipment. All hardware, including power supplies, special cables, and other appurtenant equipment, shall be provided to meet the functional requirements described herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1-2.03. I/O List. An input/output (I/O) field device signal listing is included as an appendix attached to this section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and

Control System section.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING. Delivery, storage and shipping shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System Section.

1-5. SPARE PARTS. Not Applicable

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. All equipment furnished under this section shall be expressly selected by System Supplier for its superior quality for the intended purpose and shall comply with the following requirements.

2-1.01. Interchangeability. All programmable logic controller systems shall be products of the same manufacturer and of the same series or product line.

2-1.02. Initial, Spare, and Future Memory (RAM). Each PLC System shall include adequate memory for the amount of I/O, control algorithms, and communications in the initial system.

Each programmable logic controller shall include provisions for future expansion and shall have 25 percent spare memory capacity and 25 percent spare data capacity installed. The spare memory capacity shall be documented by submitting to Engineer, during factory testing, a statement indicating the amounts of memory of all types being utilized and the total amount available in each system. The statement shall include an estimate of the total program and data memory necessary, including spare memory, based on the I/O hardware for the system, and previous programming experience.

2-1.03. Spare I/O. Each PLC input/output enclosure shall be provided with at least 20 percent spare inputs and outputs of each type. Spare I/O shall be installed, wired, and interfaced properly to the terminal strip. The spare I/O shall be in addition to any I/O installed and reserved for future process signals not indicated on the I/O list. In addition, each PLC input/output enclosure shall be capable of accommodating 20 percent of additional input/output capacity of each type as originally assembled, without the need for additional expansion racks, communication adapters, cables, or PLC power supplies.

2-1.04. Expandability. Each PLC processor and associated I/O shall have a future expandability of at least 25 percent of the provided system.

2-1.05. Acceptable Manufacturers. Without exception, the PDPS PLCs shall be Rockwell Automation CompactLogix with Ethernet and analog I/O capabilities.

2-1.06. Signal Power Supplies. Regulated dc power supplies shall be provided in each PLC enclosure for analog inputs, digital outputs, and digital inputs. Power

supplies shall be suitable for an input voltage variation of ± 10 percent, and the supply output shall be fused or protected against short-circuiting. Output voltage regulation shall be as required by the instrumentation equipment supplied under another section.

The loop power supply shall be separate from the power supply circuit for the processor and racks.

The power source for all digital inputs from field devices shall be separately fused for each digital input module. Unless otherwise noted, all field devices will be provided with dry contacts that close to provide an input to the PLC.

All PDPS 24VDC power supplies shall be Model QUINT-PS-100-240AC / 24DC / 5 as manufactured by Phoenix Contact without exception to maintain compliance with OWNER's existing standards.

2-1.07. Appurtenances. Each PDPS PLC processor and I/O hardware shall be provided as complete systems, as shown on the block diagram drawings. Each PDPS PLC shall include all necessary hardware and software for a complete working system. All special rack or panel mounted power supplies, special interconnecting and programming cables, special grounding hardware, or isolation devices shall be furnished for proper operation of the equipment. Signal converters, signal boosters, amplifiers, special power supplies, special cable, special grounding, intrinsically safe relays and current repeaters, surge suppression devices, and isolation devices shall be furnished and installed for proper operation of the equipment.

2-1.08. PLC Arrangement. The existing PLCs shall be distributed and arranged as indicated on the Drawings.

2-1.09. Service Conditions. Each PDPS PLC will be installed in the pump station control panel located outdoors. Each PDPS control panel shall be stainless steel painted white in accordance with requirements of 13570.

2-2. LARGE PLC PROCESSOR. Not used.

2-3. MINI PLC PROCESSOR. The Rockwell Automation CompactLogix programmable logic controller processor shall be an industrial type that utilizes battery-backed CMOS type or non-volatile type memory. Battery-backed memory shall include integral batteries with sufficient capacity for at least 6 months' memory retention without power to the processing unit. Standby and shelf life of the batteries shall be at least 5 years.

2-3.01. Diagnostics. The processor shall utilize self-monitoring diagnostic techniques. Easily visible LEDs shall indicate "run" and "halt" status as well as memory and input/output error conditions. Diagnostic codes shall also be

available through the programming device to facilitate troubleshooting.

2-3.02. Programming Port. The processor shall include a programming port that is available for programming and monitoring on-line after the system is fully functional. Removal or disruption of network communications, remote I/O communications, or HMIs to permit programming and monitoring will not be acceptable.

2-3.03. Communications. The processor shall be programmed to operate autonomously, regardless of communications status with other devices or the PCS.

2-3.04. Environment. The processor shall be suitable for operation in the environments specified in another section. A key switch shall be provided on the processor to select the operating mode and as a security measure.

2-3.05. Programming. The processor shall be programmable using conventional relay ladder logic, or as required, and shall include the following functions and features.

- Contacts, coils, branching.

- Data comparisons.

- On-delay and off-delay timers.

- Counters with comparators.

- Floating Point Math and Logical instructions.

- Master control relay.

- Transitional or one-shot outputs.

- Standard and user-defined data tables for digital and analog value storage.

2-3.06. Capabilities. The processor shall include the following capabilities for programming, debug of programs, and troubleshooting.

- Off-line programming.

- On-line status of coils and registers.

- Input/output forcing.

2-3.07. Configuration. Processors shall be configured for standard rack mounting and shall be of plug-in printed circuit board construction. Each programmable logic controller shall include integral communications ports for the programming device, remote input/output, HMI device, or remote communications interfaces as required.

Programmable logic controller systems shall support the following types of input/output.

120 VAC digital input and output.

24 VDC digital input and output.

4-20 mA DC analog input and output.

2-3.08. Input / Output Hardware. Input/output hardware shall be supplied in standard modules of 4, 8, 16, or 32 points each for assembly in local and remote input/output enclosures.

All input/output hardware shall be entirely contained within the PLC enclosure.

All digital input/output hardware shall include isolation against surges of at least 1500 volts. All output hardware connected to inductive loads shall be supplied with surge suppression devices as required and recommended by the PLC manufacturer to prevent damage to output hardware. Combination input/output modules will be acceptable provided they meet all of the requirements in the following subparagraphs.

2-3.08.01. Wiring Terminals. All input/output modules shall utilize easily removable plug-in or hinged field wiring terminals to allow removal of modules without disconnecting individual wires.

2-3.08.02. I/O Circuit Power Supply. Every PLC output including spares shall include an interposing relay. Digital outputs shall be powered either from the controlled equipment or the PLC enclosure as indicated on the Drawings or as coordinated with the controlled equipment supplier.

2-3.08.03. Digital Input Modules. Digital input modules shall sense voltages between 100 and 130 VAC or 20 and 28 VDC and shall have LED indicators for each point to display the status of the field contact. Each input module shall be suitable for being connected to a separate voltage source and return. Return voltage may be common to the entire input module.

2-3.08.04. Digital Output Modules. Digital output modules shall control voltages from 100 and 130 VAC or 20 and 28 VDC and shall be rated at least 1 ampere. Outputs shall be individually fused and shall have LED indicators to display output status. Each digital output shall be provided with an interposing relay. Outputs shall withstand a surge of at least 80 amperes for one cycle and shall have an off-state leakage current not to exceed 2.0 mA.

2-3.08.05. Relay Digital Output Modules. Not used.

2-3.08.06. Analog Input Modules. Analog input modules shall accept linear 4-20 mA dc signals from field transmitters. Input circuitry shall be floating differential type designed to prevent loop grounding. Analog to digital conversion accuracy shall be at least 12-bit (0-4095 count) resolution. Where analog input signals are grounded outside of the PLC enclosure, isolation shall be provided for the associated analog input point either on the analog input module or through an I/I signal isolator provided in the PLC enclosure. Each analog input including spare inputs shall include an individual DIN-rail mounted transient surge protection device.

2-3.08.07. Analog Output Modules. Not used.

2-3.08.08. Panel Terminations. All PLC input/output signals for field connections shall be terminated through panel enclosure terminal strips. Direct connection of field wiring to the I/O module terminals is not acceptable.

2-4. COMMUNICATIONS. OWNER's existing Citect PCS software communicates to each PDPS PLC via Ethernet/IP protocol. The PCS shall be modified to collect information from new field points connected to each PDPS PLC.

2-4.01. Addressability. Each programmable logic controller shall be individually addressable so that only the selected controller responds when queried. IP addressing shall be used. Designation of a controller's network address may be either a software or hardware function. IP addressing shall be coordinated with OWNER's existing Citect PCS software.

2-4.02. Communications Hardware. PDPS supplier shall provide all necessary PLC Ethernet communications hardware. Hardware shall be included for, but not be limited to PCS host computer, PDPS Operator Interface Terminal (OIT), & PLC programming device via Ethernet using copper or fiber-optic cabling. The industrial Ethernet Switch located within each PDPS control panel shall be p/n SFN 6TX/2FX ST as manufactured by Phoenix Contact without exception to maintain compliance with OWNER's standards.

2-4.02.01. PLC to PLC Communications Hardware. Not used.

2-4.02.02. PLC to Remote Communications Hardware. Not used.

2-4.02.03. PLC to Host Communications Hardware. Each PDPS PLC shall communicate to the PCS host computer over an Ethernet/IP communications network. System Supplier shall include all rack or enclosure mounted communications modules required for a complete working system.

2-4.03. Communications Media. The PDPS equipment supplier shall provide all necessary internal control panel cabling for PLC to PCS and PLC to OIT

communications. Communications cables shall meet the requirements of the manufacturers of the PLCs and communications modules. PLC communications media shall be as specified under the Network Systems section.

2-5. MEDIA CONVERTERS. Not Used.

2-6. TELEPHONE NETWORKS. Not used.

2-7. SERIAL NETWORKS. Not Used.

2-8. PROGRAMMING DEVICE HARDWARE. The PDPS equipment supplier shall utilize their own programming equipment for programming of each PDPS PLC.

2-9. PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE. The PDPS equipment supplier shall utilize their own PLC programming software utilizing standard Rockwell Automation PLC programming / configuration system maintaining compatibility with OWNER's programming / support software.

2-9.01. Standard Product. The programming software shall be personal computer based and a standard product of the PLC manufacturer. The software shall be Allen Bradley RSLogix. PDS equipment supplier shall confirm with OWNER version and compatibility of PLC programming software.

2-10. PDPS PLC ENCLOSURES. Each PDPS Programmable logic controller and input/output hardware shall be housed in shop-assembled panels as indicated on the Drawings and as described in the Panels, Consoles, and Appurtenances section and applicable section of 11150 and 11151.

2-11. OPERATOR INTERFACE TERMINALS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. PLCs installation requirements are specified in Instrumentation and Control System section except as described herein.

Field check, testing, and training shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

3-2. CONFIGURATION.

3-2.01. PLC Programming and Configuration. Configuration services are specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

3-2.02. Communications Configuration. Modifications required to the OWNER's Citect PCS to PLC communications to accommodate new PDPS PLCs shall be fully configured and installed by System Supplier.

End of Section

PLC Input/Output List - Legend/Description Sheet

Item. This is an arbitrary sequential number which is for reference only.

Panel ID. This is the panel identification for the I/O cabinet, PLC cabinet, or controller where the I/O signal terminates.

Type: This is the type of I/O signal, as follows:

- AI = Analog Input
- AO = Analog Output
- DI = Discrete Input
- DO = Discrete Output
- PI = Pulse Input (totalizer or accumulator type input)

Service Description. This is the description or the function (i.e. Filter No. 1 Loss-of-Head).

Field/Signal Device Tag. This is the tag number of equipment identifier associated with the I/O point.

Analog Data (Signal Type). This will typically be 4-20mA, but could also be 1-5Vdc, serial, HART, FLD-BUS, or similar to indicate the signal type of the associated input or output.

Analog Data (Calibrated Range). This will be the scaled value of the input in engineering units.

Analog Data (Power). This will typically be '2-wire' for devices which are loop powered from the PLC enclosure, or '4-wire' for devices which are powered from external power supplies, unless noted otherwise.

Discrete Data (Signal Type). This will be 120VAC, 24VDC, or similar to indicate the signal type of the associated input or output.

Discrete Data (Closed State). This will indicate the state of the input or output when it is considered to be closed or energized (normal, alarm, running, failed, etc.).

Discrete Data (Power Source). This will indicate the location of the power source for the wetting voltage on the contacts, as follows:

- Field = External field power source. (May require interposing relays or isolated I/O module type.)
- Local = Power originates from within the PLC or I/O enclosure.

Discrete Data (Interp Relay). This will be either 'Yes' or 'No' to indicate whether the input or output requires an interposing relay. Relays are typically required to isolate external voltage sources. See specifications for additional details.

Comments/Notes. This column may include a cross reference to another specification section where applicable, or to a note which provides additional information. Notes are appended to the end of the I/O listing.

Specific Notes:

Item	PLC Panel ID	Type	Service Description	Field Device / System Tag	Analog Data			Discrete Data				Comments/Notes
					Signal Type	Calibrated Range	Power	Signal Type	Closed State	Power Source	Interp Relay	
1	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Hi-Hi Level	LSHH-101				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
2	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Hi Level	LSH-102				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
3	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Start Lag1 Pump Level	LSM-103				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
4	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Start Lead Pump Level	LSL-104				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
5	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Low Low Level	LSLL-105				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
6	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-101 TOA in AUTO	HS-101				Contact	IN AUTO	PDPS	N	
7	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-101 Run Status	PCL-101 Starter				Contact	RUNNING	PDPS	N	
8	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Starter Failure	PCL-101 Starter				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
9	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-101 Moisture Detection	PCL-101 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
10	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-101 High Temperature	PCL-101 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
11	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-102 TOA in AUTO	HS-102				Contact	IN AUTO	PDPS	N	
12	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-102 Run Status	PCL-102 Starter				Contact	RUNNING	PDPS	N	
13	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Starter Failure	PCL-102 Starter				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
14	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-102 Moisture Detection	PCL-102 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
15	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-102 High Temperature	PCL-102 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
16	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-103 TOA in AUTO	HS-103				Contact	IN AUTO	PDPS	N	
17	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-103 Run Status	PCL-103 Starter				Contact	RUNNING	PDPS	N	
18	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Starter Failure	PCL-103 Starter				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
19	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-103 Moisture Detection	PCL-103 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
20	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-103 High Temperature	PCL-103 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
21	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Power Loss of Phase	PDPS Phase Monitor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
22	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Panel Control Power Failure	Control Panel Power				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
23	West PDPS	DI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Panel PLC Failure	PLC CPU				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
24	West PDPS	AI	West Plant Drain Pump Station Discharge Flow	FIT-101	4-20ma	0 - xxx GPM	4-wire					Provide 4-20ma signal surge protection in PDPS Control Panel

Item	PLC Panel ID	Type	Service Description	Field Device / System Tag	Analog Data			Discrete Data				Comments/Notes
					Signal Type	Calibrated Range	Power	Signal Type	Closed State	Power Source	Interp Relay	
25	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Hi Level	LSH-201				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
26	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Start Lag1 Pump Level	LSM-202				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
27	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Wet Well Start Lead Pump Level	LSL-203				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
28	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Low Low Level	LSSL-204				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Intrinsic Safety Barrier provided for Level Switch
29	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-201 TOA in AUTO	HS-101				Contact	IN AUTO	PDPS	N	
30	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-201 Run Status	PCL-201 Starter				Contact	RUNNING	PDPS	N	
31	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Starter Failure	PCL-201 Starter				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
32	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-201 Moisture Detection	PCL-201 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
33	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-201 High Temperature	PCL-201 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
34	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-202 TOA in AUTO	HS-102				Contact	IN AUTO	PDPS	N	
35	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-202 Run Status	PCL-202 Starter				Contact	RUNNING	PDPS	N	
36	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Starter Failure	PCL-202 Starter				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
37	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-202 Moisture Detection	PCL-202 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
38	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump PCL-202 High Temperature	PCL-202 Motor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	Y	Pump Submersible Motor Monitoring Unit
39	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Power Loss of Phase	PDPS Phase Monitor				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
40	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Panel Control Power Failure	Control Panel Power				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
41	East PDPS	DI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Pump Panel PLC Failure	PLC CPU				Contact	ALARM	PDPS	N	
42	East PDPS	AI	East Plant Drain Pump Station Discharge Flow	FIT-201	4-20ma	0 - xxx GPM	4-wire					Provide 4-20ma signal surge protection in PLC Panel

Section 13550

SOFTWARE CONTROL BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section provides functional descriptions of the PLC and computer software requirements for the Instrumentation and Control System as indicated on the Drawings. These descriptions are intended to provide an overview of the operating concept of the plant process equipment rather than describing in detail every operating feature or interlock.

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all systems described in this section.

13530 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The descriptions are applicable to the software specified in the Programmable Logic Controller section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. PLC PROGRAMMING FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. The following paragraphs describe general configuration tasks that are required for the system PLC(s). These tasks shall be programmed in any applicable PLC. Each PLC may have multiple instances of each of these tasks or may have no instances of some or all of these tasks. The input/output lists (located in these documents as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section) and detailed equipment control descriptions (included herein) shall be referenced to determine the requirements for each PLC.

The following paragraphs cover functional requirements of the software, which are generic and may or may not be related to any specific control loop.

3-1.01. Available Process Values. All PLC-generated process alarm, equipment status, and process variable values shall be available at any operator workstation.

3-1.02. Flow Values. Flow values shall be integrated, totalized, and stored in the PLC registers so the values displayed on the HMI computers and on the field processor will be identical.

3-1.03. System Failure. Failure of any PLC or its communication shall be alarmed on the HMI computer.

3-1.04. HMI Computers. The HMI computers shall function as a monitoring system, not as a controller, for the process equipment. The computer shall download set points and other information to the PLCs, and the PLCs shall perform all control algorithms, so a temporary failure of the any HMI computer will not disrupt plant control.

3-1.05. Rack/Module Configuration. The rack and module definitions for each PLC, as well as the PLC communications configuration shall be completely configured to allow proper addressing of all field connected I/O points. This shall include configuration of any remote input/output (RIO) racks.

3-1.06. PLC Database Definition. The modification of the PLC database shall include both field I/O points and internally generated points required for programming. All field I/O points and internal programming points shall be fully defined according to database naming conventions approved by Owner. As a minimum, each database point shall be provided with a tag name, engineering unit, alarm parameters, and description.

3-1.07. Analog Scaling. Each analog input and output shall be appropriately scaled for use in internal PLC programming, monitoring by the HMI computers, or transmission to other PLCs. Requirements for raw count values shall be coordinated with the operator interface software to ensure compatibility.

3-1.08. Equipment Runtimes. For each equipment item whose "run" status is monitored by a PLC, an internal equipment runtime shall be accumulated by the respective PLC. The runtime procedure will monitor the status of the equipment "run" contact and, when the equipment is running, increment a software timer that maintains equipment runtime to within a one-minute resolution. The timer shall stop incrementing, but not reset, when the "run" contact indicates that the equipment is not running. The timer value shall increment an hour counter that maintains an integer value representing the equipment run time in hours. The counter value shall be available for display on the HMI computer. A manual reset of the runtime value shall be available at the HMI computers for personnel at the supervisor level and above.

3-1.09. Change-of-State Alarms. Not Applicable.

3-1.10. Equipment Availability. Not Applicable.

3-1.11. Maintained/Momentary Outputs. Not used.

3-1.12. Equipment Mode Changes. Not Applicable.

3-1.13. Manual/Auto Bumpless Transfer. Not Applicable.

3-2. HMI FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. The following paragraphs describe general configuration tasks that are required for the HMI and related software.

3-2.01. Database. The existing system database, including field I/O and internal points shall be established according to the database point naming conventions approved by OWNER. Database generation for new field I/O shall include all required coordination with PLC level addresses. If no Owner database point naming conventions are available, the database names shall utilize an ISA or ISA-like tag name.

In the default scheme, the format of the tag name is XXX-YYY-ZA.

XXX is the ISA function designation.

YYY-ZA is the unique loop designation defined by the P&IDs.

Where possible YYY-ZA will correspond to the loop numbers on the P&IDs. Otherwise, a unique number shall be assigned. Z is a number (1, 2, 3) to designate similar loops associated with trains of equipment. A is a letter (A, B, C) to designate identical functions within the same loop. For instance, if there are two ferric sulfate metering pumps and the loop number chosen is 222, the remote status input for pump number one might be HS-222-1 and the remote status input for pump number two might be HS-222-2. If there is more than one switch input for either pump the tag name would be HS-222-1A and the second switch would be HS-222-1B.

Function designations currently defined are listed below:

DI's

AAH - Analytical Alarm High	PDSH - High Differential Status
AAL - Analytical Alarm Low	PS - Pressure Alarm Hi/Lo or Unspecified
FSH - High Flow Status	PSL - Low Pressure Status
FSL - Low Flow Status	PSLL - Low Pressure Cutoff Alarm
HS - Hand Switch Status	WAL - Low Weight Alarm
JA - Electrical Alarm	XA - General or Unspecified Alarm
LSH - High Level Status	YA - Equipment Overload Alarm (Failure)
LSHH - High Water Cutoff Alarm	YS - Equipment Run Status
LSL - Low Level Status	ZSC - Position Closed Status
LSLL - Low Water Cutoff Alarm	ZSO - Position Open Status

The OWNER's Citect SCADA software database shall be modified so all new database points are defined as belonging to a specific area (as allowed by the graphical interface software). The areas designated for the facility shall be coordinated with Owner. If Owner has no existing standards for area designations, all points can be placed in appropriate areas selected by System Supplier.

3-2.02. Trend Displays. Trend displays shall be developed to present real-time and historical process data in an X-Y graph format. Real-time trends shall utilize current process values to generate temporary graphs that do not retain data values. Historical trends shall utilize historically collected data and shall access the data files directly for use in the trend display. Historical trends shall allow paging forward and back to the limits of the collected data. The trending package shall be configured to automatically retrieve historical data from the proper data file to accommodate the paging functions. Content of the trends will be determined after meeting with Owner. Real-time trend displays and historical trend displays shall be provided for all analog points including calculated values, set-points, and process outputs to continuous variable field devices.

3-2.03. Alarms. Expansion of the system alarming shall be configured by the System Supplier. This shall include configuration of graphical alarm displays, and configuration of audible alarms through the HMI speakers. All process or system alarms shall appear on an alarm summary screen and the alarm banner of each process graphic. Alarms and events shall be color coded on the alarm summary screen, with initial colors based on Owner conventions or the default colors associated with the graphics package. The colors may be adjusted after meeting with OWNER. Alarm prioritizing and area assignments (if any) shall be coordinated with OWNER at the first configuration meeting.

For LOW or LOW-LOW analog or discrete alarms which do not apply if associated equipment is not operating, provisions shall be made to prevent/Lock generation of the alarm unless the associated equipment is operating. This shall include alarms such as low amperage alarms for pumps that are not running. This may also include low flows or pressures when associated pumps are not operating (this will only apply if periodic operation of the equipment is considered normal).

All alarms/events shall be time stamped when displayed or printed. Unacknowledged alarms shall not automatically clear from the alarm summary if they return to normal before being acknowledged.

3-2.04. Reporting. Not Applicable.

3-2.05. Historical Data Collection. System data shall be collected for historical archiving and for use in trending and reporting functions. Requirements for data

collection shall be as needed to support the trends and reports developed.

3-2.06. Manual Entry of Data. Not Applicable.

3-3. EQUIPMENT CONTROL AND CONTROL MODE OVERVIEW. The following paragraphs explain the general format and control modes that are used in the detailed equipment descriptions. These paragraphs apply to the attached, project specific, equipment control descriptions included herein.

3-3.01. General. Appended to this section are the equipment control programming requirements, with requirements for both PLC programming and the minimum operator interface functions. The HMI requirements represent the anticipated display generation requirements and shall be adjusted if the PLC programming warrants adjustment.

3-4. DETAILED EQUIPMENT CONTROL DESCRIPTIONS. The following paragraphs describe specific function requirements for various software control blocks in the control system. These descriptions are intended to provide an overview of the operational concept for the facilities, rather than describing in detail every operating feature or interlock.

It should be noted that the Control Panel for the South PDPS is being re-purposed with the new pumps and instruments. The control strategy for the South PDPS is not changing and Contractor is required to connect instruments to existing control panel to match existing condition.

3-4.01. West Plant Drain Pump Station Control, Status Monitoring, and Alarm Functions

West PDPS Manual Mode Control. Each submersible pump (PCL-101, PCL-102, PCL-103) is operated manually when each pump's Test-Off-Auto selector switch is in 'TEST' position. Operation of the pump is disabled when the wet well liquid level falls below the LSL-105 level unless an OIT or PCS low level cut-off is selected as 'BYPASSED'. A level switch 'BYPASS' condition is alarmed on the OIT and PCS.

West PDPS Auto Mode Control Sequence. Each submersible pump (PCL-101, PCL-102, PCL-103) is operated per the PLC control sequence logic when the respective pump's Hand-Off-Auto selector switch is in 'AUTO' position. Upon an increase in wet well liquid level above the 'Lead Pump On' float switch (LSL-104), the 'Lead' pump shall be energized. If the liquid level continues to rise above the 'Lag1' Pump On" float switch (LSM-103), the 'Lag1' pump shall be energized. If the liquid level continues to rise above the 'Lag2' Pump On" float switch (LSH-102), the 'Lag2' pump shall be energized.

Upon a further increase in liquid level above the high-high level switch (LSHH-101), the PDPS alarm light located on the side of the PDPS control panel shall be illuminated, an audible alarm shall be sounded, and the alarm condition shall be indicated on the PDPS OIT and PCS.

As the wet well liquid level decreases to below the "Pumps Off" float switch (LSLL-105), all pumps shall be de-energized.

Alarm Functions. (Typical for PCL-101, PCL-102, PCL-103) In the event moisture is detected in the seal chamber or if high motor temperature is detected, the respective alarm condition shall be de-energize the pump, annunciate the alarm condition on the PDPS OIT & PCS, and sound the PDPS alarm horn. The faulted pump shall require a manual restart.

After each pump start / stop sequence has completed, the PDPS PLC shall rotate the Lead, Lag1, & Lag2 pumps for the next pump cycle based on the available non-faulted pump with the lowest running hours. Should a pump operate for an adjustable (nominally twenty-four hour) period without a stop cycle, the PDPS PLC shall rotate the running pump to next available pump with lowest run hours.

The 'RUN' status of each submersible pump (PCL-101, PCL-102, PCL-103) shall be indicated on the PDPS enclosure indicating lights, PDPS OIT, PCS and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

The discharge flow of the pump station (FIT-101) shall be indicated on the PDPS OIT, PCS, and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

PDPS alarm status for AC power failure, AC Phase Loss, and PLC failure shall be indicated on PDPS OIT and PCS and sounded on local PDPS horn where possible.

3-4.02. East Plant Drain Pump Station Control, Status Monitoring, and Alarm Functions

East PDPS Manual Mode Control. Each submersible pump (PCL-201, PCL-202) is operated manually when each pump's Test-Off-Auto selector switch is in 'TEST' position. Operation of the pump is disabled when the wet well liquid level falls below the LSLL-204 level unless an OIT or PCS low level cut-off is selected as 'BYPASSED'. A level switch 'BYPASS' condition is alarmed on the OIT and PCS.

East PDPS Auto Mode Control Sequence. Each submersible pump (PCL-201, PCL-202) is operated per the PLC control sequence logic when the respective pump's Hand-Off-Auto selector switch is in 'AUTO' position. Upon an increase in wet well liquid level above the 'Lead Pump On' float switch (LSL-203), the

'Lead' pump shall be energized. If the liquid level continues to rise above the 'Lag' Pump On" float switch (LSM-202), the 'Lag' pump shall be energized.

Upon a further increase in liquid level above the high-high level switch (LSH-201), the PDPS alarm light located on the side of the PDPS control panel shall be illuminated, an audible alarm shall be sounded, and the alarm condition shall be indicated on the PDPS OIT and PCS.

As the wet well liquid level decreases to below the "Pumps Off" float switch (LSLL-204), all pumps shall be de-energized.

Alarm Functions. (Typical for PCL-201, PCL-202) In the event moisture is detected in the seal chamber or if high motor temperature is detected, the respective alarm condition shall be de-energize the pump, annunciate the alarm condition on the PDPS OIT & PCS, and sound the PDPS alarm horn. The faulted pump shall require a manual restart.

After each pump start / stop sequence has completed, the PDPS PLC shall rotate the Lead and Lag pumps for the next pump cycle based on the available non-faulted pump with the lowest running hours. Should a pump operate for an adjustable (nominally twenty-four hour) period without a stop cycle, the PDPS PLC shall rotate the running pump to next available pump with lowest run hours.

The 'RUN' status of each submersible pump (PCL-201, PCL-202) shall be indicated on the PDPS enclosure indicating lights, PDPS OIT, PCS and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

The discharge flow of the pump station (FIT-201) shall be indicated on the PDPS OIT, PCS, and historically logged on OWNER's Citect SCADA system.

PDPS alarm status for AC power failure, AC Phase Loss, and PLC failure shall be indicated on PDPS OIT and PCS and sounded on local PDPS horn where possible.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13561

PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL.

1-1. SCOPE. The Panel Mounted Instruments section covers the furnishing of all panel mounted instruments and accessories required for the Instrumentation and Control System as specified herein or as indicated on the Drawings.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the Instrumentation and Control System section. This section shall be used and referenced only in conjunction with the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing the Instrumentation and Control System section, instrument data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

When multiple instruments of a particular type are specified, and each requires different features, the required features are described on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

1-2. DESIGN CRITERIA. The instruments shall be installed to measure, monitor, or display the specified process at the ranges and service conditions indicated on the Drawings or as indicated in the Instrument Device Schedule. The instruments shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

Where possible, each instrument shall be factory calibrated to the calibration ranges indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. Transmitters or similar measurement instruments shall be calibrated using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved bench calibration procedures, when such procedures exist for the instrument type. For "smart" devices, calibration data shall be stored digitally in each device, including the instrument tag designation indicated on the Drawings and/or Instrument Device Schedule.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs describe minimum device stipulations. The Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule shall be used to determine any additional instrument options, requirements, or service conditions.

2-1.01 Programming Device. For systems that require a dedicated programming device for calibration, maintenance, or troubleshooting, one such programming device shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). The programming device shall include appropriate operation manuals and shall be included in the training stipulations. For systems that allow the programming device functions to be implemented in software, running on a laptop computer, the software shall be provided instead of the programming device.

2-1.02 Configuration Software/Serial Interface. Devices indicated as requiring a serial interface shall be provided with all accessories to properly communicate over the serial link. An appropriate cable shall be provided to allow the transmitter serial interface to be connected to a personal computer. One licensed copy of the diagnostic/interface software shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). Software shall be capable of running under the Windows 7 or higher operating system. If the software furnished performs the same functions as the programming device, specified elsewhere, then the programming device shall not be furnished.

2-2. PANEL FRONT MOUNTED DEVICES.

2-2.01. Annunciators. Not used.

2-2.02. Totalizers. Not used.

2-2.03. Digital Panel Indicators. Not Used.

2-2.04. Electronic Bar Graph Indicators. Not used.

2-2.05. Edgewise Panel Indicators. Not used.

2-2.06. Manual Loading Stations. Not used.

2-2.07. Ratio Stations. Not used.

2-2.08. 1/4 DIN Single-Loop Control Stations. Not used.

2-2.9. 1/4 DIN Manual/Auto Backup Stations. Not used.

2-2.10. Large Case Recorders. Not used.

2-2.11. Strip Chart Recorders. Not used.

2-2.12. Panel-Mounted Pressure Gauges. Not used.

2-2.13. Digital and Panel Clocks. Not used

2-2.14. Switches, Lights, and Push Buttons.

2-2.14.01. Selector Switches. Selector switches shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, oil-tight type with gloved-hand or wing lever operators. Position legends shall be engraved on the switch faceplate. Switches for electric circuits shall have silver butting or sliding contacts, rated 10 amperes continuous at 120 V ac. Contact configuration shall be as indicated on the Drawings or for the application. Switches used in electronic signal circuits shall have contacts suitable for that duty. Switches shall be Eaton/Cutler-Hammer "10250T", General Electric "CR104P", or Allen Bradley "800T".

2-2.14.02. Indicating Lights. Indicating lights shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, oil-tight type, with full voltage LED lamps. Legends shall be engraved on the lens or on a legend faceplate. Lights shall be push-to-test type. Indicating lights shall be Eaton/Cutler Hammer "10250T", General Electric "CR104P", or Allen Bradley "800T".

2-2.14.03. Push Buttons. Push buttons shall be 30.5-mm, heavy-duty, oil-tight type. Legends shall be engraved on the push-button faceplate. Contacts shall be rated 10 amperes continuous at 120 V ac. Push buttons shall be Eaton/Cutler-Hammer "10250T", General Electric "CR104P", or Allen Bradley "800T".

2-2.15. Alarm Horns. Horns shall be high-decibel, panel-mount, vibrating type designed for heavy-duty use. Horn volume shall be field-adjustable from 78 to 103 dB at 10 feet. Horns shall operate at 120 volts ac. Horns shall be weatherproof NEMA Type 4X. Horns shall be panel side mounted and shall be supplied with gasket. Horns shall be Edwards Signals "870P Series."

2-2.16. Alarm Beacon. Beacons shall be high-visibility, panel-mount, designed for heavy-duty use. Beacons shall operate at 120 volts ac. Beacons shall be weatherproof NEMA Type 4X with steady-on Halogen light module & red color lens. Beacons shall be panel top mounted and shall be supplied with gasket. Beacons shall be Edwards Signals "105SINHR-N5".

2-3. PANEL INTERIOR MOUNTED DEVICES.

2-3.01. Integrators. Not used.

2-3.02. Power Supplies. Regulated DC power supplies for instrument loops shall be designed and arranged so that loss of one supply does not affect more than one instrument loop or system. Power supplies shall be suitable for an input voltage variation of ± 10 percent, and the supply output shall be fused or short-

circuit protected. Output voltage regulation shall be by the instrumentation equipment supplied. Multi-loop or multisystem power supplies will be acceptable if backup power supply units are provided which will automatically supply the load upon failure of the primary supply. The backup supply systems shall be designed so either the primary or the backup supply can be removed, repaired, and returned to service without disrupting the instrument system operation. Multi-loop power supply connections shall be individually fused so a fault in one instrument loop will be isolated from the other loops being fed from the same supply. Fuses shall be clearly labeled and shall be located for easy access. Multi-loop supply systems shall be oversized for an additional 10 percent future load. Failure of a multi-loop supply shall be indicated on the respective instrument panel or enclosure.

All PDPS 24VDC power supplies shall be Model QUINT-PS-100-240AC / 24DC / 5 as manufactured by Phoenix Contact without exception to maintain compliance with OWNER's existing standards.

2-3.03. Relays. Relays indicated to be provided in panels, enclosures, or systems furnished under this section shall be of the plug-in socket base type with dustproof plastic enclosures unless noted otherwise. Relays shall be UL recognized and shall have not less than double-pole, double-throw contacts. Control circuit relays shall have silver cadmium oxide contacts rated 10 amperes at 120 V ac. Electronic switching-duty relays shall have gold-plated or gold alloy contacts suitable for use with low-level signals. Relays used for computer input, alarm input, or indicating light service shall have contacts rated at least 3 amperes. Time delay relays shall have dials or switch settings engraved in seconds and shall have timing repeatability of ± 2 percent of setting. Latching and special purpose relays shall be for the specific application. Unless otherwise indicated, all relays shall have an integral pilot light that illuminates to indicate an energized condition. Relays shall be IDEC "Series RR"; Potter & Brumfield "Series KRP, CB"; or Struthers-Dunn "Series 219, 246".

2-3.04. Intrinsically Safe Relays. Relays shall be solid-state electronic type in which the energy level of the sensing or actuation circuit is low enough to allow safe use in hazardous areas. Relays shall be located in non-hazardous areas. Relays shall be manufactured by GEMS, MTL, R.Stahl, Inc., or Turck.

2-3.05. Electronic Signal Booster/Isolators. Not used.

2-3.06. Electronic Signal Selectors. Not used.

2-3.07. Electronic Signal Summers. Not used.

2-3.08. Fixed Deadband Signal Monitors. Not used.

2-3.09. Adjustable Deadband Signal Monitors. Not used.

2-3.10. Strip Heaters. Electric strip heaters suitable for hazardous locations shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings, as specified, and for the application. Strip heaters shall be sized to prevent condensation within the enclosure and to maintain the equipment above its minimum operating temperature. Strip heaters shall be located to avoid overheating electronic hardware or producing large temperature fluctuations. Strip heaters shall be controlled by adjustable thermostats with adjustment ranges of 30° to 90°F [-1° to +32°C]. A circuit disconnect switch shall be provided within the enclosure. Enclosure heat strip shall be Hoffman DAHHL200AC or approved equal. Thermostat shall be Hoffman HLTSTAT10C or approved equal.

2-3.11. Intrinsically Safe Barriers. Barriers shall be solid-state electronic type in which the energy level of the sensing or actuation circuit is low enough to allow safe use in hazardous areas. Barriers shall be located in non-hazardous areas. Barriers shall be manufactured by MTL, R. Stahl, Inc., or Turck.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3-1 FIELD SERVICES. Manufacturer's field services shall be provided for installation, field calibration, startup, and training as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Instruments shall not be shipped to the Work Site until two weeks prior to the scheduled installation. System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the installation schedule with the Installation Contractor. Each shipment shall contain a listing of protective measures required to maintain sensor operation, including a listing of any common construction or cleaning chemicals that may affect instrument operation.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13562
FLOW INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Flow Instrument Section covers the furnishing of flow instruments and accessories required for the Instrumentation and Control System as specified herein or as indicated on the Drawings.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the Instrumentation and Control System section. This section shall be used and referenced only in conjunction with the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing the Instrumentation and Control System section, instrument data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

When multiple instruments of a particular type are specified, and each requires different features, the required features are described on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

1-2. DESIGN CRITERIA. Each device shall be a pre-assembled, packaged unit. Upon delivery to the work site, each device or system shall be ready for installation with only minor piping and electrical connections required by Contractor.

Primary elements shall derive any required power from the transmitter, unless otherwise indicated.

The instruments shall be installed to measure, monitor, or display the specified process at the ranges and service conditions indicated on the Drawings or as indicated in the Instrument Device Schedule. The instruments shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule.

Where possible, each instrument shall be factory wet flow calibrated to the full-scale flow range of the sensors or calibration ranges indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. Transmitters or similar measurement instruments shall be calibrated using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved bench calibration procedures, when such procedures exist for the instrument type. Calibration and configuration data shall be stored digitally in each device, including the instrument tag designation indicated on the Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Identification of packaging shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs provide minimum device requirements. The Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule shall be used to determine any additional instrument options, requirements, or service conditions.

2-1.01. Interconnecting Cable. For instruments where the primary element and transmitter are physically separated, interconnecting cable from the element to the transmitter shall be provided. The cable shall be the type approved by the instrument manufacturer for the intended purpose of interfacing the element to the transmitter. Length of cable shall be a minimum of three meters or as indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. The interconnecting cable shall be provided in the length necessary for installation. Splices shall not be allowed in the installed cable.

2-1.02. Programming Device. For instruments that require a dedicated programming device for calibration, maintenance, or troubleshooting, one such programming device shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). The programming device shall include appropriate operation manuals and shall be included in the training requirements. For systems that allow the programming device functions to be implemented in software, running on a laptop computer, the software shall be provided instead of the programming device.

2-1.03. Configuration Software/Serial Interface. Devices indicated as requiring a serial interface shall be provided with all accessories required to properly communicate over the serial link. As a minimum, an appropriate cable shall be provided to allow the transmitter serial interface to be connected to a personal computer. One licensed copy of the diagnostic/interface software shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). Software shall be capable of running under the Windows 8.1 operating system. If the software furnished performs the same functions as the programming device, specified elsewhere, then the programming device shall not be furnished.

2-2. FLOW INSTRUMENTATION.

2-2.01. Differential Pressure Flow Transmitters. Not used.

2-2.02. Magnetic Flowmeters, Signal Converters, and Accessories.

2-2.02.01. Magnetic Flowmeter. The magnetic flowmeter shall be a completely obstructionless, in-line flowmeter with no constrictions in the flow of fluid through the meter. The meter shall consist of a metallic tube with flanged ends and with grounding rings or grounding electrodes as required by the application. Flange diameter and bolt drilling pattern shall comply with ANSI/ASME B16.5 for line sizes from one-half inch to 24 inches or AWWA C207 for line sizes larger than 24 inches. Flange class ratings and meter maximum pressure ratings shall be compatible with the adjoining piping. Flangeless wafer insert style meters may be used for pipe sizes up to 6 inches [150 mm], where compatible with adjacent piping flanges. Self-cleaning electrodes shall be provided for all meters used for sludge metering. Electrode and liner materials shall be fully compatible with the process fluid as approved by the Engineer and shall comply with the requirements specified in the instrument device schedules. Each meter shall be factory wet flow calibrated to the sensors full flow capacity, at a facility, which is traceable to NIST or other standard acceptable to Engineer, and a copy of the calibration, report shall be submitted as part of the operation and maintenance manual submittal.

The meter shall be capable of standing empty for extended periods of time without damage to any components.

The meter housing shall be of a splash-proof and drip-proof design, unless indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule to be submersible. Where required to be submersible, the meter housing shall withstand submergence in 30 feet [9.1 m] of water for 48 hours without damage.

The meter shall be suitable for use in a Class I, Division 2, hazardous area.

Meters shall be the Promag 400 manufactured by Endress+Hauser without exception to maintain compatibility with existing field instruments at the SEWRF facility.

2-2.02.02. Magnetic Flowmeter Signal Converters. Separately mounted, microprocessor-based signal converters shall be provided for the magnetic flowmeters. The signal converters shall include output damping, self-testing, built-in calibration capability, and an "empty pipe zero" contact input. The overall accuracy of the magnetic flowmeter transmitter and signal converter shall be ± 0.5 percent of actual flow rate for full-scale settings of 3 to 30 fps [0.91 to 9.14 m/s]. The meter manufacturer shall furnish the signal cable between the converter and the magnetic flowmeter. Signal cable shall be continuous and not spliced between the meter and the signal converter. The signal converter shall be housed in a corrosion-resistant, weatherproof NEMA Type 4X housing and shall be suitable for operation over an ambient temperature range of -30 to +140°F [-34 to +60°C], and relative humidity of 10 to 100 percent. The converter shall have an analog output of 4-20 mA dc. The converter shall have a pulse output designed to operate a remote seven-digit totalizer and scaled so that the totalizer

will operate for 60 days at 100 percent flow without repeating. Scaling factors shall be field adjustable and shall be selected to provide a totalizer multiplier of a power of 10. The transmitters shall be of the indicating type and contain a local indicator with a minimum four-digit LCD type display, scaled to read in engineering units of flow.

Magnetic flowmeter systems shall provide zero flow stability by means of automatic zero adjustment of a DC excited metering circuit. Converters shall be capable of bi-directional flow measurement. Signal converters shall be of the same brand as the magnetic flowmeters.

The signal converter shall be provided with an Edco SLAC Series AC power and 4-20ma process output signal surge protection mounted in a NEMA 4X panel located adjacent to the transmitter mounting location.

2-2.03. Open Channel Ultrasonic Flow meters. Not used.

2-2.04. Open Channel Admittance Probe Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.05. Doppler Ultrasonic Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.06. In-Line Type Ultrasonic Flowmeters (Single Path). Not used.

2-2.07. In-Line Type Ultrasonic Flowmeters (Multi-Path). Not used.

2-2.08. Averaging Pitot Type Flow Elements. Not used.

2-2.09. Thermal Dispersion Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.10. Propeller Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.11. Turbine Flowmeters. Not used.

2-2.12. Orifice Plates. Not used.

2-2.13. Differential Pressure Flow Indicators. Not used.

2-2.14. Gas Service Rotameters. Not used.

2-2.15. Liquid Service Rotameters. Not used.

2-2.16. Target-Type Flow Switches. Not used.

2-2.17. Coriolis Mass Flowmeters. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. FIELD SERVICES. Manufacturer's field services shall be provided for installation, field calibration, startup, and training as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

Instruments shall not be shipped to the Work Site until two weeks prior to the scheduled installation. The System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the installation schedule with the Installation Contractor. Each shipment shall contain a listing of protective measures required to maintain sensor operation, including a listing of any common construction or cleaning chemicals that may affect instrument operation.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13563

PRESSURE AND LEVEL INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of pressure and level instruments and accessories required for the Instrumentation and Control System as specified herein or as indicated on the Drawings.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the Instrumentation and Control System section. This section shall be used and referenced only in conjunction with the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing the Instrumentation and Control System section, instrument data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

When multiple instruments of a particular type are specified, and each requires different features, the required features are described on the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

1-2. DESIGN CRITERIA. Each device shall be a pre-assembled, packaged unit. Upon delivery to the work site, each device or system shall be ready for installation with only minor piping and electrical connections required by Contractor.

Primary elements shall derive any required power from the transmitter, unless otherwise indicated.

The instruments shall be installed to measure, monitor, or display the specified process at the ranges and service conditions indicated on the Drawings or as indicated in the Instrument Device Schedule. The instruments shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule.

Where possible, each instrument shall be factory calibrated to the calibration ranges indicated in the Drawings or in the Instrument Device Schedule. Transmitters or similar measurement instruments shall be calibrated using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved bench calibration procedures, when such procedures exist for the instrument type. Calibration data shall be stored digitally in each device, including the instrument tag designation indicated on the Drawings and/or Instrument Device Schedule.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored in accordance with the requirements of the Instrumentation and Control System section. Identification of packaging shall be as described in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs provide minimum device stipulations. The Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule shall be used to determine any additional instrument options, requirements, or service conditions.

2-1.01. Interconnecting Cable. For systems where the primary element and transmitter are physically separated, interconnecting cable from the element to the transmitter shall be provided. The cable shall be the type approved by the instrument manufacturer for the intended purpose of interfacing the element to the transmitter. Length of cable shall be a minimum of three meters or as indicated in the Drawings or Instrument Device Schedule.

2-1.02. Programming Device. For systems that require a dedicated programming device for calibration, maintenance, or troubleshooting, one such programming device shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section.) The programming device shall include appropriate operation manuals and shall be included in the training requirements. For systems that allow the programming device functions to be implemented in software, running on a laptop computer, the software shall be provided instead of the programming device.

2-1.03. Configuration Software/Serial Interface. Devices indicated as requiring a serial interface shall be provided with all accessories required to properly communicate over the serial link. An appropriate cable shall be provided to allow the transmitter serial interface to be connected to a personal computer. One licensed copy of the diagnostic/interface software shall be provided for each Owner facility (quantity required shall be as indicated in the Instrumentation and Control System section). Software shall be capable of running under Microsoft's Windows 7 or higher operating systems. If the software furnished performs the same functions as the programming device, specified elsewhere, then the programming device shall not be furnished.

2-2. PRESSURE AND LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION.

2-2.01. Pressure and Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not used.

2-2.02. Premium Accuracy Pressure and Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not used.

- 2-2.03. Differential Pressure Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.04. Premium Accuracy Differential Pressure Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.05. Flange-Mounted Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.06. Ultrasonic Level Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.07. Admittance Probe Level Transmitters. Not used.
- 2-2.08. Submersible Pressure Sensing Level Transmitters. Not Used.
- 2-2.09. Bubbler System Components. Not used.
- 2-2.10. Fixed-Mount Float Type Level Switches. Not Used.
- 2-2.11. Weighted Float Type Level Switches. Each level switch shall consist of a single-pole, double-throw mercury switch, rated not less than 3 amp [A] ac, sealed and housed in a chemical-resistant polypropylene casing. The switch assembly shall be weighted and suspended on a waterproof, three-conductor, synthetic covered flexible cable with 19 AWG [0.5 mm²] conductors and of such length that no splice or junction box is required in the wet well. Switches shall be suitable for operation at up to 150 V ac within an ambient temperature range of 0 to 60°C. Switches shall be suitable for use in a sanitary wastewater wet well. Adjustable mounting hardware shall be provided for supporting each level switch. Switches shall be Ametek B/W Controls "Series 7010", Siemens "LSC", ITT/Flygt "ENM-10", or Gems Sensors & Controls/Warrick Controls "Series M".
- 2-2.12. Adjustable Deadband Float Type Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.13. Electrode/Conductance Relay Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.14. Flange-Mounted Displacement Float Type Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.15. Flood Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.16. Ultrasonic Level Switches. Not used.
- 2-2.17. Pressure Switches. Not Used.
- 2-2.18. Field-Mount Pressure Gauges. Pressure gauges shall be of the indicating dial type, with C-type phosphor bronze Bourdon tube; stainless steel rotary geared movement; phenolic or polypropylene open front turret case; adjustable pointer; stainless steel, phenolic, or polypropylene ring; and acrylic plastic or shatterproof glass window.

Gauge dial shall be 4-1/2 inch size, with white background and black markings. The units of measurement shall be indicated on the dial face. Subdivisions of the scale shall conform to the requirements of the governing standard. Pointer travel shall be not less than 200 degrees or more than 270 degrees of arc.

Surface-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/4 inch NPT connections. All stem-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/2 inch NPT connections. Where indicated in the Drawings or on the Instrument Device Schedule, stem mounted gauges shall have an adjustable viewing angle to allow the gauge to be positioned for optimum viewing.

All pressure gauges shall measure in psi and all vacuum gauges in inches [mm] water. All gauges shall have a suitable range to give mid-scale readings under normal conditions. Gauge accuracy shall be 0.5 percent of scale range.

Each gauge shall be provided with a threaded end, ball-type gauge valve. Gauge valve materials shall be compatible with the measured process. Where the process is not defined, gauge valves shall have AISI Type 316 stainless steel wetted parts and Teflon seals. Multi-port gauge valves shall have all unused ports plugged. Gauge valve construction shall be as detailed under 2-2.19.

A diaphragm or annular seal shall be provided for the respective gauge where shown on plans. Diaphragm seals shall be thread-attached type with removable AISI Type 316 stainless steel diaphragm, stainless steel upper housing, and stainless steel lower housing. The upper housing shall be contoured to fit and provide a seat and seal for the diaphragm and shall be designed to permit removal of the gauge with the system under pressure. The lower housing shall be provided with a tapped and plugged 1/4 inch NPT flushing connection. Each diaphragm or annular seal and the gauge served shall be factory assembled, filled with a suitable fluid, and calibrated as a unit. Annular seals are specified under 2-2.20.

Gauges shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings, with installation conforming to the installation details. All gauges, snubbers, annular, and diaphragm seals shall be installed in the vertical, upright position. Thread sealer, suitable for use with the associated process, shall be used in the assembly of threaded connections. All connections shall be free from leaks. Lines shall be purged of trapped air at gauge locations prior to installation of the gauge or seal.

Each gauge shall be provided with all required mounting hardware to securely mount the unit according to the mounting requirements indicated in the Drawings or the Instrument Device Schedule.

Unless otherwise indicated, mounting and installation hardware shall be Type 316L stainless steel.

2-2.19 Instrument Shutoff Valves Instrument shutoff valves shall be provided for instruments as indicated on the Drawings and as detailed in the specifications. The indicated shutoff valves shall be provided by System Supplier for all instruments furnished under the Panel Mounted Instruments section, Flow Instruments section, Pressure and Level Instruments section, Analytical Instruments section, and the Miscellaneous Instruments section. Shutoff valves shall be compatible with the measured process and shall be selected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the specified process. Where a process specific compatible material is not indicated, 316 stainless steel construction shall be used where compatible with the process. Unused ports of multi-port gauge valves shall be plugged. An instrument shutoff valve schedule shall be submitted indicating the quantity, material, size, and associated instrument. Permanent tagging of the instrument valves is not required. However, temporary hand-written tags or other means of identification shall be provided to ensure that the appropriate valve is installed for a given instrument.

2-2.20 Annular Pressure Seals. Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. FIELD SERVICES. Manufacturer's field services shall be provided for installation, field calibration, startup, and training as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

Instruments shall not be shipped to the Work Site until two weeks prior to the scheduled installation. System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the installation schedule with the Installation Contractor. Each shipment shall contain a listing of protective measures required to maintain sensor operation, including a listing of any common construction or cleaning chemicals that may affect instrument operation.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13570

PANELS, CONSOLES, AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Panels, Consoles and Appurtenances section covers the furnishing of panels, consoles, and appurtenances as indicated on the Drawings.

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all equipment furnished under the Panels, Consoles and Appurtenances section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished and installed under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with the Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials provided under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Seismic Design Requirements. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-2.03. Drawings. General dimensions and arrangements are indicated on the Drawings. System Supplier shall be responsible for coordinating the console and enclosure sizes and arrangements to accommodate the equipment provided.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

Submit confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

1-4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND SHIPPING. Delivery, storage and shipping shall be as per The Instrumentation and Control System section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PANEL DESIGN AND FABRICATION FEATURES. All panels furnished shall conform to the stipulations of NEMA ICS-6-1993. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, the following paragraphs describe general fabrication

specifications for the PLC cabinets, instrument panels, consoles, enclosures, and subpanels.

2-1.01. Piping. Pneumatic tubing shall be 1/4-inch [6 mm] OD, soft annealed copper with compression fittings. Tubing and fittings shall be as specified in the Miscellaneous Piping section.

2-1.01.01. Fittings. Compression type bulkhead fittings shall be provided near the bottom or the top of the panel for all field connections. Compression nuts and sleeves shall be provided for the field connections. Indicators, recorders, controllers, and other pneumatic devices shall be provided with plugged test connections and shutoff valves for isolation.

2-1.01.02. Valves. All devices shall have separate air supply shutoff valves. Valves and compression fittings shall be as manufactured by Nupro, Parker Hannifin, Swagelock, Tylok, or Whitey.

2-1.02. Power Entrance. The power entrance to each panel shall be provided with a surge protection device. Refer to the Instrumentation and Controls section for surge suppression requirements.

2-1.03. Power Wiring. Power distribution wiring on the line side of panel fuses shall be minimum 12 AWG. Secondary power distribution wiring shall be minimum 14 AWG. Wiring for ac power distribution, dc power distribution, intrinsically safe, and control circuits shall have different colors and shall agree with the color-coding legend on System Supplier's panel wiring diagrams. With the exception of electronic circuits, all interconnecting wiring and wiring to terminals for external connection shall be stranded copper, insulated for not less than 600 volts, with a moisture resistant and flame retardant covering rated for not less than 90°C.

2-1.04. Instrument and Control Wiring. All internal panel wiring shall be type MTW stranded copper wiring rated not less than 600 volts. Electronic analog circuits shall be twisted and shielded pairs rated not less than 300 volts. Analog circuits shall be separated from ac power circuits. Intrinsically safe circuits shall be physically separated from other circuits in accordance with applicable codes. Wires within the panel shall conform to the minimum size as shown in the table below.

Type	Min. Wire Size	Color
AC Control	16 AWG	Red
DC Control	16 AWG	Blue
Analog Circuits	18 AWG Twisted Pair	Red & Black

All wiring shall be grouped or cabled and firmly supported inside the panel. Each individual wire in power, control, and instrumentation circuits shall be provided

with identification markers at each point of termination. The wire markers shall be positioned to be readily visible for inspection and the identification numbers shall match the identification on the supplier's panel wiring drawings. Wiring shall be bundled in groups and bound with nylon cable ties or routed in Panduit or similar nonmetallic slotted ducts. Ducts shall be readily accessible within the panel, with removable covers, and with space equal to at least 40 percent of the depth of the duct remaining available for future use after completion of installation and field wiring. Sufficient space shall be provided between cable groups or ducts and terminal blocks for easy installation or removal of cables.

2-1.05. Terminal Blocks. Terminal blocks for external connections shall be suitable for 12 AWG wire and shall be rated 30 amperes at not less than 300 volts. Terminal blocks used for field power terminations of submersible motor umbilical cables are to be rated for the voltage and Full Load Amps (FLA) of the connected motors. Terminal blocks shall be fabricated complete with marking strip, covers, and pressure connectors. Terminals shall be labeled to agree with identification shown on the supplier's submittal drawings. A terminal shall be provided for each conductor of external circuits, plus one ground for each shielded cable. Not less than 8 inches of clearance shall be provided between the terminal strips and the base of vertical panels for conduit and wiring space. Not less than 25 percent spare terminals shall be provided. Each control loop or system shall be individually fused, and all fuses or circuit breakers shall be clearly labeled and located for easy maintenance.

2-1.06. Backup Power. Not Used.

2-1.07. Device Tag Numbering System. All devices shall be provided with permanent identification tags. The tag numbers shall agree with the Instrument Device Schedule and with the supplier's equipment drawings. All field-mounted transmitters and devices shall have stamped stainless steel identification tags. Panel, subpanel, and rack-mounted devices shall have laminated phenolic identification tags securely fastened to the device. Hand-lettered labels or tape labels will not be permitted.

2-1.08. Nameplates. Nameplates shall be provided on the face of the panel or on the individual device. Panel nameplates shall have legends and approximate dimensions as indicated on the Drawings and shall be made of laminated phenolic material having engraved letters approximately 3/16 inch [5 mm] high extending through the white face into the black layer. Nameplates shall be secured firmly to the panel. Panel face nameplates do not replace the requirement for device identification tags as specified under the Device Tag Numbering System paragraph.

2-1.09. Indicating Light Color Designations. Indicating lights are specified in the Panel Mounted Instruments section. Indicating lights shall be colored as shown in

the following table unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, in other specification sections, or in the instrument device schedule.

<u>Color</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
Red	Associated equipment or device is “running,” “open,” or is in an “unsafe” state or position
Green	Associated equipment or device is “stopped,” “closed,” or is in a “safe” state or position
Yellow or Amber	Associated equipment or device has “failed” or a process alarm condition is present or imminent.
White	All other conditions not defined above.

2-1.10. Painting. Interior and exterior surfaces of all panels shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with rust inhibitive (universal) primer. The panel interior shall be painted white with the manufacturer's standard coating. All pits and blemishes in the exterior surface shall be filled. Exterior surfaces of outdoor located stainless steel panels shall be painted white using powder coating or a paint suitable for stainless steel that will not peel, crack, chip, or deteriorate. Finish coats shall have a dry film thickness of at least 4 mils [100 mm]. Color shall be white. One quart [1 liter] of touch-up paint shall be furnished with the panels.

2-1.11. Panel-Mounted Instruments. Instruments, power supplies, pilot devices, and appurtenances mounted within or on the face of the panel shall meet the requirements specified in Section 13561, Panel Mounted Instruments, for those items unless noted otherwise herein, on the Drawings or, if applicable, within the referring equipment specification section.

2-1.12. Factory Test. Panels shall be factory tested electrically and pneumatically by the panel fabricator before shipment.

2-2. FREESTANDING VERTICAL PANELS. Not used.

2-3. FILTER CONSOLES. Not used.

2-4. WALL-MOUNTED CABINETS. Cabinets located outdoors, which contain the system components indicated on the Drawings, shall be suitable for wall mounting and shall be NEMA 4X rated unless indicated on the Drawings or, if applicable, in the attached equipment schedules or the referring equipment specification section. The enclosures shall be fabricated from USS 14 gage [1.9 mm thick], or heavier stainless steel painted white. Cabinets shall be equipped with full size gasketed doors with hinges and stainless steel three-point latch. The cabinet shall have a hasp for accommodating a padlock. A screened

vent shall be provided in the bottom of enclosures that contain pneumatic devices.

Floor stands shall be provided to support cabinets not fastened to a wall or other concrete pedestal support as shown on drawings. Floor stands shall be full-depth and shall have a minimum height of 12 inches. Floor stand material and finish shall match the cabinet.

All wall-mounted cabinets shall meet the requirements of the panel fabrication paragraph of this section.

Outdoor cabinets shall be provided with sunshades where indicated on the Drawings.

Application specific requirements for pump control panels including separate 480VAC and control compartments, dead front doors, and internally hinged inner doors are noted in applicable sections.

2-5. FIBER OPTIC TERMINATION CABINETS (FOTC). Not used.

2-6. FREESTANDING EIA 19-INCH RACK ENCLOSURES. Not used.

2-7. DATA SERVER ENCLOSURES. Not used.

2-8. WALL MOUNTED INSTRUMENT SUBPANELS. Not used.

2-9. CONTROL SYSTEM CONSOLES AND ENCLOSURES. Not used.

2-10. CONTROL SYSTEM FURNITURE. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. Installation requirements are specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. In addition, equipment furnished under this section shall conform to the following manufacturing stipulations.

3-1.01. Piping. All tubing shall be run in horizontal and vertical planes and shall be rigidly supported to withstand handling and shipment. Flexible polyethylene tubing shall be used to connect devices mounted on hinged doors.

3-1.02. Wiring. All wiring shall be grouped or cabled and firmly supported inside the panel. Wiring shall be bundled in groups and routed in Panduit or similar nonmetallic slotted ducts. Ducts shall be readily accessible within the panel with removable covers and shall have a space of at least 40 percent of the depth of the duct available for future use after installation is complete and all field wiring

installed. Sufficient space shall be provided between cable groups or ducts and terminal blocks for easy installation or removal of cables.

3-1.03. More Than One Panel. Where signal or loop wiring must be routed to more than one panel or device, the required circuit routing shall be as indicated on the one-line diagrams. The panel fabricator shall provide such additional circuits as may be indicated on the electrical schematic Drawings.

End of Section

Section 13590

NETWORK SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Network Systems section covers the furnishing of all hardware and software for network systems for the Instrumentation and Control System. Principal components of the network systems shall be as indicated on the block diagram Drawings and as described below.

System Supplier shall furnish all necessary equipment, interconnecting cables, accessories, and appurtenances for proper network operation and to meet the functional requirements indicated on the Drawings and specified herein. Configuration of all hardware shall be provided by the System Supplier.

Equipment and services provided under the Network section shall be subject to the general requirements specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Supplementing this section, network data, special requirements, and options may be indicated on the Drawings

1-1.01. Control System. The Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to all systems described herein. All applicable requirements specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section shall apply to equipment and services provided herein.

1-1.02. Network Functional Description. The network system shall provide communications between the operator workstations, servers, and PLCs.

1-2. GENERAL. System Supplier shall select the equipment for its superior quality and the intended performance. The System Supplier shall install all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Equipment and materials used shall be subject to review and shall comply with the following requirements.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials provided under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Drawings. Supplementing this section, the Drawings indicate locations and arrangement of hardware and enclosures, provide mounting details, and may show other information regarding the connection and interaction with other equipment.

1-2.03. Governing Standards. Governing Standards for network systems shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-2.04. Power and Instrument Signals. Unless otherwise specified, electric power supply to the network equipment will be unregulated 24 volts dc or 120 volts ac.

1-2.05. Appurtenances. Special power supplies, special cable, special grounding, and isolation devices shall be furnished for proper performance of the equipment.

1-2.06. Interchangeability and Appearance. To the extent possible, components used for similar types of functions and services shall be the same brand and model line. Similar components of different network hardware shall be the products of the same manufacturer to facilitate maintenance and stocking of repair parts. Whenever possible, identical units shall be furnished.

1-2.07. Programming Devices. A programming or system-configuring device, or software required for programming, shall be provided for systems that contain any equipment that requires such a device or software for routine maintenance and troubleshooting. The programming device shall be complete, newly purchased for this project, and shall be in like-new condition when turned over to Owner at completion of startup. Programming software shall be licensed to the Owner.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the Instrumentation and Control System section and as listed below.

The submittals shall include the following items for the Network Design submittal (to be provided with the First Stage Submittals):

- a. A complete network topology diagram, detailing all hardware, cabling and the interconnections between all connected equipment. Interconnections to existing installed equipment and Owner-furnished equipment shall be included in the diagram.
- b. A complete listing of IP addresses to be assigned to all equipment furnished under this contract shall be provided. The assignment of IP addresses shall be coordinated with the Owner.

All above documentation shall also be provided in the O&M manuals.

1-4. DELIVERY, SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Identification of packaging shall be as described in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-5. CONNECTION TO OWNER NETWORKS. Network hardware and software provided shall be compatible with the Owner's existing network systems wherever a system interconnection is provided. System Supplier shall verify existing systems to ensure compatibility.

All connections to the Owner's existing network shall be fully coordinated between the Owner and the System Supplier. Prior to connecting to the existing network, the System Supplier shall provide a written request to the Owner for an Owner's representative to be available when existing systems are disconnected and at the time of any new connections.

1-6. COORDINATION WITH OWNER. The System Supplier shall coordinate all demolitions, installations and rework on the existing networks with the Owner and the Engineer. No work shall be performed without the written consent of the Owner. The System Supplier shall submit a written request to perform work on the existing network, including date, time, scope of work, length of time, and any Owner's support that may be required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. The following paragraphs provide minimum Ethernet network device stipulations.

2-2. NETWORK CABLING SPECIFICATIONS. Individual network equipment and related devices shall be coordinated with items provided in the following sections:

13591 Network Cable

2-3. ETHERNET NETWORK HARDWARE. Ethernet network hardware shall be provided as specified and/or as shown on the Drawings. All specified functionality of provided Ethernet network equipment shall adhere to the IEEE 802 standards. Ethernet Hubs will not be accepted for network systems. Ethernet switches shall be provided to connect multiple network segments together, selectively forwarding traffic between the segments.

2-3.01. Ethernet Switches. Not used.

2-3.02. Industrial (Panel-Mounted) Ethernet Switches. Each switch mounted in process areas shall include the following functionality:

- a. Ports: Switch shall support the quantity of 10/100BaseTX ports and 100BaseFX fiber ports to meet the functionality indicated on the Drawings, with a minimum of 20% spare auto-negotiating 10/100Base-

T, RJ-45 ports, and two multimode fiber uplink ports. A minimum of four UTP ports shall be provided.

- b. Each switch connection shall automatically sense the network speed of the devices to which it is connected.
- c. Capable of ring-based media redundancy with 30 ms recovery time.
- d. Path Redundancy: IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol.
- e. Prioritization: IEEE 802.1p QoS Support.
- f. Network Segregation: Port VLAN.
- g. Management: SNMPv3 and Browser-based management shall be supported.
- h. IGMP snooping supported.
- i. LED indication of the link activity for each port.
- j. Environmental: Suitable for installation in industrial environments. Operating Temperature Range: 0 to 60C. Optional -40 to 60C rating availability.
- k. Redundant 24 VDC power supply inputs
- l. Conformal coating option for use in hazardous environments.
- m. Mounting: DIN-rail mounted suitable for panel installation.
- n. All necessary memory upgrades, software feature sets, and cables needed for proper operation of these switches shall be furnished with each switch.

Switches shall be Phoenix Contact p/n SFN 6TX/2FX ST without exception to maintain spare parts compatibility with OWNER's existing equipment.

2-3.03. Network Routers. Not used.

2-3.04. Network Firewall. Not used.

2-3.05. Ethernet Connectors. Ethernet wiring connectors shall be RJ-45 male modular plug connectors.

2-3.05.01. Standard RJ45 Connectors. Standard connectors shall be polycarbonate, clear connectors. Connectors shall conform to RJ-45 and ISO 8877 standards. Contacts shall be gold plated with a 0.5A current rating and a -25° to 60° C temperature rating. Connectors shall accept unshielded Cat-5e or Cat-6, AWG 24, solid conductor cable.

2-3.05.02. Industrial RJ45 Connectors. Not Used.

2-3.05.03. Industrial RJ45 Receptacles. Not Used.

2-3.06. Media Converters. Not Used.

2-3.06.01. Fiber to Copper Converters. Not Used.

2-3.07. Frame Relay Routers. Not used.

2-4. ETHERNET NETWORK SOFTWARE. Not used.

2-3. SPARE PARTS. Spare parts shall be provided as specified below.

<u>Spare parts</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Switches	1 of each type
Media Converter	2 of each type

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. NETWORK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. Additional network installation requirements are specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section. Networks shall be installed and tested in accordance with the following requirements.

3-2. NETWORK CONFIGURATION. The System Supplier shall fully configure all network devices. All device selections shall be fully coordinated with the Owner to ensure compatibility with existing systems and standards.

3-2.01. Ethernet Switches. The System Supplier shall fully configure all Ethernet switches. The following shall be configured:

- a. Unused ports shall be disabled for security purposes.
- b. Spanning Tree or other appropriate redundancy scheme shall be configured for all redundant links. Trunking or other bandwidth sharing redundancy schemes shall be utilized where available to minimize switching times, and increase available bandwidth.
- c. Management Password Security
- d. Quality of Service, with any traffic to/from PLCs getting priority over all other traffic.

3-2.02. Routers. Not used.

3-2.03. Firewalls. Not used.

3-2.04. Network Configuration Report. The System Supplier shall provide a configuration report to the Owner detailing all connections, addresses, and port assignments

3-2.05. Management Software. Management software shall be fully configured for all network devices provided.

3-3. NETWORK TESTING. After each network has been installed, a technical representative of System Supplier shall test the network and shall provide a written report for each test.

3-3.01. Field Testing. After each network has been installed, a technical representative of System Supplier shall test the network and shall provide a written report for each test. Specific testing requirements are described in the individual network specification sections.

3-3.02. Systems Check. A technical representative of System Supplier shall participate in the checkout of network systems. Systems check requirements shall be as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

3-3.01. Test Equipment. Unless specified otherwise, all test equipment for the calibration and checking of system components shall be provided by System Supplier for the duration of the testing work and this test equipment will remain the property of System Supplier.

3-3.02.02. Ethernet Network Minimum Test Requirements. The following minimum tests are to be performed by the System Supplier:

- a. Verify Link Integrity Status LED is lit on both sides of each link
- b. Verify proper operation and failover of each redundant component and redundant link.
- c. Verify alarming of each link failure.
- d. Verify bandwidth Usage

3-3.02.03. Ethernet Network Test Reports. Upon completion and testing of the installed Ethernet network, the System Supplier shall submit test reports to the Engineer in printed form. Test reports are to show all test results performed by the System Supplier for each port and piece of equipment. Date of calibration of the test equipment is also to be provided.

3-4. NETWORK TROUBLESHOOTING. It is the System Supplier's responsibility to provide trouble-free and reliable networks. The System Supplier shall employ any means necessary to ensure operational networks. The System Supplier shall obtain any needed test equipment, including but not limited to time-domain reflectometers, protocol analyzers and network sniffers, to troubleshoot any problems. The System Supplier shall utilize the services of a trained and certified Network Engineer that is regularly involved in troubleshooting network problems, in the event that operational or reliability problems exist. Acceptable certifications include Cisco CCNP, Cisco CCIE, or Network Professional Association Certified Network Professional (CNP).

3-5. CUSTOMER TRAINING. Training for networks is covered under Network Training in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 13591

METALLIC AND FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATION CABLE AND CONNECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. The Network Cable section covers the furnishing and installation of cable systems to provide communications for the Computer Control System as indicated on the Drawings.

Accessories and appurtenances shall be provided as specified herein to provide a complete and properly operating system.

Equipment and services provided under this section shall be subject to the General Computer Control System Requirements specified in the Instrumentation and Control System Section and the Ethernet Networks section. Supplementing the Network Cable section, network data, special requirements, and options are indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be made as specified in the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-2.01. Qualifications. The name, address and telephone number of the proposed contractor or subcontractor, including specific personnel to perform the work shall be included with the submittals. Provide the experience record of the subcontractor and personnel in performing work similar to that specified. Include the agency, contact person, and telephone number of at least three (3) previous network installation projects completed by the proposed subcontractor. The Engineer shall review and approve the network installation subcontractor and personnel prior to any of the related work being performed. This review will be conducted during the project submittal phase, as described below.

1-2.02. Drawings and Data. All material and equipment documentation shall be submitted for review in accordance with the Submittals section. Each sheet of descriptive literature submitted shall be clearly marked to identify the material or equipment.

Product data shall include the following in the Submittals section:

- a. Cut sheets and catalog literature for proposed fiber optic cable, and fiber optic cable accessories (pigtailed, connectors, etc.)
- b. Manufacturer specifications and data that clearly shows that the fiber optic cable meets all requirement specified herein.
- c. Sample of the proposed cable.

- d. Physical dimension drawings of all fiber optic accessories.
- e. Proposed fiber identification sequence and labeling.
- f. Provide off-line maintenance aids and on-line diagnostics to check the performance of the communication links and interfaces of devices on the data highway.
- g. Provide a Recommended Spare Parts List (RSPL).
- h. Provide a list of recommended special tools for fiber installation testing or maintenance.

1-2.03. Operations and Maintenance Manuals. Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall have the following items included in addition to those items specified in other sections:

- a. Description of all components.
- b. Methods of connection.
- c. Connection diagram.
- d. OTDR trace plots for all fibers.

1-3. SHIPMENT, PROTECTION, AND STORAGE. Equipment provided under this section shall be shipped, protected, and stored in accordance with the requirements of the Instrumentation and Control System section.

1-4. QUALIFICATIONS. Due to the specialized nature of installing, splicing, terminating, and testing optical fiber cable, the Contractor shall utilize personnel who are experienced in such practices. The installing Contractor or Subcontractor shall have performed similar installation and testing work on at least three projects of similar size and complexity. The personnel assigned to the installation and testing shall also have experience on at least three projects of similar size and complexity.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GENERAL. All fiber optic cable, fiber optic hardware and accessories shall be designed, assembled and connected in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and the Drawings.

2-2. ETHERNET UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR (UTP) CABLE. Ethernet cables and connectors shall be provided for a complete and working system, and/or as shown on the Drawings. Cable for Ethernet wiring shall be UTP Cat-5e or Cat-6 cable. Cable shall be Cat-5e for network speeds up to 100 MHz, and

Cat-6 for network speeds greater than 100 MHz. Jacket color coding for cables shall be as follows:

- | | |
|---|--------|
| a. Standard Cat-5e PLC Networks. | Blue |
| b. Standard Cat-5e Enterprise Networks. | White |
| c. Standard Cat-6. | Yellow |
| d. Crossover cables. | Red |

Cable shall meet the following characteristics:

2-2.01. Category 5e UTP Cable. Not used.

2-2.02. Category 6 UTP Cable. Not Used.

2-2.03. Ethernet Patch Cables. Pre-wired and terminated patch cables with RJ-45 connectors and lever protecting boot shall be furnished for all connections to computers, network equipment, and controller equipment except where physical conditions (i.e. length over 12 ft. or conduit size) require unterminated wire to be installed. Patch cables shall be Cat-5e for networks speeds up to 100 MHz, and Cat-6 for networks speeds greater than 100 MHz and shall meet the requirements of Cat-5e and Cat-6 cable specified in this section. Straight through cables shall be wired using the T568-B standard for both connectors as shown in section 3-1.01. Crossover cables shall be wired using the T568-A standard for one connector and the T568-B standard for the opposite end.

2-3. FIBER OPTIC CABLE. The fiber optic cable must meet all of the requirements of the following paragraphs.

- a. The fiber optic cable must meet the following requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) Section 770.
- b. Riser Applications – Applicable Flame Test UL 1666.
- c. Finished cables shall conform to the applicable performance requirements of Table 8-6 and 8-7 in the Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc. (ICEA) Standard for Fiber Optic Premises Distribution Cable (ICEA S-83-596).
- d. Every fiber in the cable must be usable and meet required specifications.
- e. All optical fibers shall be sufficiently free of surface imperfections and inclusions to meet the optical, mechanical, and environmental requirements of this specification.

- f. Each optical fiber shall consist of a doped silica core surrounded by a concentric glass cladding. The fiber shall be a matched clad design.
- g. All optical fibers shall be proof tested by the fiber manufacturer at a minimum load of 100 kpsi.
- h. All optical fibers shall be 100 percent attenuation tested. The attenuation shall be measured at 850 nm, and 1300 nm for multimode fibers. The attenuation shall be measured at 1310 nm and 1550 nm for single-mode fibers. The manufacturer shall store these values for a minimum of 5 years. These values shall be available upon request.
- i. The storage temperature range for the cable on the original shipping reel shall be -40°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$. The operating temperature range shall be -40°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$. Testing shall be in accordance with FOTP-3.
- j. The attenuation specification shall be a maximum attenuation for each fiber at $23 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- k. The attenuation of the cabled fiber shall be uniformly distributed throughout its length such that there are no discontinuities greater than 0.2 dB at 850 nm/1300 nm (multimode) in any one kilometer length of fiber.
- l. Required Fiber Grade: Maximum Fiber Attenuation at 850 nm shall be 3.5 dB/km.
- m. Optical fibers shall be placed inside a loose buffer tube. The nominal outer diameter of the buffer tube shall be 3.0 mm.
- n. The cable shall contain 12 fibers. Each buffer tube shall contain up to 12 fibers.
- o. The fibers shall not adhere to the inside of the buffer tube.
- p. Each fiber shall be distinguishable from others by means of color coding in accordance with TIA/EIA-598-A, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding."
- q. The fibers shall be colored with ultraviolet (UV) curable inks.
- r. Buffer tubes containing fibers shall also be color coded with distinct and recognizable colors in accordance with TIA/EIA-598-A, "Optical Fiber Cable Color Coding."
- s. In buffer tubes containing multiple fibers, the colors shall be stable during temperature cycling and not subject to fading or smearing onto each other. Colors shall not cause fibers to stick together.
- t. The buffer tubes shall be resistant to kinking.
- u. The cable jacket color shall be black.
- v. Fibers may be included in the cable core to lend symmetry to the cable cross-section where needed. Fibers shall be placed so that they do not interrupt the consecutive positions of the buffer tubes. In dual layer cables, any fillers shall be placed in the inner layer. Fillers shall be nominally 3.0 mm in outer diameter.
- w. The jacket shall be continuous, free from pinholes, splits, blisters, or other imperfections. The jacket shall have a consistent, uniform

thickness; jackets extruded under high pressure are not acceptable. The jacket shall be smooth, as consistent with the best commercial practice. The jacket shall provide the cable with a tough, flexible, protective coating, able to withstand the stresses expected in normal installation and service.

- x. The outer cable jacket shall be marked with the manufacturer's name or UL file number, date of manufacture, fiber type, flame rating, UL symbol, and sequential length markings every two feet (e.g. "62.5/125 MICRON – TYPE OFNR – (UL) 00001 Feet"). The print color shall be white.
- y. The cable shall be all-dielectric.
- z. The cable shall be gel-free.
- aa. Flammability – All cables shall comply with the requirements of the 1996 NEC Article 770. All cables shall pass UL 1666.

Fiber optic cable shall be as manufactured by Corning Cable Systems, Belden, Commscope, TE Connectivity, or equal.

2-3.01. Multimode Fiber. Multimode fiber shall be either 62.5/125µm core diameter or 50/125 µm core diameter cable matching existing OWNER installed fiber within SEWRF.

62.5 µm core diameter multimode fiber optic cable shall meet the following requirements:

- a. The multimode fiber utilized in the cable specified herein shall meet EIA/TIA-492AAAA-1989, "Detail Specification for 62.5 m Core Diameter/125 m Cladding Diameter Class Ia Multimode, Graded Index Optical Waveguide Fibers."
- b. Core diameter: 62.5 ± 3.0 micrometers.
- c. Cladding diameter: 125.0 ± 2.0 micrometers.
- d. Core-to-Cladding Offset: ≤ 3.0 micrometers.
- e. Cladding non-circularity: $\leq 2.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. cladding dia.} + \text{max. cladding dia.})] \times 100$.
- f. Core non-circularity: $\leq 6.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. core dia.} + \text{max. core dia.})] \times 100$.
- g. Coating Diameter: 245 ± 10 micrometers.
- h. Graded index.
- i. Numerical Aperture: 0.275 ± 0.015 .
- j. Attenuation Uniformity: There shall be no point discontinuities greater than 0.2 dB at either 850 nm or 1300 nm.

- k. Minimum Bandwidth Requirement shall be 160/500 MHz-km at 850/1300 nm.

50 µm core diameter multimode fiber optic cable shall meet the following requirements:

- a. The multimode fiber utilized in the cable specified herein shall meet EIA/TIA-492AAAA-1989, "Detail Specification for 50 µm Core Diameter/125 µm Cladding Diameter Class Ia Multimode, Graded Index Optical Waveguide Fibers."
- b. Core diameter: 50 ± 3.0 micrometers.
- c. Cladding diameter: 125.0 ± 2.0 micrometers.
- d. Core-to-Cladding Offset: ≤ 3.0 micrometers.
- e. Cladding non-circularity: $\leq 2.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. cladding dia.} / \text{max. cladding dia.})] \times 100$.
- f. Core non-circularity: $\leq 6.0\%$. Defined as: $[1 - (\text{min. core dia.} / \text{max. core dia.})] \times 100$.
- g. Coating Diameter: 245 ± 10 micrometers.
- h. Graded index.
- i. Numerical Aperture: 0.275 ± 0.015 .
- j. Attenuation Uniformity: There shall be no point discontinuities greater than 0.2 dB at either 850 nm or 1300 nm.
- k. Minimum Bandwidth Requirement shall be 500/500 MHz-km at 850/1300 nm.

2-3.02. Singlemode Fiber. Not used.

2-3.03. Fiber optic cable connectors.

All optical fibers shall be terminated with connectors that are type ST for multimode cable and type SC for single-mode cable.

2-3.03.01. Epoxy Connectors. Not used.

2-3.03.02. Crimp Style Connectors. Crimp style connectors shall be provided to terminate each fiber in the cable. Connector style, ST, SC, or other, shall be coordinated with the patch panels. Connector loss shall be no greater than 0.3 dB. Connectors shall not require epoxy or polishing. Loss measurement shall be performed at the time of splicing and documentation shall be furnished for each termination. Connectors shall be Corning Cable Systems UniCam Connectors, or equal.

2-3.04. Fiber Optic Jumper Cables. Fiber optic jumper cables shall be furnished and installed for equipment interfacing and between termination cabinets. The jumpers shall meet the following requirements:

- a. The jumpers shall be either 62.5/ 125 microns or 50/ 125 microns, multimode for operation at 1300 nm. They shall be tight-buffered and be protected by Kevlar-type strength material.
- b. The jumpers shall be supplied with connectors on each end. Connector types (ST, SC, LC, etc.) shall be matched to the equipment provided. Jumpers shall be sized to provide a single connection between the fiber optic hardware being connected.

2-4. PLC COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA. Not used.

2-6. ETHERNET CABLE TEST EQUIPMENT. System Supplier shall utilize a network cable tester that is compatible with the provided network cabling. The fiber optics installed shall be checked for open pairs, shorted pairs, crossed pairs, reversed pairs and split pairs for faults up to 100 m. Testing equipment utilized shall meet quality and capabilities of Black Box "Model SOHO Plus Tester", Fluke MicroScanner2 Pro, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. The System Supplier shall be responsible for the coordination of the installation of all cable furnished hereunder. The System Supplier shall be responsible for the termination of all cable furnished hereunder.

3-1.01. Cable Damage. If the cable becomes damaged during installation, the Contractor shall stop work and notify the Engineer immediately. The Owner and Engineer will decide whether to replace the entire reel of cable or to install a splice at the damaged section. If the Owner decides to replace the entire reel of cable, the Contractor shall begin the installation at the last designated splice point. The damaged cable between these points shall be removed, coiled, tagged, and given to the Owner. Installation of new cable to replace damaged cable shall not be a basis of extra payment or contract completion time. In addition to installation of the new cable, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the entire cost of the replacement reel of cable. This cost will be withheld from the contract price. If the Owner decides to install a splice at the damaged point, and the cable is damaged a second time, the entire reel of damaged cable (and all subsequent damaged reels) shall be replaced with new reels at the Contractor's expense.

3-1.02. Ethernet Cable Installation. Not used.

3-1.03. Fiber Optic Cable Installation. The cable manufacturer shall provide installation procedures and technical support concerning the items contained in this specification. Fiber optic cable installation shall meet the following requirements:

- a. All fiber optic cable shall be installed, terminated, and tested by the System Supplier or his fiber subcontractor as specified above.
- b. In pulling the cable, strain-release, or other tension limiting devices shall be used to limit the pull tension to less than 600 lbs.
- c. Minimum bend radius restrictions shall be satisfied both during and after cable installation.
- d. Horizontal, unsupported cable runs shall be supported at continuous distances of 5 feet or less.
- e. All conduit and cabinet entrances shall be sealed with RTV or other re-enterable sealant material to prevent ingress of water, dust or other foreign materials.
- f. Cable routing within occupied office areas shall conform to Federal, State, and local electrical and fire codes.
- g. Any non-terminating (field) splices shall be documented as to the physical location and cable meter mark (prior to stripping). Field splices shall be OTDR-tested and documented prior to final cable acceptance testing.
- h. Fiber optic cables shall be installed in accordance with NECA 301-2004, Installing And Testing Fiber Optic Cables.

3-2. CABLE TESTING. After the network cabling has been installed, each network cable shall be tested.

3-2.01. Test Equipment. Unless specified otherwise, all test equipment for the calibration and checking of system components shall be provided by System Supplier for the duration of the testing work and this test equipment will remain the property of System Supplier.

3-2.02. Ethernet UTP Cable Testing. Not Applicable.

3-2.03. Fiber Optic Cable Testing. Acceptance testing of the data highway (fiber and electronic equipment) shall be conducted as a part of integrated system field testing, as specified elsewhere. Prior to such tests, however, the fiber optic cable shall be tested as specified herein.

The System Supplier, or his fiber subcontractor, shall conduct fiber optic cable testing as specified below. All testing following field installation shall be witnessed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall bear the cost for field witnessed testing in accordance with Section 01610, General Equipment Stipulations. A test plan shall be submitted prior to the proposed test dates. The test plan and procedures shall be mutually agreed to prior to conducting the tests.

Each optical fiber of each fiber optic cable shall be OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) tested on the reel at the factory, on the reel upon arrival at the jobsite, and after installation and termination. For each fiber, an OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) trace soft/hardcopy is required to be provided to the Owner and Engineer. OTDR traces shall be provided for each test (at the factory, on the reel at the job-site, and after installation). A 100 foot launch cable shall be spliced to each fiber for each fiber OTDR test, to ensure accurate results. This end-to-end trace shall be performed from BOTH ends of the fiber. Also for each fiber, an end-to-end power attenuation (insertion loss) test shall be performed. The attenuation test shall use a stabilized optical source and an optical power meter calibrated to the appropriate operating wavelength (1300 nm).

For each installed fiber, the power attenuation shall not exceed the following, tested from connector to connector at the respective patch panels:

$$(0.0035)L + (0.25)N + 3.0 \text{ dB}$$

Where L = The length of the fiber optic cable in meters and
N = the number of splices in the fiber.

Any fiber optic cables containing one or more fibers not meeting this performance will not be accepted by the Owner, and shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost.

Each fiber optic jumper cable shall be tested and must exhibit an end-to-end attenuation of less than 2.0 dB at 1300 nm. Any jumper exceeding this level shall be replaced at no additional cost to the owner. Any damaged cable still on the reel shall be returned to the manufacturer for replacement at no additional cost to the Owner.

All fiber cable testing shall be documented on pre-approved test forms. Three (3) copies of all documentation (including OTDR traces) shall be submitted to the Engineer upon successful completion of the testing.

End of Section

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Section 15010

VALVE INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the installation of new valves and actuators purchased by Contractor as part of this Work.

Cleaning, disinfection, pressure and leakage testing, insulation, and pipe supports are covered in other sections.

The following specification sections are applicable to valves to be installed:

Title

Miscellaneous Ball Valves
Check Valves
Pressure Reducing Valves
Air Release and Combination Air Valves
Miscellaneous Valves
Eccentric Plug Valves

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment installed under this section shall be erected and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-2.01. Coordination. When manufacturer's field services or installation check services are provided by the valve manufacturer, Contractor shall coordinate the services with the valve manufacturer. Contractor shall give Engineer written notice at least 30 days prior to the need for manufacturer's field services.

Submittals for equipment that will be furnished by others under each procurement contract will be furnished to Contractor upon completion of review by Engineer. Contractor shall review equipment submittals and coordinate with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents. Contractor accepts sole responsibility for determining and verifying all quantities, dimensions, and field construction criteria.

Flanged, push-on, connections to valves including the bolts, nuts, and gaskets are covered in the appropriate pipe specification section. Valve ends shall match piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. All valves and accessories shall be inspected for damage and cleanliness before being installed. Any material damaged or contaminated in handling on the job shall not be used unless it is repaired and re-cleaned to the original requirements by Contractor. Such material shall be segregated from the clean material and shall be inspected and approved by Owner or his representative before its use.

3-2. INSTALLATION.

3-2.01. General. Valves shall be installed with sufficient clearance for proper operation of any external mechanisms, and with sufficient clearance to dismantle the valve for in-place maintenance. Installation shall be in accordance with the valve manufacturer's recommendations.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or specified, all valves installed in horizontal runs of pipe having centerline elevations 4 feet 6 inches or less above the finish floor shall be installed with their operating stems vertical. Valves installed in horizontal runs of piping having centerline elevations between 4 feet 6 inches and 6 feet 9 inches above the finish floor shall be installed with their operating stems horizontal. If adjacent piping prohibits this, the stems and operating handwheel shall be installed above the valve horizontal centerline as close to horizontal as possible. Valves installed in vertical runs of pipe shall have their operating stems oriented to facilitate the most practicable operation, as reviewed by Engineer.

3-2.02. Installation Checks. Not used.

3-2.03. AWWA Butterfly Valves. Not used.

3-2.04. Check Valves.

3-2.04.01. Swing Check Valves. Install valves oriented for the correct flow direction. Only valves designed for vertical installation shall be installed in vertical piping.

3-2.05. Plug Valves.

3-2.05.01. Eccentric Plug Valves. Eccentric plug valves shall be installed with the shaft horizontal and the plug in the upper half of the valve body. Valves in horizontal piping shall be installed with the seat on the upstream end. Valves in all vertical piping shall be installed with the seat at the upper end of the valve.

3-2.06. Resilient Seated Gate Valves. Not used.

3-2.07. Air Release and Combination Air Valves. The exhaust from each valve shall be piped to a suitable point acceptable to Engineer. Air release valve exhaust piping leading to a trapped floor drain shall terminate at least 6 inches above the floor.

3-2.08. Hydrants. Not used.

3-2.08.02. Fire Hydrants. Not used.

3-2.09. Valve Boxes. Valve boxes shall be set plumb. Each valve box shall be placed directly over the valve it serves, with the top of the box brought flush with the finished grade. After each valve box is placed in proper position, earth fill shall be placed and thoroughly tamped around the box.

3-3. VALVE ACTUATORS. Valve actuators and accessories shall be factory mounted on the valve, calibrated, and tested by the valve or actuator manufacturer.

3-4. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

3.4.01. Field Testing. After installation, all valves shall be tested in accordance with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

3-4.01.01. Pressure Tests. Pressure testing shall be in accordance with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

3-4.01.02. Leakage Tests. All valves shall be free from leaks. Each leak that is discovered within the correction period stipulated in the General Conditions shall be repaired by and at the expense of Contractor. This requirement applies whether pressure testing is required or not.

3-5. ADJUSTING. After installation, the opening and closing time shall be adjusted as needed for each pneumatic, hydraulic and electric actuated valve.

End of Section

Section 15020

MISCELLANEOUS PIPING AND ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the installation of piping and accessories as indicated on the Drawings for the following piping sections:

Section Title

Stainless Steel Pipe and Alloy Pipe, Tubing, and Accessories

Miscellaneous Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Accessories

Ductile Iron Pipe and Accessories

Contractor shall furnish all necessary jointing materials, coatings, and accessories that are specified herein.

Pipe supports and anchors shall be furnished by Contractor, and are covered in the Pipe Supports section. Pipe trenching and backfilling are covered in the Trenching and Backfilling section.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. Coordination. Materials installed under this section shall be installed in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

1-3. SUBMITTALS.

1-3.01. Drawings and Data. Complete specifications, data, and catalog cuts or drawings shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Items requiring submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

Materials as specified herein.

1-3.02. Welder Certification. Prior to the start of the work, Contractor shall submit a list of the welders he proposes using and the type of welding for which each has been qualified. Copy of certification and identification stamp shall be submitted for each welder. Qualification tests may be waived if evidence of prior qualification is deemed suitable by Engineer.

1-4. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

1-4.01. Welding and Brazing Qualifications. All welding and brazing procedures and operators shall be qualified by an independent testing laboratory in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section IX of the ASME Code. All procedure and operator qualifications shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

1-4.02. Tolerances. These tolerances apply to in-line items and connections for other lines.

The general dimension, such as face-to-face, face or end-to-end, face- or end-to-center, and center-to-center shall be 1/8 inch.

The inclination of flange face from true in any direction shall not exceed 3/64 inch per foot.

Rotation of flange bolt holes shall not exceed 1/16 inch.

1-5. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section. All materials shall be stored in a sheltered location above the ground, separated by type, and shall be supported to prevent sagging or bending.

Plastic pipe, tubing, and fittings shall be stored between 40°F and 90°F

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. SERVICE CONDITIONS. Pipe, tubing, and fittings covered herein shall be installed in the services indicated in the various pipe sections.

2-2. MATERIALS.

Threaded Fittings

Anti-Seize Thread Lubricant	Jet-Lube "Nikal", John Crane "Thred Gard Nickel", Never-Seez "Pure Nickel Special", or Permatex "Nickel Anti-Seize".
Teflon Thread Sealer	Paste type; Hercules "Real-tuff", John Crane "JC-30", or Permatex "Thread Sealant with Teflon".
Teflon Thread Tape	Hercules "Tape Dope" or John Crane "Thread-Tape".

Solvent Welded Fittings

Solvent cement for PVC Systems	ASTM D2564.
Primer for PVC Systems	ASTM F656.
Insulating Fittings	
Threaded	Dielectric steel pipe nipple, ASTM A53, Schedule 40, polypropylene lined, zinc plated; Perfection Corp. "Clearflow Fittings".
Flanged	Epco "Dielectric Flange Unions" or Central Plastics "Insulating Flange Unions".
Pipe Insulation	See Mechanical Insulation section.
Watertight/Dusttight Pipe Sleeves	O-Z Electrical Manufacturing "Thruwall" and "Floor Seals", or Thunderline "Link-Seals"; with modular rubber sealing elements, nonmetallic pressure plates, and galvanized bolts.
Pipe Sleeve Sealant	Polysulfide or urethane, as specified in the Caulking section or as indicated on the Drawings.
Protective Coatings	
Tape Wrap	ANSI/AWWA C209, except single ply tape thickness shall not be less than 30 mils [760 µm]; Protecto Wrap "200" or Tapecoat "CT".
Primer	As recommended by the tape manufacturer.
Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. **INSPECTION.** All piping components shall be inspected for damage and cleanliness before being installed. Any material damaged or contaminated in handling on the job shall not be used unless it is repaired and recleaned to the original requirements by Contractor. Such material shall be segregated from the

clean material and shall be inspected and approved by Owner or his representative before its use.

3-2. PREPARATION.

3-2.01. Field Measurement. Pipe shall be cut to measurements taken at the site, not from the Drawings. All necessary provisions shall be made in laying out piping to allow for expansion and contraction. Piping shall not obstruct openings or passageways. Pipes shall be held free of contact with building construction to avoid transmission of noise resulting from expansion.

3-3. INSTALLATION.

3-3.01. General. All instruments and specialty items shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions and with sufficient clearance and access for ease of operation and maintenance.

Flat faced wrenches and vises shall be used for copper tubing systems. Pipe wrenches and vises with toothed jaws will damage copper materials and shall not be used. Bends in soft temper tubing shall be shaped with bending tools.

3-3.02. Pipe Sleeves. Piping passing through concrete or masonry shall be installed through sleeves that have been installed before the concrete is placed or when masonry is laid. Pipe sleeves installed through floors with a special finish, such as ceramic or vinyl composition tile, shall be flush with the finished floor surface and shall be provided with nickel or chromium plated floor plates. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, in all other locations where pipes pass through floors, pipe sleeves shall project not less than 1 inch nor more than 2 inches above the floor surface, with the projections uniform within each area. In the case of insulated pipes, the insulation shall extend through pipe sleeves. Where the Drawings indicate future installation of pipe, sleeves fitted with suitable plastic caps or plugs shall be provided.

Holes drilled with a suitable rotary drill will be considered instead of sleeves for piping which passes through interior walls and through floors with a special finish.

Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, all pipes passing through walls or slabs which have one side in contact with earth or exposed to the weather shall be sealed watertight with special rubber-gasketed sleeve and joint assemblies, or with sleeves and modular rubber sealing elements.

3-3.03. Pipe Joints. Pipe joints shall be carefully and neatly made in accordance with the indicated requirements.

3-3.03.01. Threaded. Pipe threads shall conform to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1, NPT, and shall be fully and cleanly cut with sharp dies. Not more than three threads at

each pipe connection shall remain exposed after installation. Ends of pipe shall be reamed after threading and before assembly to remove all burrs. Unless otherwise indicated, threaded joints shall be made up with teflon thread tape, thread sealer, or a suitable joint compound.

Threaded joints in plastic piping shall be made up with teflon thread tape applied to all male threads. Threaded joints in stainless steel piping shall be made up with teflon thread sealer and teflon thread tape applied to all male threads. Threaded joints in steel piping for chlorine service shall be made up with teflon thread tape or litharge and glycerine paste applied to all male threads.

3-3.03.02. Compression. Ends of tubing shall be cut square and all burrs shall be removed. The tubing end shall be fully inserted into the compression fitting and the nut shall be tightened not less than 1-1/4 turns and not more than 1-1/2 turns past fingertight, or as recommended by the fitting manufacturer, to produce a leaktight, torque-free connection.

3-3.03.03. Flared. Not Used

3-3.03.04. Soldered and Brazed. Not Used

3-3.03.05. Solvent Welded. Solvent welded connections shall only be used for PVC pipe. All joint preparation, cutting, and jointing procedures shall comply with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations and ASTM D2855. Pipe ends shall be beveled or chamfered to the dimensions recommended by the manufacturer. Newly assembled joints shall be suitably blocked or restrained to prevent movement during the setting time recommended by the manufacturer. Pressure testing of solvent welded piping systems shall not be performed until the applicable curing time, as set forth in Table X2.1 of ASTM D2855, has elapsed. Solvent welding shall be performed by bonding operators who have met the requirements of ASME B31.3 and A328.

3-3.03.06. Epoxy and Adhesive Bonded. Not Used

3-3.03.07. Heat Fusion Bonded. Not Used

3-3.03.08. Flanged. Flange bolts shall be tightened sufficiently to slightly compress the gasket and effect a seal but shall not be torqued less than the minimum value required by the gasket manufacturer. Flange bolts shall not be so tight as to fracture or distort the flanges. A plain washer shall be installed under the head and nut of bolts connecting plastic pipe flanges. Anti-seize thread lubricant shall be applied to the threaded portion of all stainless steel bolts during assembly.

Flange bolt holes shall be oriented as follows, unless otherwise indicated on the spool drawings:

Vertical flange face: Bolt holes to straddle the vertical centerlines.
Horizontal flange face: Bolt holes shall be aligned with connecting pipe.

Pipe sealants, thread compounds, or other coatings shall not be applied to flange gaskets unless recommended by the gasket manufacturer for the specified service and approved by Engineer.

Welds at orifice flanges shall have internal surfaces ground smooth to the pipe wall.

Slip-on flanges shall be welded inside and outside. There shall be a distance of approximately 1/16 to 1/8 inch between the edge of the fillet weld and the face of the flange. The seal weld shall be applied so that the flange face shall be free of weld spatter and does not require refacing.

Flat-faced flanges shall be used when mating to Class 125 flanges. Full-face gaskets shall be used with flat-faced flanges and ring gaskets shall be used with raised faced flanges.

Weld neck flanges shall be used with butt-weld fittings. The bore of weld neck flanges shall match the pipe wall thickness.

Insulating joints connecting submerged (buried) piping to exposed piping shall be installed above the maximum water surface elevation and before the first pipe support not having coated anchor bolts or adhesive-bonded concrete anchors. All submerged (buried) metallic piping shall be isolated from the concrete reinforcement. Insulating flanges shall be tested for electrical isolation after installation and bolt-up but prior to introduction of conducting fluid.

3-3.03.09. Welded. Welding shall conform to the specifications and recommendations contained in the "Code for Pressure Piping", ANSI B31.1.

Weld cross-sections shall be equal to or greater than the pipe wall thickness. Welds shall be smooth and continuous and shall have interior projections no greater than 1/16 inch. Backing strips or rings shall not be used except with specific prior review by Engineer as to use, material, and design. Root gap inserts that are completely melted and consumed in the weld bead are acceptable only when reviewed in advance by Engineer.

Stainless steel welding shall be inert gas tungsten arc (TIG) or the direct current, straight polarity, inert gas metal arc process (MIG).

Carbon steel welding shall be made by the shielded metal arc process.

For socket weld joints, fully engage the two pipe ends, then separate them by 1/16 inch prior to welding to all space for shrinkage.

3-3.03.10. Grooved Couplings. Not Used

3-3.03.11. Push-on. Gasket installation and other jointing procedures shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer. Each spigot end shall be suitably beveled to facilitate assembly. All joint surfaces shall be lubricated with a heavy vegetable soap solution immediately before the joint is completed. Lubricant shall be suitable for use in potable water, shall be stored in closed containers, and shall be kept clean.

3-3.03.12. Rubber-Gasketed. Not Used

3-3.03.13. Other Pipe Joints. Not Used

3-3.04. Pipe. Pipe shall be installed as specified, as indicated on the Drawings, or, in the absence of detail piping arrangement, in a manner acceptable to Engineer.

Piping shall be installed without springing or forcing the pipe in a manner which would induce stresses in the pipe, valves, or connecting equipment.

Piping shall be supported in conformance with the Pipe Supports section.

Piping shall be connected to equipment by flanges or unions as specified in the various piping sections. Piping connecting to equipment shall be supported by a pipe support and not by the equipment.

Piping shall be provided with a shutoff valve and union at each fixture or unit of equipment, whether or not indicated on the Drawings, to permit isolation and disconnection of each item without disturbing the remainder of the system.

A union shall be provided within 2 feet of each threaded-end valve unless there are other connections which will permit easy removal of the valve. Unions shall also be provided in piping adjacent to devices or equipment which may require removal in the future and where required by the Drawings or the Specifications.

Water supply piping within structures shall be arranged, and facilities provided, for complete drainage. All piping serving metering equipment shall be uniformly graded so that air traps are eliminated, and complete venting is provided.

Taps for pressure gauge connections on the suction and discharge of pumping units shall be provided with a nipple and a ball type shutoff valve.

Drilling and tapping of pipe walls for installation of pressure gauges or switches will not be permitted.

In all piping, insulating fittings shall be provided to prevent contact of dissimilar metals, including but not limited to, contact of copper, brass, or bronze pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances, or stainless steel pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances with iron or steel pipe, fittings, valves, or appurtenances. Insulating fittings shall also be provided to prevent contact of copper, brass, or bronze pipe, tubing, fittings, valves or appurtenances with stainless steel pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances.

Buried PVC piping shall be "snaked" in the trench and shall be kept as cool as possible during installation. PVC pipe shall be kept shaded and shall be covered with backfill immediately after installation.

Piping adjacent to flow sensors shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the manufacturer of the flow sensor and commonly accepted design practices of the appropriate straight pipe runs both upstream and downstream.

Drains required for operation are shown on the Drawings. However, vents at all high points and drains at all low points in the piping that are required for complete draining for pressure test may not be shown on these Drawings. Contractor shall add such items as found to be necessary during detail piping design and/or piping installation.

3-3.05. Reducers. Eccentric reducers shall be installed flat on the bottom for steam, condensate return and digester gas services.

3-3.06. Valves. Isolation valves provided with equipment and instruments shall be located in a manner which will allow ease of access and removal of the items to be isolated. Prior to soldering or brazing valves, teflon and elastomer seats and seals shall be removed to prevent damage.

3-4. PIPING ASSEMBLY.

3-4.01. General. Contractor shall only use labor that has been qualified by training and experience to capably perform the specified activities required to accomplish the work in a satisfactory manner

Any deviations from the Specifications or piping locations shown on the Drawings require prior review and approval by Engineer.

3-4.02. Buttwelded Piping. The specification and qualification of weld joints and welders for buttwelded piping shall be in accordance with ASME Boiler Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Welding and Brazing. Weld procedure specifications

(WPS) and procedure qualification reports (PQR) shall be submitted to Engineer for review and validation of joint design, efficiencies and strength before installation begins.

Nondestructive examination (NDE) shall be in accordance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section V, Nondestructive Examination. The minimum level of NDE shall be as follows:

- (1) 100 percent visual examination of welds by a qualified examiner (per ASME B31.1), and
- (2) Radiographic testing (RT) of 10 percent random sampling of welds.

If the Contractor wants to use alternative techniques or intends to apply alternative methods considered equivalent to those indicated herein, a proposal on such techniques or methods shall be submitted in writing to Engineer for review and approval at least 14 days before intended date of use.

Welding shall not begin until weld joint and welder qualification submittals have been reviewed and approved. NDE shall be performed before the pressure and leakage testing of the piping. Weld acceptance standards shall be in accordance with ASME B31.1, Chapter VI. If a weld fails the NDE, it shall be repaired and the test repeated at no additional cost to the Owner.

3-5. PROTECTIVE COATING.

All surfaces to be tape-wrapped shall be thoroughly cleaned and primed in accordance with the tape manufacturer's recommendations immediately before wrapping. The tape shall be applied by two-ply (half-lap) wrapping or as needed to provide a total installed tape thickness of at least 60 mils. Joints in plastic-coated pipe shall be cleaned, primed, and tape-wrapped after installation.

Joints in galvanized steel piping in underground locations shall be field painted with two coats of coal tar epoxy coating.

3-5.01. Inspection. All shop-applied plastic coatings and tape wrap on pipe or fittings shall be inspected for holidays and other defects after receipt of the pipe or fitting on the job and immediately before installation. All field-applied tape wrap on pipe, joints, fittings, and valves shall be inspected for holidays and other defects following completion of wrapping. Inspection of plastic coatings after installation of the pipe or fitting in the trench shall be made where, in the opinion of Engineer, the coating may have been damaged during installation. Holidays and defects disclosed by inspection shall be repaired in accordance with the recommendations of the coating or tape wrap manufacturer, as applicable.

The inspection shall be made using an electrical holiday detector. The detector and inspection procedures shall conform to the requirements of Section 4.4 of ANSI/AWWA C209.

3-6. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING. All specified tests shall be made by and at the expense of Contractor in the presence, and to the satisfaction of Engineer. Each piping system shall be tested for at least 1 hour with no loss of pressure. The Contractor shall coordinate this section with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section. Piping shall be tested at the indicated pressures:

<u>Service</u>	<u>Test Pressure</u>	<u>Test Medium</u>
Water supply	1-1/2 times working pressure but not less than 120 psi	Water
12" DRN / 16" DRN	15 PSI	Suitable fluid
Pump Discharge Piping	1-1/2 times working pressure but not less than 50 psi	Suitable fluid

Compressed air or pressurized gas shall not be used for testing plastic piping unless specifically recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

Leakage may be determined by loss-of-pressure, soap solution, chemical indicator, or other positive and accurate method acceptable to Engineer. All fixtures, devices, or accessories which are to be connected to the lines and which would be damaged if subjected to the specified test pressure shall be disconnected and the ends of the branch lines plugged or capped as needed during the testing.

Unless otherwise required by the applicable codes, drainage and venting systems shall be water tested. For water testing, the drainage and venting system shall be filled with water to the level of the highest vent stack. For air testing, the system shall be charged with air to a minimum pressure of 5 psig. Openings shall be plugged as necessary for either type of test. To be considered free of leaks, the system shall hold the water or air for 30 minutes without any drop in the water level or air pressure.

All necessary testing equipment and materials, including tools, appliances and devices, shall be furnished and all tests shall be made by and at the expense of Contractor. Contractor shall give Engineer 5 working days advanced notice of scheduled testing.

All joints in piping shall be tight and free of leaks. All joints which are found to leak, by observation or during any specified test, shall be repaired, and the tests repeated.

3-6.01. Air Pressure Tests. NOT USED.

3-7. CLEANING. The interior of all pipe, valves, and fittings shall be smooth, clean, and free of blisters, loose mill scale, sand, dirt, and other foreign matter when installed. Before being placed in service, the interior of all lines shall be thoroughly cleaned, to the satisfaction of Engineer.

Metal anhydrous ammonia, chlorine and sulfur dioxide piping shall be cleaned as recommended by the gas chemical feed system supplier. All surfaces which may come into contact with gas chemical shall be thoroughly dry and free of oil or grease before being placed in service. The recommended cleaning procedures shall be submitted for review in accordance with the Submittals section.

Tin-lined copper tubing for distribution of distilled water shall be flushed and cleaned with distilled water in accordance with the tubing manufacturer's recommendations.

3-8. ACCEPTANCE. Owner reserves the right to have any section of the piping system which he suspects may be faulty cut out of the system by Contractor for inspection and testing. Should the joint prove to be sound, Owner will reimburse Contractor on a time-and-material basis as specified in the Contract. Should the joint prove to be faulty, the destructive test will continue joint by joint in all directions until sound joints are found. Costs for replacement of faulty work and/or materials shall be the responsibility of Contractor.

End of Section

Section 15061

DUCTILE IRON PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of ductile iron pipe. Ductile iron pipe shall be furnished complete with all fittings, specials, adapters, closure pieces, blowoffs, outlets, caps and plugs, temporary bulkheads, access manholes, jointing materials, pipe hangers and supports, anchors, blocking, encasement, appurtenances, and accessories specified and indicated on the Drawings, and as required for proper installation and functioning of the piping.

The size, service, and locations of ductile iron pipelines are covered in the Drawings.

Piping furnished hereunder shall be complete with all joint gaskets, bolts, nuts and other jointing materials required for installation of any valves and equipment furnished by Owner or others for installation under this Contract. Pipe hangers and supports, pressure and leakage testing, and cleaning and disinfection are covered in other sections. Pipe trenching, embedment, and backfill are covered in the Trenching and Backfilling section.

1-2. GOVERNING STANDARDS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all ductile iron pipe, fittings, and specials shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following standards and other standards named in this section:

ANSI/AWWA Standards	Title
C151	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, For Water
C600	Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
M41	Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings - Manual of Water Supply Practices
C105	Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe Systems
C110	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
C111	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
C115	Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges

1-3. PIPE MANUFACTURER AND FIELD SERVICES. All ductile iron pipe, fittings, specials, bolts, gaskets, other jointing materials, and appurtenances shall be fabricated, lined, coated, and furnished under the direction and management of one pipe manufacturer. The pipe manufacturer responsibilities, which shall include, at a minimum; coordinating and furnishing all pipe materials, gaskets, bolts, and other jointing materials, and pipe appurtenances (except for furnished coupled joints and other similar products by a specified manufacturer) for a complete piping system that meets the specified test pressures and service conditions; ensuring and certifying that all pipe, fittings, specials, and other pipe materials, pipe gaskets and bolts specified herein, are being manufactured in full accordance with the Contract Documents; preparing and submitting all submittal information and shop drawings; and making any corrections that may be required to submittal information and shop drawings.

The pipe manufacturer's minimum required experience qualifications shall include manufacture of piping, in a similar application, of similar diameters of at least two water or wastewater plants with joints, linings, and coatings suitable for the same or higher pressure rating, which has performed satisfactorily for the past 5 years.

All ductile iron pipe shall be installed in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

1-4. SUBMITTALS. Drawings, details, specifications, and installation schedules covering all ductile iron pipe and accessories shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. The drawings and data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- Certification of pipe manufacturer's experience requirements

- Certification by manufacturer (affidavit of compliance) for each item furnished in accordance with the ANSI/AWWA Standards.

- Restrained joints details.

- Specifier. See the applicable specifier notes for discussion of when the following three optional paragraphs should be included.

- Certification of gaskets by pipe manufacturer, certifying that gasket material is suitable for test pressures and services intended.

- Certification that all materials in contact with treated or potable

water are ANSI/NSF 61 approved.

Certification of joint lubricant.

Certification of proof-of-design tests for joints, including restrained joints.

Certification of proof-of-design tests for welded-on outlets and experience documentation. Air test documentation for the welded-on outlets used for this project.

Two samples of the polyethylene encasement, each sample clearly identified as required by the Governing Standards and test results from an independent third party laboratory of the requirements specified in ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5.

The method that the Contractor proposes to use for measuring deflection of pipe joints.

Submittal data shall clearly indicate the country of origin of pipe, fittings, flanges, restraining devices, and accessories. When requested by Engineer, certified copies of physical and chemical test results as outlined in ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 shall be submitted for the materials to be provided.

1-5. SHIPPING, HANDLING, AND STORAGE. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section, and as specified herein.

Pipe, fittings, and accessories shall be handled in a manner that will ensure installation in sound, undamaged condition. Equipment, tools, and methods used in handling and installing pipe and fittings shall not damage the pipe and fittings. Hooks inserted in ends of pipe shall have broad, well-padded contact surfaces. Unpadded hooks, wire brushes or other abrasive tools shall not be permitted to come into contact with polyethylene lining if such lining is specified.

Contractor-furnished pipe and fittings in which the lining has been damaged shall be replaced by and at the expense of Contractor. With the concurrence of Engineer, small and readily accessible damaged areas may be repaired.

Contractor shall repair any damage to pipe coatings and linings before the pipe is installed

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PIPE CLASS. The class of ductile iron pipe shall be as indicated herein. The specified class includes service allowance and casting allowance.

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>ANSI/AWWA Pressure Class</u>
<u>inches</u>	
20 thru 14	250
12 and smaller	350

Pipe wall thickness for grooved and threaded end pipe shall be increased if necessary to comply with the following minimum thickness:

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>Minimum Thickness Class</u>	
	<u>Threaded Ends</u>	<u>Grooved Ends</u>
<u>inches</u>	(1)	(2)
4-16	53	53
18	53	54
20	53	55

- (1) Complies with ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15 for minimum pipe wall thickness for threaded flanges.
- (2) Complies with ANSI/AWWA C606 for grooved and shouldered joint ductile iron pipe.

2-2. MATERIALS.

Pipe
Gaskets – All Joint Types

Ductile iron, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51
Synthetic rubber unless otherwise specified; natural rubber will not be acceptable. All gaskets shall be furnished by the pipe manufacturer unless another manufacturer's product is indicated. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certificates of gasket suitability certifying that the gasket materials are compatible with the joints specified, are recommended for the specified field test pressure and service conditions. Gaskets for treated or potable water service shall be certified for chlorinated and chloraminated potable water. Gas and oil-resistant gaskets shall be made of Nitrile (NBR [Acrylonitrile Butadiene]) rubber. The name of the material shall be permanently marked or molded on the gasket. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction. Gaskets shall also be certified as suitable where soils may be contaminated with gas and oil products.

All gaskets used with the 8" DRN pipe shall be suitable for liquid temperatures of 150°F.

Joint Lubricant

Vegetable-based lubricant recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Petroleum or animal-based lubricants will not be acceptable.

Fittings

ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (except shorter laying lengths will be acceptable for U.S. Pipe), or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, minimum working pressure rating as follows, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.

<u>Fitting Size</u> in.	<u>Material</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min. Working Pressure Rating,</u> psi
4 to 24	DI	Mechanical and Push-on joints	350

All fittings shall be ductile iron and suitable for the rated working pressure plus a surge or test pressure allowance of 100 psi or 1.5 times rated working pressure, whichever is less, without leakage or damage.

Restrained Push-on Joints, locking wedge type, (4 inch through 24 inch), working pressure rating 350 psi for 4 through 16 inch and at least 250 psi for 18 through 24 inch.

EBA Iron "Megalug" Series 1700; U.S. Pipe "TR Flex Gripper Ring"; Star Pipe Products "StarGrip 3100P"; or American "Field Flex Ring", without exception.

Restrained push-on joints shall be suitable for a test or working pressure plus surge pressure of the rated working pressure plus 100 psi

Flanged Joints

ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15.

Flanges

All Others

Ductile iron, Class 125, ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15.

Flanges

All flanges shall be suitable for test pressure of 1.5 times rated pressure without leakage or damage.

Bolts

ASTM A307, chamfered or rounded ends projecting 1/4 to 1/2 inch beyond outer face of nut.

Nuts

ASTM A563, hexagonal, ANSI/ASME B18.2.2, heavy semifinished pattern.

Gaskets

ASTM D1330, Grade I rubber, full face type, 1/8 inch thick unless otherwise required by pipe manufacturer and accepted by Engineer. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification of gaskets furnished as indicated above under Gaskets - All Joint Types.

Gaskets for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.

Insulated Flanges

Flanges

As specified herein, except bolt holes shall be enlarged as needed to accept bolt insulating sleeves.

Insulation Kits	As manufactured by Advanced Products or Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
Insulating Gaskets	Type E, G-10, 1/8 inch thick, with Nitrile or EPDM sealing element for water and air service and Viton sealing elements for wastewater service unless otherwise required by pipe manufacturer and accepted by Engineer. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification of gaskets furnished as indicated above under Gaskets - All Joint Types.
Bolt Insulating Sleeves	Insulating gaskets for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F. G-10, 1/32 inch thick. Bolt insulating sleeves for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.
Insulating Washers	G-10, 1/8 inch thick, two for each flange bolt. Insulating Washers for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.
Backing Washers	Steel, 1/8 inch thick, two for each flange bolt. Backing Washers for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.
Mechanical Joints	ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11., with ductile iron glands.
Restrained Mechanical Joints (factory prepared spigot), (4 inch through 48 inch), working pressure rating at least 250 psi.	American "MJ coupled Joints", or Griffin "Mech-Lok".
Restrained Mechanical Joints, (field cut spigot), (4 inch through 24 inch), working pressure rating 350 psi for 4 through 16 inch and at least 250 psi for 18 through 24 inch.	EBAA Iron "Megalug" Series 1100, Sigma "One Lok" SLDE series, or Star Pipe Products "StarGrip 3000" without exception. Mechanical Joints for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.

Restrained mechanical joints shall be suitable for a test or working pressure plus surge pressure of the rated working pressure plus 100 psi

Wall Pipes or Castings	Mechanical joint with water stop and tapped holes; single casting or fabricated ductile iron pipe; holes sized in accordance with the details on the Drawings and provided with removable plugs.
Mechanical Joints with Tie Rods	As indicated on the Drawings.
Tie Rods	ASTM A307.
Steel Pipe	ASTM A53, Schedule 40 or 80 as indicated on the Drawings.
Washers	ANSI/ASME B18.22.1, plain steel.
Threaded Connections	ANSI/ASME B1.20.1, NPT; with boss or tapping saddle wherever wall thickness minus the foundry tolerance at the tapped connection is less than that required for 4-thread engagement as set forth in Table A.1, Appendix A, of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51.
Mechanical Couplings	
Couplings	Dresser "Style 38"; Smith-Blair "411 Steel Coupling"; or Romac "Style 400" or "Style 501"; without pipe stop.
Gaskets	Oil-resistant synthetic rubber gaskets shall be as recommended by the coupling manufacturer. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification of gaskets furnished as indicated above under Gaskets - All Joint Types.
Restrained Mechanical Couplings	American Pipe "Restrained Coupling Gland Joint" coordinated with mechanical couplings furnished.
Flanged Coupling Adapters	

Restrained (4 inch through 12 inch). Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, flanged coupling adapters shall be restrained.

Smith-Blair "Type 912" or Romac "Style FCA501", with anchor studs of sufficient size and number to withstand test pressures.

Flanged Coupling Adapters for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.

Dismantling Joints

Restrained (3 inch and larger) Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, dismantling joints shall be restrained.

Romac "DJ400"; Dresser "Style 131 Dismantling Joint" or Viking Johnson. For use in potable water systems, coating to be in accordance with NSF-61.

Dismantling Joints for the 8" DRN pipe shall be rated for liquids at 150°F.

Tapping Saddles

Ductile iron, with stainless steel straps and synthetic rubber sealing gasket, 250 psi pressure rating.

Watertight/Dusttight Pipe Sleeves

GPT "Link-Seal", insulating type with modular rubber sealing elements, nonmetallic pressure plates, and stainless steel bolts and nuts.

Coating and Lining

Ceramic Epoxy Lining

Induron "Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy".

Universal Primer

Manufacturer's standard. If in contact with treated or potable water, certify as being in compliance with ANSI/NSF 61.

Asphaltic Coating

Manufacturer's standard in accordance with AWWA C151.

Zinc Coating

ISO 8179

Coal Tar Epoxy

Manufacturer's standard.

Liquid Epoxy

ANSI/AWWA C210, non-coal tar modified, or when in contact with treated or potable water, certify as being in compliance with ANSI/NSF 61.

Anti-Seize Thread Lubricant	Jet-Lube "Nikal", John Crane "Thred Gard Nickel", Bostik/Never-Seez "Pure Nickel Special" or Permatex "Nickel Anti-Seize".
Corrosion Protection	
Polyethylene Encasement	ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5; LLDPE - 8 mil.
Heat-shrinkable Coating and Primer (Shrink Sleeve)	ANIS/AWWA C216, cross-linked polyethylene sheeting precoated with adhesive; minimum 80 mils; type and recovery as recommended by Shrink Sleeve manufacturer; Canusa-CPS or Berry Plastics Water Wrap.
Wax Tape and Primer	ANSI/AWWA C217, cold-applied petroleum wax primer and cold-applied petroleum wax tape; Trenton Wax-Tape and Primer.
Medium Consistency Coal Tar	Carboline "Bitumastic 50" or Tnemec "46-465 H.B. Tnemecol."

2-3. OUTLETS. Not Used.

2-4. JOINTS. Joints in buried and tunnel locations shall be mechanical or push-on type unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or where required to connect to existing piping or to valves. Bells on wall castings and wall sleeves shall be mechanical joint type, with tapped holes for tie rods or stud bolts. All other joints shall be flanged unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

Certification of joint design shall be provided in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, Performance Requirements, as modified herein. The joint test pressure shall be not less than 2 times the working pressure rating of the joint. The same certification and testing shall also be provided for restrained joints. For restrained joints, the piping shall not be blocked to prevent separation and the joint shall not leak or show evidence of failure. It is not necessary that such tests be made on pipe manufactured specifically for this project. Certified reports covering tests made on other pipe of the same size and design as specified herein and manufactured from materials of equivalent type and quality may be accepted as adequate proof of design. Any new proof-of-design testing to meet the requirements for this project shall be independently verified and the Owner shall be given the opportunity to witness the testing.

Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or acceptable to the Engineer, field closure pieces shall be located away from the bends or dead ends beyond the length over which joints are to be restrained.

The length of pipe having restrained joints shall be as indicated on the drawings or specified. All vertical bends and eccentric reducers shall have restrained joints.

Where indicated on the drawing and acceptable to Engineer, grooved couplings may be used instead of flanges, provided that rigid grooving is used to preclude longitudinal pipe movement and angular deflection at joints. Fittings, valves, and equipment installed using grooved couplings shall be adequately supported and blocked or restrained to prevent rotation.

2-4.01 Flanged Joints. Pipe shall extend completely through screwed-on flanges. The pipe end and flange face shall be finish machined in a single operation. Flange faces shall be flat and perpendicular to the pipe centerline.

2-4.02. Flanged Coupling Adaptors. Flanged coupling adaptors shall be provided for restrained couplings 12 inch and smaller where indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings, all flange coupling adaptors 12 inch and smaller shall be restrained. Flange coupling adaptors 14 inch and larger may only be used in unrestrained pipe applications.

The inner and outer surfaces of couplings, except flange mating surfaces, shall be prepared for coating in accordance with instructions of the coating manufacturer and shall then be shop coated with liquid epoxy in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C210. The flange mating surfaces shall be cleaned and shop primed with universal primer.

2-4.03. Dismantling Joints. Dismantling joints shall be provided for restrained couplings 6 inch and larger piping where indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Dismantling joints shall comply with AWWA C219 and shall be restrained flange by flange couplings manufactured as a single unit. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, dismantling joints shall be restrained.

The inner and outer surfaces of dismantling joints, except flange mating surfaces, shall be prepared for coating in accordance with instructions of the coating manufacturer and shall then be shop coated with liquid epoxy in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C210. The flange mating surfaces shall be cleaned and shop primed with universal primer.

2-4.04. Mechanical Couplings. The piping layout for mechanical couplings shall provide a space of at least 1/4 inch, but not more than 1 inch, between the pipe ends.

All surfaces, including the interior surfaces of the middle rings, shall be prepared for coating in accordance with instructions of the coating manufacturer and shall be shop coated with 16 mils liquid epoxy in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C210.

A ductile iron pipe factory spacer shall be provided for the piping where indicated on the drawings. The spacer shall be shop lined and coated with 16 mils of liquid epoxy. Piping surfaces within the coupling shall be shop coated with 16 mils of liquid epoxy.

Tie bolts shall be provided to restrain mechanical coupling connections where indicated on the Drawings. The connecting pipe shall be furnished with welded retainer rings as recommended by pipe manufacturer. The pipe manufacturer shall also coordinate the restrained connection with the pressure rating, length, and diameter dimensions of the mechanical coupling being furnished to assure proper clearance is provided for completing the restrained coupling installation.

2-5. REDUCERS. Reducers shall be eccentric or concentric as indicated on the Drawings. Reducers of eccentric pattern shall be installed with the straight side on top, so that no air traps are formed.

2-6. BLOWOFFS. Not used.

2-7. ACCESS OPENINGS. Not used.

2-8. WALL AND FLOOR PIPES. Not used.

2-9. WALL AND FLOOR SLEEVES. Wall and floor sleeves shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings and shall be installed where ductile iron pipe passes through concrete walls and floors or masonry walls, unless otherwise noted. To minimize sleeve size, piping on either side of the sleeve shall be provided with a screw-on flange, grooved coupling, or mechanical coupling with anchor studs to allow the pipe to pass through the sleeve. Where required, sleeves in masonry walls may be enlarged enough for flange or other joint restraint to pass through the sleeve.

Where specified or indicated on the Drawings, one or two sets of modular casing seals shall be installed at the face of walls to seal against soil or provide a dust or water tight seal. Contractor shall coordinate the diameter of wall or floor sleeves with the modular casing seal manufacturer. When soil may be present at wall sleeves, two sets of modular casing seals shall be installed, one at each face of the wall. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, modular casing seals shall not be used in submerged conditions unless the hydrostatic pressure is less than 20 feet and piping is less than 24 inch size.

2-10. SHOP COATING AND LINING. The interior of all pipe and fittings, unless noted otherwise, shall be cement mortar lined. The interior lining application is to be based on the manufacturer's recommendations. The lining shall have a minimum one year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between the liner and pipe.

The exterior surfaces of all pipe and fittings which will be exposed in both interior and exterior locations shall be shop primed. Field painting of exposed exterior surfaces is covered in the Protective Coatings section. Flange faces shall be coated with a suitable rust-preventive compound. Exterior surfaces of all other pipe and fittings (e.g., buried) shall be coated with an asphaltic coating in accordance with AWWA C151.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3-1. INSPECTION. Pipe and fittings shall be carefully examined for cracks and other defects immediately before installation; pipe ends shall be examined with particular care. All defective pipe and fittings shall be removed from the site.

3-2. PROTECTION AND CLEANING. The interior of all pipe and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material prior to installation and shall be kept clean until the work is completed. Before jointing, all joint contact surfaces shall be wire brushed if necessary and wiped clean.

Precautions shall be taken to prevent foreign material from entering the pipe during installation. Debris, tools, clothing, or other objects shall not be placed in or allowed to enter the pipe.

Whenever pipe laying is stopped, the open end of the pipe shall be closed to prevent entry of dirt, mud, rodents, and other material. All water in the trench shall be removed prior to removing the closure.

3-3. CUTTING PIPE. Cutting shall be done in a neat manner, without damage to the pipe or the lining. Cuts shall be smooth, straight, and at right angles to the pipe axis. After cutting, the ends of the pipe shall be dressed with a file or a power grinder to remove all roughness and sharp edges. The cut ends of push-on joint pipe shall be suitably beveled.

All field cutting of existing gray cast iron pipe shall be done with mechanical pipe cutters, except where the use of mechanical cutters would be difficult or impracticable.

Ends of ductile iron pipe shall be cut with a portable guillotine saw, abrasive wheel, saw, milling cutter, or oxyacetylene torch. The use of hydraulic squeeze

type cutters will not be acceptable. Field-cut holes for saddles shall be cut with mechanical cutters; oxyacetylene cutting will not be acceptable.

Contractor shall use factory prepared pipe ends unless a field cut is required for connections.

3-4. ALIGNMENT AND GRADE. Buried piping shall be laid to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings and as specified. Pipelines or runs intended to be straight shall be laid straight. Deflections from a straight line or grade shall not exceed the values stipulated for full-length push-on joint pipe for full-length mechanical joint pipe of AWWA C600, unless specially designed bells and spigots are provided. Contractor shall submit his proposed methods to measure deflection of deflected joints in accordance with the Submittal section.

Whenever deflections would exceed the values stipulated in AWWA C600, either shorter pipe sections or fittings shall be installed where needed to conform to the alignment or grade indicated on the Drawings and as acceptable to the Engineer.

Unless otherwise specified or acceptable to Engineer, laser beam equipment, surveying instruments, or other suitable means shall be used to maintain alignment and grade. At least one elevation reading shall be taken on each length of pipe. If laser beam equipment is used, periodic elevation measurements shall be made with surveying instruments to verify accuracy of grades. If such measurements indicate thermal deflection of the laser beam due to differences between the ground temperature and the air temperature within the pipe, precautions shall be taken to prevent or minimize further thermal deflections.

Additional requirements for alignment and grade are covered in the Project Requirements and Trenching and Backfilling sections and on the Drawings.

3-4.01. Tolerances. Each section of pipe shall be laid to the alignment and grade indicated on the Drawings and pipe laying schedule with pipe ends within the following tolerances;

- +/- 0.10 foot in grade at any point
- +/- 0.20 foot in alignment at any point

In addition, piping shall be visually straight or on a smooth curve between the points of deflection or curvature indicated on the Drawings. Stricter tolerances than specified above shall be used as necessary to maintain minimum cover, to maintain required clearances, to make connections to existing pipe, to maintain the correct slope to avoid high or low points along the pipeline other than at locations indicated on the Drawings, or to meet other restrictions as required or directed by the Engineer.

3-5. LAYING PIPE. Buried pipe shall be protected from lateral displacement by placing the specified pipe embedment material installed as specified in the Trenching and Backfilling section. Under no circumstances shall pipe be laid in water, and no pipe shall be laid under unsuitable weather or trench conditions. Pipe embedment material and trench backfill shall be placed and compacted under and around each side of outlets and fittings to hold the pipe in proper position and alignment during the subsequent pipe jointing, embedment, and backfilling.

Pipe shall be laid with the bell ends facing the direction of laying, except where reverse laying is specifically acceptable to Engineer.

3-6. JOINTS. Each joint, including restrained joints, shall be checked by Contractor as recommended by the pipe manufacturer to verify that the joint and the restraints are installed properly. Restrained joints shall be extended after they are assembled to minimize further take-up.

3-7. MECHANICAL JOINTS. Mechanical joints shall be carefully assembled in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. If effective sealing is not obtained, the joint shall be disassembled, thoroughly cleaned, and reassembled. Bolts shall be uniformly tightened to the torque values listed in Appendix A of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Over tightening of bolts to compensate for poor installation practice will not be acceptable. The holes in mechanical joints with tie rods shall be carefully aligned to permit installation of the tie rods. In flange and mechanical joint pieces, holes in the mechanical joint bells and the flanges shall straddle the top centerline for horizontal piping.

3-8. PUSH-ON JOINTS. The pipe manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for proper jointing procedures shall be followed. All joint surfaces shall be lubricated with a soap solution provided by the pipe manufacturer immediately before the joint is completed. Lubricant shall be suitable for use in potable water, shall be stored in closed containers, and shall be kept clean. Each spigot end shall be suitably beveled to facilitate assembly.

Pipe ends for restrained joint pipe shall be prepared in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

3-9. FLANGED JOINTS. When bolting flanged joints, care shall be taken to avoid restraint on the opposite end of the pipe or fitting which would prevent uniform gasket compression or would cause unnecessary stress in the flanges. One flange shall be free to move in any direction while the flange bolts are being tightened. Bolts shall be tightened gradually in a crisscross pattern and at a uniform rate, to ensure uniform compression of the gasket around the entire

flange. All flange joint bolting procedures shall be in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

Special care shall be taken when connecting piping to any pumping equipment to ensure that piping stresses are not transmitted to the pump flanges. All connecting piping shall be permanently supported to obtain accurate matching of bolt holes and uniform contact over the entire surface of flanges before any bolts are installed in the flanges.

Pump connection piping shall be free to move parallel to its longitudinal centerline while the bolts are being tightened. Each pump shall be leveled, aligned, and wedged into position which will fit the connecting piping, but shall not be grouted until the initial fitting and alignment of the pipe, so that the pump may be shifted on its foundation if necessary to properly install the connecting piping. Each pump shall, however, be grouted before final bolting of the connecting piping.

After final alignment and bolting, the pump connections shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts which, if the piping is properly installed, should result in no movement of the piping relative to the pump or opening of the pump connection joints. If any movement is observed, the piping shall be loosened and re-aligned as needed and then the flanges bolted back together. The flange bolts shall then be loosened and the process repeated until no movement is observed.

3-9.01. Insulated Flanged Joints. Insulated flanged joints shall be installed where indicated on the Drawings. In addition to one full-faced insulated gasket, each flange insulating assembly shall consist of one full-length sleeve, two insulating washers, and two backing washers for each flange bolt. The insulating gasket ID shall be 1/8 inch less than the ID of the flange in which it is installed. The insulated flanged joint accessories shall be installed in accordance with the instructions and recommendations of the insulating kit manufacturer.]

3-10. FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTERS. Flange coupling adapters shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations. After the pipe is in place and bolted tight, the locations of holes for the anchor studs shall be determined and the pipe shall be field-drilled. Holes for anchor studs shall be drilled completely through the pipe wall. Hole diameter shall be not more than 1/8 inch larger than the diameter of the stud projection. Unless indicated on the Drawings, all flange coupling adapters shall be restrained.

3-11. DISMANTLING JOINTS. Dismantling joints shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations.

3-12. MECHANICAL COUPLINGS. Mechanical couplings shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations. A space of at least 1/4 inch, but not more than 1 inch, shall be left between the pipe ends. Pipe and coupling surfaces in contact with gaskets shall be clean and free from dirt and other foreign matter during assembly. All assembly bolts shall be uniformly tightened so that the coupling is free from leaks, and all parts of the coupling are square and symmetrical with the pipe. Following installation of the coupling, damaged areas of shop coatings on the pipe and coupling shall be repaired to the satisfaction of Engineer.

3-13. GROOVED-END JOINTS. Grooved-end joints with rigid type grooving shall be installed in accordance with the coupling manufacturer's recommendations. Completed joints shall be rigid and shall allow no angular deflection or longitudinal movement. Except for closure pieces, field grooving of pipe will not be acceptable.

3-14. GAS AND OIL-RESISTANT GASKETS. Not Used.

3-15. CORROSION PROTECTION.

3-15.01. Polyethylene Encasement. All buried pipe including all straight pipe, bends, tees, adapters, closure pieces, and other fittings or specials, shall be provided with at least one wrap of polyethylene encasement. Other locations where ductile iron pipe and accessories shall be double wrapped with polyethylene encasement shall be as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings. Where ductile iron pipe is also embedded or encased in concrete the polyethylene encasement shall be installed around the pipe for 5 feet extending into each end of the concrete encasement, except where ductile iron pipe is encased in concrete under structures. When ductile iron pipe is encased in concrete under structures, the polyethylene encasement shall extend 5 feet into the concrete encasement as measured from the outside edge of slab or footing, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings

All buried flanged valves, mechanical joint couplings with tie rods, mechanical couplings, restrained mechanical couplings and other pipe harness assemblies at valves or structure walls shall be provided with two wraps of polyethylene encasement in addition to other corrosion protection coatings as specified herein.

Polyethylene tube protection shall be installed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5, Method A. Preparation of the pipe shall include, but shall not be limited to, removal of lumps of clay, mud, cinders, etc., prior to installation.

The terms "polyethylene tube protection" and "polyethylene encasement" are interchangeable and shall have the same meaning in these Contract Documents.

3-15.01.01. Inspection and Testing. Tests for preliminary acceptance of polyethylene encasement materials as required in the submittal paragraph shall be made at the expense of the Contractor.

At the Owner's expense, the Owner may obtain samples from the material supplied in the field and have test conducted of the requirements specified in ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5 by an independent third-party laboratory,

3-15.02. Mechanical Joint Couplings with Tie Rods. The mechanical joint tie rods, bolt studs, pipe spacers and washers of buried mechanical joint couplings as detailed on the Drawings shall be protected by wrapping them with wax tape in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C217. A primer shall be applied prior to applying the wax tape. The application of the wax tape shall be as recommended by the wax tape manufacturer. There shall be no bare or unprotected ferrous metal surfaces.

Following application of the wax tape protection, the entire mechanical joint coupling assembly shall be wrapped with two layers of polyethylene encasement as specified herein. The two wraps of polyethylene encasement shall be lapped a minimum of 12 inches with the polyethylene encasement of the piping on each side of the coupling assembly.

3-15.03. Flanged Joints. The flange bolts and nuts on buried flanges, including valve flanges, shall be protected by wrapping them with wax tape in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C217. A primer shall be applied prior to applying the wax tape. The application of the wax tape shall be as recommended by the wax tape manufacturer. There shall be no bare or unprotected ferrous metal surfaces.

Following application of the wax tape protection, the entire flanged joint shall be wrapped with two layers of polyethylene encasement as specified herein. The two wraps of polyethylene encasement shall be lapped a minimum of 12 inches with the polyethylene encasement on each side of the joint.

3-15.04. Valves. Buried portions of the valve and the actuator to the wrench nut shall be wrapped with two layers of polyethylene encasement as specified herein. The two wraps of polyethylene encasement shall be lapped a minimum of 12 inches with the polyethylene encasement of the piping on each side of the valve.

3-15.05. Mechanical Couplings. The tie bolts and nuts on all buried mechanical couplings shall be coated with two coats of medium consistency coal tar.

After the protective coating has been applied to the tie bolts, the entire mechanical coupling shall be encapsulated with a shrink sleeve as indicated on the Drawings. The shrink sleeve shall extend a minimum of 6 inches on to the

pipe on each side of the coupling. A primer shall be applied to the piping on each side of the coupling prior to installing the shrink sleeve. The application of the shrink sleeve shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C216 and as recommended by the shrink sleeve manufacturer. There shall be no bare or unprotected ferrous metal surfaces. Following installation of the shrink sleeve, the entire assembly shall be encapsulated with two wraps of polyethylene encasement lapped a minimum of 12 inches with the polyethylene encasement of the piping on each side of the assembly as specified herein.

3-15.06. Restrained Mechanical Couplings. The corrosion protection for the mechanical coupling and its tie bolts and nuts of all buried restrained mechanical coupling assemblies shall be protected with two coats of medium consistency coal tar and shrink sleeve as specified herein for buried mechanical couplings.

The tie rods and bolts of the coupling assembly shall be protected by wrapping them with wax tap in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C217 and as detailed on the Drawings. A primer shall be applied prior to applying the wax tape. The application of the wax tape shall be as recommended by the wax tape manufacturer. There shall be no bare or unprotected ferrous metal surfaces.

Following the application of the wax tape, the entire restrained mechanical coupling assembly shall be encapsulated with two wraps of polyethylene encasement lapped a minimum of 12 inches with the polyethylene encasement of the piping on each side of the assembly as specified herein.

3-15.07. Other Assemblies. All ferrous metal clamps, tie rods, bolts, and other components of buried joint harnesses, tapping saddles, or pipe reaction anchorages in contact with earth or other fill material and not encased in concrete, shall be protected by wrapping them with wax tape in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C217. A primer shall be applied prior to applying the wax tape. The application of the wax tape shall be as recommended by the wax tape manufacturer. There shall be no bare or unprotected ferrous metal surfaces.

Following the application of the wax tape, the entire assembly shall be encapsulated with two wraps of polyethylene encasement lapped a minimum of 12 inches with the polyethylene encasement of the piping on each side of the assembly as specified herein.

3-15.08. Surfaces Exposed in Manholes and Vaults. Unless otherwise specified, all uncoated surfaces exposed in manholes and vaults shall be cleaned and coated with two coats of medium consistency coal tar. The first coat shall be dry and hard before the second coat is applied. There shall be no unprotected, bare, or uncoated ferrous metal surfaces.

3-16. PROVISIONS FOR CATHODIC PROTECTION SYSTEMS. Not used.

3-17. CONNECTIONS WITH EXISTING PIPING. Connections between new work and existing piping shall be made using fittings suitable for the conditions encountered. Each connection with an existing pipe shall be made at a time and under conditions which will least interfere with service to customers, and as authorized by Owner. Facilities shall be provided for proper dewatering and for disposal of all water removed from dewatered lines and excavations without damage to adjacent property.

3-18. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT. Not used.

3-19. REACTION ANCHORAGE AND BLOCKING. Not used.

3-20. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTS. After installation, pipe and fittings shall be subjected to a pressure test and a leakage test in accordance with the Pipeline Pressure and Leakage Testing section.

3-21. DETECTION.

Buried pipe shall have a solid, 10-gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of a color selected by Owner installed along the pipe alignment. Tracer wire shall be manufactured by Copperhead Industries or approved equal.

End of Section

Section 15064

STAINLESS STEEL PIPE AND ALLOY PIPE, TUBING, AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of stainless steel pipe and alloy pipe, tubing and accessories through 24" diameter for the services as indicated herein. Pipe and tubing shall be furnished complete with all fittings, flanges, unions, and other accessories specified herein.

1-2. SUBMITTALS.

1-2.01. Drawings and Data. Complete specifications, data, and catalog cuts or drawings shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Submittals are required for all piping, fittings, gaskets, sleeves, and accessories, and shall include the following data:

- Name of Manufacturer
- Type and model
- Construction materials, thickness, and finishes
- Pressure and temperature ratings

Contractor shall obtain and submit a written statement from the gasket material manufacturer certifying that the gasket materials are compatible with the joints specified herein and are recommended for the specified field test pressures and service conditions.

All welding and brazing procedures and operators shall be qualified by an independent testing laboratory in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section IX of the ASME Code. All procedure and operator qualifications shall be in written form and submitted to the Engineer for review.

Pipe for liquid chemical service shall comply with ASME B31.3. Pipe for all other services shall comply with ASME B31.1.

1-3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section. All materials shall be stored in a sheltered location above the ground, separated by type, and shall be supported to prevent sagging or bending.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Stainless steel pipe and alloy pipe materials shall be as specified herein.

2-1.01. Material Classification SS-1. Not used.

2-1.02. Material Classification SS-2. Not used.

2-1.03. Material Classification SS-3. Not used.

2-1.04. Material Classification SS-4.

SS-4 – Schedule 40S with Beveled Ends.	Pipe Fittings	ASTM A312, Grade TP304L, Buttwelded, ASTM A403, WP304L, Fittings shall conform to ANSI/ASME B16.9, Schedule 40S with beveled ends.
Wetwell Piping		
2-1/2 inch and larger		

2-1.05. Material Classification SS-5. Not used.

2-1.06. Material Classification SS-6. Not used.

2-1.07. Material Classification SS-7. Not used.

2-1.08. Material Classification SS-8. Not used.

2-1.09. Material Classification SS-9. Not used.

2-1.10. Material Classification SS-10. Not used.

2-1.11. Material Classification SS-11. Not used.

2-1.12. Material Classification CRP-1. Not used.

2-1.13. Material Classification HST-1. Not used.

2-1.14. Accessory Materials. Accessory materials for the stainless steel pipe systems shall be as indicated. Flanges shall be flat faced.

Flanges

SS-4 and SS-5 Pipe Flanges	ANSI/ASME B16.5, Class 150, AISI Type 304, 304L, 316, or 316L, to match piping.
Flange Bolts	ASTM A193 Class 2, AISI Type 304, ANSI B18.2.1, heavy hex head, length such that, after installation, the bolts will project 1/8 to 3/8 inch beyond outer face of the nut.
Flange Nuts	ASTM A194, AISI Type 304, ANSI/ASME B18.2.2, heavy hex pattern. Washers shall be installed under the nuts.
Flange Gaskets	
All services.	Flexitalic "Style CG", spiral wound, AISI Type 304 stainless steel, non-asbestos filler, 3/16 inch nominal thickness, with compression ring 1/8 inch thick to match required flange dimensions. Gaskets for the West PDPS shall be suitable for temperatures of 150°F.
Elbows	Elbows shall be long radius type for which the laying length is 1.5 times the pipe diameter.
Anti-Seize Thread Lubricant	
All Services	Lubricants shall be DuPont "Krytox", Montedison USA "Fomblin", Hooker "Fluorolube", Halocarbon or 3M "Kel-F" Fluorocarbon oils and greases, or "Oxweld No. 64" Anti-Friction Compound. Fomblin or Hooker GR-362 grease is preferred. For ozone service, only Krytox or Fomblin grease shall be used, applied sparingly, and only to facilitate assembly or to lubricate packing.
Insulating Fittings	
Threaded	Dielectric steel pipe nipple, ASTM A53, Schedule 40, polypropylene lined, zinc plated; Perfection Corp. "Clearflow Fittings".
Flanged	Epco "Dielectric Flange Unions" or Central Plastics "Insulating Flange Unions".

2-1.14.01. Branch Connections. Branch connections 2-1/2 inches and smaller shall be made with welding fittings. Weldolets shall be used. Where the exact outlet size desired is in doubt, but is known to be less than 1 inch, a 1 inch outlet shall be provided and reducing bushings used as needed.

Branch connections sized 3 and larger shall be made with pipe nipples or with welding fittings with welded outlets. Pipe nipples and welding fittings shall be welded to the pipe shell and reinforced as needed to meet design and testing requirements. The pressure rating of branch and branch connections shall equal or exceed the pressure rating of the main pipe it is connected to.

Small branch connections shall be so located that they will not interfere with joints, supports, or other details, and shall be provided with caps or plugs to protect the threads during shipping and handling

2-2. WELDING OF STAINLESS STEEL AND ALLOYS. Filler metal for welding austenitic stainless steel and alloys, P-number 8 base materials shall be in accordance with the following:

Material Type/Grade 304 shall use Type 308 filler metal.

Material Type/Grade 304L shall use Type 308L filler metal.

Material Type/Grade 316, shall use Type 316 filler metal.

Material Type/Grade 316L shall use Type 316L filler metal.

The following requirements shall apply when fabricating austenitic stainless steel and alloy components.

Grinding shall be by aluminum oxide, zirconium oxide, or silicon carbide grinding wheels that shall not have been used on carbon or low alloy steels. Hand or power wire brushing shall be by stainless steel brushes that shall not have been used on carbon or low alloy steels for stainless steel pipe. Hand or power wire brushing shall be by Carpenter 20 brushes that shall not have been used on carbon or low alloy steels for Carpenter 20 pipe. Hand or power wire brushing shall be by Hastelloy C276 brushes that shall not have been used on carbon or low alloy steels for Hastelloy C276 pipe. All tools used in fabrication shall be protected to minimize contact with steel alloys or free iron. Grinding wheels and brushes shall be identified and controlled for their use on these materials only to ensure that contamination of these materials does not occur.

Antispatter compounds, marking fluids, marking pens, tape, temperature indicating crayons, and other tools shall have a total halogen content of less than 200 parts per million.

Heat input control for welding shall be specified in the applicable WPS and shall not exceed 55,000 joules per inch as determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Heat Input (J/in.)} = \frac{\text{Voltage} \times \text{Amperage} \times 60}{\text{Travel Speed (in./min.)}}$$

Complete penetration pressure retaining welds shall be made using the Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) process for the root and second layer as a minimum.

Austenitic stainless steel instrument tubing shall be welded using only the GTAW process.

Socket welds or butt welds in all austenitic stainless steel instrument tubing lines shall require an inert gas backing (purge) using argon during welding to avoid oxidation.

The application of heat to correct weld distortion and dimensional deviation without prior written approval from the Engineer is prohibited.

Unless otherwise approved in writing, the GTAW process shall require the addition of filler metal.

The maximum preheat and interpass temperature for austenitic stainless steel shall be 350° F. The minimum preheat temperature shall be 50° F.

Complete joint penetration welds welded from one side without backing, weld repairs welded from one side without backing, or weld repairs in which the base metal remaining after excavation is less than 0.1875 inch from being through wall, which are fabricated from austenitic stainless steel ASME P-number 8 base metal or unassigned metals with similar chemical compositions, shall have the root side of the weld purged with an argon backing gas prior to welding. Backing gas (purge) shall only be argon. The argon backing gas shall be classified as welding grade argon or shall meet Specification SFA-5.32, AWS Classification SG-A. The backing gas (purge) shall be maintained until a minimum of two layers of weld metal have been deposited.

2-3. SHOP CLEANING AND PICKLING OF STAINLESS STEEL PIPING AND WELDS. All stainless steel piping shall be thoroughly cleaned and pickled at the mill in accordance with ASTM A380.

Pickling shall produce a modest etch and shall remove all embedded iron and heat tint. After fabrication, pickled surfaces shall be subjected to a 24 hour water test or a ferroxyl test to detect the presence of residual embedded iron. All pickled surfaces damaged during fabrication including welded areas shall either

be mechanically cleaned or repickled or passivated in accordance with ASTM A380. Materials that have been contaminated with steel alloys or free iron shall not be used until all contamination is removed. When cleaning to remove steel or iron contamination is required, it shall be performed in accordance with ASTM A380, Code D requirements. Mechanical cleaning is not an acceptable cleaning method for oxygen or ozone piping. Oxygen and ozone piping shall be repickled or passivated as specified herein. All stainless steel surfaces shall be adequately protected during fabrication, shipping, handling, and installation to prevent contamination from iron or carbon steel objects or surfaces. Particulate matter shall be removed from piping and welds. Labels shall be affixed to the piping sections to indicate shop cleaning has been performed. Welds shall be either mechanically cleaned or pickled or passivated on the exterior of the pipe.

For buried piping, at least the exterior of all welds shall be passivated.

2-4. HIGH TEMPERATURE EPOXY COATING. Not used.

2-5. INSULATING FITTINGS. In all piping, insulating fittings shall be provided to prevent contact of dissimilar metals, including but not limited to, contact of copper, brass, or bronze pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances, or stainless steel pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances with iron or steel pipe, fittings, valves, or appurtenances. Insulating fittings shall also be provided to prevent contact of copper, brass, or bronze pipe, tubing, fittings, valves or appurtenances with stainless steel pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or appurtenances.

Insulating fittings for the West PDPS discharge shall be suitable for 150°F water.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section will be installed in accordance with the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15067

MISCELLANEOUS PLASTIC PIPE, TUBING, AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of miscellaneous plastic pipe, tubing, and accessories. Pipe and tubing shall be furnished complete with all fittings, flanges, unions, jointing materials and other necessary appurtenances.

1-2. SUBMITTALS.

1-2.01. Drawings and Data. Complete specifications, data and catalog cuts or drawings shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Submittals are required for all piping, fittings, gaskets, sleeves, and accessories, and shall include the following data:

Name of Manufacturer
Type and model
Construction materials, thickness, and finishes
Pressure and temperature ratings

Contractor shall obtain and submit a written statement from the gasket material manufacturer certifying that the gasket materials are compatible with the joints specified herein and are recommended for the specified field test pressures and service conditions.

1-3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING. Shipping shall be in accordance with the Product Delivery Requirements section. Handling and storage shall be in accordance with the Product Storage and Handling Requirements section. All materials shall be stored in a sheltered location above the ground, separated by type, and shall be supported to prevent sagging or bending.

Pipe, tubing, and fittings shall be stored between 40°F and 90°F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. FRP PIPE. Not used.

2-2. PVC PIPE MATERIALS. PVC pipe materials and services shall be as specified herein.

2-2.01. Material Classification PVC-1. Not used.

2-2.02. Material Classification PVC-2.

<p>PVC-2 – Schedule 80 PVC Pipe with Solvent Welded Joints.</p> <p>East PDPS buried piping (3" and smaller)</p> <p>Other Miscellaneous Services</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Pipe</td><td>ASTM D1785, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal, Schedule 80.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fittings</td><td>ASTM D2467, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal. Flanges or unions shall be provided where needed to facilitate disassembly of equipment or valves. Flanges or unions shall be joined to the pipe by a solvent weld. When acceptable to Engineer, threaded joints may be used instead of solvent welded joints in exposed interior locations for the purpose of facilitating assembly. The use of threaded joints in this system shall be held to a minimum.</td></tr> </table>	Pipe	ASTM D1785, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal, Schedule 80.	Fittings	ASTM D2467, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal. Flanges or unions shall be provided where needed to facilitate disassembly of equipment or valves. Flanges or unions shall be joined to the pipe by a solvent weld. When acceptable to Engineer, threaded joints may be used instead of solvent welded joints in exposed interior locations for the purpose of facilitating assembly. The use of threaded joints in this system shall be held to a minimum.
Pipe	ASTM D1785, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal, Schedule 80.				
Fittings	ASTM D2467, Cell Classification 12454, bearing NSF seal. Flanges or unions shall be provided where needed to facilitate disassembly of equipment or valves. Flanges or unions shall be joined to the pipe by a solvent weld. When acceptable to Engineer, threaded joints may be used instead of solvent welded joints in exposed interior locations for the purpose of facilitating assembly. The use of threaded joints in this system shall be held to a minimum.				

2-2.03. Material Classification PVC-3. Not used.

2-2.04. Material Classification PVC-4. Not used.

2-2.05. Material Classification PVC-5. Not used.

2-2.06. Material Classification PVC-6. Not used.

2-2.07. Material Classification PVC-7. Not used.

2-2.08. Material Classification PVC-8. Not used.

2-2.09. Accessory Materials. Accessory materials for the PVC Pipe systems shall be as indicated.

Flanges	Diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI/ASME B16.5, Class 150. Schedule 80 for DWV systems.
Flange Bolts and Nuts	ASTM A307, Grade B, length such that, after installation, the bolts will project 1/8 to 3/8 inch beyond outer face of the nut. Stainless steel for DWV and chemical feed systems, galvanized steel for all other systems.
Flat Washers	ANSI B18.22.1, plain. Same material as bolts and nuts.
Flange Gaskets	Full face, 1/8 inch thick, chemical-resistant elastomeric material suitable for the specified service.
Expansion Joints	Edlon "Thermo-molded TFE" or Resistoflex "Style R6905" molded expansion joint.

2-3. CPVC PIPE. Not used.

2-4. PE PIPE. Not used.

2-5. POLYPROPYLENE PIPE. Not used.

2-6. PVDF PIPE. Not used.

2-7. REINFORCED PLASTIC TUBING. Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section will be installed in accordance with the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15091

MISCELLANEOUS BALL VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of manually operated two position (open-close) ball valves as specified herein.

Piping, pipe supports, insulation, and accessories that are not an integral part of the valves or are not specified herein are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If the requirements in this section are different from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements in the section shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Identification. Valves specified herein shall be tagged in accordance with the Equipment and Valve Identification section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Included in the submittal shall be drawings by the valve manufacturer to indicate the position of the valve actuator and valve shaft.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION. Ball valves shown on the drawing, but not specified herein, shall be selected to match piping material they are installed in.

2-1.01. Valves Type VB-1.

VB-1	Rating	500 psi nonshock cold WOG
Ball valves indicated on the drawings, or otherwise required to complete the Work, for service in metallic piping	Code	MSS SP-110
	Type	In-line, two piece, end entry, full port
	Body/Bonnet	ASTM B584–C84400 bronze
	Trim	
	Seat	Reinforced Teflon
	Ball	Brass, or chrome plated brass
	Stem	Brass or bronze
	Thrust Washer	Reinforced Teflon

systems (e.g., air relief valves and pressure gauges). 2 inch and smaller	Stem Seal End Connection Temp. Limitations Valve Operator Manufacturers	Teflon or Viton Threaded End -20 to 400°F Lever Conbraco Industries "Apollo 77-100 Series"; Powell "Fig 4210T"
---	---	---

2-1.02. Valves Type VB-2. Not used.

2-1.03. Valves Type VB-3. Not used.

2-1.04. Valves Type VB-4. Not used.

2-1.05. Valves Type VB-5. Not used.

2-1.06. Valves Type VB-6. Not used.

2-1.07. Valves Type VB-7. Not used.

2-1.08. Valves Type VB-8. Not used.

2-1.09. Valves Type VB-9. Not used.

2-1.10. Valves Type VB-10. Not used.

2-1.11. Valves Type VB-11. Not used.

2-1.12. Valves Type VB-12. Not used.

2-1.13. Valves Type VB-13. Not used.

2-1.14. Valves Type VB-14. Not used.

2-1.15. Valves Type VB-15. Not used.

2-1.16. Valves Type VB-16. Not used.

2-1.17. Valves Type VB-17. Not used.

2-1.18. Length Tolerance. Unless otherwise specified, the actual length of valves shall be within plus or minus 1/16 inch of the specified or theoretical length.

2-1.19. Shop Coatings. All ferrous metal surfaces of valves and accessories, both interior and exterior, shall be shop coated for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating.

Coating Materials

Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; Ameron "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".
Epoxy Enamel (for liquid service)	Ameron "Amerlock 400 High-Solids Epoxy Coating", Carboline "Carboguard 891", or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by the manufacturer.

Surfaces To Be Coated

Unfinished Surfaces

Interior Surfaces

Liquid Service	Epoxy enamel.
----------------	---------------

Exterior Surfaces of Valves To Be Buried, Submerged, or Installed in Manholes or Valve Vaults	Coal tar epoxy.
---	-----------------

Exterior Surfaces of all other valves	Universal primer.
---------------------------------------	-------------------

2-2. VALVE ACTUATORS. Ball valves shall be provided with manual actuators. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the drawings, each manual actuator shall be equipped with a lever operator.

2-3. ACCESSORIES. If the drawings indicate the need for extension stems, stem guides; position indicator; floor boxes; valve boxes; or operating stands, refer to the Valve and Gate Actuator section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section shall be installed in accordance with the Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15093

CHECK VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing of check valves as specified herein.

Piping, pipe supports, insulation, and accessories that are not an integral part of the valves or are not specified herein are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment furnished under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Temporary Number Plates. Not used.

1-2.03. Identification. Valves specified herein shall be tagged in accordance with the Equipment and Valve Identification section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section. Included in the submittal shall be drawings by the valve manufacturer to indicate the position of the valve actuator and valve shaft.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION.

2-1.01. Valves VC-1. Not used.

2-1.02. Valves VC-2. Not used.

2-1.03. Valves VC-3. Not used.

2-1.04. Valves VC-4. Not used.

2-1.05. Valves VC-5. Not used.

2-1.06. Valves VC-6. Not used.

2-1.07. Valves VC-7.

VC-7	Rating	Class 125
East PDPS	Code	AWWA C508
pump	Type	Horizontal swing, bolted bonnet
discharge	Body/Bonnet	ASTM A126 Class B cast iron
service	Trim	
	Seat Ring	ASTM B763 Alloy 84400 bronze
	Disc (3 inch)	ASTM B584 bronze
3 inch and	(4 inch and	ASTM A126 Class B cast iron
larger pipe	larger)	
	Hinge Pins	Stainless steel
	Bearings	Bronze bushings
	Cover Gasket	Manufacturer's standard
	End Connection	Flanged, ASME B16.1 Class 125, flat faced
	Temp. Limitations	-20 to 212°F
	Valve Operator	Weighted lever
	Manufacturers	Mueller "A2604-6-01"

2-1.08. Valves VC-8. Not used.

2-1.09. Valves VC-9. Not used.

2-1.10. Valves VC-10.

VC -10	Rating	Class 125
West and	Code	AWWA C508
South PDPS	Type	Horizontal swing, bolted bonnet
submersible	Body	ASTM A126 Class B cast iron
pump	Trim	
discharge	Seat Ring	ASTM B763 Alloy 84400 bronze
	Disc	ASTM A126 Class B cast iron
	Hinge Pins	Stainless steel
6 inch and	Bearings	Bronze bushings
larger pipe	Cover Gasket	Manufacturer's standard
	End Connection	Flanged, ASME B16.1, Class

	Temp. Limitations Valve Operator Manufacturers	125, flat faced -20 to 212°F External spring or weighted lever American Flow Control "52 SC", M&H "Style 259-02", Mueller "A2600-6-01 or 6-02"
--	--	---

2-1.11. Valves VC-11. Not used.

2-1.12. Valves VC-12. Not used.

2-1.13. Valves VC-13. Not used.

2-1.14. Valves VC-14. Not used.

2-1.15. Valves VC-15. Not used.

2-1.16. Valves VC-16. Not used.

2-1.17. Valves VC-17. Not used.

2-1.18. Valves VC-18. Not used.

2-1.19. Valves VC-19. Not used.

2-1.20. Shop Coatings. All ferrous metal surfaces of valves and accessories, both interior and exterior, shall be shop coated for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating.

Coating Materials

Coal Tar Epoxy

High-build coal tar epoxy; Ameron "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".

Epoxy Enamel

Ameron "Amerlock 400 High-Solids Epoxy Coating", Carboline "Carboguard®891", or Tnemec "Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus".

Rust-Preventive Compound As recommended by the manufacturer.

Surfaces To Be Coated

Unfinished Surfaces

Interior Surfaces

Liquid Service Epoxy enamel.

Exterior Surfaces of Valves
To Be Buried, Submerged,
or Installed in Manholes or
Valve Vaults Coal tar epoxy.

Exterior Surfaces of All Other
Valves Universal primer.

Polished or Machined Surfaces Rust-preventive compound.

Actuators and Accessories Universal primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Materials furnished under this section shall be installed in accordance with Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15102

ECCENTRIC PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing all eccentric plug valves as required by the Work. Plug valves shall be furnished complete with actuators and accessories as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment and materials furnished under this section. If the requirements in this section are different from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements in the section shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all eccentric plug valves and manual actuators shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C517.

1-2.03. Marking. Each valve shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, valve size, and pressure rating, and the country of origin of the body casting. All markings shall be cast on the exterior surface of the valve body. An identifying serial number shall be stamped on a corrosion-resistant plate attached to the valve body.

1-2.04. Temporary Number Plates. Not used.

1-2.05. Identification. Eccentric plug valves shall be identified in accordance with the Equipment and Valve Identification section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the valves and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

Certified copies of test reports for tests described in Section 5. of governing standard, with an affidavit of compliance as indicated in Section 6.3 of governing standard, shall be submitted to Engineer before the valves are shipped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS. Eccentric plug valves furnished under this section shall be manufactured by DeZurik, Pratt, Milliken, Val-Matic, Clow, or Victaulic, without exception.

2-2. MATERIALS. Materials used in the manufacture of eccentric plug valves shall be as indicated:

Body	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B; or ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
Plug	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B; or ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
Plug Facing	Chloroprene, Neoprene or Buna-N, 70 Type A durometer hardness in accordance with ASTM D2240.
Body Seat	Welded nickel overlay.
Upper and Lower Trunnion Bearings	Sleeve type; stainless steel or bronze.
Upper Thrust Bearing	TFE, Nylatron, or Delrin.
Stem Seal	V-type packing or U-cups, Buna-N or TFE.

The following are acceptable shop coatings.

Coal Tar Epoxy	High-build coal tar epoxy; PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 78HB Coal Tar Epoxy", Carboline "Bitumastic 300 M", Tnemec "46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar", or Sherwin-Williams "Hi-Mil Sher-Tar Epoxy".
----------------	---

2-3. VALVE CONSTRUCTION.

2-3.01. Valve Body. The valve port area of each valve shall be at least 80 percent of the cross section of the connecting piping. Valves shall provide

tight shutoff at the rated pressure from either direction. An adjustable closed position plug stop shall be provided.

Each valve body shall be plainly marked to indicate the seat end. The actual length of 10 inch and smaller valves shall be within plus or minus 1/16 inch of the theoretical length. The actual length of 12 inch and larger valves shall be within plus or minus 1/8 inch of the theoretical length.

Valve ends shall be compatible with connecting piping. All valves shall have flanged, grooved or mechanical joint ends as indicated on the Drawings. Flange diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125. Flanges shall be flat faced and finished to true plane surfaces within a tolerance limit of 0.005 inch. The finished face shall be normal to the longitudinal valve axis within a maximum angular variation tolerance of 0.002 inch per foot of flange diameter. Grooved end dimensions shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C606, Table 5, for rigid joints. When grooved end valves are to be installed in flanged piping, two flange adapters compatible with the connecting piping shall be provided with each valve. Mechanical joint ends shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

2-3.02. Plug. The plug shall be of one-piece construction and shall have a cylindrical or spherical seating surface eccentrically offset from the center of the plug shaft. The interference between the plug face and the body seat, with the plug in the closed position, shall be externally adjustable in the field with the valve in the line under pressure. Plug surfaces shall be faced with a resilient material.

2-3.03. Seats. Seats shall be cast in the body and shall have raised, welded-in nickel overlay not less than 0.050 inch thick on all surfaces in contact with the plug face. The overlay shall be at least 90 percent nickel and have a Brinell hardness of 200 or greater.

2-3.04. Stem Seals. The valve shaft shall be sealed by U-cups or by at least four self-adjusting chevron type packing rings.

2-3.05. Working Pressure. Valves shall be rated for a minimum working pressure as specified below, except where otherwise indicated.

<u>Size in inches</u>	<u>Pressure Rating in psi</u>
3 to 12	175
14 to 72	150

2-4. VALVE ACTUATORS. Requirements for valve actuators shall be as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section. Valve actuators types shall be manual type.

Geared actuators shall be used for manually operated valves.

Geared actuators for plug valves unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings shall be rated for a differential pressure across the valve, on the seating side, of 100 psi for 6 inch to 8 inch valves, 50 psi for 10 inch and larger valves.

2-5. SHOP PAINTING. All interior and exterior ferrous metal surfaces, except bearing and finished surfaces and stainless steel components of valves and accessories, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field painting.

Surfaces shall be painted as follows:

Unfinished Surfaces

Interior Surfaces

For Liquid Service

Epoxy.

Exterior Surfaces of Valves to be
Buried, Submerged, or Installed in
Manholes or Valve Vaults

Coal tar epoxy.

Polished or Machined Surfaces

Rust-preventive compound.

The total dry film thickness of shop-applied coatings shall be not less than:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Coal Tar Epoxy	15 mils
Epoxy	10 mils
Universal Primer	3 mils

2-6. ACCESSORIES. Requirements for extension stems and stem guides, position indicators, floor boxes, operating stands, and valve boxes shall be as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein and as specified in the Valve and Gate Actuators section.

2-7. TESTING. Except as modified herein, eccentric plug valves shall be tested in accordance with Section 5 of the governing standard. Each valve shall be performance tested in accordance with Section 5.2 of the governing standard. The leakage test shall be applied to the seating face of the plug (tending to unseat the plug) at the rated pressure of the valve.

Each valve shall be leaktight in both directions when closed by the actuator with the maximum differential pressure applied to the plug as specified herein.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Valves shall be installed in accordance with Valve Installation section.

3-1.01. Installation Check. An installation check by an authorize representative of the manufacturer is not required.

End of Section

Section 15108

AIR VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing combination air valves and air /vacuum valves as indicated on the Drawings.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with the Drawings, Specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Valves shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of valves.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all valves furnished under this section shall conform to the applicable performance requirements of ANSI/AWWA C512.

1-2.03. Identification. Air valves shall be tagged in accordance with the Equipment and Valve Identification section.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete assembly drawings, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials used and accessories forming a part of the valves furnished, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. CONSTRUCTION.

Combination air valves for wastewater applications shall be of the integral type with a valve assembly which functions as both an air and vacuum valve and an air release valve. The valves shall be Apco/Valve and Primer "No. 440", GA Industries "Figure 942", Multiplex "Crispin US Series", ARI "No. D-020", or Val-Matic "VM-801A or VM-804"

2-2. MATERIALS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, materials of construction shall comply with the governing standard.

Valve Trim	Austenitic stainless steel.
Float	Austenitic stainless steel, polycarbonate, or foamed polypropylene.
Shop Coatings	
Epoxy	PPG Amercoat "Amercoat 385 Epoxy", Carboline "Carboguard 890", Sherwin-Williams "Macropoxy 646" or Tnemec "Series N69 Hi-Build Epoxoline II".
Rust-Preventive Compound	As recommended by manufacturer.

2-3. SHOP PAINTING. All interior and exterior ferrous metal surfaces, except stainless steel components, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field coating. Field painting is covered in the Protective Coatings section.

Surfaces shall be painted as indicated:

Interior Surfaces of Valves in Wastewater Applications	Epoxy
Exterior Surfaces of All Other Valves	Universal primer.
Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.

Interior coatings shall be free of holidays. The total dry film thickness of shop-applied coatings shall be not less than:

<u>Type of Coating</u>	<u>Minimum Dry Film Thickness</u>
Epoxy	10 mils
Universal Primer	3 mils

2-4. SHUTOFF VALVES. A shutoff valve shall be provided in the piping leading to each air valve. Shutoff valves 2 inches and smaller shall be ball valves as specified in the Miscellaneous Ball Valves section. Shutoff valves 3 inches and larger for wastewater service shall be eccentric plug valves as specified in the Eccentric Plug Valve section.

Each 2 inch and larger combination air valve shall be provided with a shutoff valve between the air and vacuum valve and the air release valve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Air release and combination air valves shall be installed in accordance with the Valve Installation section.

End of Section

Section 15130

PRESSURE GAUGES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers analog dial-type gauges and accessories to be furnished and installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings.

Gauges to be furnished by an equipment supplier, either with an item of equipment or as a component of an equipment package, are covered in the applicable equipment section.

Gauge piping and fittings are covered in other sections.

1-2. GENERAL.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standard. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all gauges shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/ASME B40.1.

1-2.03. Accuracy Grade. Unless otherwise specified, gauge accuracy shall be ANSI Grade 2A or better. Overall accuracy for diaphragm seal protected and liquid-filled gauges shall be ANSI Grade A or better.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings or catalog cuts, together with detailed specifications and data covering materials used, shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. GAUGE CONSTRUCTION. Unless otherwise specified, gauges shall be indicating dial type, with C-type phosphor bronze Bourdon tube; stainless steel rotary geared movement; phenolic or polypropylene solid front turret case; adjustable pointer; stainless steel, phenolic, or polypropylene ring; and acrylic plastic or shatterproof glass window.

The dial shall be 4-1/2 inches in diameter, with white background and black markings. The units of measurement shall be indicated on the dial face. Subdivisions of the scale shall conform to the requirements of the governing standard. Pointer travel shall be not less than 200 degrees nor more than 270 degrees of arc.

Unless otherwise indicated, pressure gauges shall measure in psig and vacuum gauges shall measure in inches Hg vacuum. All gauges shall have a suitable range to give mid-scale readings under normal conditions

Flush-mounted and surface-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/4 inch NPT connections. All stem-mounted gauges shall be provided with 1/2 inch NPT connections.

The units of measurement, range, and mounting configuration of each gauge shall be as indicated in the Gauge Schedule.

2-2. GAUGE ACCESSORIES.

2-2.01. Isolation Valves. Each gauge shall be provided with a threaded end ball-type shutoff valve as specified in the Miscellaneous Ball Valves section.

2-2.02. Snubbers. Each pressure and compound pressure/vacuum gauge shall be provided with a pressure snubber. Each snubber shall be of internal or external design, fabricated of stainless steel, and of a size and pressure range compatible with the gauge served. Pressure snubbers shall be Operating and Maintenance Specialties "Ray Snubbers", Ashcroft "Pulsation Dampers", Weksler "Piston Type Pressure Snubbers", or Trerice "Pulsation Dampeners".

2-2.03. Gauge Isolators.

2-2.03.01. Pipe-mounted Diaphragm Seals. Not used.

2-2.03.02. In-line Diaphragm Seals. In-line, flow-through type diaphragm seals shall be provided where indicated on the Drawings.

For in-line diaphragm seals in pipe less than 4 inches, ends shall be flanged, threaded, or welding type to fit the piping system in which the unit is installed. Flanges shall be flat faced, with ANSI/ASME B16.5, Class 150 diameter and drilling. Threaded ends shall conform to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1, NPT. Each diaphragm seal shall be provided with a cleanout stainless steel diaphragm and shall be tapped for a 1/2-inch NPT gauge connection.

For in-line diaphragm seals in pipe 4 inches and larger, flange type gauge isolators shall be provided. Each unit shall consist of a carbon steel housing, carbon steel assembly flanges, and Buna-N flexible cylinder, and shall be filled with silicone oil. Each isolator shall be a Moyno "RKL Series W Pressure Sensor/Isolator", Ronningen-Petter "Iso-Ring", or Red Valve "Series 40 Flanged Sensor", suitable for installation between two flat faced ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 cast iron pipe flanges, and tapped for a 1/2-inch NPT gauge connection.

Each diaphragm seal and the gauge served shall be factory assembled, filled with a suitable fluid, and calibrated as a unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Gauges shall be installed at the locations indicated on the Drawings. Installation configurations shall conform to the requirements of the Gauge Installation Details.

All gauges, snubbers and diaphragm seals shall be installed in the vertical upright position. Threaded connections shall be assembled using teflon thread tape or teflon thread sealer, as specified in the Miscellaneous Piping and Accessories Installation section. Teflon thread sealer shall not be used for liquid oxygen or oxygen gas piping. All connections shall be free from leaks.

Lines shall be purged of trapped air at gauge locations prior to installation of the gauge or diaphragm seal.

End of Section

Section 15140

PIPE SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers the furnishing and installation of pipe hangers, brackets, supports, bracing, anchorage, and the design for the pipe support system for pipes 12 inches and smaller. Pipe supports shall be furnished complete with all necessary inserts, bolts, nuts, rods, washers, and other accessories. This section also covers the spacing of expansion joints in pipes 12 inches in diameter and smaller. Expansion joint products and materials are covered in the respective piping sections.

This section covers pipe supports for the following pipe materials:

- Cast or ductile iron
- Stainless Steel
- Hot-dip galvanized steel
- Steel (hot water)
- Steel (other)
- PVC/CPVC Schedule 80 (chemical service)
- PVC/CPVC Schedule 80 (other)
- PVC Schedule 40
- FRP (pressure)
- FRP (low pressure)
- Polypropylene DWV
- PVDF DWV

1-2. GENERAL. Contractor shall provide pipe supports, anchors, flexible couplings, and expansion joints for all piping systems. The Drawings indicate pipe supports, anchors, flexible couplings, and expansion joints for pipes larger than 12 inches in diameter, and in special cases for pipes that are 12 inches and smaller. Contractor shall design anchors, pipe supports, expansion joints, and flexible couplings not already shown on the Drawings, in accordance with the requirements specified herein.

Contractor's design shall include pipe supports, bracing, and anchorage adjacent to expansion joints, couplings, valves, in-line devices, equipment, wyes and tees, or changes in direction as required for dismantling piping, removing valves or other in-line devices, disconnecting piping from equipment, and pipe support, in addition to supports in accordance with the maximum spacing specified herein. The pipe support system design by Contractor shall rigidly support pipe so there is no visible movement or visible sagging between supports. The system shall comply with specified piping code requirements.

Contractor shall not delete or relocate the supports, expansion joints, or couplings indicated on the Drawings without written approval of Engineer.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all supports furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete data, catalog information, and drawings covering fabricated pipe supports, fabricated inserts, and stainless steel, galvanized, and copper-plated and plastic-coated pipe supports shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals Procedures section.

Data shall include a listing of the intended use and general location of each item submitted.

When a wind and/or seismic design is required, Contractor shall submit confirmation of compliance with the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. MATERIALS. Unless otherwise indicated, all pipe supports shall comply with ANSI/MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69. Materials of construction for fabricated steel supports are covered in the Structural and Miscellaneous Metals section. All pipe support materials shall be packaged as necessary to ensure delivery in satisfactory condition.

Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the Drawings, pipe supports shall be fabricated of manufacturer's standard materials and provided with manufacturer's standard finish.

Design loads for inserts, brackets, clamps, and other support items shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommended loads.

Pipe supports shall be manufactured for the sizes and types of pipe to which they are applied. Strap hangers will not be acceptable. Threaded rods shall have sufficient threading to permit the maximum adjustment available in the support item. Continuously threaded rod is not acceptable for hanger rods over 12 inches in length.

Unless accepted by Engineer, the use of supports which rely on stressed thermoplastic components to support the pipe will not be permitted.

Contact between dissimilar metals, including contact between stainless steel and carbon steel, shall be prevented. Portions of pipe supports which come into contact with other metals that are dissimilar shall be rubber or vinyl coated. Supports for brass or copper pipe or tubing shall be copper plated or plastic coated.

Stainless steel supports shall be AISI Type 316 stainless steel, except for stainless steel supports fabricated by welding which shall be AISI Type 316L. Stainless steel supports shall be provided as indicated on the drawings in the West Plant Drain Pump Station wetwell.

Hot-dip galvanized supports shall be in accordance with ASTM A153 and A385. Galvanized supports shall be provided as indicated on the drawings for the West Plant Drain Pump Station ductile iron pipe.

Pipe support types and application shall comply with Table 1.

2-2. WIND AND SEISMIC LOADS. Wind and seismic loads for worst case conditions of either full, partially full, or empty pipes shall be considered in the design. Seismic design requirements for products specified herein shall be as indicated in the Meteorological and Seismic Design Criteria section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. APPLICATION. Concrete inserts or anchor bolts shall be used to support piping from new cast-in-place concrete. Fastening of supports to existing concrete and masonry shall be in accordance with the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section.

Anchorage shall be provided to resist thrust due to temperature changes, changes in diameter or direction, or dead-ending. Anchors shall be located as specified to force expansion and contraction movement to occur at expansion joints, loops, or elbows, and as needed to prevent excessive bending stresses and opening of mechanical couplings. Anchorage for temperature changes shall be centered between elbows and mechanical joints used as expansion joints. Anchorage for bellows type expansion joints may be located adjacent to the joint.

When expansion joints are required, pipe guides shall be provided adjacent to bellows type expansion joints. Guides will not be required where mechanical couplings are permitted as expansion joints. Guides shall be located on both sides of expansion joints, except where anchors are adjacent to the joint. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, one guide shall be within four pipe diameters from the joint and a second guide within 14 pipe diameters from the first guide. Pipe supports shall allow adequate movement; pipe guides shall not

be used for anchoring pipe against longitudinal forces. Pipe guides shall be provided at locations as recommended by the manufacturer.

Pipe supports for insulated cold piping systems shall be sized for the outside diameter of the insulated pipe, and an insulation protection shield shall be installed between the support and the insulation. Rigid insulation inserts shall be installed between the pipe and the insulation shields for piping larger than 2 inches or when needed to prevent crushing of the insulation. Inserts shall be of the same thickness as the adjacent insulation and shall be vapor sealed.

Insulated hot piping systems shall be supported by clevises, clamps, support saddles, or rollers. Pipe clamps shall be attached directly to the pipe. Support saddles and rollers shall be sized for the outside diameter of the insulated pipe, and an insulation protection saddle shall be installed at the support.

When supports for the FRP piping systems are in contact with less than 180 degrees of the pipe surface or when the width of the support is less than one-third the nominal pipe diameter (4 inches minimum), an FRP or steel saddle, shaped to the outside diameter of the pipe, shall be bonded to at least the bottom 120 degrees of the pipe.

3-2. TYPES OF SUPPORTS. The products for pipe supports shall be as indicated in Table 1 for the specified type and size of support. Where stainless steel is specified for pipe supports but is not available from the name suppliers for the model specified in Table 1, Contractor shall provide a heavier duty support that is available in stainless steel.

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
Hangers		
2-1/2 inch and smaller pipe		
For hot and cold insulated piping		
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100", Anvil "260" Piping Technology & Products Fig. 83.
Other services		
J-style	5	B-Line "B3690", Anvil "67", Unistrut "J Hanger", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 67.

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3104", Anvil "260", or Piping Technology & Products Fig 83.
3 Through 12 inch pipe (Note 3)		
For hot insulated piping		
Double bolt	3	B-Line "B3144", Anvil "295", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 70.
For cold insulated piping		
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100", Anvil "260", or Piping Technology & Products Fig 83 .
For uninsulated cold piping		
Clamp	4	B-Line "3140", Anvil "212", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 50.
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100", Anvil "260", or Piping Technology & Products Fig 83.
Other services		
Clevis	1	B-Line "B3100" or Anvil "260" for steel pipe; B-Line "B3102", Anvil "590", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 83 C. L. for cast iron pipe.
Concrete Inserts, Steel		
12 inch and smaller pipe	18	Channel 12 ga, galv, 1-5/8 by 1-3/8 inches, min. 8 inches long, anchor lugs on 4 inch centers, at least three lugs, end caps, and filler strip.
Beam Clamps, Malleable Iron or Steel, 12 inch and smaller pipe	21	B-Line "3050" and "3055", Anvil "133" and "134", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 130 and Fig. 130 (SP).

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP</u>	<u>Specification</u>
	<u>69 Type</u> (Note 1) 28, 29	
Side Beam Bracket		Anvil "292" or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 140.
	30	B-Line "3054", Anvil "228", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 140.
	34	B-Line "B3062", Anvil "202", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 20L.
Wall Supports and Frames, Steel, 12 inch and smaller pipe (Note 2)		
Brackets	32	B-Line "B3066", Anvil "195", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 76.
	33	B-Line "B3067", Anvil "199", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 76.
Prefabricated channels	--	12 ga , galv, 1-5/8 inches, with suitable brackets and pipe clamps.
Offset pipe clamp, 1-1/2 inch and smaller pipe	--	Galv, 1-1/4 by 3/16 inch steel, with 3/8 inch bolts.
Offset pipe clamp, 2 to 3-1/2 inch pipe	--	Galv, 1-1/4 by 1/4 inch steel, with 3/8 inch bolts.
Floor Supports, Steel or Cast Iron		
6 inch and smaller pipe	37 (with base)	B-Line "B3090", Anvil "259" or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 48.
8 through 12 inch pipe	38	B-Line "B3093", Anvil "264" or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 46.
Pipe Alignment Guides	--	B-Line "B3281" through "B3287", Anvil "255", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 6.
Turnbuckles Steel	13	B-Line "B3202", Anvil "230", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 30.

TABLE 1 - TYPES OF SUPPORTS

<u>Description and Service</u>	<u>MSS SP 69 Type (Note 1)</u>	<u>Specification</u>
Hanger Rods, Carbon Steel, Threaded Both Ends, 3/8 inch minimum size	--	B-Line "B3205", Anvil "140", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 128.
Weldless Eye Nut, steel	17	B-Line "B3200", Anvil "290", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 40.
Insulation Protection Saddle	39	B-Line "B3160 Series", Anvil "160 Series", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 184.
Insulation Protection Shield	40	B-Line "B3151", Anvil "167", or Piping Technology & Products Fig. 183.

Table 1 Notes:

1. MSS SP-69 supports and hangers are illustrated on Figure 1-15140.
2. Pipe clamps or other devices which rely on the application of a clamping force to the supported pipe in order to maintain the clamp position or location in a prefabricated channel or track will not be acceptable for use with nonmetallic pipe or tubing.
3. Alternatively, pipe hangers for 12 inch pipe may be saddle type as indicated on the Drawings.

3-3. SUPPORT SPACINGS. Pipe supports and expansion joints shall be spaced in accordance with Table 2. The types of pipes to be supported are as specified herein. Table 2 covers spacings for the standard operating conditions specified for each pipe material. Spacing in the tables is the maximum spacing considering gravity loads. Where Contractor's design includes lateral and longitudinal forces due to seismic loads, wind loads, and other forces, the spacing requirement may be less than that indicated in the tables.

TABLE 2 – MAXIMUM PIPE SUPPORT SPACING AT STANDARD TEMPERATURES AND SERVICES

<u>Type of Pipe</u>	<u>Pipe Support Max Spacing</u> <u>feet [m]</u>	<u>Max Run Without Expansion</u> <u>Joint, Loop, or Bend</u> <u>(Note 1)</u> <u>feet [m]</u>	<u>Expansion Joint Max Spacing</u> <u>(Note 2)</u> <u>feet [m]</u>	<u>Type of Expansion Joints</u> <u>Note 6</u>
Cast iron or Ductile iron	15 [4.5]	80 [24.4]	80 [24.4]	Note 6
Cast iron or Ductile iron, glass-lined	12 [3.6]	80 [24.4]	80 [24.4]	Note 6
Stainless steel				
1-1/2 to 4 inch [38 to 100 mm]	10 [3.0]	30 [9.1]	100 [30.5]	Note 3
Over 4 inch [100 mm]	15 [4.5]	80 [24.4]	80 [24.5]	Note 3

Table 2 Notes:

1. Unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer, an expansion joint shall be provided in each straight run of pipe having an overall length between loops or bends exceeding the maximum run specified herein.
2. Unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer, the spacing between expansion joints in any straight pipe run shall not exceed the maximum spacing specified herein.
3. Expansion joint fittings are specified in the respective piping sections.
4. At least two properly padded supports for each pipe section.
5. At least one support for each pipe section.
6. Expansion joints shall be mechanical couplings.
7. No expansion joints are required.
8. Supports for 5 and 10 foot [1.5 and 3 m] long pipe sections shall be located within 18 inches [460 mm] of each joint. Supports shall be positioned to maintain the piping alignment and to prevent the piping from sagging.
9. References to specific gravity refer to liquid specific gravity and are referenced to water which is assumed to have a specific gravity of 1.0.

3-3.01. Temperature Adjustments for PVC Pipe. Not used.

3-3.02. Temperature Adjustments for FRP Pipe. Not used.

3-3.03. Specific Gravity Adjustments for PVC and FRP Pipe. Not used.

3-4. INSTALLATION.

3-4.01. General. All piping shall be supported in a manner which will prevent undue stress on any valve, fitting, or piece of equipment. In addition, pipe supports shall be provided at changes in direction or elevation, and adjacent to flexible couplings. Pipe supports and hangers shall not be installed in equipment access areas.

Where horizontal piping is arranged with two or more parallel lines, trapeze hangers may be used in lieu of individual hangers. Trapeze assembly shall consist of structure attachments as previously specified with rod size dependent upon total weight supported. Spacing of assemblies shall be determined by the minimum pipe size included in the group supported. Trapeze horizontal assemblies shall be structural angle or channel section of sufficient size to prevent measurable sag between rods when pipes are full. All lines shall be attached to the horizontal with intermediate pipe guides and U-bolts or one-hole clamps. Pre-engineered support equipment may be used when selected and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Where copper pipe is installed on a support system of dissimilar metal with other pipes, the copper pipe shall be galvanically isolated from the support using Neoprene strips or other material acceptable to Engineer.

No piping shall be supported from the pipe above.

Horizontal piping hanger support rods shall attach to steel beams with center-loading I-clamps, or welded beam clips. Hanger support rods shall attach to concrete slabs or beams with inserts.

Anchorage shall be provided to resist both lateral and longitudinal seismic forces.

3-4.02. Inserts. Concrete inserts or anchor bolts shall be used to support piping from new cast-in-place concrete. Fastening of supports to existing concrete and masonry shall be in accordance with the Anchorage in Concrete and Masonry section. Reference building structural concrete Drawings for concrete inserts. When not provided as part of the building concrete structure, provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.

Where concrete slabs form finished ceilings, provide inserts flush with the slab surface.

Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide thru-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut recessed into and grouted

flush with slab. NDE (Non-Destructive Evaluation) shall be used to locate existing reinforcing before drilling.

3-4.03. Pipe Hangers and Supports. Install hangers to provide a minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.

A hanger shall be placed within 18 inches of each horizontal elbow, and on both sides of all piping accessories and valves weighing 20 lbs or more.

Hangers shall have 1-1/2 inches minimum vertical adjustment.

Support horizontal cast iron, ductile iron and no-hub piping systems adjacent to each joint.

Support vertical piping at every floor using riser clamps.

Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.

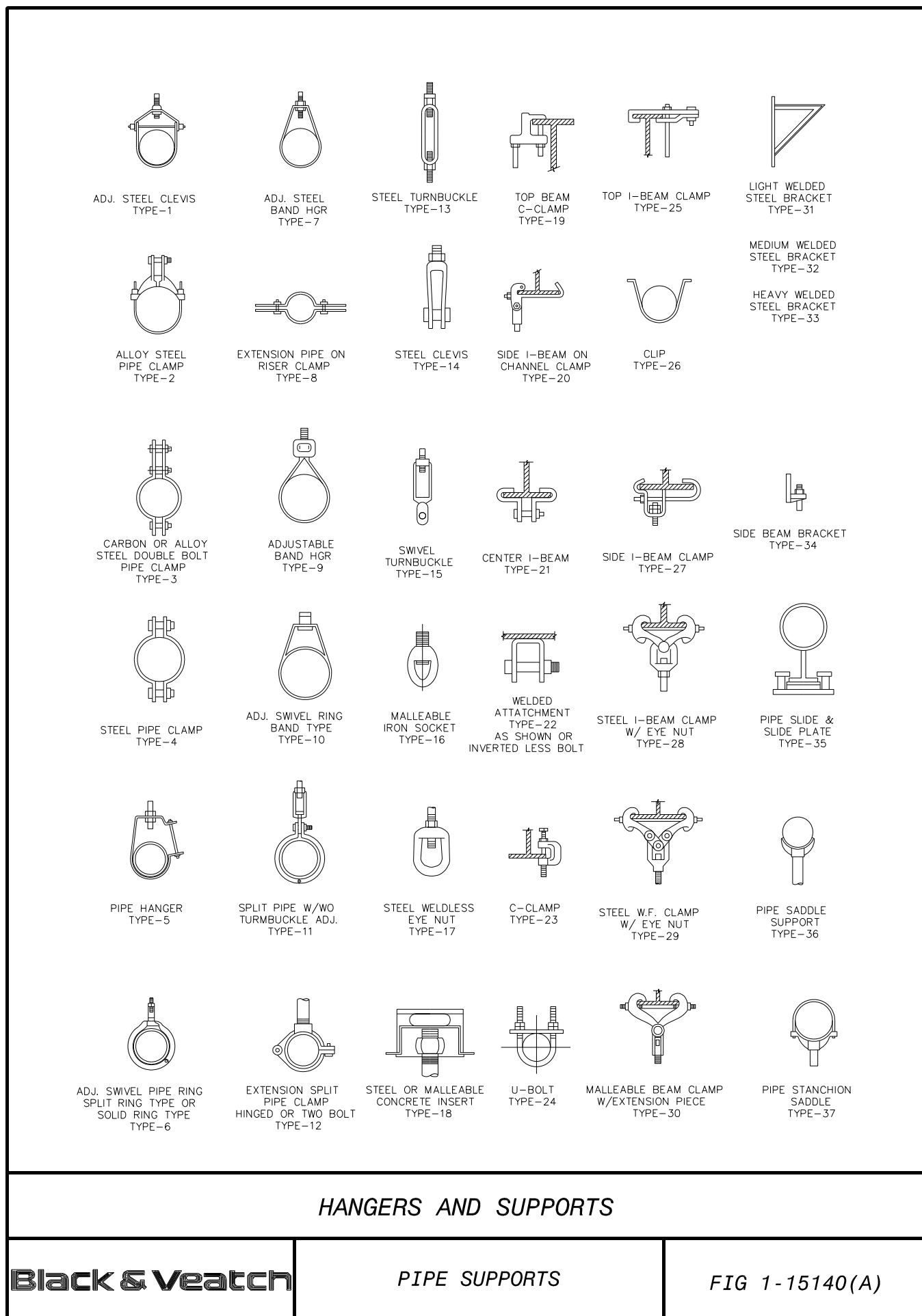
Hanger and hanger components shall be sized specifically for the pipe size it is to be used on.

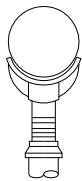
3-5. PLACEMENT. The maximum spacing for pipe supports and expansion joints shall be as indicated in Table 2.

Rubber hose and flexible tubing shall be provided with continuous angle or channel support.

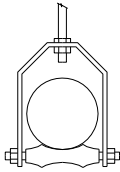
Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or acceptable to Engineer, piping shall be supported approximately 1-1/2 inches out from the face of walls and at least 3 inches below ceilings.

End of Section

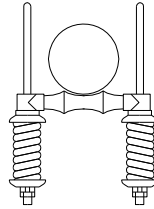




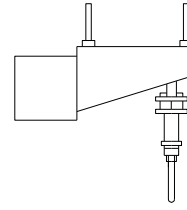
ADJUSTABLE PIPE
SADDLE SUPPORT
TYPE-38



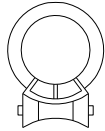
ADJUSTABLE ROLLER
HANGER W/WO SWIVEL
TYPE-43



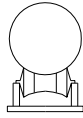
SPRING CUSHION ROLL
TYPE-49



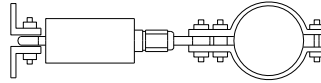
CONSTANT SUPPORT
HORIZONTAL TYPE
TYPE-54



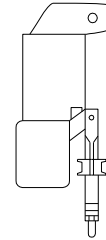
STEEL PIPE COVER
PROTECTION SADDLE
TYPE-39



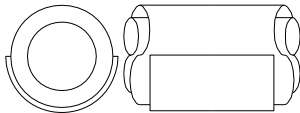
PIPE ROLL
COMPLETE
TYPE-44



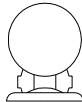
SPRING SWAY BRACE
TYPE-50



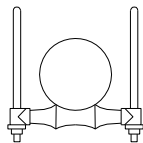
CONSTANT SUPPORT
VERTICAL TYPE
TYPE-55



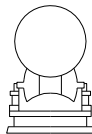
PROTECTION SHIELD
TYPE-40



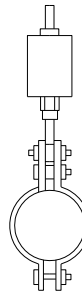
PIPE ROLL & PLATE
TYPE-45



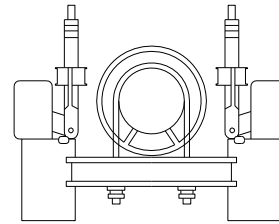
SINGLE PIPE ROLL
TYPE-41



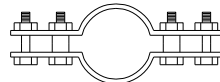
ADJUSTABLE PIPE ROLL & BASE
TYPE-46



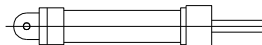
VARIABLE SPRING
HANGER
TYPE-51



CONSTANT SUPPORT
TRAPEZE TYPE
TYPE-56



CARBON OR ALLOY STEEL
RISER CLAMP
TYPE-42



RESTRAINT CONTROL
DEVICE
TYPE-47



VARIABLE SPRING
BASE SUPPORT
TYPE-52

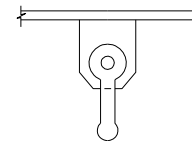
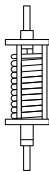
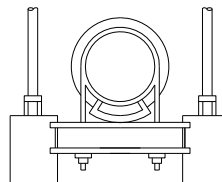


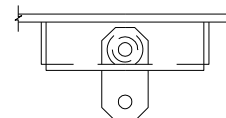
PLATE LUG
TYPE-57



SPRING CUSHION
TYPE-48



VARIABLE SPRING
TRAPEZE HANGER
TYPE-53



HORIZONTAL TRAVELER
TYPE-58

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

Black & Veatch

PIPE SUPPORTS

FIG 1-15140(B)

Section 15180

VALVE AND GATE ACTUATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1-1. SCOPE. This section covers furnishing manual and powered valve and gate actuators and accessories as specified herein.

1-2. GENERAL. Equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated and assembled in full conformity with Drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions, and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer, unless exceptions are noted by Engineer.

Actuators shall be furnished with all necessary parts and accessories indicated on the Drawings, specified, or otherwise required for a complete, properly operating installation and shall be the latest standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of actuators.

1-2.01. General Equipment Stipulations. The General Equipment Stipulations shall apply to all equipment furnished under this section. If requirements in this specification differ from those in the General Equipment Stipulations, the requirements specified herein shall take precedence.

1-2.02. Governing Standards. Except as modified or supplemented herein, cylinder and vane type actuators shall conform to applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C541.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, electric motor actuators shall conform to applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C542.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, actuators for butterfly and eccentric plug valves shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C504.

Except as modified or supplemented herein, manual actuators for ball valves shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C507.

1-2.03. Power Supply. Power supply to electric actuators will be as indicated in the Drawings.

1-2.04. Marking. Each actuator shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, model number, and the country of origin. An identifying serial number shall be stamped on a corrosion-resistant plate attached to the actuator.

1-2.05. Temporary Number Plates. Each actuator shall be factory tagged or marked to identify the actuator and the applicable valve by number or service as indicated in the Drawings.

1-3. SUBMITTALS. Complete drawings, details, and specifications covering the actuators and their appurtenances shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittal Procedures section. Submittal drawings shall clearly indicate the country of origin of each actuator and its components.

Submittal drawings shall include separate wiring diagrams for each electrically operated or controlled actuator and the electrical control equipment. Each actuator drawing shall be identified with the respective valve number or name.

For networked valve actuators, information on the available input and output assemblies shall be submitted for the protocol(s) specified to be provided. The submittal shall identify the version of the selected network protocol for which the device has been tested and certified.

For electric or cylinder actuators, certified copies of reports covering proof-of-design testing of the actuators as set forth in Section 5 of ANSI/AWWA C541 or ANSI/AWWA C542 respectively, together with an affidavit of compliance as indicated in Section 6.3 of ANSI/AWWA C541 or ANSI/AWWA C542 respectively, shall be submitted to Engineer before the actuators are shipped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2-1. PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2-1.01. General. Actuators and appurtenances shall be designed for the conditions and requirements as indicated in the respective valve sections.

Liberal factors of safety shall be used throughout the design, especially in the design of parts subject to intermittent or alternating stresses. In general, working stresses shall not exceed one-third of the yield point or one-fifth of the ultimate strength of each material.

2-1.02. Valve Actuators. Each actuator shall be designed to open or close the valve under all operating conditions.

Valve actuators shall be provided and adjusted by the valve manufacturer. Actuator mounting arrangements and positions shall facilitate operation and maintenance and shall be determined by the valve manufacturer unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings or directed by Engineer.

2-1.03. Gate Actuators. Not used.

2-1.04. Limit Switches. Limit switches shall be provided as indicated on the Drawings.

For manual or cylinder type actuators, each limit switch shall be heavy duty type, with a cast NEMA Type 4 enclosure, a spring return roller lever, and four isolated contacts (two normally open and two normally closed) rated 10 amperes at 120 to 480 volts ac and 5 amperes at 125 volts dc. The switches shall be Allen Bradley "802T" or Square D "9007 Type C".

Limit switches for intelligent and standard electric actuators shall be as indicated in their respective paragraphs.

2-2. MATERIALS. Except as modified or supplemented herein, materials used in the manufacture of actuators shall conform to the requirements of the applicable governing standard(s).

2-3. VALVE MANUAL ACTUATORS.

2-3.01. General. Manual actuators of the types listed in the valve specifications or drawings shall be provided by the valve manufacturer.

Unless otherwise indicated or specified, each geared manual actuator shall be equipped with an operating handwheel.

The direction of rotation of the wheel, wrench nut, or lever to open the valve shall be to the left (counterclockwise). Each valve body or actuator shall have cast thereon the word "Open" and an arrow indicating the direction to open.

The housing of traveling-nut type actuators shall be fitted with a removable cover which shall permit inspection and maintenance of the operating mechanism without removing the actuator from the valve. Travel limiting devices shall be provided inside the actuator for the open and closed positions. Travel limiting stop nuts or collars installed on the reach rod of traveling-nut type operating mechanisms shall be field adjustable and shall be locked in position by means of a removable roll pin, cotter pin, or other positive locking device. The use of stop nuts or adjustable shaft collars which rely on clamping force or setscrews to prevent rotation of the nut or collar on the reach rod will not be acceptable.

Each actuator shall be designed so that shaft seal leakage cannot enter the actuator housing.

Valves for throttling service shall be equipped with an infinitely variable locking device or a totally enclosed gear actuator.

Actuators shall produce the required torque with a maximum pull of 80 lbs on the lever, handwheel, or chain. Actuator components shall withstand, without damage, a pull of 200 lbs on the handwheel or chainwheel or an input of 300 foot-lbs on the operating nut.

2-3.02. Handwheels. Handwheel diameters shall be at least 8 inches but not more than 24 inches for 30 inch and smaller valves and not more than 30 inches for 36 inch and larger valves.

2-3.03. Chainwheels. Unless otherwise indicated, all valves with center lines more than 7'-6" above the floor shall be provided with chainwheels and operating chains. Each chainwheel operated valve shall be equipped with a chain guide which will permit rapid handling of the operating chain without "gagging" of the wheel and will also permit reasonable side pull on the chain. Suitable extensions shall be provided, if necessary, to prevent interference of the chain with adjacent piping or equipment. Operating chains shall be hot-dip galvanized or zinc plated carbon steel and shall be looped to extend to within 4 feet of the floor below the valve.

2-3.04. Levers. Levers shall be capable of being locked in at least five intermediate positions between fully open and fully closed. In any building or structure containing lever operated valves, at least two operating levers shall be provided for each size and type of lever operated valve.

2-3.05. Chain Levers. Suitable actuator extensions shall be provided, if necessary, to prevent interference of the chain with adjacent piping or equipment. Operating chains shall be hot-dip galvanized carbon steel and shall be looped to extend to within 4 feet of the floor below the valve.

2-3.06. Wrench Nuts. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, wrench nuts shall be provided on all buried valves and on all valves that are to be operated through floor boxes. Unless otherwise directed by Owner, all wrench nuts shall comply with Section 4.4.13 of ANSI/AWWA C500. At least two operating keys shall be furnished for operation of the wrench nut operated valves.

2-4. GATE MANUAL ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-5. INTELLIGENT ELECTRIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-6. STANDARD ELECTRIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-7. HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-8. AIR CYLINDER ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-9. VANE TYPE PNEUMATIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-10. AIR-OIL CYLINDER ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-11. PORTABLE ELECTRIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-12. PORTABLE HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS. Not used.

2-13. ACTUATOR ACCESSORIES.

2-13.01. Extension Stems. Extension stems, and stem guides shall be furnished when indicated on the Drawings, or otherwise required for proper valve operation. Extension stems shall be of solid steel and shall be not smaller in diameter than the stem of the actuator shaft. Extension stems shall be connected to the actuator with a single Lovejoy "Type D" universal joint with grease-filled protective boot. All stem connections shall be pinned.

At least two stem guides shall be furnished with each extension stem, except for buried valves. Stem guides shall be of cast iron, bronze bushed, and adjustable in two directions. Stem guide spacing shall not exceed 100 times the stem diameter or 10 feet, whichever is smaller. The top stem guide shall be designed to carry the weight of the extension stem. The extension stem shall be provided with a collar pinned to the stem and bearing against the stem thrust guide.

Extension stems for chemical resistant butterfly valves located in drainage sumps shall be the two-piece type with stainless steel stem, PVC housing, wall support, and collar. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, the length of the stem extension shall be as necessary to position the valve operator 12 inches above the maximum liquid level in the immediate area.

Extension stems for buried valve actuators shall extend to within 6 inches of the ground surface, shall be centered in the valve box using spacers, and shall be equipped with a wrench nut.

Extension stems for buried valve actuators shall be provided with position indicators.

2-13.02. Position Indicators. Unless otherwise specified, each valve actuator shall be provided with a position indicator to display the position of the plug or disc relative to the body seat opening.

For quarter turn plug, ball, or cone type valves installed in interior locations, the indicating pointer shall be mounted on the outer end of the valve operating shaft extension and shall operate over an indicating scale on the operating mechanism

cover. Where the shaft passes through the cover, a suitable stuffing box or other seal shall be provided to prevent the entrance of water.

Each actuator for butterfly valves, except where located in manholes, buried, or submerged, shall have a valve disc position indicator mounted on the end of the valve shaft. A disc position indicator shall also be provided on each operating stand or the actuator mounted thereon.

2-13.03. Floor Boxes. Openings through concrete slabs provided for key operation of valves shall be provided with a cast iron floor box complete with cover. The floor box shall be of the depth indicated on the Drawings. Where the operating nut is in the slab, the stem shall have a guide to maintain the nut in the center of the box; where the nut is below the slab, the opening in the bottom of the box shall accommodate the operating key.

Each floor box and cover shall be shop coated with manufacturer's standard coating.

2-13.04. Torque Tubes. Torque tube shall utilize pipe rather than solid shafting between the valve input shaft and the output shaft of the valve floorstand operator. An adjustment of 2 inches shall be provided in the torque tube installation. Torque tube shall be coated with the same material as the submerged valve.

2-13.05. Valve Boxes. Not used.

2-14. SHOP PAINTING. All ferrous metal surfaces, except bearing and finished surfaces and stainless steel components of valve actuators and accessories, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard coating will be acceptable, provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified coating and is compatible with the specified field painting.

The following surfaces shall be painted:

Polished or Machined Surfaces	Rust-preventive compound.
Other Surfaces	Epoxy.
Actuators and Accessories	Universal primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3-1. INSTALLATION. Actuators will be installed on the valves in accordance with the Valve Installation section.

End of Section

BID ATTACHMENT 4 MANATEE RAS-WAS DRAWINGS PLAN SETS, ARE POSTED AS SEPARATE DOCUMENTS ON THE COUNTY WEBSITE WITH THE IFBC DOCUMENT AND AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD.

BID ATTACHMENT 5 MANATEE PDPS DRAWINGS PLAN SETS, ARE POSTED AS SEPARATE DOCUMENTS ON THE COUNTY WEBSITE WITH THE IFBC DOCUMENT AND AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD.